020.6
AMX
1917

Literary Louisville

to the

American Library Association

Tuesday, June 26, 8 p. m.

Macauley's Theatre

Louisville Free Public Library
Louisville, Kentucky
1917

COMMITTEE

Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins, D. D., chairman

Jennie M. Flexner, secretary

Young E. Allison
George Lee Burton
Reuben P. Halleck
Cale Young Rice
Archibald T. Robertson
Otto A. Rothert
Henry Watterson

Abbe Carter Goodloe
Mrs. Annie Fellows Johnston
Mrs. Eleanor M. Kelly
Mrs. Fannie C. Macaulay
Mrs. George Madden Martin
Mrs. Alice Hegan Rice
Ellen C. Semple

Caroline B. Bourgard
Frederic A. Cowles
Mrs. Newton G. Crawford
Mrs. Emily Davison
Mrs. C. I. Groves
John D. Sample
Mrs. James B. Speed
Mrs. J. Edwin Whitney

SOME LOUISVILLE AUTHORS AND MUSICIANS

Program

Literary Louisville—Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins, chairman

Reading from Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch	Mrs. Alice Hegan Rice
A perfect day, words by Jean Wright Swope, music by Mildred J. Hill Pierrot, music by Mrs. Newton G. Crawford	Flora Marguerite Bertelle Mrs. Crawford at the piano
Reading from Emmy Lou	Mrs. George Madden Martin
Romanza by Patrick O'Sullivan, violin solo	Charles J. Letzler Mr. O'Sullivan at the piano
Reading Selected Poems	Cale Young Rice
Duna, music by Josephine McGill O mother-my-love, music by Carl Shackleton	Clarence E. Wolff Miss McGill at the piano
A question	Mrs. Annie Fellows Johnston
Recitative and air from Lady of the lake, arranged for cello solo with viola obligato by Karl Schmidt	Mr. Schmidt Charles J. Letzler Mrs. Karl Schmidt at the piano

Reception Seelbach Auditorium at 10:00 p. m.

INVITED TO MEET A. L. A. VISITORS

Some names from A bibliography of Kentucky writers in preparation by the Louisville Free Public Library

Allison, Young Ewing

City of Louisville and a glimpse of Kentucky
Delicious vice; pipe dreams and fond adventures of an habitual novel-reader among some great books and their people
Delicious vice: second series
Derelict *In Hitchcock, C. I. Dead men's song; being the story of a poem*

Anderson, Margaret Steele

Flame in the wind
Study of modern painting

Barnett, Mrs. Evelyn Snead

Dragnet
Jerry's reward
Mrs. Delire's euchre party and other tales

Buck, Charles Neville

Battle cry
Call of the Cumberlands
Code of the mountains
Destiny
Key to yesterday
Lighted match
Portal of dreams

Buck, Charles William

Under the sun

Burton, George Lee

Tackling matrimony

Carver, William Owen

Baptist opportunity
Missions and modern thought
Missions in the plan of the ages
Syllabus of missions

Cottell, Henry A.

Esthetics of medicine
Life and character of Professor David W. Yandell
Medical addresses

Dosker, Henry Elias

Outline studies in church history
Topical outline studies in ecclesiastical history

Duncan, Mrs. Fanny Casseday

Child's story of the making of Louisville

Ellwanger, Mrs. Ella Hutchinson

Billy

Finck, Bert

Musings and pastels
Musings on the lounge
Pebbles
Plays
Webs

Flexner, Hortense

Poetry and short plays in magazines

Fox, Fontaine Talbot

Shattered idols
Study in Alexander Hamilton
Treatise on warranty in fire insurance contracts
Woman-suffrage movement in the United States

Frayser, Nannie Lee

Little prodigals
Sunday school and citizenship

Gardner, Charles Spurgeon

Accumulation of wealth
Ethics of Jesus and social progress

Gilmore, Marion Foster

Poetry in magazines

Goodloe, Abbe Carter

Antinous; a tragedy
At the foot of the Rockies
Calvert of Strathore
College girls
Star-gazers

Haldeman, William B.

Editor Louisville Times

Halleck, Reuben Post

Education of the central nervous system
This has been translated into Japanese
Halleck's new English literature
History of American literature
History of English literature
Last of the Mohicans, by James Fenimore Cooper; ed. with introduction and notes by Reuben Post Halleck
Psychology and psychic culture
Short course of professional reading for high-school teachers *In National education association of the United States. Journal of proceedings and addresses, 1907. p. 538-541*

Halleck, Reuben Post & Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme

Readings from literature

Harris, Credo

Motor rambles in Italy

Harris, Credo *Continued*

Sunlight patch
Toby
Wings of the wind *In preparation*

Hemphill, Charles R.

Contributor to theological magazines

Hobbs, Roe Raymond

Court of Pilate
Gates of flame
Zaos

Johnston, Mrs. Annie Fellows

Asa Holmes
Aunt Liza's hero and other stories
Big brother
Cicely and other stories
Flip's "Islands of Providence"
Georgina of the rainbows
Giant scissors
In the desert of waiting; the legend of Camel-back Mountain
Jester's sword
Joel: a boy of Galilee
Keeping tryst; a tale of King Arthur's time
Legend of the bleeding-heart
Little Colonel
Little Colonel at boarding-school
Little Colonel in Arizona
Little Colonel: maid of honor
Little Colonel stories
Little Colonel's Christmas vacation
Little Colonel's good times book
Little Colonel's hero
Little Colonel's holidays
Little Colonel's house party
Little Colonel's knight comes riding
Mary Ware in Texas

Johnston, Mrs. Annie Fellows *Continued*

Mary Ware; the little Colonel's chum
Mary Ware's promised land
Mildred's inheritance
Miss Santa Claus of the Pullman
Ole Mammy's torment
Quilt that Jack built
Rescue of the Princess Winsome
Story of Dago
Three weavers
Travelers five along life's highway
Two little knights of Kentucky

Johnston, Mrs. Annie Fellows & Bacon, Mrs. Albion Fellows

Songs ysame

Jonas, Edward A.

Editorial writer Louisville Herald

Kelly, Mrs. Eleanor Mercein

Kildares of Storm
Toya the unlike

Kinkead, Cleves

Common clay *Not published*

Knott, Richard W.

Editor Louisville Evening Post

Leonard, Mary Finley

Candle and the cat
Christmas tree house
Everyday Susan
Half a dozen thinking caps
How the two ends met
It all came true
Little red chimney
Mr. Pat's little girl

Leonard, Mary Finley *Continued*

On Hyacinth Hill
Pleasant Street partnership
Spectacle man
Story of the big front door
Susan grows up
Ways of Jane

Macaulay, Mrs. Fannie Caldwell

Frances Little

Camp Jolly; or, The secret finders in the Grand Canyon
In preparation
House of the misty star
Lady and Sada San
Lady of the decoration
Little Sister Snow

McGill, Anna Blanche

History of the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth
Also poetry in magazines

McGill, Josephine

Folk songs of the Kentucky Mountains
Also composes songs

McGlothlin, William Joseph

Baptist confessions of faith
Guide to the study of church history
History of Glen's Creek church
Infant-baptism historically considered
Vital ministry

Martin, Mrs. George Madden

Abbie Ann
Angel of the tenement
Emmy Lou: her book and heart
Emmy Lou's road to grace
House of fulfillment

Martin, Mrs. George Madden *Continued*

Letitia: nursery corps, U. S. A.
Selina: her hopeful efforts and her livelier failures
Warwickshire lad, the story of the boyhood of William Shakespeare

Maury, Mrs. Sarah Webb

Beech
Ginkgo
Holly
Native trees of Kentucky

Maury, Mrs. Sarah Webb & Tachau, Mrs. Lena Levy

Penny lunch, its equipment, menus and management

Meguire, Emma E.

Makin's of a girl

Morton, David

Poetry in magazines

Moser, George F.

Editorial writer Louisville Anzeiger

Mullins, Edgar Young

Axioms of religion; a new interpretation of the Baptist faith
Baptist beliefs
Christian religion in its doctrinal expression *In preparation*
Freedom and authority in religion
Life in Christ
Southern Baptist theological seminary, Louisville, Ky.
Studies in Ephesians and Colossians
Why is Christianity true?

Mullins, Mrs. Isla May Hawley

Anne of the blossom shop
Anne's wedding

Mullins, Mrs. Isla May Hawley *Continued*

Blossom shop

Boy from Hollow Hut: a story of the Kentucky Mountains

May and Gene at Mt. Blossom *In preparation*

Side by side; a child study

Upward look for mothers

Murphy, Ethel Allen

Poetry in magazines

Musgrove, Charles Hamilton

Dream beautiful and other poems

Pan and Æolus

Patterson, John Letcher

Cyclops of Euripides ed. with a prefatory essay, rhythmical scheme of the lyric parts, and exegitical and critical notes by John Patterson

Lyric touches

Medea of Euripides tr. from the Greek into English verse by John Patterson

Municipal universities of the United States

Perrow, Eber Carl

Contributor to magazines on folk-lore of the South

Pirtle, Alfred

Writer of articles on history of Louisville

Address at dedication and unveiling of the memorial tablet to the unknown Union soldiers *Typewritten manuscript*

Battle of Tippecanoe

Biographical sketches *Union regiments of Kentucky. 1897. P. 52-91*

Chenoweth family massacre

Life of James Edward Jouett, rear admiral U. S. N.

Pirtle, Alfred *Continued*
Our flag
Where Louisville started

Powell, Edward Lindsay
Savonarola; or, The reformation of a city
Victory of faith; sermons and addresses

Powell, Edward Lindsay & others
Kentucky eloquence, past and present

Rice, Mrs. Alice Caldwell Hegan
Calvary alley *In preparation*
Captain June
Honorable Percival
Lovey Mary
Mr. Opp
Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage patch
Romance of Billy-goat hill
Sandy

Rice, Cale Young
At the world's heart
Charles di Tocca
Collected plays and poems 2 vols.
David, a tragedy
Earth and new earth
Far quests
Immortal lure
Many gods
Night in Avignon
Nirvana days
Plays and lyrics
Porzia
Song-surf
Trails sunward
With Omar
Yolanda of Cyprus

Roach, Mrs. Abby Meguire

Some successful marriages

Roach, Mrs. Sallie Neil

Theon

Robertson, Archibald Thomas

Bibliography for study of New Testament Greek
Divinity of Christ, in the Gospel of John
Epochs in the life of Jesus; a study of development and struggle in the Messiah's work
Epochs in the life of Paul; a study of development in Paul's career
Glory of the ministry; Paul's exultation in preaching
Grammar of the Greek New Testament in the light of historical research
John, the loyal; studies in the ministry of the Baptist
Keywords in the teaching of Jesus
Life and letters of John Albert Broadus
New Testament Greek syllabus for junior Greek class
Paul's joy in Christ; studies in Philippians *In preparation*
Pharisees and Jesus *In preparation*
Practical and social aspects of Christianity; the wisdom of James
Short grammar of the Greek New Testament
Regnum Dei: eight lectures
Students' chronological New Testament (text of the American standard revision) with introductory historical notes and outlines by Archibald T. Robertson
Studies in the New Testament; a handbook for Bible classes
Syllabus for New Testament study
Teaching of Jesus concerning God the Father

Robertson, Mrs. Ella Broadus

Heart of the Bible, for young people, parents, and teachers

Robertson, Harrison

"If I were a man"
Inlander
Opponents
Pink typhoon
Red blood and blue

Rothert, Otto Arthur

Flatboat life in the olden days *In preparation*
History of Muhlenberg County
History of Unity Baptist church, Muhlenberg County, Kentucky
Local history in Kentucky literature
"Lonz Powers," romance of western Kentucky by James Weir, published in 1850; the old tale retold *Extract from the Messenger, Owensboro, Ky., Nov. 13-27, 1910*
Outlaws of Cave-in-Rock *In preparation*

Rule, Lucien V.

House of love
New covenanters, a poetic and historic pageant
Old country church; its traditions and ideals
Shrine of love and other poems
When John Bull comes a-courtin'

Sampey, John Richard

Ethical teaching of Jesus
First thirty years of the Southern Baptist theological seminary
Heart of the Old Testament, a manual for Christian students
Holy Bible containing the Old and New Testaments; an improved edition, translated by John R. Sampey
International lesson system, the history of its origin and development
Syllabus for Old Testament study

Segner, Charles A.

Managing editor Louisville Herald

Semple, Ellen Churchill

American history and its geographic conditions

Anglo-Saxons of the Kentucky mountains; a study in anthropo-geography

Barrier boundary of the Mediterranean basin and its Northern breaches as factors in history

Geography of the Mediterranean in relation to ancient history 2 vols. *In preparation*

Influences of geographic environment on the basis of Ratzel's system of anthropo-geography

Pirate coasts of the Mediterranean

Slaughter, Mrs. Elvira S. M.

Christmas ship

Speed, James

Jack and Nell in field and forest

James Speed, a personality

Some of the common birds

Thomas, Frank Morehead

America and methodism

Coming presence; the second advent of Jesus Christ

Logic of energy

Why sleep they here?

Thruston, Rogers Clark Ballard

Mr. Thruston traces flag evolution *Clipping from The Louisville Times, May 1, 1913*

Origin and evolution of the United States flag

Verhoeff, Carolyn

All about Johnnie Jones

Four little Fosters

Verhoeff, Mary

Kentucky mountains, transportation and commerce, 1750-1911, a study in the economic history of a coal field

Kentucky river navigation

Watterson, Henry

Abraham Lincoln *An oration delivered before the Lincoln union, Auditorium, Chicago, February 12, 1895*

Compromises of life

George Dennison Prentice

History of the Manhattan Club, a narrative of the activities of half a century

History of the Spanish-American war; embracing a complete review of our relations with Spain

Oddities in Southern life and character

Watterson, Henry & others

Kentucky eloquence, past and present

Winchester, Boyd

Sumptuary laws and Sunday laws

Swiss republic

Wooldridge, Powhatan Johnson

Poetry in magazines

Young, Bennett Henderson

Battle of the Thames

Book of animal stories for children *In preparation*

Col. Young relates marvels accomplished by Morgan's legionaries *Extract from the Times, Louisville, Saturday evening, January 27, 1912*

Confederate wizards of the saddle

Dedication of Zollicoffer monument

History and text of the three constitutions of Kentucky

Young, Bennett Henderson *Continued*

History of Jessamine County, Kentucky

History of the battle of Blue Licks

Our cavalry

Prehistoric men of Kentucky

South in history

Speech at Dallas, Texas, Nov. 10, 1916, to the Daughters of the Confederacy concerning a memorial to Jefferson Davis at his birthplace, Fairview, Kentucky

Speech at the formal opening of the park comprising the birthplace of Jefferson Davis, in Fairview, Todd County, Ky.

Speech at unveiling of Jefferson Davis monument at New Orleans

Speech at unveiling of the George D. Prentice statue, June 29, 1914

Speech delivered at Birmingham, June 16, 1916: Reunion

Speech in presenting statue of Col. Richard Owen, to the state of Indiana *Typewritten manuscript*

Welcome to the boys in gray, on behalf of Louisville

Young, Bennett Henderson & others

Kentucky eloquence, past and present

SOME KENTUCKY AUTHORS NOT LIVING IN LOUISVILLE INVITED TO BE PRESENT

Allen, James Lane
Altsheler, Joseph Alexander
Brandeis, Lewis Dembitz
Buchanan, Thompson
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury
Combs, Josiah Henry
Flexner, Abraham
Flexner, Mrs. Anne Crawford
Fox, John, jr.
Furman, Lucy S.
Hamilton, Anna J.
La Motte, Ellen
Little, Lucius P.
Madden, Eva Anne
Marcosson, Isaac Frederick
Montenegro, Carlotta Maria
Noe, J. T. C.
Obenchain, Mrs. Lida Calvert *Mrs. Eliza Calvert Hall*
Robins, Elizabeth
Townsend, John Wilson
Van Buren, Mrs. Alicia Keisker
Vander Cook, Mrs. Margaret Womack

Cawein, Madison Julius
Duke, Basil Wilson
Durrett, Reuben Thomas
Heady, James Morrison
Hill, Mildred Jane
Johnston, Josiah Stoddard

"There is no rhyme that is half so sweet
As the song of the wind in the rippling wheat:
There is no metre that's half so fine
As the lilt of the brook under rock and vine:
And the loveliest lyric I ever heard
Was the wildwood strain of a forest bird.—
If the wind and the brook and the bird would teach
My heart their beautiful parts of speech,
And the natural art that they say these with,
My soul would sing of beauty and myth
In a rhyme and a metre that none before
Have sung in their love, or dreamed in their lore,
And the world would be richer one poet the more."

Madison Cawein

020.6
AMXC
1917

Literary Louisville

to the

American Library Association

Tuesday, June 26, 8 p. m.

Macauley's Theatre

Louisville Free Public Library
Louisville, Kentucky
1917

COMMITTEE

Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins, D. D., chairman

Jennie M. Flexner, secretary

Young E. Allison
George Lee Burton
Reuben P. Halleck
Cale Young Rice
Archibald T. Robertson
Otto A. Rothert
Henry Watterson

Abbe Carter Goodloe
Mrs. Annie Fellows Johnston
Mrs. Eleanor M. Kelly
Mrs. Fannie C. Macaulay
Mrs. George Madden Martin
Mrs. Alice Hegan Rice
Ellen C. Semple

Caroline B. Bourgard
Frederic A. Cowles
Mrs. Newton G. Crawford
Mrs. Emily Davison
Mrs. C. I. Groves
John D. Sample
Mrs. James B. Speed
Mrs. J. Edwin Whitney

SOME LOUISVILLE AUTHORS AND MUSICIANS

Program

Literary Louisville—Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins, chairman

Reading from Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch	Mrs. Alice Hegan Rice
A perfect day, words by Jean Wright Swope, music by Mildred J. Hill Pierrot, music by Mrs. Newton G. Crawford	Flora Marguerite Bertelle Mrs. Crawford at the piano
Reading from Emmy Lou	Mrs. George Madden Martin
Romanza by Patrick O'Sullivan, violin solo	Charles J. Letzler Mr. O'Sullivan at the piano
Reading Selected Poems	Cale Young Rice
Duna, music by Josephine McGill O mother-my-love, music by Carl Shackleton	Clarence E. Wolff Miss McGill at the piano
A question	Mrs. Annie Fellows Johnston
Recitative and air from Lady of the lake, arranged for cello solo with viola obligato by Karl Schmidt	Mr. Schmidt Charles J. Letzler Mrs. Karl Schmidt at the piano

Reception Seelbach Auditorium at 10:00 p. m.

INVITED TO MEET A. L. A. VISITORS

Some names from A bibliography of Kentucky writers in preparation by the Louisville Free Public Library

Allison, Young Ewing

City of Louisville and a glimpse of Kentucky
Delicious vice; pipe dreams and fond adventures of an habitual novel-reader among some great books and their people
Delicious vice: second series
Derelict *In Hitchcock, C. I. Dead men's song: being the story of a poem*

Anderson, Margaret Steele

Flame in the wind
Study of modern painting

Barnett, Mrs. Evelyn Snead

Dragnet
Jerry's reward
Mrs. Delire's euchre party and other tales

Buck, Charles Neville

Battle cry
Call of the Cumberlands
Code of the mountains
Destiny
Key to yesterday
Lighted match
Portal of dreams

Buck, Charles William

Under the sun

Burton, George Lee

Tackling matrimony

Carver, William Owen

Baptist opportunity
Missions and modern thought
Missions in the plan of the ages
Syllabus of missions

Cottell, Henry A.

Esthetics of medicine
Life and character of Professor David W. Yandell
Medical addresses

Dosker, Henry Elias

Outline studies in church history
Topical outline studies in ecclesiastical history

Duncan, Mrs. Fanny Casseday

Child's story of the making of Louisville

Ellwanger, Mrs. Ella Hutchinson

Billy

Finck, Bert

Musings and pastels
Musings on the lounge
Pebbles
Plays
Webs

Flexner, Hortense

Poetry and short plays in magazines

Fox, Fontaine Talbot

Shattered idols
Study in Alexander Hamilton
Treatise on warranty in fire insurance contracts
Woman-suffrage movement in the United States

Frayser, Nannie Lee

Little prodigals
Sunday school and citizenship

Gardner, Charles Spurgeon

Accumulation of wealth
Ethics of Jesus and social progress

Gilmore, Marion Foster

Poetry in magazines

Goodloe, Abbe Carter

Antinous; a tragedy
At the foot of the Rockies
Calvert of Strathore
College girls
Star-gazers

Haldeman, William B.

Editor Louisville Times

Halleck, Reuben Post

Education of the central nervous system
This has been translated into Japanese
Halleck's new English literature
History of American literature
History of English literature
Last of the Mohicans, by James Fenimore Cooper; ed. with introduction and notes by Reuben Post Halleck
Psychology and psychic culture
Short course of professional reading for high-school teachers *In National education association of the United States. Journal of proceedings and addresses, 1907. p. 538-541*

Halleck, Reuben Post & Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme

Readings from literature

Harris, Credo

Motor rambles in Italy

Harris, Credo *Continued*

Sunlight patch
Toby
Wings of the wind *In preparation*

Hemphill, Charles R.

Contributor to theological magazines

Hobbs, Roe Raymond

Court of Pilate
Gates of flame
Zaos

Johnston, Mrs. Annie Fellows

Asa Holmes
Aunt Liza's hero and other stories
Big brother
Cicely and other stories
Flip's "Islands of Providence"
Georgina of the rainbows
Giant scissors
In the desert of waiting; the legend of Camel-back Mountain
Jester's sword
Joel: a boy of Galilee
Keeping tryst; a tale of King Arthur's time
Legend of the bleeding-heart
Little Colonel
Little Colonel at boarding-school
Little Colonel in Arizona
Little Colonel: maid of honor
Little Colonel stories
Little Colonel's Christmas vacation
Little Colonel's good times book
Little Colonel's hero
Little Colonel's holidays
Little Colonel's house party
Little Colonel's knight comes riding
Mary Ware in Texas

Johnston, Mrs. Annie Fellows *Continued*

Mary Ware; the little Colonel's chum
Mary Ware's promised land
Mildred's inheritance
Miss Santa Claus of the Pullman
Ole Mammy's torment
Quilt that Jack built
Rescue of the Princess Winsome
Story of Dago
Three weavers
Travelers five along life's highway
Two little knights of Kentucky

Johnston, Mrs. Annie Fellows & Bacon, Mrs. Albion Fellows

Songs ysame

Jonas, Edward A.

Editorial writer Louisville Herald

Kelly, Mrs. Eleanor Mercein

Kildares of Storm
Toya the unlike

Kinkead, Cleves

Common clay *Not published*

Knott, Richard W.

Editor Louisville Evening Post

Leonard, Mary Finley

Candle and the cat
Christmas tree house
Everyday Susan
Half a dozen thinking caps
How the two ends met
It all came true
Little red chimney
Mr. Pat's little girl

Leonard, Mary Finley *Continued*

On Hyacinth Hill
Pleasant Street partnership
Spectacle man
Story of the big front door
Susan grows up
Ways of Jane

Macaulay, Mrs. Fannie Caldwell

Frances Little

Camp Jolly; or, The secret finders in the Grand Canyon
In preparation
House of the misty star
Lady and Sada San
Lady of the decoration
Little Sister Snow

McGill, Anna Blanche

History of the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth
Also poetry in magazines

McGill, Josephine

Folk songs of the Kentucky Mountains
Also composes songs

McGlothlin, William Joseph

Baptist confessions of faith
Guide to the study of church history
History of Glen's Creek church
Infant-baptism historically considered
Vital ministry

Martin, Mrs. George Madden

Abbie Ann
Angel of the tenement
Emmy Lou: her book and heart
Emmy Lou's road to grace
House of fulfillment

Martin, Mrs. George Madden *Continued*

Letitia: nursery corps, U. S. A.

Selina: her hopeful efforts and her livelier failures

Warwickshire lad, the story of the boyhood of William Shakespeare

Maury, Mrs. Sarah Webb

Beech

Ginkgo

Holly

Native trees of Kentucky

Maury, Mrs. Sarah Webb & Tachau, Mrs. Lena Levy

Penny lunch, its equipment, menus and management

Meguire, Emma E.

Makin's of a girl

Morton, David

Poetry in magazines

Moser, George F.

Editorial writer Louisville Anzeiger

Mullins, Edgar Young

Axioms of religion; a new interpretation of the Baptist faith

Baptist beliefs

Christian religion in its doctrinal expression *In preparation*

Freedom and authority in religion

Life in Christ

Southern Baptist theological seminary, Louisville, Ky.

Studies in Ephesians and Colossians

Why is Christianity true?

Mullins, Mrs. Isla May Hawley

Anne of the blossom shop

Anne's wedding

Mullins, Mrs. Isla May Hawley *Continued*

Blossom shop

Boy from Hollow Hut: a story of the Kentucky Mountains

May and Gene at Mt. Blossom *In preparation*

Side by side; a child study

Upward look for mothers

Murphy, Ethel Allen

Poetry in magazines

Musgrove, Charles Hamilton

Dream beautiful and other poems

Pan and Æolus

Patterson, John Letcher

Cyclops of Euripides ed. with a prefatory essay, rhythmical scheme of the lyric parts, and exegitical and critical notes by John Patterson

Lyric touches

Medea of Euripides tr. from the Greek into English verse by John Patterson

Municipal universities of the United States

Perrow, Eber Carl

Contributor to magazines on folk-lore of the South

Pirtle, Alfred

Writer of articles on history of Louisville

Address at dedication and unveiling of the memorial tablet to the unknown Union soldiers *Typewritten manuscript*

Battle of Tippecanoe

Biographical sketches *Union regiments of Kentucky. 1897. P. 52-91*

Chenoweth family massacre

Life of James Edward Jouett, rear admiral U. S. N.

Pirtle, Alfred *Continued*
Our flag
Where Louisville started

Powell, Edward Lindsay
Savonarola; or, The reformation of a city
Victory of faith; sermons and addresses

Powell, Edward Lindsay & others
Kentucky eloquence, past and present

Rice, Mrs. Alice Caldwell Hegan
Calvary alley *In preparation*
Captain June
Honorable Percival
Lovey Mary
Mr. Opp
Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage patch
Romance of Billy-goat hill
Sandy

Rice, Cale Young
At the world's heart
Charles di Tocca
Collected plays and poems 2 vols.
David, a tragedy
Earth and new earth
Far quests
Immortal lure
Many gods
Night in Avignon
Nirvana days
Plays and lyrics
Porzia
Song-surf
Trails sunward
With Omar
Yolanda of Cyprus

Roach, Mrs. Abby Meguire

Some successful marriages

Roach, Mrs. Sallie Neil

Theon

Robertson, Archibald Thomas

Bibliography for study of New Testament Greek
Divinity of Christ, in the Gospel of John
Epochs in the life of Jesus; a study of development and struggle in the Messiah's work
Epochs in the life of Paul; a study of development in Paul's career
Glory of the ministry; Paul's exultation in preaching
Grammar of the Greek New Testament in the light of historical research
John, the loyal; studies in the ministry of the Baptist
Keywords in the teaching of Jesus
Life and letters of John Albert Broadus
New Testament Greek syllabus for junior Greek class
Paul's joy in Christ; studies in Philippians *In preparation*
Pharisees and Jesus *In preparation*
Practical and social aspects of Christianity; the wisdom of James
Short grammar of the Greek New Testament
Regnum Dei; eight lectures
Students' chronological New Testament (text of the American standard revision) with introductory historical notes and outlines by Archibald T. Robertson
Studies in the New Testament; a handbook for Bible classes
Syllabus for New Testament study
Teaching of Jesus concerning God the Father

Robertson, Mrs. Ella Broadus

Heart of the Bible, for young people, parents, and teachers

Robertson, Harrison

"If I were a man"
Inlander
Opponents
Pink typhoon
Red blood and blue

Rothert, Otto Arthur

Flatboat life in the olden days *In preparation*
History of Muhlenberg County
History of Unity Baptist church, Muhlenberg County, Kentucky
Local history in Kentucky literature
"Lonz Powers," romance of western Kentucky by James Weir, published in 1850; the old tale retold *Extract from the Messenger, Owensboro, Ky., Nov. 13-27, 1910*
Outlaws of Cave-in-Rock *In preparation*

Rule, Lucien V.

House of love
New covenanters, a poetic and historic pageant
Old country church; its traditions and ideals
Shrine of love and other poems
When John Bull comes a-courtin'

Sampey, John Richard

Ethical teaching of Jesus
First thirty years of the Southern Baptist theological seminary
Heart of the Old Testament, a manual for Christian students
Holy Bible containing the Old and New Testaments; an improved edition, translated by John R. Sampey
International lesson system, the history of its origin and development
Syllabus for Old Testament study

Segner, Charles A.

Managing editor Louisville Herald

Semple, Ellen Churchill

American history and its geographic conditions

Anglo-Saxons of the Kentucky mountains; a study in anthropo-geography

Barrier boundary of the Mediterranean basin and its Northern breaches as factors in history

Geography of the Mediterranean in relation to ancient history 2 vols. *In preparation*

Influences of geographic environment on the basis of Ratzel's system of anthropo-geography

Pirate coasts of the Mediterranean

Slaughter, Mrs. Elvira S. M.

Christmas ship

Speed, James

Jack and Nell in field and forest

James Speed, a personality

Some of the common birds

Thomas, Frank Morehead

America and methodism

Coming presence; the second advent of Jesus Christ

Logic of energy

Why sleep they here?

Thruston, Rogers Clark Ballard

Mr. Thruston traces flag evolution *Clipping from The Louisville Times, May 1, 1913*

Origin and evolution of the United States flag

Verhoeff, Carolyn

All about Johnnie Jones

Four little Fosters

Verhoeff, Mary

Kentucky mountains, transportation and commerce, 1750-1911, a study in the economic history of a coal field

Kentucky river navigation

Watterson, Henry

Abraham Lincoln *An oration delivered before the Lincoln union, Auditorium, Chicago, February 12, 1895*

Compromises of life

George Dennison Prentice

History of the Manhattan Club, a narrative of the activities of half a century

History of the Spanish-American war; embracing a complete review of our relations with Spain

Oddities in Southern life and character

Watterson, Henry & others

Kentucky eloquence, past and present

Winchester, Boyd

Sumptuary laws and Sunday laws

Swiss republic

Wooldridge, Powhatan Johnson

Poetry in magazines

Young, Bennett Henderson

Battle of the Thames

Book of animal stories for children *In preparation*

Col. Young relates marvels accomplished by Morgan's legionaries *Extract from the Times, Louisville, Saturday evening, January 27, 1912*

Confederate wizards of the saddle

Dedication of Zollicoffer monument

History and text of the three constitutions of Kentucky

Young, Bennett Henderson *Continued*

History of Jessamine County, Kentucky

History of the battle of Blue Licks

Our cavalry

Prehistoric men of Kentucky

South in history

Speech at Dallas, Texas, Nov. 10, 1916, to the Daughters of the Confederacy concerning a memorial to Jefferson Davis at his birthplace, Fairview, Kentucky

Speech at the formal opening of the park comprising the birthplace of Jefferson Davis, in Fairview, Todd County, Ky.

Speech at unveiling of Jefferson Davis monument at New Orleans

Speech at unveiling of the George D. Prentice statue, June 29, 1914

Speech delivered at Birmingham, June 16, 1916: Reunion

Speech in presenting statue of Col. Richard Owen, to the state of Indiana *Typewritten manuscript*

Welcome to the boys in gray, on behalf of Louisville

Young, Bennett Henderson & others

Kentucky eloquence, past and present

SOME KENTUCKY AUTHORS NOT LIVING IN LOUISVILLE INVITED TO BE PRESENT

Allen, James Lane
Altsheler, Joseph Alexander
Brandeis, Lewis Dembitz
Buchanan, Thompson
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury
Combs, Josiah Henry
Flexner, Abraham
Flexner, Mrs. Anne Crawford
Fox, John, jr.
Furman, Lucy S.
Hamilton, Anna J.
La Motte, Ellen
Little, Lucius P.
Madden, Eva Anne
Marcosson, Isaac Frederick
Montenegro, Carlotta Maria
Noe, J. T. C.
Obenchain, Mrs. Lida Calvert *Mrs. Eliza Calvert Hall*
Robins, Elizabeth
Townsend, John Wilson
Van Buren, Mrs. Alicia Keisker
Vander Cook, Mrs. Margaret Womack

Cawein, Madison Julius
Duke, Basil Wilson
Durrett, Reuben Thomas
Heady, James Morrison
Hill, Mildred Jane
Johnston, Josiah Stoddard

"There is no rhyme that is half so sweet
As the song of the wind in the rippling wheat;
There is no metre that's half so fine
As the lilt of the brook under rock and vine;
And the loveliest lyric I ever heard
Was the wildwood strain of a forest bird.—
If the wind and the brook and the bird would teach
My heart their beautiful parts of speech,
And the natural art that they say these with,
My soul would sing of beauty and myth
In a rhyme and a metre that none before
Have sung in their love, or dreamed in their lore,
And the world would be richer one poet the more."

Madison Cawein

020.6
AMXC
1917

LOUISVILLE

Brief Points About A Big City

Main Building Louisville Free Public Library

ANNUAL CONFERENCE
OF THE
American Library Association
LOUISVILLE
JUNE 21-27, 1917

Brief Points About A Big City

HOTELS—Fourteen first-class hotels and many smaller hostelries and more than a hundred boarding houses.

PACKETS—Wharves between Third and Fourth streets. Daily passenger boats to Cincinnati and intervening points; regular packets to Evansville and intervening points.

TRANSPORTATION—Nine trunk steam railroads, eleven interurban electric railroads and Ohio River, giving direct water communication through Panama Canal to all ports of world.

SANITATION—Pure water supply furnished by million-dollar filtration plant, with capacity of 88,000,000 gallons daily; sewer system completed at recent expenditure of $5,000,000; white death rate lower than 12 per thousand.

FISH HATCHERY—The United States Government maintains a fish hatchery on a thirty-acre tract adjoining the State Fair grounds. Streams of the central Mississippi Valley are stocked with fish from this nursery. The expenditure already made on the hatchery approaches $200,000.

CEMETERIES—Cave Hill Cemetery, at the junction of Broadway and Baxter avenue, is acknowledged by landscape gardeners to be one of the finest burial grounds in the country. Its magnificent natural beauty is enhanced by beautiful roadways and splendid monuments. A National Cemetery is connected with it.

LIBRARIES—Louisville Free Public Library is a magnificent, white marble building, containing 250,000 volumes. Also contains Jefferson Museum of Arts and Sciences. Ten branch libraries throughout the city. In addition to these public institutions, Louisville also has a half a score or more of note-worthy denominational and professional libraries.

PARKS—More than twenty public parks and playgrounds. Total acreage of 1,700. Cherokee Park contains 720 acres. Landscape artists consider it the most beautiful park in the world. Iroquois Park contains 670 acres. A reservation of picturesque beauty. Shawnee Park contains 240 acres. Splendid view of Ohio River and famous Silver Hills of Indiana. Central Park, in the very heart of residence section.

COURT HOUSE, CITY HALL IN DISTANCE

COMMERCE—Largest potato, onion, tobacco, whisky and fine horse markets in world; unsurpassed wholesale and retail advantages.

BOULEVARDS—Eastern and Western Parkways and Third Street Boulevard connect the three main parks with magnificent automobile roadway eighteen miles long.

SUMMER PARKS—No city has more delightful summer parks than Louisville. Particularly worthy of the visitor's attention are Fontaine Ferry Park and Senning's Park.

HOMES—Louisville has a nation-wide fame as a city of homes. There are more than 50,000 residences and apartment houses. Numerous handsome "country places" on the outskirts add to its distinction as a city of homes.

RACE COURSES—The finest mile track on the continent is located at Churchill Downs, where the famous "Kentucky Derby" is run each spring. An equally beautiful setting is provided in Douglas Park for the famous "Kentucky Futurity" and other race classics.

CONFEDERATE HOME—Kentucky has always taken a deep interest in providing for the comforts of former soldiers of the Confederacy. The Confederate Veterans' Home at Pewee Valley, a suburb of Louisville, ranks among the South's foremost institutions of this character.

SEMINARIES—The Presbyterian Theological Seminary at First and Broadway is an architectural masterpiece. Second largest educational institution of this denomination in the United States. The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary at Fifth and Broadway is the foremost institution of learning of the Southern Baptist Church.

SISTER CITIES—New Albany and Jeffersonville, hustling cities of Southern Indiana. These are reached by three bridges over the Ohio. A ferry also runs to Jeffersonville.

CONVENTIONS—About 200 meetings and conventions of state, interstate, national or international importance are held here annually, causing Louisville to be known as the ideal convention city.

RECREATION—Two race courses of international renown, a fifty-mile lake, lying in the bed of Ohio River, ideal for aquatic sports, Eclipse Park, of the American Baseball Association; three of the finest golf courses in America.

MASONIC HOME—The Kentucky Masonic Widows' and Orphans' Home at Second and Bloom streets, bears the distinction of being the first institution of the kind in America. It furnished a model after which many similar homes have been patterned.

SCHOOLS—There are 106 graded schools; Boys' and Girls' High Schools, Colored High School, University of Louisville, medical, law, pharmacy, dental and business colleges, two theological seminaries, two military schools, many private schools and a splendid system of parochial schools.

FOR THE YOUNG—The Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Hebrew Association and the Young Women's Christian Association, each have magnificent new homes, devoted to their respective interests and for the purposes of educational, athletic and social advancement of Louisville's young men and women.

FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY

STATUE OF GEN. JOHN B. CASTLEMAN

CHURCHES—There are 265 churches, with all creeds and denominations represented. Scores of these edifices are models in church architecture.

CITY HOSPITAL—One of the largest, best equipped institutions of the kind in the country. Cost $1,000,000. It offers unrivaled clinical advantages.

FERN GROVE—One of the city's most delightful playgrounds is Fern Grove, a beautiful resort on the banks of the Ohio, twelve miles, by boat, above the city.

INDUSTRY—About 1,000 manufacturing plants, including the largest plow factory, the largest box factory, largest printing house for blind, largest bath-tub factory, largest handle, largest wagon and largest organ factories in the world.

PURE WATER—Louisville owns a colossal filtration plant through which water from the Ohio is distributed to the metropolis. Reservoir Park in Crescent Hill, is one of the show places of the city. The filtration plant and park were completed at a cost of over a million dollars.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Included among the many public buildings which are always objects of interest to visitors, are the following: United States Custom House and Postoffice, Fourth and Chestnut streets; Jefferson County Court House, Jefferson, between Fifth and Sixth; City Hall and Annex, Sixth and Jefferson; First Regiment Armory, Walnut street, between Center and Sixth; Marine Hospital, Twenty-third and High streets; Jefferson County Jail, Center and Green streets.

LIFE SAVERS—The United States Life Saving Station, foot of Third street, is the only inland station in the United States.

SHIP BUILDING—Howard's Ship Yards, Jeffersonville, is one of the largest boat building plants on inland waters in America.

CANAL AND LOCKS—The Louisville and Portland Canal and Locks, on the Kentucky side, permit passage of largest boats around the falls of the Ohio.

FALLS OF THE OHIO—During certain seasons of the year the rapids of the Ohio River at Louisville present one of the prettiest spectacles to be found on inland waterways. The first bridge over the Ohio spans these turbulent waters.

BRIDGES—Three bridges connect Kentucky and Indiana at Louisville. Each structure is a distinctive monument to the bridge builder's ingenuity. Big Four bridge connects Louisville and Jeffersonville; "K. & I." bridge connects Louisville and New Albany; Pennsylvania bridge passes from Kentucky to Indiana shore immediately above the rapids of the Ohio.

STATE FAIR—One week of each September is devoted to an exhibition of the agricultural, mineral, livestock and other resources of the Commonwealth at the Kentucky State Fair. Spacious grounds, dotted with magnificent buildings, are located in the western section of the city on the banks of the Ohio. Nearly $1,000,000 has already been spent on the plant.

STATUES—The Thomas Jefferson Statue in front of the Court House is the finest and costliest memorial to Jefferson in existence. The famous Joel T. Hart statue of Henry Clay, in the rotunda of the Court House, is a faithful likeness of the "Great Commoner." One of the many conspicuous monuments of the city is that of George H. Prentice, facing the library. A bronze statue of Daniel Boone, in hunter's dress and scouting attitude, is in Cherokee Park. A graceful shaft erected by the women of the South, is the Confederate Monument at the head of the Third-Street Boulevard. Executed in bronze and placed at the entrance of Cherokee Park, is the equestrian statue of the "father of Louisville's Park System," Gen. John B. Castleman.

A BIT OF CHEROKEE PARK

TOBACCO BREAKS—Louisville's tobacco breaks is the largest tobacco market in the world—largest in value and largest in number of pounds shipped to all parts of the globe.

UNCLE SAM'S STOREHOUSE—The United States Quartermaster's Depot in Jeffersonville, is one of Uncle Sam's biggest storehouses. The harness department furnishes one-half of all harness used by the Government.

STOCK YARDS—Bourbon Stock Yards, the South's greatest live stock market, covers twenty-five acres of ground. Daily transactions amount to approximately half a million dollars.

COUNTRY CLUBS—Louisville's suburban clubs are perfectly appointed in every respect and have golf links and tennis courts without number. They are the Louisville Country Club, River Valley Club, Audubon Club and Standard Club.

CONVENTION HALL—In the First Regiment Armory Louisville has an ideal building for the biggest conventions and expositions. There are 54,000 square feet of floor space—greater than the area of Madison Square Garden. Cantilever balcony seating 4,000.

CLUBS—Attention of sight-seers is called in particular to the following club houses: Pendennis, Walnut street, between Third and Fourth; Woman's Club, Fourth and Oak; Elks' Club, Walnut street, between Third and Fourth; Business Woman's Club, Walnut street, between Fourth and Fifth; De Molay Commandery, Broadway, between Second and Third; Tavern Club, Third street, between Chestnut and Broadway; Knights of Columbus, Fourth and York.

GLENWOOD PARK—Delightful suburban playground where "there is a picnic every day in the summer." Sixteen-day Chautauqua held each year. Boating, baseball, tennis, fishing and other sports. Interurban cars from heart of Louisville to park entrance.

MUSEUMS—The famous Audubon Bird Museum with over 10,000 specimens located in Central Park; the famous Cochran Museum, restricted to butterflies and moths, and the museum of Jefferson Arts and Sciences in the Louisville Free Public Library.

INSTITUTIONS FOR BLIND—Prominent among objects of interest are the Kentucky Institute for the Blind and the American Printing House for the Blind, maintained by the United States Government. The latter institution is the largest printing establishment of the kind in the world.

AMUSEMENTS—Included among scores of theaters and moving-picture houses are the following which are particularly recommended to visitors: Macauley's Theater, Keith's Vaudeville Theater, Masonic Theater, Majestic Theater, Mary Anderson Theater, Casino, Orpheum and Star Theaters.

INTERURBANS—Third-street depot, between Walnut and Green streets: To Indianapolis and intervening points; to New Albany; to Jeffersonville. Jefferson-street depot, between Third and Fourth streets: To Okolona; to Prospect; to Shelbyville; to Lagrange; to Fern Creek; to Jeffersontown.

DEPOTS—Union Station, Tenth and Broadway: Railroads, Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville (Monon); Louisville & Nashville; Pennsylvania Lines and Louisville, Henderson and St. Louis. Union Depot, Seventh and Ohio River: Railroads, Baltimore & Ohio Southwestern; Chesapeake & Ohio: Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago and St. Louis (Big Four Route); Illinois Central and Southern.

SIDE TRIPS—Mammoth Cave, 100 miles from Louisville. Two trains daily each way. President Zachary Taylor's Tomb and Monument, seven miles from city on Brownsboro Road. Famous Blue Grass District of Kentucky, home of world's greatest thoroughbred horses. Lincoln Memorial at Hodgensville, national monument to "the martyred President." Contains cabin in which Lincoln was born. French Lick Springs, Ind., "The Carlsbad of America." Afternoon's ride by automobile or rail.

SCENE IN RESIDENCE DISTRICT

HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS

The following hotels are especially recommended to visitors to Louisville :

Seelbach Hotel, Fourth and Walnut.

Hotel Henry Watterson, Walnut street, between Fourth and Fifth.

Tyler Hotel, Third and Jefferson.

Louisville-Old Inn Hotel, Sixth and Main.

Willard Hotel, Center and Jefferson.

Hermitage Hotel, 543 S. Fifth.

Magnolia Garden Hotel, Third and Avery.

Cortlandt Hotel, 934-948 S. Fourth.

Capital Hotel, 315 E. Market.

Coker's Apartment Hotel, Eighth and Chestnut.

Puritan Apartments, 1244 S. Fourth.

Chesterfield, Fifth and Broadway.

Antler Hotel, Second and Jefferson.

Crescent Hotel, 408 W. Walnut.

Normandy Hotel, 111 S. Seventh.

St. Nicholas Hotel, Sixth and Court Place.

RESTAURANTS.

Vienna Restaurant, 133 S. Fourth avenue.

Stewart Dry Goods Co., Fourth and Walnut.

Klein & Son, 456 S. Fourth avenue.

The Oyster House, Inter-Southern Bldg., Fifth and Jefferson.

Kentucky Dairy Lunch, 320-322 W. Jefferson, 542 S. Fourth, 209 S. Fifth, 913 W. Broadway.

Child's Restaurant, 225 S. Fourth avenue.

Benedict, Jennie C. & Co., 554-556 Fourth avenue.

Standard Dairy Lunch, 664 S. Fourth, 330 W. Jefferson.

DANIEL BOONE STATUE
CHEROKEE PARK

Issued By
Louisville Convention and Publicity League
INCORPORATED

020.6
AMXC
1917

American Library Association

1876-1917

OFFICIAL PROGRAM

THIRTY-NINTH
ANNUAL MEETING

Louisville, Kentucky
June 21-27, 1917

PROGRAM WITH THE COMPLIMENTS OF THE DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, MADISON, WISCONSIN

LOCAL COMMITTEE

BENNETT H. YOUNG, CHAIRMAN

THOMAS A. BARKER	EDWARD J. O'BRIEN
MAYOR JOHN H. BUSCHEMEYER	C. C. OUSLEY
MRS. PIERCE BUTLER	MARION E. TAYLOR
MRS. HERBERT W. MENGEL	CHARLES A. WEBER

GEORGE T. SETTLE, SECRETARY

INTRODUCTION COMMITTEE

JENNIE M. FLEXNER, chairman, Free Public Library, Louisville
MARY EILEEN AHERN, editor, Public Libraries, Chicago.
IONE ARMSTRONG, Public Library, Council Bluffs
TOMMIE DORA BARKER, Carnegie Library, Atlanta
SARAH C. N. BOGLE, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh
MRS. HENRY J. CARR, Scranton
W. O. CARSON, Department of Education, Toronto, Canada
LILA MAY CHAPMAN, Public Library, Birmingham
F. K. W. DRURY, University of Illinois, Urbana
CHARLOTTE H. FOYE, John Crerar Library, Chicago
JEAN HAWKINS, New York State Library School, Albany.
MARION HUMBLE, Public Library, Detroit
MARGARET McE. KERCHEVAL, Carnegie Library, Nashville
HANNAH M. LAWRENCE, Public Library, Buffalo
JOHN A. LOWE, Massachusetts Library Commission, Boston
DOROTHY D. LYON, Public Library, Little Rock
JULIA MERRILL, Public Library, Cincinnati
JOSEPHINE A. RATHBONE, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn
FANNIE C. RAWSON, Kentucky Library Commission, Frankfort
CARL B. RODEN, Public Library, Chicago
MRS. H. P. SAWYER, Public Library, St. Louis
MARY S. SAXE, Public Library, Westmount, P. Q.
CARRIE E. SCOTT, Public Library Commission, Indianapolis
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Louisville
ALICE S. TYLER, Western Reserve University Library School, Cleveland

OFFICERS

President

WALTER L. BROWN, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.

First Vice-President

HARRISON W. CRAVER, Library of the United Engineering Societies, New York City.

Second Vice-President

GEORGE H. LOCKE, Public library, Toronto, Canada.

Executive Board

The president, vice-presidents and six other members as follows:

For term expiring 1917

ARTHUR E. BOSTWICK, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
JUDSON T. JENNINGS, Public library, Seattle, Wash.

For term expiring 1918

MATTHEW S. DUDGEON, Free library commission, Madison, Wis.
SAMUEL H. RANCK, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

For term expiring 1919

JOSEPHINE A. RATHBONE, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
ARTHUR L. BAILEY, Wilmington Institute free library, Wilmington, Del.

Secretary

GEORGE B. UTLEY, 78 East Washington St., Chicago.

Treasurer

CARL B. RODEN, Public library, Chicago.

Trustees of the Endowment Fund

W. W. APPLETON, New York. (Term expires 1917)
M. TAYLOR PYNE, Princeton, N. J. (Term expires 1918)
E. W. SHELDON, New York. (Term expires 1919)

COUNCIL OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 1916–1917

The Executive Board

Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Harrison W. Craver, Library of the United Engineering Societies, New York City.
George H. Locke, Public library, Toronto, Canada.
Judson T. Jennings, Public library, Seattle, Wash.
Matthew S. Dudgeon, Free library commission, Madison, Wis.
Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Arthur E. Bostwick, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
Josephine A. Rathbone, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Arthur L. Bailey, Institute free library, Wilmington, Del.

Ex-Presidents Now Members

Melvil Dewey, Lake Placid Club, N. Y.
S. S. Green, Worcester, Mass.
W. I. Fletcher, Amherst, Mass.
J. C. Dana, Free public library, Newark, N. J.
W. H. Brett, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.
Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
W. C. Lane, Harvard University library, Cambridge, Mass.
Henry J. Carr, Public library, Scranton, Pa.
E. C. Richardson, Princeton University library, Princeton, N. J.
Frank P. Hill, Public library, Brooklyn, N. Y.
C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar library, Chicago, Ill.
A. E. Bostwick, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
C. H. Gould, McGill University library, Montreal, Canada.
N. D. C. Hodges, Public library, Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. I. Wyer, Jr., State library, Albany, N. Y.
Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Henry E. Legler, Public library, Chicago, Ill.
E. H. Anderson, Public library, New York City.
H. C. Wellman, City library, Springfield, Mass.

Presidents of Affiliated Organizations

John P. Dullard, National association of state libraries, New Jersey state library, Trenton. N. J.
Luther E. Hewitt, American association of law libraries, Law library, Philadelphia.
Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, League of library commissions, Connersville, Ind.
C. C. Williamson, Special libraries association, Municipal reference library, New York, N. Y.

Elected by the Association at Large

Term expires 1917

F. K. Walter, State library, Albany, N. Y.
Margaret Mann, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. W. Bishop, University of Michigan library, Ann Arbor.
E. R. Perry, Public library, Los Angeles, Cal.
Caroline Burnite, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Term expires 1918

Mary Eileen Ahern, "Public Libraries", Chicago.
Cornelia Marvin, Oregon State library, Salem, Ore.
Alice S. Tyler, Western Reserve University library school, Cleveland, Ohio.
R. R. Bowker, "Library Journal", New York City.
A. L. Bailey, Free library, Wilmington, Delaware.

Term expires 1919

Adam Strohm, Public library, Detroit, Mich.
W. R. Watson, Division of educational extension, State library, Albany, N. Y.
Corinne Bacon, care H. W. Wilson Co., White Plains, N. Y.
Andrew Keogh, Yale University library, New Haven, Conn.
Effie L. Power, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Term expires 1920

Carl H. Milam, Public library, Birmingham, Ala.
Herbert S. Hirshberg, Public library, Toledo, Ohio.
Mary L. Jones, Los Angeles County free library, Los Angeles, Cal.
C. E. Rush, Public library, Des Moines, Iowa.
Sarah C. N. Bogle, Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Term expires 1921

Mary F. Isom, Library Association, Portland, Ore.
Willard Austen, Cornell University library, Ithaca, N. Y.
J. C. M. Hanson, University of Chicago libraries, Chicago.
Gratia A. Countryman, Public library, Minneapolis, Minn.
Linda A. Eastman, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Elected by the Council

Term expires 1917

Josephine A. Rathbone, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mrs. Blewett Lee, 716 Rush St., Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Harriet P. Sawyer, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
M. S. Dudgeon, Wisconsin free library commission, Madison, Wis.
W. O. Carson, Department of Education, Toronto, Can.

Term expires 1918

Willis H. Kerr, State normal school library, Emporia, Kan.
Mary E. Robbins, Carnegie library school, Atlanta, Ga.
Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Term expires 1919

Thomas M. Owen, Department of archives and history, Montgomery, Ala.
Edith Tobitt, Public library, Omaha, Neb.
Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Edith A. Phelps, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Charles F. D. Belden, Public library, Boston, Mass.

Term expires 1920

George F. Bowerman, Public library, Washington, D. C.
W. N. C. Carlton, Newberry library, Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, Indiana public library commission, Connersville, Ind.
Mary E. Hall, Girls' High school library, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Harold L. Leupp, University of California library, Berkeley, Cal.

Term expires 1921

Gertrude E. Andrus, Public library, Seattle, Wash.
Chalmers Hadley, Public library, Denver, Colo.
Isadore G. Mudge, Columbia University library, New York.
W. T. Porter, 909 Fourth National Bank Building, Cincinnati.
A. S. Root, Library school, New York public library, New York City.

State Library Associations affiliated with the A. L. A.
(Entitled to representation on the Council)

California: President, Everett R. Perry, Public library, Los Angeles, Cal.
Colorado: President, Elma Wilson, Public library, Greeley.
Connecticut: President, F. W. Edgerton, Public library, New London.
District of Columbia: President, William A. Slade, Library of Congress, Washington.
Illinois: President, Mabel A. Thain, Public library, Oak Park.
Indiana: President, Mayme C. Snipes, Public library, Plainfield.
Iowa: President, Ione Armstrong, Public library, Council Bluffs.
Kansas: President, Mrs. A. B. Ranney, Public library, Arkansas City.
Michigan: President, Katharyne Sleneau, Public library, Port Huron.
Minnesota: President, A. D. Keator, Carleton College, Northfield.
Missouri: President, Ward H. Edwards, William Jewell College, Liberty.
Montana: President, Elizabeth P. Ritchie, Public library, Kalispell.
Nebraska: President, Malcolm G. Wyer, Nebraska University library, Lincoln.
New York: President, Edward F. Stevens, Pratt Institute free library, Brooklyn.
North Dakota: President, Alfred Steele, Jamestown.
Ohio: President, Alice S. Tyler, Western Reserve University library school, Cleveland.
Oklahoma: President, Mary R. Radford, Public library, Muskogee.
Pacific Northwest: President, Cornelia Marvin, State library, Salem, Oregon.
South Dakota: President, Bess Waters, Brookings.
Tennessee: President, Charles D. Johnston, Cossitt library, Memphis.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Headquarters

Headquarters for the American Library Association, League of Library Commissions and Special Libraries Association will be at the Hotel Seelbach.

Headquarters for the National Association of State Libraries and the American Association of Law Libraries will be at the Hotel Henry Watterson.

Registration

Everyone in attendance at even one session, and whether a member of the Association or not, is requested to register at headquarters on the Mezzanine Floor of the Seelbach.

Members in arrears for dues and library workers wishing to join the Association will find the secretary or his representative at headquarters.

Information Bureau

The Local Committee will operate an information bureau adjacent to A. L. A. headquarters and at the Henry Watterson, at which some member will be present at certain announced hours daily to answer questions, assist in making up parties to go to places of interest, etc.

Travel Committee

Members of the A. L. A. Travel committee will by turn be at A. L. A. headquarters at certain announced hours each day to assist members of the Association in their travel arrangements.

Meeting Places

The places assigned for the various meetings will be found listed in the schedule at the end of this program.

The General Sessions will be held in Macauley's Theatre, a few steps from the Seelbach and the Henry Watterson. Sections and affiliated societies meetings will in most cases be held in the Seelbach and the Henry Watterson.

What the Red Ribbon Means

Those attending their first conference are asked to wear the bit of red ribbon furnished them when registering. This is so the "old stagers" will know them and help them to get acquainted and have a good time. Don't leave it all to the Introduction Committee. **You** help too.

Booklet about Louisville

A little booklet descriptive of the city will be given to everyone registering at headquarters.

Woman's Club Tea

The Woman's Club of Louisville will serve tea to members of the Association and friends Friday afternoon, June 22, four to six.

Sunday Morning Suggestion

Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D., will deliver a sermon on "Education and Morals" at 11 o'clock, First Christian Church. All visiting librarians cordially invited.

Sacred Concert

A choral concert with solos by some of Louisville's best known singers will be given at Macauley's Theatre, Sunday afternoon, June 24.

Automobile Drive

Monday afternoon, June 25. Complimentary by the people of Louisville. Special announcements will be made.

Entertainment by Local Authors and Musicians

Readings and music by local authors and musicians will be the program on Tuesday evening, June 26. An informal reception to meet the program participants will follow in the ball room of the Hotel Seelbach; Dr. J. Morrison Ray, chairman of Committee on Arrangements.

Branch Libraries Trip

Those who wish to make a personally conducted tour of the principal branches of the Louisville Free Public Library are invited to register with the Local Committee at the Seelbach or the Henry Watterson.

Library School Dinners

The library schools will hold reunions and dine together on Saturday evening, June 23, 6:30. Places assigned as follows:

New York State—Seelbach, Auditorium
Pittsburgh—Seelbach, Reception Room
Illinois—Seelbach, Red Room
Wisconsin—Seelbach, Leather Room
Drexel—Seelbach, Parlor B
Pratt—Watterson, Private Dining Room
Atlanta—Watterson, Parlor A
Western Reserve—Tyler, Gray Room
Simmons—Tyler, Green Room
Syracuse—Seelbach, Main Dining Room

Official Exhibits

Among the official exhibits your particular attention is called to the following on the Mezzanine Floor of the Seelbach adjacent to A. L. A. Headquarters.

1. Library publicity and advertising. Arranged by the A. L. A. Publicity Committee. Much of this material was shown at the Convention of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World in St. Louis the first week in June. Mr. Joseph L. Wheeler in charge.

2. Business library extension and trade journals. Under supervision of Adelaide R. Hasse, chief Economics Division, New York Public Library.

3. Business books. A display of the actual books listed in Newark's "1600 Business Books." Under supervision of Guy E. Marion, organizer of business libraries. This exhibit comes direct from the "Ad" Convention in St. Louis.

4. Bookbinding—good and bad. How to tell which from t'other. Under supervision of the A. L. A. Committee on Bookbinding. Demonstration on book repairing, by Miss Gertrude Stiles, supervisor of binding Cleveland Public Library, daily during Conference, 12:30 to 2, and 4:30 to 6:30.

5. What Tommy Atkins reads in Trench and Camp. A collection of books, magazines, diaries, notebooks, devotional tracts, etc., published in England for her soldiers in the field. Collected and sent to us by Theodore W. Koch, of the Library of Congress, who is now in London.

Commercial Exhibits

Several commercial exhibits of more than ordinary worth and timeliness will be found in the display rooms located on the ballroom floor of the Seelbach. It will be well worth your while to spend as much time as you can in looking these over.

Public Affairs Information Service

All interested in Public Affairs Information Service are cordially invited to meet Saturday afternoon, June 23, 2:30 o'clock, at the Seelbach (room to be announced on official bulletin board). Dr. C. C. Williamson will preside. Topic: Facilities for securing information on a co-operative basis necessary to meet the demands of conditions brought about by the war.

Local Artists' Exhibit

A "Local Artists' Exhibit", especially prepared for A. L. A. visitors, will be on display in the art room of the Louisville Free Public Library. Open 9 a. m. to 9:30 p. m. Charles Sneed Williams, chairman of exhibit.

PROGRAM OF GENERAL SESSIONS

First Session, Thursday, June 21, 8 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Call to order by the President.

Welcome to Kentucky—Hon. Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky.

Welcome to Louisville—Hon. John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville.

Address: Democracy and world politics—Shailer Mathews, D. D., dean Divinity School, University of Chicago.

An informal reception in the Ball Room of the Seelbach (10th Floor) will immediately follow adjournment.

Second Session, Friday, June 22, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

President's Address: The changing public—Walter L. Brown, librarian Buffalo public library.

Reports of officers and committees.

Nearly all of these reports have been printed in advance of the Conference and distributed to members, and will here be read only by title and ordered printed as a part of the Proceedings.

War service by libraries and the American Library Association—Report of the Mobilization Committee, Dr. Herbert Putnam, chairman.

If this report is ready to be presented the entire session will probably be given to it and the balance of the program considered at the session on Saturday evening.

Discussion.

For Russia—R. R. Bowker, editor Library Journal, New York.

*Books in British camp, trench and hospital—Theodore W. Koch, Library of Congress.

*Books for Russian prisoners of war in Germany—C. T. Hagberg Wright, librarian London library.

Third Session, Saturday, June 23, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Training men during business hours—C. R. Dooley, education director Westinghouse Electric Company, Pittsburgh.

Chinese books and libraries—Dr. W. T. Swingle, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington.

The County free library service as operated at Riverside—Joseph F. Daniels, librarian Public library, Riverside, Calif.

---

* Writers of these papers are not able to be present.

Fourth Session, Saturday, June 23, 8:30 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Standardization of libraries and the certification of librarians—A report from the committee, P. L. Windsor, chairman.

Discussion.

Reports of officers and committees.

The Council will meet for a short session following adjournment of the Fourth General Session.

Fifth Session, Monday, June 25, 8:00 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Topic: Library publicity.

Library publicity: its present status. Being a report of the more pertinent items from the Library Publicity Survey, by members of the A. L. A. Publicity Committee. (40 minutes)

A program for library advertising. Carl Hunt, Editor of Associated Advertising, the official magazine of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, Indianapolis. (30 minutes)

Principles of appeal and display in library advertising, with stereopticon examples from contemporary library advertising. Arnold Joerns, President of The Arnold Joerns Advertising Company, Chicago. (30 minutes)

General discussion: all speakers subject to question and answer.

Readings and Music by Local Authors and Musicians, Tuesday, June 26, 8:00 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins, D. D., President Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, chairman.

Local Authors and Musicians

Henry Watterson	Reuben P. Halleck
Cale Young Rice	George Lee Burton
O. L. Reid	Credo Harris
Annie Fellows Johnston	Frances C. Macauley
Ellen C. Semple	Abbie C. Goodloe
Eleanor M. Kelly	George Madden Martin
Alice Hegan Rice	Otto A. Rothert

And others.

Sixth Session, Wednesday, June 27, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Reports of committees.
Unfinished business.
Report of Committee on Resolutions.
Report of Tellers of Election.
Adjournment sine die.
Council will meet immediately after adjournment.

PROGRAM OF SECTIONS AND AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

4:30 p. m. Executive Board. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

2:30 p. m. College and Reference Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, H. M. Lydenberg, New York public library.

Economically weatherwise: How one division of the New York public library anticipates coming events—Joanna G. Strange, New York public library.

The return of co-operative indexing—Dr. E. C. Richardson, librarian Princeton University.

Some results of an investigation on departmental libraries in America conducted by a committee of the library board of the University of Chicago—J. C. M. Hanson, associate director of the University of Chicago libraries.

The University Press in relation to the library world—George Parker Winship, Widener librarian, Harvard University.

Co-operation in acquisition—J. T. Gerould, librarian University of Minnesota.

A plan for a census of research resources—Dr. C. W. Andrews, librarian John Crerar library.

2:30 p. m. Trustees Section. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, W. T. Porter, Cincinnati; secretary, T. L. Montgomery, state librarian, Harrisburg, Pa.

Report on Indiana Trustees' Association—Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, president Public Library Commission of Indiana.

The Carnegie contracts: Duty of trustees with reference thereto—R. R. Bowker, editor Library Journal and trustee Brooklyn public library.

Discussion: Led by W. H. Brett, librarian Cleveland public library.

Library legislation—Edmund C. Craig, trustee Evansville public library.

Should libraries be under the general civil service of the state or have a separate civil service organization?—W. Dawson Johnston, St. Paul public library.

Taxation and the apportionment of the proceeds to the respective needs of the library—Thomas A. Barker, Louisville.

For general discussion.

Is the county the proper unit for library service?—W. H. Brett, librarian Cleveland public library; N. D. C. Hodges, librarian Cincinnati public library.

2:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries and American Association of Law Libraries. Joint Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Address of welcome—Hon. Edward T. McDermott, Louisville.

Government boards—Hon. William Marshall Bullitt, Louisville.

Law and legislative reference as parts of state library—Mrs. Maud Barker Cobb, State librarian, Georgia.

Report of joint committee on national legislative information service, George S. Godard, chairman.

Report of committee on the uniformity of session laws, Sumner York Wheeler, chairman.

4:00–6:00 p. m. Woman's Club Tea and Reception. Mrs. H. W. Blanc, president Woman's Club, chairman.

8:00 p. m. Catalog Section. First Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Edna L. Goss, University of Minnesota library; secretary, Bessie Goldberg, Chicago public library.

Classification-making; a symposium—C. W. Andrews, J. C. Bay, Henry E. Bliss, W. P. Cutter, Chas. A. Flagg, J. T. Gerould, Geo. W. Lee, W. S. Merrill, J. C. Rowell, A. L. Voge.

Report from the Decimal Classification Advisory Committee—C. W. Andrews, chairman; A. L. Voge, secretary.

8:00 p. m. Children's Librarians Section. First Session. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Alice M. Jordan, Boston public library; secretary, Rosina C. Gymer, Cleveland public library.

Preparedness—

(1 To meet new educational demands—Sarah C. N. Bogle, director Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh.

(2 To meet racial problems—The "Colored Branches" at Louisville—Bernice W. Bell, head Children's department, Louisville free public library.

The Bookshop for boys and girls, Boston—Bertha E. Mahony, director.

8:00 p. m. National Association of State Libraries. First Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

President, John P. Dullard, state librarian, Trenton, N. J.; secretary, Elizabeth M. Smith, New York state library, Albany.

President's address—John P. Dullard, state librarian, New Jersey.

Popularizing the state document—Charles W. Reeder, reference librarian Ohio State University.

California news—Milton J. Ferguson, assistant librarian California state library.

The new Texas county library law—John E. Goodwin, librarian University of Texas.

8:00 p. m. Bibliographical Society of America. (Seelbach Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

President, George Watson Cole, New York; secretary, Henry O. Severance, University of Missouri library.

The Shakespeare Tercentenary—Prof. Tucker Brooke.

Some bibliographically important Lutheriana—Rev. L. Franklin Gruber.

The Dedingseld Book of Hours—Prof. William W. Rockwell.

De Bry and the Index Expurgatorius—Chester M. Cate.

Reports of committees; Miscellaneous business; Election of officers.

SATURDAY, JUNE 23

2:30 p. m. League of Library Commissions. First Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

President, Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, president Indiana Public Library Commission; secretary, Henry N. Sanborn, secretary Indiana Public Library Commission.

The part of state supported library activities in the educational program of the State—Prof. Will D. Howe, head of English Department, Indiana University, member of the Public library board, Bloomington, Ind.

The best unit for library extension:

The state—Minnie W. Leatherman, North Carolina.

The county—Harriet C. Long, Van Wert, Ohio.

The library district—John A. Lowe, Massachusetts.

The township—Mayne C. Snipes, Plainfield, Ind.

The relation of the library commissions to the large libraries of the state—John A. Lowe, Massachusetts.

Discussion of the part state commissions can take in meeting conditions occasioned by the war—Fannie C. Rawson, Kentucky.

2:30 p. m. American Association of Law Libraries. First Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

President, Luther E. Hewitt, Law Association of Philadelphia; secretary, Gertrude E. Woodard, University of Michigan law library, Ann Arbor.

Address: International law—Dr. Edwin M. Borchard, New York City.

Address: Printed cases on appeal—J. T. Fitzpatrick, Albany, N. Y.

Address: Present day law librarians and their service to the community at large—Sumner York Wheeler, Salem, Mass.

2:30 p. m. Lending Department Round Table. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Chalmers Hadley, Denver public library; secretary, Agnes F. P. Greer, Kansas City (Mo.) public library.

Prompt service—Arabel Martin, head of circulation department Minneapolis public library.

A flexible book collection—Jessie Welles, Toledo public library.

Free and informal discussion is anticipated.

2:30 p. m. Theological Libraries Round Table. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Frank G. Lewis, Crozer Theological Seminary library; secretary, John F. Lyons, McCormick Theological Seminary library.

Report of Committee on classification for a theological library, Julia Pettee, chairman.

Discussion.

Union list of denominational publications.

Evening. Council. (Macauley's Theatre, following adjournment of General Session.)

Reports of committees.

Election of new members.

Business.

8:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries. Second Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Report of committee on public archives—H. R. McIlwaine, chairman.

General business.

Election of officers.

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

4 p. m. Sacred Concert. Louisville male chorus and soloists. Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, chairman, (Macauley's Theatre)

MONDAY, JUNE 25

9:30 a. m. Agricultural Libraries Section. First Session. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Charles R. Green, Massachusetts Agricultural College library, Amherst.

Agricultural College libraries and extension work—George A. Deveneau, librarian College of Agriculture, University of Illinois.

Question box.

9:30 a. m. Catalog Section. Second Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Some recent catalogers' reference books—Linn R. Blanchard, Newberry library.

The organization of a catalog department—Minnie E. Sears, New York public library.

Statements of the actual organization of the catalog department in several libraries:

Cleveland public library—Sophie K. Hiss, head cataloger.

Pittsburgh Carnegie library—Margaret Mann, head cataloger.

University of Missouri library—Mary E. Baker, head cataloger.

Discussion.

Co-operative cataloging; a discussion, led by Philip S. Goulding and Charles Martel.

Election of officers.

9:30 a. m. Children's Librarians Section Second Session. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

The reading of the adolescent girl—Mrs. Louise M. Dunn, supervisor of clubs, Cleveland. Discussion.

Business meeting.

9:30 a. m. American Association of Law Libraries. Second Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Address: New forces and the law—Louis B. Wehle of the Louisville Bar.

Address: Criminology—Frederic B. Crossley, Northwestern University Law School, Chicago.

Paper: Need for instruction in legal bibliography—Mary S. Foote, New Haven County Bar library.

Round Table: Valuation of a law library—Susan A. Fleming, Louisville, chairman.

Reports of Committees.

Business meeting and election of officers.

9:30 a. m. Special Libraries Association. First Session. (Seelbach, Reception Room, 10th Floor)

President, C. C. Williamson, Municipal reference library, New York; secretary, John A. Lapp, Indianapolis.

Address by the President.

A government system of filing commercial information—J. E. Fitzgerald, chief of the editorial division, bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington, D. C.

The so-called librarian's real province—Matthew Brush, president Boston Elevated Railway Co.

The business library as an investment—Paul H. Nystrom, United States Rubber company.

2:45 p. m. Official Photograph. (On Grounds of Louisville Free Public Library)

3:30 p. m. Automobile drive through Louisville Park System. William Thalheimer, chairman. (Starting from Louisville Free Public Library, Main Building)

TUESDAY, JUNE 26

9:30 a. m. Professional Training Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Sarah C. N. Bogle, Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh; secretary, Mrs. Harriet P. Sawyer, St. Louis public library.

The training of an apprentice class—Jessie Welles, Toledo public library.

The library school of the future—Azariah S. Root, Library school, New York public library.

The Association of American Library Schools—Phineas L. Windsor, University of Illinois.

Free public libraries and library training—(Speaker to be announced)

9:30 a. m. State Library Association Presidents' Round Table. (Seelbach, Recepton Room, 0th Floor)

Miss Alice S. Tyler, Cleveland, president Ohio Library Association will preside.

9:30 a. m. Special Libraries Association. Second Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

General Topic: The qualities and training necessary for business librarians.

Library school courses as training for business librarians—Josephine A. Rathbone, vice-director Pratt Institute School of Library Science, Brooklyn.

Business education for business librarians—Ralph, L. Power, librarian College of Business Administration, Boston University.

The personal qualifications of the business librarian—Mrs. Cora Hinkins Farrar, house librarian Sears, Roebuck & Co., Chicago.

Discussion opened by Ethel M. Johnson, librarian Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston.

9:30 a. m. Government Documents Round Table. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, George S. Godard, chairman Committee on Public Documents, Hartford, Conn.; secretary, E. H. Redstone, Social Law library, Boston.

Paper by George H. Carter, clerk Joint Committee on Printing, Congress of the United States.

Question box.

2:30 p. m. Agricultural Libraries Section. Second Session. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Agricultural research—Dr. H. E. Horton, American Steel and Wire Co., Chicago.

Discussion of new college library plans.

2:30 p. m. School Libraries Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Elizabeth White, Public library, Passaic, N. J.

How to start a high school library—Clara E. Howard, librarian Schenley High School, Pittsburgh.

Problems met in re-organizing an old high school library—Mary Helen Pooley, librarian Hughes High School, Cincinnati.

The hows and whys of admission slips—A. Marie Hardy, librarian East Orange High School, East Orange, N. J.

How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools—Marion L. Horton, librarian Fremont High School, Oakland, Cal.

Work accomplished by the high school library scrap-books—Mary E. Hall, librarian Girls' High School, Brooklyn, N. Y.

2:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries and League of Library Commissions (Joint Session) (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor.)

Discussion:

Co-ordination of state library activities—Leader, Fannie C. Rawson, Kentucky Library Commission.

Recent state library surveys—J. I. Wyer, Jr., director New York State library.

State library administration in Illinois—J. M. Mathews, assistant professor of political science, University of Illinois.

General discussion of the following topics:

1—What shall be the body controlling library activities of the state? (20 minutes)

(a An independent commission or board?

(b) The state board of education?

2.—How shall the State library and library extension activities (including traveling libraries) be related? (50 minutes)

(a) Shall one executive control?

(b) Shall they be independent of each other and all dependent upon a central board of control?

(c) Shall they be entirely unrelated?

3—What relation shall law and legislative reference have to other state library activities? (30 minutes)

2:30 p. m. Special Libraries Association. Third Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

General Topic: The relation of the special business library to the public library.

Public vs. special libraries—Adelaide R. Hasse, chief economics division, New York public library.

What a public library cannot do for the business man—Florence Spencer, librarian, National City Bank, New York City.

Oneness in library work—George Winthrop Lee, librarian Stone and Webster, Boston.

Special Libraries Association. Fourth Session. (Time and place to be announced at First Session, Monday morning)

Business meeting.

Tentative calendar:

Report of secretary–treasurer.

Report of editor of Special Libraries.

Reports of committees.

Election of officers.

Reports from district members.

Discussion of plan for employment exchange for special libraries.

CATALOGING RULES ON CARDS

Compiled by

HELEN TURVILL

Instructor in Cataloging, Wisconsin Library School

Over 500 rules and sample cards covering the most necessary points in library cataloging. Printed on cards to be arranged alphabetically by headings. Reliable and easy to use.

Per set, $2.50. Guides, 50c. Case, 50c.

LIBRARY SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY
MADISON, WISCONSIN

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

	Morning	Afternoon	Evening
THURSDAY June 21		3:30 Executive Board (5)	8:00 First General Session (followed by informal reception (2)
FRIDAY June 22	9:30 Second General Session (1)	2:30 Trustees' Sect. (4) 2:30 College and Ref, Sect. (2) 2:30 Nat. Assn. State Lib. and Am. Assn. Law Lib. (Joint sess.) (9) 4:00—6:00 Woman's Club Tea	8:00 Catalog Sect. (4) 8:00 Children's Lib. Sect. (2) 8:00 Nat. Assn. State Lib. (9)
SATURDAY June 23	9:30 Third General Session (1)	2:30 League of Lib. Com. (4) 2:30 Am. Assn. Law Lib. (9) 2:30 Lending Dep't Rd. Tab. (2) 2:30 Theolog. Lib. Rd. Tab. (5)	6:30 Library School Dinners 8:30 Fourth General Session (1) Council on adjournment 8:30 Nat. Assn. State Lib. (9)
SUNDAY June 24	11:00 Sermon—Education and Morals —Rev. E. L. Powell, D.D., First Christian Church	4:00 Sacred Concert (1)	
MONDAY June 25	9:30 Agric. Lib. Sect. (5) 9:30 Catalog Sect. (4) 9:30 Children's Lib. Sect. (2) 9:30 Am. Assn. Law Lib. (9) 9:30 Special Lib. Assn. (3)	2:45 Official Photograph (Front of Library) 3:30 Automobile Drive (Start from Library, 4th and Library Pl.)	8:00 Fifth General Session (1)
TUESDAY June 26	9:30 Prof. Train. Sect. (2) 9:30 Special Lib. Assn. (4) 9:30 Gov. Doc. Rd. Tab. (5) 9:30 State Lib. Assn, Rd. Tab. (3)	2:30 Agric. Lib. Sect. (5) 2:30 School Lib. Sect. (2) 2:30 Nat. Ass. State Lib. and League Lib. Com. (Joint session) (9) 2:30 Spec. Lib. Assn. (4)	8:00 Local Authors and Musicians (1) (followed by informal reception (2)
WEDNESDAY June 27	9:30 Sixth General Session (1) Council after adjournment.	2:30 Executive Board (5)	

Figures in parentheses refer to meeting halls as indicated in the following key:

1. Macauley's Theatre.
2. Auditorium, Seelbach, 10th Floor.
3. Reception Room, Seelbach, 10th Floor.
4. Red Room, Seelbach, Parlor Floor.
5. Leather Room, Seelbach, Parlor Floor.
9. Auditorium, Watterson, 10th Floor.

1917

The Thirty-Ninth Annual Conference

OF THE

American Library Association

Louisville, Kentucky

JUNE 21-27, 1917

Local Executive Committee

GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman
THOMAS A. BARKER, Vice-Chairman
GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

MAYOR JOHN H. BUSCHEMEYER
MRS. HERBERT W. MENGEL
C. C. OUSLEY
MARION E. TAYLOR
MRS. PIERCE BUTLER
EDWARD J. O'BRIEN
FANNIE C. RAWSON
CHARLES A. WEBER

Program

The Local Executive Committee representing the Louisville Free Public Library and the Louisville Convention and Publicity League and other local organizations which joined them in the invitation to the A. L. A. presents the following program of entertainment. The program for general sessions and conference meetings of affiliating societies will be prepared by the secretaries of the different societies and issued in printed form available to members.

Admission to general and social sessions at Macauley's Theatre and social entertainments at the Seelbach will be by card. Members will be given coupon books upon registering.

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Local Executive Committee in charge
GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman

Invocation
Rev. Frank M. Thomas, D. D., pastor Fourth Avenue M. E. Church, South

Short Addresses—Welcome to the South
Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky
John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville

At this point the meeting is turned over to the A. L. A. President

The Library staff ushers

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Informal reception will immediately follow adjournment of first general session.

Committee in charge
PROF. W. H. BARTHOLOMEW, Chairman
BERNICE W. BELL, Secretary

MARGARET STEELE ANDERSON
DR. AND MRS. HENRY A. COTTELL
FRANK K. KAVANAUGH
BERTHA F. POINDEXTER
REV. JOHN R. SAMPEY
MRS. ANNE M. SPEARS
ANNETTE L. CLARK
MR. AND MRS. GEORGE G. FETTER
MR. AND MRS. JOHN L. PATTERSON
JAMES H. RICHMOND
CHARLES B. SEYMOUR
REV. EDWARD L. WARREN

Governor and Mrs. Stanley, Mayor and Mrs. Buschemeyer, the Local Executive Committee representative of the local organizations that joined the Public Library in the invitation to come to Louisville, and librarians from the South are asked to meet visiting librarians.

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

4:00 p. m.

WOMAN'S CLUB

The Executive Committee of the Woman's Club in charge
Informal reception

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

Where to Worship

Church services at 11:00 a. m. and 8:00 p. m.
Masses at 7:00, 9:00 and 10:00 a. m.

Committee in charge

HARDIN H. HERR, Chairman
SALLIE T. BERRYMAN, Secretary

JOHN J. DAVIS
GEORGE E. HAYS
LEWIS H. JONES
HENRY B. MCBRIDE
ALFRED PIRTLE
WALTER E. SNOW
JOHN L. DUNLAP
HENRY M. JOHNSON
THEODORE KEMNITZ
ROBINSON A. MCDOWELL
ALFRED SELLIGMAN
DR. B. F. ZIMMERMANN

FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH

11:00 a. m.

Sermon: Education and Morals.....Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D.

4:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Sacred Concert

Committee in charge

REV. CHARLES R. HEMPHILL, D. D., Chairman
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

FRANK T. BUERK
ANNA L. HOPPER
RICHARD G. KNOTT
MRS. SIDNEY J. MEYERS
VICTOR H. RUDOLF
CARL SHACKELTON
MRS. KATHERINE WHIPPLE DOBBS
EDWARD A. JONAS
JOSEPHINE MCGILL
CORNEILLE A. OVERSTREET
MRS. JOHN D. SAMPLE
KARL SCHMIDT

PROGRAM

Louisville Male Chorus
Carl Shackelton, Director
Florence Blackman, Accompanist

Soloists
Esther Metz, Soprano
Edward G. Hill, Tenor

Introductory Remarks.....Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, Chairman
Invocation.....Rabbi Joseph Rauch

1 Prayer of thanksgiving—Folk-song of the Netherlands
2 Crossing the bar.....Foote
3 Worship of God in nature.....Beethoven
4 Solos—
  (a) Gloria.....Buzzi-Peccia
  (b) O for the wings of a dove.....Mendelssohn
  Miss Metz
5 Landsighting.....Grieg

Intermission

6 The radiant morn hath passed away.....Woodward
7 Solos—
  (a) Fear not ye, O Israel.....Buck
  (b) Like as the hart desireth.....Allitsen
  Mr. Hill
8 The long day closes.....Sullivan
9 Cantata—To the sons of art.....Mendelssohn

The Library staff ushers

MONDAY, JUNE 25—2:30 p. m.

Official Picture to be taken at Main Library

3:30 p. m.

Automobile Ride

Committee in charge

WILLIAM THALHEIMER, Chairman
JENNIE O. COCHRAN, Secretary

HITE D. BOWMAN
DR. RICHARD R. ELMORE
CHARLES G. KLAPHEKE
LEE L. MILES
TERRENCE V. PONDER
EUGENE J. STRAUS
ALBERT L. TERSTEGGE
ALBERT R. VOGEL
ROY E. WARNER
FRANK W. BRADSBY
GEORGE P. KENDRICK
FRED LEVY
OTIS W. PICKRELL
BERTRAM H. STRAUS
EUGENE STUART
THOMAS TRAMMELL
EDWIN M. WALBECK
GEORGE C. WELDON

Automobile ride will start from Main Library at 3:30 p. m. Drive through Cherokee, Shawnee and Iroquois parks and boulevards to show visiting librarians the beautiful parks, driveways and residences of the city.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26—8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Literary Louisville

Committee in charge

REV. EDGAR Y. MULLINS, D. D., Chairman
JENNIE M. FLEXNER, Secretary

YOUNG E. ALLISON
GEORGE LEE BURTON
MRS. NEWTON G. CRAWFORD
ABBE CARTER GOODLOE
REUBEN P. HALLECK
MRS. ELEANOR M. KELLY
MRS. GEORGE MADDEN MARTIN
MRS. ALICE HEGAN RICE
OTTO A. ROTHERT
ELLEN C. SEMPLE
HENRY WATTERSON
CAROLINE B. BOURGARD
FREDERICK A. COWLES
MRS. EMILY DAVISON
MRS. C. I. GROVES
MRS. ANNIE FELLOWS JOHNSTON
MRS. FANNIE C. MACAULEY
CALE YOUNG RICE
ARCHIBALD T. ROBERTSON
JOHN D. SAMPLE
MRS. JAMES B. SPEED
MRS. J. EDWIN WHITNEY

PROGRAM

Some Louisville Authors and Musicians

Literary Louisville.....Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins
Reading from Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch.....Mrs. Alice Hegan Rice
A Perfect Day (words by Jean Wright Swope, music by Mildred J. Hill).
Pierrot (music by Mrs. Newton G. Crawford).....Flora Marguerite Bertelle
Mrs. Crawford at the piano
Reading from Emmy Lou.....Mrs. George Madden Martin
Romanza by Patrick O'Sullivan (violin solo).....Charles J. Letzler
Mr. O'Sullivan at the piano
Reading—Selected poems.....Cale Young Rice
Duna (music by Josephine McGill).
O Mother-my-love (music by Carl Shackleton).....Clarence E. Wolff
Miss McGill at the piano
A Question.....Mrs. Annie Fellows Johnston
Recitative and air from Lady of the lake (arranged for 'cello solo with viola obligato by Karl Schmidt).....Karl Schmidt, Charles J. Letzler
Mrs. Karl Schmidt at the piano
The Library staff ushers

Note—A bibliography of Louisville writers will be printed in connection with the program. These authors are invited to meet visiting librarians at an informal reception in the Seelbach Auditorium immediately following the program.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Committee in charge

DR. J. MORRISON RAY, Chairman

MRS. MINNIE DEARING MILLER, Secretary

MR. AND MRS. GILMER S. ADAMS
MR. AND MRS. ATTILLA COX, JR.
MR. AMD MRS. RICHARD W. KNOTT
MR. AND MRS. FREDERICK M. SACKETT
MRS. GEORGE C. AVERY
MRS. H. W. BLANC
MR. AND MRS. S. THRUSTON BALLARD
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. HALDEMAN
MR. AND MRS. O. L. REID
MR. AND MRS. JEFFERSON D. STEWART
MRS. MORRIS B. BELKNAP
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. DIXON

RECEPTION

JUNE 21-27

9:00 a. m. to 9:00 p. m.

MAIN LIBRARY ART ROOM

LOUISVILLE ARTISTS' LEAGUE EXHIBIT

Committee in charge

CHARLES SNEED WILLIAMS, Chairman

ROBERT M. RASMUSSEN, Secretary

JOHN B. ALBERTS, JR.
PATTY THUM
ALICE CANE
FREDERICK P. WEYGOLD

The local artists have arranged this exhibit especially for A. L. A. visitors.

It has been the policy of the Executive Committee in arranging entertainment, to show literary, musical and artistic Louisville and Louisville's parks, driveways and residences. On account of the war the Committee has omitted some entertainments originally planned, decorations and expenditures for elaborate program souvenirs, etc., in deference to the wishes of the A. L. A. Executive Board.

A hearty Kentucky welcome is extended.

A. L. A. HOTELS

Seelbach, 300 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Watterson, 165 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Tyler, 155 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests

Other rooms not occupied at the time will be available

In addition, 200 rooms at other hotels are at the disposal of the local committee

Address all communications for local committees

GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

Local Executive Committee

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Local Committees

Publicity

Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D., Chairman
Carolyn E. Adelberg, Secretary

Margaret E. Boyd
Hortenso Flexner
Kathleen P. Jennings
Arthur B. Krock
David Morton
Beatrice S. Moses
George R. Newman
Brainard Platt
Charles A. Segner
Mrs. Aubrey Cossar
Miriam Gaines
Wyncie King
Emma Loving
George F. Moser
Charles H. Musgrove
Paul A. Plaschke
Leila Scoggan
H. Mark Sheppard

Rooming

Georgo T. Settle, Chairman
May Wood Wigginton, Secretary

Edward J. Bosler
Mary Elizabeth Durning
Mary C. Foley
Pearl Hinesley
Otto A. Rothert
Jessio M. Taylor
Anna Coldewey
Mary Goode English
Edna Grauman
Charles G. McGrath
George Schenck
Maude Tracy
Marie Batman
Alico F. Gilmore
Minnio Lunn
Loraine Norris

Printing Programs

Philip Ossmann, Chairman
Bertha Guntermann, Secretary

Esther Spohn
Hall Warren
Laura M. Fay
Antoinette Hubbuch
Josio McCormack
Mary B. Pratt
Elise M. Vitz
Elizabeth S. Woodson

Decoration

Caroline Q. Fullerton, Chairman
Cora M. Beatty, Secretary

Charles E. Brett
Sarah A. Dreher
Jacob B. Judah
Marie E. Maloney
James C. Murphy
Mrs. C. B. Thompson
Maude M. Sehon
Alfred Struck
Mrs. Henry Burnett
Fred Haupt
Fred W. Keisker
Joseph E. Marret
Mary A. Thomas
Mrs. Mary Marr Thompson
W. K. Stewart
Ella C. Warren
Charles W. Allen
Mrs. H. W. Blanc
Patrick H. Callahau
William B. Dixon
Sebastian O. Hubbuch
Mrs. C. Malcolm Bullitt

Social Clubs and Recreation

Col. Joshua D. Powers, Chairman
Mary Brown Humphrey, Secretary

Arthur M. Rutledge
Benjamin S. Washer
Smith T. Bailey
Mrs. Helm Bruce
Col. William A. Colston
Victor K. Ecker
Robert C. Kinkead
Avery Robinson
Edward Sachs
Morris M. Wright

Information

May Wood Wigginton, Chairman
Clara L. Behrens, Secretary

The entire Library staff assisted by Andrew T. Benson, Scout Executive and Boy Scouts. A representative of the committee will be at Seelbach Hotel headquarters and at Macauley's Theatre during general and social sessions.

This Exhibit Typifies

the wonderful growth of "information in print." It points out with crystal clearness that business has already become a profession and has a rapidly growing literature of its own, worthy of the most careful attention of every thinking business man. It all makes for "*Business Preparedness*" and the efficiency of the workers of OUR NATION.

The Model Business Library
contains over 1000 books devoted to business in its broadest sense

The Model Business Library

was organized under the auspices of the National Educational Committee of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, for its thirteenth annual convention at St. Louis, June 3-7, 1917.

It covers exhaustively such subjects as Accounting, Advertising, Banking, Bookkeeping, Finance, Merchandising, Office Management, Purchasing, Selling, Transportation, in fact, every branch of commercial activity which is common to all business. It contains many Directories, Business Periodicals, Gazetteers, Government Documents, and Atlases of value to every business man.

This Collection is Based Upon Mr. Dana's List

of "1600 Business Books," first printed in June, 1916, by the Newark Free Public Library, Newark, N. J., now in its second edition, just reprinted. This list is the most complete bibliography of *Business Books* yet published, but the books in this exhibit have in many cases just appeared, some since April 1, 1917.

These books were presented or loaned to the clubs through the courtesy of the various publishers.

The Co-operation of Four Men Made This Library Possible

Lewellyn E. Pratt, Chairman of the National Educational Committee.
John Cotton Dana, Librarian of the Free Public Library of Newark.
H. W. Wilson, President of the H. W. Wilson Publishing Company.
Guy E. Marion, Business Library Organizer of Boston.

GENERAL AND SOCIAL SESSIONS - MACAULEY'S THEATRE

DOWN TOWN DISTRICT - LOUISVILLE - KY

OHIO RIVER LEVEE

A-L-A HOTELS SEELBACH Headquarters -WATTERSON - TYLER

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION JUNE 21-27-1917

t = Churches
o = Restaurants and Dairy lunches
* = School buildings

17

A-L-A LOUISVILLE, KY., JUNE 21-27, 1917

RAILWAY STATIONS.

Union Depot, Seventh and River.

Baltimore & Ohio Southwestern.
Chesapeake & Ohio.
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis (Big Four).
Illinois Central.
Southern Railway—St. Louis, Louisville lines.

Union Station, Broadway and Tenth Street.

Louisville & Nashville.
Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville (Monon Route).
Pennsylvania Lines.
Louisville, Henderson & St. Louis.

Interurban Station, Jefferson between Third and Fourth Streets.

Louisville & Interurban Railroad.
Electric interurban line to points in Jefferson County, La Grange and Shelbyville.

Interurban Station, Third between Walnut and Green Streets.

Louisville and Eastern Railroad.
Electric interurban line to Jeffersonville, New Albany and Indianapolis.

STREET CARS.

All parts of the city and public parks may be reached by street cars through transfer system.

Cars run east and west on Main, Market, Jefferson, Green, Walnut, Chestnut, Broadway and Oak Streets and transfers may be had north and south at intersections.

Cars run north and south on Seventh, Sixth, Fourth, Second, Brook, Preston and Shelby Streets and transfers may be had east and west at intersections.

The Second Street line leaves Seventh and Main (Union Depot), running south on Seventh Street to Jefferson, east on Jefferson to Second and south on Second. It returns north on Second to Jefferson, west on Jefferson to Fourth, north on Fourth to Main and west on Main to Seventh.

The Brook Street line leaves Seventh and Main (Union Depot), running east on Main to Fifth, south on Fifth to Chestnut, east on Chestnut to Brook and south on Brook to Oak.

Arrivals at Union Station, Tenth and Broadway, may reach the Seelbach, Watterson, Hermitage, Tyler and Willard by taking yellow car east on Broadway and transferring north at Fourth. Get off at Fourth and Chestnut and walk one block west and half block north for Hermitage. Get off at Fourth and Walnut for Seelbach and Watterson, Seelbach at corner and Watterson half block west. Get off at Fourth and Jefferson for Tyler and Willard, walking one block east for Tyler and two blocks west for Willard. For Cortlandt and Puritan, take yellow car east on Broadway and transfer south on Fourth, getting off at Cortlandt (between Breckinridge and Kentucky) and at Ormsby for Puritan. For Louisville and Old Inn, take green car marked Depot Line, getting off at Sixth and Main in front of hotels.

Arrivals at Union Depot may reach Willard and Tyler by taking red car marked Second Street, going south on Seventh to Jefferson and east on Jefferson, getting off at Center Street for Willard and Third Street for Tyler. For Watterson, Seelbach and Hermitage, take red car on Seventh Street marked Brook Street, going east on Main to Fifth and south on Fifth, getting off at Walnut, walking half block east on Walnut to Watterson and one block to Seelbach, or half block south on Fifth to Hermitage. For Cortlandt and Puritan, take yellow or green car, east on Main and transfer south at Fourth, getting off at Cortlandt (between Breckinridge and Kentucky) and at Ormsby for Puritan. For Louisville and Old Inn, walk half block east on Main.

Street car fare, 5 cents. Transfers must be asked for when fares are deposited.

All cars stop on near side of crossing and before corner is turned to take on and let off passengers.

WHERE TO STOP.

Seelbach, Fourth and Walnut.
Watterson, Walnut between Fourth and Fifth.
Tyler, Jefferson and Third.
Hermitage, Fifth between Walnut and Chestnut.
Willard, Jefferson and Center.
Louisville, Main between Sixth and Seventh.
Old Inn, Main and Sixth.
Cortlandt, Fourth between Breckinridge and Kentucky.
Puritan, Fourth between Oak and Ormsby.

WHERE TO EAT.

In addition to the regular a la carte service, the Seelbach, Watterson and Tyler hotels, Cortlandt Apartment, Benedict, Klein and Cree restaurants serve club breakfast and lunch.

Restaurants, Cafeterias and Dairy Lunches with good service at reasonable prices.

RESTAURANTS.

Benedict's, 554 South Fourth.
Business Women's Club, 425 West Walnut.
Child's, 225 South Fourth.
Cree's, 224 South Fourth.
Klein's, 456 South Fourth.
La Dinette, 412 West Walnut.
Oyster House, Inter-Southern Building, Fifth and Jefferson.
Stewart's (7th floor), Fourth and Walnut.
Vienna, 133 South Fourth.

DAIRY LUNCHES.

Armstrong's, 127 South Fourth.
Baltimore, 116 South Fourth; 308 South Fourth; 461 South Fourth; 572 South Fourth; 235 South Fifth.
Blue Grass, 323 West Jefferson.
Camp's Kentucky, 322 West Jefferson; 542 South Fourth; 209 South Fifth; 913 West Broadway.
Child's, 225 South Fourth.
La Dinette, 412 West Walnut.
Standard, 330 West Jefferson; 219 South Fifth; 664 South Fourth.
Thompson's, 462 South Fourth.

CAFETERIAS.

Collonnade, 417 South Fourth.
Jefferson, 307 West Walnut.
La Palma, 423 South Fourth.
Y. M. C. A., Broadway and Third.
Y. W. C. A., 229 South Fourth; Broadway and Second.

WHERE TO WORSHIP.

Church services at 11 a. m. and 8 p. m. Masses at 7, 9 and 10 a. m.

DOWNTOWN CHURCHES.

Baptist.

Broadway, 123 East Broadway, Rev. W. W. Landrum.
First, 1101 South Third, Rev. H. L. Winburn.
Fourth Avenue, 1203 South Fourth, Rev. W. M. Seay.

Christian.

First, 850 South Fourth, Rev. E. L. Powell.
Broadway, 324 East Broadway, Rev. W. N. Briney.

Episcopal.

Calvary, 821 South Fourth, Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt.
Christ Cathedral, 415 South Second, Rev. C. E. Craik.
St. Andrews, 973 South Second, Rev. J. S. Douglas.

German Evangelical.

St. John's, 637 East Market, Rev. J. G. Stilli.
St. Paul's, 213 E. Broadway, Rev. W. F. Mehl.

Jewish.

Adath Israel, 832 South Third, Rev. Joseph Rauch.
Brith Sholom, 751 South Second, Rev. Ignatius Mueller.

Lutheran.

First (English), 421 East Broadway, Rev. S. S. Waltz.
St. Paul's (English), 1201 South Second, Rev. K. W. Kramer.
First (German), 1127 East Broadway, Rev. O. C. W. Praetorius.

Methodist.

Union Temple, 532 West Broadway, Rev. A. R. Kasey.
Broadway, 233 East Broadway, Rev. J. R. Savage.
Fourth Avenue, 1101 South Fourth, Rev. F. M. Thomas
Trinity (Northern), 537 South Third, Rev. J. N. Eason.

Presbyterian.

Warren Memorial, 402 West Broadway, Rev. Aquilla Webb.
Fourth Avenue, 1001 South Fourth, Rev. C. W. Welch.
First, 742 South Fourth, Rev. J. T. Thomas.
Second, 128 West Broadway, Rev. J. M. Vander Meulen.

Roman Catholic.

Cathedral, 435 South Fifth, Rev. P. M. J. Rock.
St. Mary Magdalene, 815 South Brook, Rev. William Gausepohl.
St. Louis Bertrand, 1114 South Sixth, Rev. T. L. Crowley.
St. Michael's, 212 South Brook, Rev. Martin O'Connor.

Scientist.

First Church of Christ, 212 West Broadway, F. L. Robinson.
Second Church of Christ, 310 West Walnut, J. D. McConnell.

Unitarian.

Messiah, 805 South Fourth, Rev. D. R. Lupton.

PARKS.

Cherokee, 720 acres. Reached by East Broadway and East Oak Street cars.
Iroquois (Jacobs), 670 acres. Reached by South Fourth Street car marked "via Third" or "via Seventh."
Shawnee, 240 acres. Reached by West Market, West Chestnut and West Broadway cars.

There are several other parks within the city limits, Central, Tyler, Shelby, Lincoln and Triangle; Eliot, Baxter and Boone Squares.

PARKWAYS.

Southern, 50 acres, 4 miles long.
Eastern, 58 acres, 4 miles long.
Western, 73 acres, 6 miles long.

SUMMER PARKS AND GARDENS.

Fontaine Ferry, Magnolia Garden and Senning's.

NUMBERING OF HOUSES.

First Street is the dividing line on all streets running east and west; Main Street on streets running north and south.

One hundred numbers are given to each block and E or W indicates whether east or west of First Street and N or S indicates whether north or south of Main Street.

Odd numbers are placed on east side of streets running south from Ohio River; even numbers on west side. Odd numbers are placed on north side of streets running east and west; even numbers on south side. Thus: 554 S. Fourth is in fifth block south of Main Street and on west side of street; 307 W. Walnut is in third block west of First Street (between Third and Fourth) and on north side of street.

To find location of any point on map where address numbers are given, count blocks south of Main Street or west of First Street.

For rooms and information, address communications to
GEORGE T. SETTLE, Sec. [illegible]. A. Executive Committee
[illegible] FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
LOUISVILLE, KY.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Reports of Secretary, Treasurer, Trustees of Endowment Funds, Publishing Board and Committees, 1916-17

SECRETARY'S REPORT

The past year has been a busy but uneventful one at the executive office. The usual routine work has been performed and its accomplishment calls for no detailed recital. The work grows in bulk with the years; we are busier each year than the year before. This however is proper and we should be sorry to report conditions otherwise.

Chicago Headquarters—The association continues to be the recipient of the generosity of the board of directors and librarian of the Chicago Public Library. For another twelve months we have been provided with commodious, comfortable and altogether adequate quarters in the main library building, and as the years increase in which we report this truly magnanimous treatment the appreciation of all members of the Association must increase in proportion.

Membership—When the 1916 Handbook went to press there were 3,188 members of the Association. Since then there have been additions as follows: New personal members, 150; former personal members rejoining, 24; new institutional members, 37; former institutional members rejoining, 3; total, 214 (as against 152 for same period last year). Six personal members became life members (same number as last year). An extensive campaign for new members, especially institutional, was conducted during the winter with fairly satisfactory results. Many libraries and librarians are not yet members of the national association who should be, but it seems a slow and tedious process to persuade a very large number of these that it is distinctly to their advantage to join. The new members acquired each year have to counterbalance a large number who for one reason or another allow their membership to lapse, so that the net growth is disappointingly slow. More money is needed, especially by the various standing and special committees and the only way to meet these needs seems to be through increased membership revenue. Chief librarians who are already members can render a great service by recommending membership to their heads of departments and other staff members who are not members, but whose salaries are such as to warrant them in becoming such. We also need more library trustees in the Association, both for the financial assistance rendered through dues and for their counsel and interest in national library affairs. Here, too, the chief librarians can render a service by urging membership to the members of their boards.

Routine—The routine work of the office remains much the same as reported in previous years, although, as already stated it is steadily increasing in bulk. It seems unnecessary, therefore, to restate it here, especially as the attempt is being made to compass this report in the fewest possible words. Those with curiosity to know what the office finds to do are referred to the reports of the past three or four years.

Recommendations for Positions—A feature of the work at headquarters this year, as heretofore, has been to recommend librarians and library assistants to positions on request of the appointing authorities. Although many are helped in the course of the year the number is small compared with what it should be. As on several previous occasions we want to remind librarians and trustees of this agency at their disposal to help them find competent assistance. The library schools and the state library com-

missions are largely utilized, but we wish to call attention to the A. L. A. office as, in the phrase of the reference department, "one more place to look."

Uniform Library Statistics—In February a questionnaire to secure library statistics was sent to about 950 libraries. Returns have been received from about 400. Statistics furnished by a few were too meager to print, but those from about 375 libraries, public, high and normal school, college and university, and various types of special libraries, are appended to and made a part of the secretary's report. The form, drawn by the chairman of the committee on library administration and the secretary, which was used last year is again used here. As the chairman of the A. L. A. Publishing Board and the chairman of the committee on library administration state in their respective reports, it is expected that a library yearbook, issued by the United States Bureau of Education will soon assume definite shape. Uniform library statistics will very properly form a conspicuous part of such a publication. In the May Bulletin the secretary asked the membership for suggestions as to what such a yearbook should contain. What are the thirty or forty most important statistical items which should be included? What features not statistical should be comprised? Very few suggestions have as yet been received. We hope for more. Surely the lack of response does not indicate that librarians would not welcome such a library yearbook.

Committee of One Hundred—The secretary has been appointed by the United States Commissioner of Education a member of the Committee of One Hundred to study the Americanization problem, particularly how foreigners may be helped to understand American conditions and institutions through the evening schools. The committee wishes to study the problem of *effective* evening schools for foreigners and how best to induce non-English speaking people to attend these schools. The secretary would like to collect information how librarians are assisting the schools in this work, and will be glad to receive any reports, posters, announcements or information of any kind.

Publishing Board—The secretary of the A. L. A. is also secretary of the A. L. A. Publishing Board, and as such devotes a considerable part of his time and efforts to the activities of the Board. The same applies also to other members of the headquarters staff. These facts are set forth in sufficient detail in the report of the Publishing Board presented elsewhere in print and need not be reiterated here.

Library plans and photographs — The collection of library plans and photographs, referred to several times in previous reports and Bulletins continues to grow both in size and usefulness. Although not large it is capable of considerable service and we cordially invite librarians to avail themselves of it whether in planning of new buildings, in assembling material for a library exhibit or for any other purpose.

Japanese art panels—At the close of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition the Imperial Japanese Government presented to the American Library Association twenty-three very beautiful art panels which were among the objects exhibited at San Francisco. These panels were water color paintings on silk with ebony frame. They were the work of advanced students in the Tokyo School of Art. Since last October the collection has formed a traveling exhibit, an itinerary covering eighteen libraries of the north-central states having been worked out, each library retaining the exhibit two weeks. The paintings have been highly praised and appreciated where they have been shown. An itinerary covering Eastern libraries will be begun in October of the present year.

Publicity—In addition to assisting the Publicity Committee wherever possible, the secretary has furnished frequent "stories" to the Associated Press, and has prepared articles for the Philadelphia Public Ledger, Survey, Social Service Review,

Wisconsin Library Bulletin, Texas newspapers, and for various yearbooks. The Association and libraries generally need a trained publicity expert who will devote all or a large part of his time to the publicity problems of libraries. Steps to procure such an individual have been considered by the publicity committee, the Executive Board, and other librarians, but no favorable result has yet been reached. A library publicity and advertising conference under the auspices of the Advertising Association of Chicago was held in Chicago, May 25. This was, we believe, the first meeting of this kind in the history of libraries. The executive office was able to assist the committee in charge in a number of respects. Mr. Kerr, chairman, and Mr., Rush, member of the A. L. A. publicity committee, and the secretary were among those on the program.

Field work—During the past year the secretary has addressed the following library schools: Atlanta, Illinois, Pittsburgh, Pratt, Simmons and Western Reserve. He attended and participated in the program of the state library association meetings of Alabama, Kansas-Oklahoma (joint meeting) and Illinois. He addressed the staff of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, the Birmingham (Ala.) Rotary Club, spoke at a "Library Week" meeting at Decatur, the Woman's Club of Elmhurst, Illinois, and attended the spring conference at Atlantic City.

Mr. Carl H. Milam, librarian of the Birmingham Public Library, was appointed official representative of the Association to the meeting of the Mississippi Library Association at Columbus, May 3-4. He delivered an address on "Library service—a look ahead."

The Association was invited to send a delegate to the inauguration of Dr. W. A. Jessup, as president of the University of Iowa, and the president appointed Miss Julia A. Robinson, secretary of the Iowa Library Commission.

Necrology—During the past year, since we met at Asbury Park, the Association has lost by the hand of death sixteen of its members. This by a strange coincidence is the same number as the year before.

The number includes two library trustees, one of whom having reached the venerable age of ninety-six, was probably the oldest member of our Association; four active heads of libraries; a former treasurer of the Association and for many years active and prominent as a library administrator; and two ex-presidents of the Association, one cut off in what seemed her professional prime, the other passing in the fullness of years after seeing his life work appreciated and its continuity assured; and others who in their respective places of responsibility had performed their duty faithfully and well.

The list is as follows:

Babbitt, Grace E., reference librarian of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, until failing health compelled her resignation a few months ago, died October 29, 1916. She joined the Association in 1907 (No. 4,121) and attended the conferences of 1907, '13 and '14.

Curran, Mrs. Mary H., associate librarian of the Bangor (Me.) Public Library since 1913, died February 19, 1917. She had been connected with the Bangor library since 1876, and was librarian from 1888 to 1913. She joined the A. L. A. in 1887 (No. 637) and attended the conferences of 1887, '94, '96, '99, 1901-03, '06, '09-10 and London International, 1897.

Camp, David N., president of the New Britain (Conn.) Institute Library, died October 19, 1916, at the age of 96. He was one of the best known educators of the state, and had twice served as mayor of New Britain. He joined the Association in 1892 (No. 964) and attended the conferences of 1892, 1902, 1909 and 1913.

Custer, Florence B., librarian of the Passyunk Branch of the Philadelphia Free Library, died June 30, 1916. She joined the Association in 1913 (No. 5841) and attended the conference of that year.

Gay, Ernest L., of Boston, librarian of the Society for the Preservation of New Eng-

land Antiquities, died November 25, 1916. He joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,476) and attended the conference of that year.

GRISWOLD, Alice Stanton, librarian of the Hartford (Conn.) Medical Society Library, died November 27, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1897 (No. 1,612), but had not been a member continuously from that date. She attended the conferences of 1897 and 1916.

HOPKINS, Anderson Hoyt, for many years prominent in library work, died March 21, 1917. He was successively assistant in the University of Michigan Library, assistant librarian of the John Crerar Library, librarian of the Louisville Free Public Library, and of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Mr. Hopkins was obliged by ill health to retire from library work in 1908. He joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,187) and became a life member in 1907. He was a member of the Council, 1905-09, and treasurer in 1907-08. He attended the conferences of 1893-94, '96, 1900-07. See Public Libraries 22:193; Library Journal 42:371.

LINDSAY, Mary Boyden, librarian of the Evanston (Ill.) Public Library since 1894, died January 25, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,207) and attended the conferences of 1893, '96-1905, '07-08, '10 and '16. See Public Libraries, 22:107; Library Journal 42:303.

MANN, Mrs. Louisa van de Sande, wife of Benjamin Pickman Mann, died at her home in Washington, D. C., October 19, 1916. She joined the Association in 1879 (No. 300) and later, with her husband, became a life member. She attended the conferences of 1879, '85, '87, '90, '92, '93, '98, 1906, '07, '09, '12-14, thirteen in all.

MORISON, Mary, trustee of the Peterborough (N. H.) Town Library, and prominent in state social service affairs, died Jan. 7, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,607) and attended the conference of 1902.

PLUMMER, Mary Wright, principal of the library school of the New York Public Library, president of the A. L. A. for the year 1915-16, a pioneer in library training, and one of the most prominent library figures of the country, died September 21, 1916. She had at various times been on important committees, especially in connection with library training, was a member of the Executive Board previous to her term as president, and was second vice-president 1899-1900 and 1911-12. She was elected president of the Association in 1915 and notwithstanding pain and extreme physical weakness performed all the duties of the office for the entire term, even to arranging the Asbury Park Conference program in all its details. Her lowered vitality, however, made it impossible for her to be present and preside at the conference, the success of which was so largely hers. Miss Plummer joined the Association in 1887 (No. 602) and attended the conferences of 1887, '89-93, '96-1905, '07-08, and '12-14, twenty-three altogether. See Library Journal 41:727 (editorial), 756-57; and Public Libraries, 21:355.

ROSENTHAL, Herman, chief of the Slavonic division of the New York Public Library, died January 27, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1916 (No.7,228) and attended the conference of that year.

SARGEANT, William Henry, librarian of the Norfolk (Va.) Public Library, died March 23, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1905 (No. 3,269) and attended the conferences of 1906 and '14.

SOUTHWORTH, Myra Frances, librarian of the Brockton (Mass.) Public Library from 1874 to 1897, died December 15, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1878 (No. 179) and attended the conferences of 1879, '87, '89, '92, '95-96, 1900 and the London International of 1897.

UTLEY, Henry Munson, librarian of the Detroit Public Library from 1885 to 1913 and librarian-emeritus from the latter date, died February 16, 1917, in his eighty-first year. He joined the A. L. A. in 1885 (No. 502) and later became a life member. He was a councillor of the Association from 1887 to '90; a vice-president in 1891; recorder in 1892; a vice-president again in 1893; and president, 1894-95, presiding at

the Denver Conference in 1895. He held numerous committee appointments and contributed many papers to various conferences. He attended the following twenty-three conferences: 1885-87, '89-98, 1900-01, '03-06, '08-11, and the London International, 1897. See Library Journal 42:190; Public Libraries 22:106.

WHITTIER, Florence, for several years past and until failing health compelled her resignation, assistant librarian of the University of Missouri, died in Los Angeles, September 11, 1916. From September, 1909, to September, 1910, she was assistant secretary of the A. L. A., in the newly established office in Chicago. She joined the Association in 1902 (No. 2,547) and attended the conferences of 1902, '05 and '10.

The secretary desires to express his sincere appreciation of the unfailing courtesy and support of every member of the Executive Board and the Publishing Board. He wishes to go further and include the members of the various committees, standing and special, and the membership of the Association as a body. It is a pleasure to serve in such an atmosphere of comradeship and good fellowship.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL AND STATE RELATIONS

Your Committee has to report that the St. Louis Post Office is advertising that it will transmit books to and from the library of that city by parcel post. The Post Office took the initiative in the matter.

The important work of the year for the Committee occurred in connection with the proposed War Taxation Bill, two of the provisions of which were such as materially to affect public libraries. The first of these provided that periodical publications should pay a rate of postage based upon the distance from the point of publication to the destination. Believing that this would be detrimental to public libraries, especially those in parts of the country distant from the points of publication, inasmuch as it would render the price of magazines greater to them and would have a tendency to diminish the circulation of periodicals whose subscription list was nation wide, a formal protest was filed with the chairmen of the appropriate Committees.

Another proposed provision placed a 10 per cent import duty upon all articles now upon the free list, in which free list books for public libraries are included. Inasmuch as state and municipal libraries are among the agencies of such governments, it seems that a tax upon books imported for such libraries is indirectly in contravention of the right of such state and local governments, to be free from federal taxation, and while the tax may not be contrary to the letter of the constitution, it is clearly against its spirit. A more important argument, however, is that such a tax, by diminishing the amount available for the purchase of books printed without the boundaries of the United States renders the libraries of the country less able to do their part in preparing the people to meet the educational emergencies of present and future years. The libraries cannot do their part toward that preparedness which is so much urged upon every one at present, if they have their income cut in any avoidable way.

At the present time, and in connection with the present war, books are printed, for example, in Canada, Great Britain, and France, which should be on the shelves of many libraries. Surely an educational institution, such as a library, ought to be able to provide for the people books printed in every land, so as to give Americans the benefit of advances in knowledge made and published in any language.

In a vigorous protest against this provision, your Committee had the co-operation of the Bookbuying Committee. It is pleasant to be able to add that, at the present writing, the Senate Committee upon Finance has voted to remove from

the bill both of the provisions to which objection was made. Our share in this action may not have been a large one, but we may felicitate ourselves that our efforts contributed in some measure to this result.

BERNARD C. STEINER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

The report of the Committee is simply one of progress.

The Committee has co-operated with the secretary in making an arrangement with the United States Commissioner of Education by which the Bureau of Education will hereafter publish the long hoped for Library Yearbook. The backbone of such an annual will be the statistics, according to the form prepared by this Committee, that have for the last two years been published in the A. L. A. Conference proceedings. The annual to be published by the Government will naturally cover a larger number of libraries than have been represented in the tables published in our proceedings. As announced in the May number of the Bulletin (p. 86) suggestions are now being invited as to which particular items of statistics are generally considered most important for comparative purposes and what other features are most desired to form regular or recurring parts of such a library annual. While awaiting such suggestions, the plans for the yearbook are incomplete, and the tables of statistics will again this year be published in the proceedings.

As reported to the Council last winter (January Bulletin, p. 29-30) the Committee has followed a policy of watchful waiting with respect to the statistical forms, contenting itself with receiving and attempting to answer criticisms. In view of the comparatively small number of such criticisms received, the Committee is led to conclude that the forms are proving reasonably satisfactory.

On the subject of labor-saving devices the following statement has been furnished by Mr. C. Seymour Thompson, who has the work in hand:

"The committee hopes that it will be possible in the near future to commence the preparation of the manuscript of the work on labor-saving devices and equipment, the publication of which, subject to the approval of the Publishing Board, was authorized by the Council in December, 1915. The preparation of this work will require considerable time, for not only will great care have to be taken to verify from the manufacturers all information concerning their articles, but it is planned to submit different sections to various librarians who may have made special investigation of certain devices, for their criticisms and suggestions."

In fairness to Mr. Thompson it should be explained that the task of reorganizing a library and of occupying a new building have interfered with the progress of this work.

For the Committee,
GEORGE F. BOWERMAN,
Chairman.

CODE OF PRACTICE FOR INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

(Constituting Report for 1917 of the Committee on Co-ordination, C. H. Gould, Chairman)

PRELIMINARY REMARKS: This Code may be taken to embody the more essential points in the actual practice of those libraries in North America which are now the chief lenders to other libraries. Accordingly, compliance with its recommendations will entail no departure from well recognized procedure, while it will as a rule prove convenient to both applicant and lender. Although it is not to be expected that any Code of Practice could be devised which would meet, without modification, the requirements of every library, nevertheless, it remains true that greater and very helpful uniformity might easily be attained in certain directions where mere confusion now reigns. The present Code of Practice has been compiled in the hope of conducing to such uniformity, and, at the same time, of offering suggestions and recommendations on points which

every library must consider when drawing up or revising its own Code of Rules.

A word of explanation is perhaps due in regard to Section 11. The stipulation that a book, if lent, shall be used only in the building of the borrowing library is often demanded less "in the interest of safety" than to enable the borrowing library to make sure of its ability to return the book punctually. By college libraries, for instance, when borrowing books for professors, the stipulation might be welcomed as tending to produce this result.

Finally, before applying to a library for a loan, one should consider what that library is, and what it is doing. To quote one of the contributors to the Code: "The nature and purpose of the loan system will vary with the character of the *lending* institution. No library can be expected to send its books a thousand miles for a reader whom it would not feel called upon to serve at its own door." Now, the nature and scope of public libraries, state libraries, university libraries, libraries which exist solely for research, and so on, differ from each other in important respects; and there is a corresponding difference in the nature and purpose of the loans each class of library may be expected to make. For example, public libraries can hardly ever spare, and research libraries would hardly feel it their duty to lend, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library. State libraries would, on the other hand, usually be prepared to lend such material.

1. Purpose

The purpose of inter-library loans is (a) to aid research calculated to advance the boundaries of knowledge, by the loan of unusual books not readily accessible elsewhere, (b) to augment the supply of the average book to the average reader*; subject, in both cases, to making due provision for the rights and convenience of the immediate constituents of the lending library, and for safeguarding the material which is desired as a loan.

2. Scope or Extent

Almost any material possessed by a library, unless it has been acquired on terms which entirely preclude its loan, may be lent upon occasion to another library; and it may be assumed that all libraries are prepared to go as far as they reasonably can, or as their regulations permit, in lending to others. Still, the lender alone must decide, in each case, whether a particular loan should, or should not, be made.

When applying for a loan, if a photographic reproduction would be a satisfactory substitute, librarians should always state the fact. Reproductions can frequently be obtained at small cost, and have an advantage over an actual loan, in that they become the property of the borrower.

3. Material Which Should Not Be Applied for

Current fiction; any book requested for a trivial purpose, or which is available in other libraries more readily accessible to the applicant; also, if applying to a public library, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library.

4. Material Which Should Be Lent Only Under Exceptional Circumstances

Material in constant use or request in the library applied to; books of reference; books that are not to be taken from the library applied to except under special permission; material which by reason of its size or character requires expensive packing, or high insurance; material which by reason of age, delicate texture, or fragile condition, is likely to suffer from being sent by mail or express.

---

*The graduate student who has a thesis to prepare stands midway between these two extremes. It is often taken for granted that the needs of the graduate student should be met as a matter of course. But it would seem at least equally reasonable that the graduate student should choose his subject of study largely according to the means he has at hand. Not that he should be prevented from making use of an occasional inter-library loan, but that his choice of a subject ought not to be such as to involve securing a large part of his material from a distant library.

5. Music

Music is lent on the same conditions as books, but, if copyrighted, must not be used for public performances, except as permission for such use be secured from the copyright proprietor.

6. How Effected

By libraries of standing, which will apply to others expected to possess the desired material, *in order of their relative distance from, or relative duty to*, the community in which any particular requests originate; the nearest library, whether in respect of distance, or of duty, to be approached first.

Applications for loans should give the author's full name, or at least, surname *correctly spelled*, with initials; title, accurately stated; date; publisher, or place of publication; edition, if a particular edition is needed. Applications should be typed or written *legibly*, preferably on a card of standard library size.

7. Limit of Number of Volumes

Each library must fix a limit for itself.

8. Duration of Loan

This will vary with the nature and purpose of the loan. The time allowed will be stated in each case by the lender when the loan is made. Four weeks is, perhaps, a fair average period. The period is counted from the day the book leaves the lender to the day it is returned by the borrower. An extension of time may usually be obtained for good reasons. Application for such extension must be made early enough to permit an answer from the lending library to be received before the book's return is due. The lender always reserves the right of summary recall.

9. Notice of Receipt and Return

Receipt of books borrowed must be acknowledged at once; and when books are returned, notice must be sent by mail at the same time. Promptness in this respect is necessary to permit books to be traced if they go astray.

Notice of return should state: Titles of books sent (with call numbers); date of return; conveyance, e. g., insured parcel post, prepaid express, etc., in the latter case, naming the express company.

10. Expenses in Connection With Loan

All expenses of carriage (both ways) and insurance, when effected, must be borne by the borrowing library.

11. Safeguards

The borrowing library is bound by the conditions imposed by the lender. These it may not vary, although a good deal will usually be left to the discretion of the borrowing library. In such a case, the borrowing library will safeguard borrowed material as carefully as it would its own; and its librarian will require to be used within its own building whatever material would be so treated, in the interest of safety, were the borrowing library its possessor.

12. Responsibility of Borrower

The borrowing library must assume complete responsibility for the safe-keeping and due return of all material borrowed.

In cases of actual loss in transit, the borrowing library should not merely meet the cost of replacement, but should charge itself with the trouble of making the replacement, unless the owner prefers to attend to the matter.

It should be remembered, too, that while, if a single volume of a set be lost, it is usually necessary to buy the whole set or a large part of it in order to obtain the missing volume, the Post Office or express company is seldom willing to refund the full cost of such replacement. In two recent cases it was possible to collect only the proportional cost of the volumes actually lost as compared with the original cost of the full set—a sum by no means sufficient to make good the loss.

13. General Provisions and Suggestions

Disregard of any of the foregoing rules, injury to books from use, careless packing, or detention of books beyond the time specified for the loan, will be considered good ground for declining to lend in future.

The borrowing library should inform individuals of the conditions attached to each particular loan.

REPORT OF THE BOOKBINDING COMMITTEE

Owing to the resignation of Mr. Bailey as chairman of the Bookbinding Committee, the present chairman has thought it best not to attempt the development of the bookbinding work along the lines of technical discovery and experiments, but to spend the next year or two in popularizing the knowledge already at hand, so that both large and small libraries throughout the country may be induced to take a larger interest in the subject of bookbinding in its more elementary phases. The interest shown by small libraries in the subject of bookbinding has been disappointing at all times. Accordingly the Committee has planned to prepare an exhibit of library bookbinding and its principles, with examples of good and bad practice, and to show this at the Louisville conference of the Association. The plans will include a demonstration of book repairing and mending, something of direct value to every library. It is hoped to prepare the exhibit in such a manner that it may be transported from Louisville to various state library meetings during the next year.

A number of bookbinding inquiries from libraries in various parts of the country have been answered by the chairman of the Committee, and specifications have been submitted for the forthcoming new edition of the Encyclopedia Americana. Likewise considerable correspondence has been carried on with one of the large manufacturing companies which publishes a heavy catalog volume which it desired to have bound in the most approved form.

It is felt by the Committee that too much emphasis cannot be placed at this time on presenting very forcibly to small libraries the necessity of having bookbinding done in approved manner, without reference to the location of the bindery. It has been found that in hundreds of cases libraries are having their work done by so-called library binderies, which are turning out very unsatisfactory work. Every book so bound means a financial loss to the library, and the efforts of the Committee may well be directed to remedying this wide-spread condition, either by exhibits or other methods.

JOSEPH L. WHEELER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

The statement which Mr. George H. Carter, clerk of the Joint Congressional Committee on Printing, made at the Asbury Park meeting fully sets forth the status of the printing bill which the House of Representatives had under consideration at that time. Mr. Barnhart of Indiana, chairman of the House Committee on Printing, was unable to get that bill before the House again during the remainder of the Sixty-fourth Congress, and it consequently died with the Congress. The Committee was much encouraged, however, over the fact that the House had approved of substantially one-half of the Barnhart bill during the two days it was under consideration. The similar bill in the Senate advanced no farther than a favorable report from the Senate Committee on Printing, the calendar of the Senate, like that of the House, being filled with more important legislation which crowded out everything else from consideration by either body during the Sixty-fourth Congress.

Toward the close of the last session of Congress, the Senate Committee on Printing made another effort to have some printing legislation enacted by Congress so as to insure the immediate adoption of certain economies proposed in the original printing bill. An abridgment was made of the old bill by taking from it those sections which related particularly to printing and binding and the distribution of publications for Congress, leaving out those provisions which related more especially to the Government Printing Office and the various departments. This abridged bill made only 28 pages while the original bill consisted of 129 pages.

The new bill was generally called the "congressional" printing bill. It was reported from the Senate Committee on Printing by Senator Chilton, the new chairman of that Committee, on January 11, 1917, as "Bill No. 7795." It met with no opposition whatever and was passed unanimously by the Senate without amendment on February 6, 1917. This new bill also met with the approval of the House Committee on Printing and Mr. Barnhart, chairman of that Committee, made several efforts to have it considered by the House before the adjournment of Congress, but in this he was unsuccessful, and the congressional printing bill, like many of its illustrious predecessors, died with the Congress.

Even in this new and abridged bill the Committee did not, however, lose interest in the depository libraries, for it contained substantially all of the provisions of the old bill that are of especial interest to those libraries.

In its report (S. Report No. 910, Sixty-fourth Congress) on the new printing bill, the Committee thus explained the intent and purposes of the provisions relating to depository libraries:

"It is intended to make available for depository libraries every publication of the Government that is printed for the information of the public or the use of Government officials in the transaction of the public business, especially committee hearings, and publications that are not ordered withheld by the committee itself as confidential."

It will thus be seen that it is now the intention of the Committee to have the selective plan for distribution of publications to depository libraries controlled by regulations rather than the more rigid provisions of the old bill.

No new printing bill has been introduced at the present session of Congress and it does not seem likely that one will be unless Congress enters the field of general legislation, which seems improbable at this time. Nothing will be gained by reintroducing the bill until there seems to be an opportunity for its consideration in either House.

The bill will probably be amplified somewhat along that line so as to make it more complete than was the bill which passed the Senate at the last session of Congress.

GEO. S. GODARD, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY TRAINING

The Committee has held one formal meeting during the year, in connection with the meeting of the A. L. A. Council in Chicago, in December. This meeting was devoted to reports from the various sub-committees as to the progress of their work and to a general discussion of the whole situation. There has been, in addition, much correspondence throughout the entire year on particular questions. The main work of the year, however, has been in investigations carried on by the sub-committees. These sub-committees are as follows: Summer schools, Mr. Chalmers Hadley; Apprentice classes and training classes, Miss Alice S. Tyler; Library instruction in colleges and universities, Miss Charlotte Templeton; Instruction in normal schools, Mr. W. Dawson Johnston.

Summer Schools

Mr. Hadley has submitted an extremely interesting report upon the subject of summer library schools, containing the results obtained by a questionnaire sent out by him and also embodying in part the results of an investigation made by a Committee of the League of Library Commissions. The report will be printed in the Proceedings as an appendix to this report, but is too long to be included in this preliminary report. In the main Mr. Hadley's investigations establish the fact that the standards laid down by the Committee in 1905 and 1908 for summer library schools are adhered to by all schools, the tendency being to overemphasize rather than underemphasize the subjects suggested by the Committee. Demands for assistance to workers in school libraries, which is of

quite recent origin, have caused some variations in the subjects of instruction in order to provide for this type of work. Among other interesting points brought out by Mr. Hadley's report is the development which has taken place in recent years as to offering of summer school courses in alternate series, thereby enabling a student in two successive years to cover a more extensive field. A very good example of this is the work which has been done by the library school of the New York State Library in its summer courses. In other schools the plan has been adopted of offering alternate courses for shorter periods of two or three weeks, one course following the other, so that the student might have three, six, or even nine weeks of study and yet be constantly working over new ground. Both these developments raise the question as to whether this policy might not be still more widely extended; whether, for example, adjoining states might not co-operate by arranging a three or four summer cycle, each state offering either one particular subject through the entire cycle or taking up in succession the various groups of topics covered by the entire cycle. This would make it possible for the student to find in some one of the three or four co-operating states a course suited to his stage of library experience. A librarian who had taken the elementary course could on the following year and for one or two other years cover new ground, eventually receiving what would be the equivalent of the one-year library school course, without the necessity of losing her position or the consequent loss of income for the entire year. There are difficulties in the way of working out any such scheme, but they do not seem insurmountable. Such a proposition would go counter to the tendency which has developed in some states to limit attendance to those pupils who are from the state and would require a somewhat generous attitude in accepting work done under the direction of other commissions, but it would make possible the advantages of library training to many who otherwise could never hope to attain it and whose limited salaries and unstinted service deserve some such opportunity.

There is also the possibility that some one of the existing summer schools might be able to offer more than one course each summer. If some school could be found with resources and equipment sufficient to enable it to offer two, three or four parallel courses which might be taken in successive years until the equivalent of a year's library school training was secured, this too would aid in the solution of the problem of training those already in the profession who could not in any other way than through the use of vacations take the time or spend the money necessary for a full year of training. It would seem that for either of these ways it ought to be possible to obtain legislation which would authorize commissions and boards of trustees to give financial aid to such worthy applicants.

Another interesting development is the growing number of supplementary courses intended to provide additional work for those who have had the customary summer school instruction. The very existence of these courses in such numbers as is shown by Mr. Hadley's report, is evidence that there is a demand for further summer work, and it is the sincere hope of the Committee that either in the ways above suggested or by the further development of these supplementary courses, additional facilities may be furnished to those already in the profession who desire more training.

Question was raised in the discussion at the meeting of library commissions in Chicago last December as to the wisdom of the policy recommended by the Committee and heretofore generally followed by the summer schools limiting attendance at these schools to those already in library work or under appointment to some particular position. This policy was originally recommended by the Committee in order to prevent the summer schools from be-

ing made a short cut into library service by would-be librarians. Obviously, if anybody who wished could take a summer course and then pose as a library trained person, an opening into the profession would be made which would seriously lower the standards which have hitherto been maintained. I think the Committee is entirely agreed in feeling that this policy must be maintained and that there is still a very considerable desire by would-be librarians to utilize these summer schools as a means of entrance into the profession. If such a policy is not maintained, the schools which do not insist upon this requirement should place the standard of entrance so high as practically to eliminate the unfit. This is likely to be the case in schools connected with our great state universities which, as a rule, insist upon the equivalent of college entrance requirements for admission to summer school. Where such a policy is maintained, the danger is greatly reduced, but not entirely eliminated. It is the judgment of the Committee that it would be better to maintain the rule hitherto followed, but if the exigencies of university requirements seem to make this inadvisable, there should be rigid scrutiny and selection among applicants not having previous library experience.

Normal Schools

Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, sub-committee on library instruction given in normal schools, has found it impossible to get the results of his investigation in form for the present conference, but suggests the desirability of the following action: That the American Library Association recommend to the Carnegie Foundation Commission on standardization of courses in state normal schools, the consideration of the importance of instruction in library methods in normal schools, and particularly the desirability of (1) correlation of the results of inquiries of the Committees on library courses in normal schools of the N. E. A. and the A. L. A. published in 1915; (2) recommendations regarding the minimum of instruction desirable in the different classes of normal schools; and (3) recommendations regarding the weight to be attached to questions on library methods and state examinations for teachers' certificates. This recommendation is referred by the Committee to the A. L. A. Council for consideration.

Training Classes

Miss Alice S. Tyler, sub-committee on apprentice classes and training classes, has submitted a very full report on this subject. This report will also be printed in full in the Proceedings, but can only be summarized here. The report is based on the answers received in reply to a questionnaire in regard to apprentice and staff training sent out to fifty large and medium-sized public libraries. The questions and summarized replies are as follows:

(1) *Name of library.* Of the 50 libraries to whom questions were sent, 44 replied and 6 gave no answer.

(2) *Is an entrance examination required for admission to your library service?* 39 libraries replied yes; 5, no.

(2a) *If so, in what subjects?* Literature, 27; history, 25; general information, 23; current events, 8; library work, 7; foreign languages, 6; civics, 2; bibliography, 1; science, 1; a general examination, 2.

(3) *Is this examination a distinctly library service examination or are you under municipal civil service?* Distinctly library service, 28; municipal civil service examination, 10; in several cases, however, the libraries cooperate with the civil service commission in preparing the examination questions.

(4) *If you do not require an entrance examination, how are appointments made and what are the standards by which applicants are measured?* 2 require graduation from library schools; 3 require a high school diploma.

(5) *Do you provide formal class instruction for those admitted to the service?* 27 reply yes; 12, no; 2, somewhat informal instruction.

(5a) It is hardly practical to summarize

the answers to 5a—*How frequently and in what subjects?*—The answers, however, will be printed in full in the Proceedings.

(6) *Are those who take this training graded and placed in regular salaried positions at the end of a definite period?* 8 reply yes; 2, no; 7, place on the eligible list; 5, place on the substitute list; 6, require a further examination; 5, reply yes, "if needed"; and 4, place in regular salaried positions after a probationary period of six months.

(7) *Is there a distinction in your library service between clerical assistants and assistants who have had this staff training?* 20 reply yes; 15, no.

(8) *Do those who have had this staff training fill positions that would otherwise be filled by library school graduates?* 12 reply yes; 8, no; 15, "possibly."

(9) *Do you recommend such assistants to other libraries as trained helpers?* 8 reply yes; 18, no; 10, "possibly."

(10) *Are specific designations used for groups of service such as page, cadet, apprentice or assistant, to specify the positions? If so, please characterize each.* The replies to this question are too various to make possibly a summary, but will be printed in full in the Proceedings, as the subject is one which head librarians will find of special interest.

Questions 2 and 5 seem fundamental in connection with this investigation as they have to do with the character of the examination for entrance to the service and the kind of instruction given after applicants have satisfied the examination required. The subjects in which examinations are given are indicated in the answer to the questions. Several libraries state that the examination presupposes a high school education. A personality grading is required by a number of those replying and in a few libraries a physical examination is required. In the Grand Rapids Library a service analysis of personal qualities has been instituted that is full of interest and possibilities. The question as to the nature of the entrance examination for local library service has such an important bearing upon the question of examinations for entrance to library schools that it seems to the Committee highly desirable that the question should be discussed in the Professional Training Section of the A. L. A. The Committee suggests that it is timely to consider whether there should not be more radical differences than now exist between the examinations required of candidates for general staff service in a local library and those examinations which are to be given for candidates to be admitted to a library school. A glance at the subjects now named for the local service examinations would seem to suggest that these examinations have been modelled too largely upon library school examinations and that probably such examinations might be more wisely based upon the standards of the local high school and cover only the general subjects of history, literature and general information. The library schools may reasonably expect more from their applicants. Their questions may assume that more extended reading has been the privilege of the candidate, that modern languages have been mastered, that educational work has been carried sufficiently beyond the high school period to develop an appreciation of literature, an understanding of the different types of literature, and more independent and critical evaluation of literature. The subject is an important one in library training and the Committee believes that a very full discussion which shall distinguish between the local library service examination and the library school examination would tend to simplify materially the problem of the training and apprentice classes and make still more definite the task set before the library schools. They, therefore, venture to suggest, so far as they may have any right to do so, that this subject be considered next year by the Professional Training Section.

A study of the data brought together by this questionnaire also raises the question whether it would not be profitable to have

in connection with the A. L. A. meeting a round table meeting of the heads and the instructors of apprentice and training classes for discussion of the problems common to such classes. The Committee invites correspondence from the heads of such classes indicating their feeling in this matter and if a sufficiently favorable response is indicated, the Committee will endeavor to arrange such a round table.

Another interesting question raised by the data gathered by Miss Tyler is the possibility of more closely relating the work of training classes to the entrance requirements of the library schools. An important question in connection with large city systems is the problem of securing from the training classes assistants who will develop beyond comparatively unimportant service to positions of departmental responsibility. A large percentage of those who take apprentice or training class work find themselves after a few years of service in a blind alley with no prospect for advancement or for increase of salary. If the apprentice class work could be so related to the entrance requirements of the library schools as to prepare students to pass those examinations and if the libraries could then devise some method by which the financially limited could be given part time work or direct financial assistance to cover their necessities while taking the library school course, the opportunities for development would be greatly extended. This also is a subject which might well be considered either by the Professional Training Section or in a general session of the American Library Association.

AZARIAH S. ROOT, Chairman.

REPORT OF PROGRESS OF THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

During this first year's work most of the committee-members could not be very active, as the work of determining the classification-needs of libraries in general and of organizing the sub-committees, which fell almost wholly on the secretary, has been arduous and long. The coming year should show many positive results of general applicability.

A circular was first sent to about 700 libraries asking where the Decimal Classification needed improvement. About 200 replied. These replies were carded on about 5,000 cards. They deal with classes requiring expansion or change, with subjects requiring classification and assignment to symbols, etc.

The classes shown to be most in need of expansion are:

63	Agriculture
658	Business
79	Amusements
15	Psychology
656	Transportation
38	Transportation
659	Advertising
629.2	Automobiles
657	Business
66	Chemical technology
940.913	European War

Only 26 per cent of those responding wished an abridged edition of the D. C. 82 per cent of those responding subscribed to the proposed L C—D C equivalents, being equivalent to 116 copies.

The sub-committee appointed at the Asbury Park meeting to expand the European War classification has written and classed over 7,000 titles and the tentative scheme has practically reached its final form. The first ten main divisions of the subject will be presented at the Louisville meeting. The chief problem now is to decide with the editors of the D. C. on the root-number. The editors are willing to acquiesce to our request to change from 940.913 of the 9th edition to 940.92. We are further considering with them the possibilities of securing a 4-figure number either at 909.9 or in 940.1-8, as the war, being prolonged and extended, makes its literature enormous.

Sub-committees have been formed, each of seven members—all experienced classifiers of large D. C. libraries and each with a chairman who is a member of the main committee. Three of these expanding 658,

Business, 659, Advertising, and 15, Psychology have begun work. The others appointed to expand the classes mentioned above (except Agriculture, which the D. C. editors have already expanded), will have begun work before the Louisville meeting.

Some 30 volunteers have been secured to co-operate with the sub-committees by writing slips for the titles by means of which the classifications are tested.

Mr. G. W. Lee of Boston has been appointed by the President as an additional member of our main committee and the President will be asked to appoint one more member.

It is to be the practice of the committee to ask reports of progress, monthly from its sub-committees and to publish monthly its circular indicating what the progress has been and asking advice of the committee-members on the questions that arise. The first of these has been published asking for classificattion and D. C. numbers for 29 important, but at present unclassified, subjects.

The secretary has also answered a number of communications from libraries addressed to him directly or through the secretary of the A. L. A. This practice will probably increase.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. Andrews, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE CARNEGIE AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The Trustees of the Endowment Fund beg leave to submit the following statement of the accounts of their trust for the fiscal year ending January 15, 1917:

The only change in investments during the year occurred through the calling of one $1,000 United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund 5% Gold Bond due April 1, 1963 on May 1st, at 110, and the reinvestment of the proceeds in another $1,000 bond of the same issue at 105⅛ plus commission. All interest on investments has been promptly paid. As set forth in our report of last year, there were included in the securities taken over by us upon our appointment as Trustees $15,000, par value, Missouri Pacific Railway Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917. Default having occurred in the payment of the semi-annual interest on these bonds which matured September 1, 1915, the bonds held by us were deposited with the Columbia Trust Company, of this city, as depositary of a committee formed to protect the interests of the holders of that issue of bonds, and this committee thereafter advanced the amount of the successive coupons attached to the deposited bonds. The reorganization of the Missouri Pacific Railway Company has since been proceeding and is expected to be completed in the near future. Under this plan the holders of the 5% bonds maturing January 1, 1917, are entitled to receive the same amount in par value of first and refunding mortgage 5% bonds of the new company maturing January 1, 1923. If this plan is carried out, it is believed that there will be no loss to the Endowment Fund either in principal or interest, by reason of this Missouri Pacific investment.

The usual audit of the investments and accounts of the trust was, at the request of the chairman of the Finance Committee of the American Library Association, made by Mr. Franklin O. Poole, librarian of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York.

Respectfully submitted,

M. Taylor Pyne,

Edward W. Sheldon,

Wm. W. Appleton.

Trustees, Carnegie and Endowment Funds.

April 17, 1917.

CARNEGIE FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

Cash donated by Mr. Andrew Carnegie.....$100,000.00
Invested as follows:

Date of Purchase			Cost	Book Value	
June 1, 1908	5,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	96½	$ 4,825.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July.....	94⅜	9,437.50	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Cleveland Terminal & Valley Railroad Company First Mortgage 4% Bonds due November 1, 1995, interest May and November 100		15,000.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	Seaboard Air Line Railway (Atlanta-Birmingham Division) First Mortgage 4% Bonds due May 1, 1933, interest March and September	95½	9,550.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Western Union Telegraph Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1938, interest January and July.....108½		15,000.00	
June 1, 1908		15,000 New York Central & Hudson River Railroad Company, Lake Shore Collateral 3½% Bonds were exchanged February 10, 1916, for			
	15,000	New York Central Railroad Company Consolidation Mortgage Gold 4% Bonds, Series "A," due February 1, 1998, interest February and August.....	90	13,500.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Missouri Pacific Railroad Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917, interest March and September, Columbia Trust Company certificate of deposit 104⅞		15,000.00	
May 3, 1909	14,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963 interest May and November.....104		14,000.00	
Aug. 6, 1909	1,500	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November.....106⅞		1,500.00	
July 27,1910	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November.....102½		1,000.00	
May 11, 1916	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November.....105⅛		1,000.00	
	102,500				99,812.50
Jan. 15, 1917		United States Trust Company on deposit....			187.50
					$100,000.00

The surplus account was increased $100.00 during 1916 by Premium received on one United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond called in at 110, making Surplus Account $250.00.

CARNEGIE FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916		
January	15	Balance $1,423.60
February	2	Int. New York Central..... 262.50
February	10	Int. New York Exchange..... 75.00
March	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line 200.00
March	6	Int. Missouri Pacific 375.00

May	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
May	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
July	1	Int. Western Union	375.00	
July	1	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
August	1	Int. New York Central	300.00	
September	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line	200.00	
September	7	Int. Missouri Pacific	375.00	
November	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
November	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
December	1	Int. On deposit	66.06	
1917				
January	2	Int. Western Union	375.00	
January	2	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
				$6,102.16

Disbursements

1916				
May	11	Premium United States Steel Bond bought	$ 52.50	
May	11	Accrued interest	1.39	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	2,000.00	
September	22	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,500.00	
December	4	United States Trust Co. Commission	75.00	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,000.00	
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand	1,473.27	
				$6,102.16

ENDOWMENT FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

1916				
January	15	On hand, bonds and cash	$8,061.84	
February	3	Life Membership, F. R. Castor	25.00	
February	3	Life Membership, L. N. Feipel	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, T. Sachs	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, L. R. Gibbs	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, J. R. Donnelly	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, M. E. Hazeltine	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, M. Johnson	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, W. L. Brown	25.00	
				$8,261.84

Invested as follows:

Date of purchase			Cost	
1908				
June	1	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	98½	$1,970.00
October	19	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102⅝	2,000.00
November	5	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	101	1,500.00
1910				
July	27	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102½	1,500.00
1913				
December	8	1 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond	99⅛	991.25
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand, U. S. Trust Co.		300.59
				$8,261.84

ENDOWMENT FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916				
May	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	$200.00	
November	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	200.00	
				$400.00

Disbursements

1916				
April	8	Exchange on check	$ 0.10	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	199.90	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	200.00	
				$400.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

January-May, 1917

Receipts

Balance, Union Trust Company, Chicago, Jan. 1, 1917	$ 4,257.13
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Membership Dues	7,108.50
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Life Memberships	150.00
Trustees Carnegie Fund, income	2,000.00
Trustees Endowment Fund, income	200.00
Interest on Bank Balance, January-May	40.60
	$13,756.23

Expenditures

Checks No. 96-102 (Vouchers No. 1474-1574 incl.)			$4,509.58
Distributed as follows:			
Bulletin	$ 515.09		
Conference	44.05		
Committees	378.27		
Headquarters:			
Salaries	2,383.30		
Additional services	357.41		
Supplies	137.74		
Postage and tel.	156.42		
Miscellaneous	151.35		
Contingencies	36.39		
Travel	199.56		
Trustees Endowment Fund	150.00		
A. L. A. Publishing Board, Carnegie Fund income	2,000.00		6,509.58
Balance, Union Trust Co., Chicago			$7,246.65
G. B. Utley, Bal., National Bank of the Republic			250.00
Total balance			$7,496.65

James L. Whitney Fund

Principal and interest, Dec. 31, 1916	$281.98
Interest, Jan. 1, 1917	4.15
Eighth installment, Feb. 2, 1917	26.24
Total	$312.37

Respectfully submitted,

Chicago, June 5th, 1917.

C. B. Roden, Treasurer.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

Report for 1916-17

New Publications—No new publication important in size or of wide circulation has been issued during the past year. In the report for 1915-16 we called attention to the revised edition of the Kroeger "Guide to the study and use of reference books" in preparation by Miss Isadore G. Mudge and were obliged to explain that serious delay in its appearance had resulted from the illness of the compiler. We confidently expected, however, that the book would be issued before the library schools opened in the fall. Owing to Miss Mudge's continued inability to furnish manuscript and read proof as rapidly and as promptly as we could wish, the book is not yet published. Nearly all the book is now in page proof and the index is being made. A small amount of manuscript remains, however, to be furnished by Miss Mudge, which we hope shortly to receive. Surely the book will be ready for distribution within the next two or three months, but we fear not in time for the summer schools, greatly to their inconvenience and disappointment.

As a makeshift for the new edition, the secretary had sets of galley proof of such parts as had been set up, pulled and wired together and distributed for the use of the library schools. This was an inconvenient form in which to use the material, but enabled instructors in reference work to have the benefit of the new text.

The selected list of Russian books, compiled by Miss Campbell, and the list of recent French literature by Mrs. Bowerman, have found distinct usefulness in many public libraries. Neither of the lists has, however, as yet paid for itself. It has been the experience of the Board that although the foreign lists meet a real need and are appreciated by those who buy them, yet it is difficult to dispose of a sufficiently large number to pay the cost of production without charging a retail price out of proportion to their size. As many of these foreign lists should be issued as financial and editorial resources will permit, but they have to be balanced by other publications having a wider appeal and consequently a better pecuniary return.

The new publications of the year are as follows:

Selected list of Russian books, compiled by J. Maud Campbell. (Foreign book list 7.) 1,500 copies.

Recent French Literature, compiled by Sarah Graham (Mrs. George F.) Bowerman. (Plates.) 1,000 copies.

Mending and repair of books, by Margaret W. Brown, revised by Gertrude Stiles. (Handbook 6.) (Plates.) 2,000 copies.

League of library commissions handbook, 1916, compiled by Henry N. Sanborn. 2,000 copies.

Manual for institution libraries, compiled by Carrie E. Scott. (Handbook 10.) 1,000 copies.

A. L. A. Manual of library economy:

Chap. 17, Order and accession department, by F. F. Hopper. (Edition 2, revised.) 2,500 copies.

Reprints—The following publications have been reprinted:

Books for boys and girls, by Caroline M. Hewins. 1,000 copies.

Government documents in small libraries, by J. I. Wyer, Jr. (Handbook 7.) 1,000 copies.

From A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:

Library statistics, compiled by the American Library Association. 300 copies.

Making maps available, by Beatrice Winser. 300 copies.

Forthcoming Publications—Last year we announced that arrangements had been made with Mr. H. G. T. Cannons, author of the "Bibliography of library economy," to publish a supplement 1910-1915 of this work. Mr. Cannons writes us from England that the work is completed and the manuscript is being typewritten. We hope, notwithstanding the present difficulties of ocean transportation, to receive a copy of the manuscript before long and to arrange for its printing and the publication of the book.

Analytical cards for Warner's Library of the world's best literature are being reprinted in response to a considerable demand. Advance orders for over one hundred sets have already been received. There are about one thousand cards in the set.

Tables showing equivalents in the Decimal Classification and the Library of Congress Classification are being compiled by Mr. A. Law Voge, of the Mechanics-Mercantile Library, San Francisco. The tables will be issued in independent parts. "Technology," the first group to be undertaken, is nearly ready for printing. This publication will, it is believed, be of considerable service as a labor saver in the classification department, and in connection with the use of the L. C. cards, and will enable untrained assistants to do much of the actual classifying.

The Board has now in press a short list of indexes of special subjects which various libraries have made primarily for their own use. The suggestion leading to its preparatiton was made some months ago by one of the members of the Board. It is believed that such a list in the hands of reference librarians will open up sources of information not previously known. The list is short and far from satisfactory, but we hope its appearance will lead other libraries to report special indexes which will warrant a revised and enlarged edition.

Efforts are being made to ascertain whether an "Index to songs," which has been discussed on several occasions by the Board, would obtain sufficient support if compiled and published. Thus far returns have been very discouraging, although we can but believe that such an index if actually on the market would be bought by a fairly large number of libraries. The expense of preparing and printing would be so great, however, that the Board feels procedure would be unwise until more assurance of its favorable reception is received.

Chapter XXV of the Manual of library economy, dealing with pamphlets, clippings, broadsides, prints, pictures, music, bookplates and maps, and bearing the title "Pamphlets and minor library material," is now in press and will probably be published before the appearance of this report.

Three chapters remain to be printed:

Cataloging—In preparation by Miss Sophie K. Hiss.

Library work with schools—In preparation by Mr. W. H. Kerr.

Museums and libraries—In preparation by Mr. P. M. Rea.

Mr. Harold A. Mattice, of the Library of Congress, reports that the list of detective, mystery and ghost stories which he and Miss Laws, of the same Library, are compiling is making progress and they hope to have it done in a reasonable time.

Library Annual—The question of the publication of a library annual containing carefully compiled statistics, but also containing features other than statistics, has been discussed for several years by groups of librarians and in the pages of library periodicals. The subject received considerable attention at the last mid-winter meeting of the Council and also of the Publishing Board. (See Bulletin, January, 1917, p. 12-13, 38.) As a result of recent negotiations the United States Bureau of Education has agreed, through the Commissioner, Dr. P. P. Claxton, to print and publish, as a Bulletin of the Bureau, such a library annual provided manuscript ready for the printer can be furnished free

of expense. The Bureau will also permit the use of its frank in sending out the necessary questionnaires to libraries. Steps are now being taken to determine what should be comprised in such a publication, and when a decision relative to the contents of the volume is reached, the collection and arrangement of material will be begun and pushed as energetically as conditions will permit.

A. L. A. Booklist—The total subscriptions to the Booklist now are as follows: Bulk to commissions and libraries, 2,604; retail subscriptions, 2,168; sent to library members and affiliated state associations as part of their membership perquisites, 517; free list, 112; total, 5,401 (as against a total of 5,134 reported last year).

Hereto are appended brief reports from Miss Massee, editor of the A. L. A. Booklist, and Mr. Merrill, editor of A. L. A. Periodical cards.

Respectfully,
HENRY E. LEOLER, Chairman.

A. L. A. BOOKLIST

Except for changes in its staff the Booklist has had an uneventful year. The regular edition now numbers 5,600 copies.

The Dial proposed to reprint the list each month but it developed in the course of negotiations that this could not be accomplished without losing our identity as an individual publication. The Dial wished to become the official publisher of the Booklist as the Athenaeum is the official publisher of the list for The Library Association.

The contributors to the Booklist seemed to think that this would be a regrettable loss of individuality, that the natural inference on the part of casual readers would be that the Dial made the Booklist and that it would lose its power as a cooperative list formed from the consensus of library opinion.

The subscription price would be difficult to adjust as the Dial could not afford to add the Booklist subscription list at its present rate and the Booklist could not afford to lose its individual subscribers.

The discussion gave rise to many expressions of loyalty both to the Booklist and the Dial. The question of collaboration has not been decided as we go to press but will come before the Publishing Board and be definitely settled there.

Miss Clark left in October to take work in the School of Civics, and Miss Hawks left in May to take a position as librarian of Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

Miss Birge and Miss Van Arsdale are busy trying to absorb and express Booklist ideas.

Naturally these changes in a small staff make the work more difficult and the Booklist needs book notes more than ever, as it is not easy for inexperienced people to write good book notes.

In January the editor visited Boston and New York to talk with publishers. This annual visit promotes a mutual understanding which is valuable to the Booklist and it is gratifying to see the interest with which the publishers follow Booklist decisions.

The editor has talked book selection, incidentally the Booklist, before the Michigan State Library Association, members of the library staff in Detroit, the Indiana Summer School, the meeting of the Indiana librarians and trustees, the New York State Library School, the Western Reserve Library School, the Highland Park Parents and Teachers Association, the Chicago Public Library Training Class, a Mothers' Club in Evanston, Conference of the Chicago Library District.

We made a list of fiction representing phases of city life which is being used in the University of Chicago with a course on municipal sociology. We wish we could do more of this sort of work. Our files notes make it a natural development.

The Booklist sent sample copies for distribution to the meeting of the High School Teachers at the N. E. A. and to the Booksellers' convention in New York City. The returns in subscriptions were very slight.

We have printed a leaflet explaining the

purpose and working of the Booklist which we shall use for advertising and for an introduction to new publishers when we wish to ask for books. Copies of this leaflet will be sent to any library on request.

We hoped to be able to announce that we should print monthly a short list of French books to supplement the A. L. A. list published this winter. This has been postponed but will undoubtedly be possible later on. We hope some day to have a regular supplement listing books from several European countries.

MAY MASSEE.

A. L. A. PERIODICAL CARDS

During the year ending April 30, 1917, only three shipments of cards have been sent out, numbered 329, 330, and 331. These shipments included 480 new titles and 45 reprints, making a total of 525 titles. The number of cards printed was 40,895, of which 29,851 were distributed and 11,044 (or 37 per cent) were surplus.

The remarkable falling off in the number of titles is due, of course, to the war, which has almost cut off the supply of German serials; and has interfered with the production and transmission of other foreign serials. Our contract with the printers calls for a minimum of 165 titles to a shipment; and while the printers have not insisted upon this figure, yet we have had to wait three months or more for enough titles to accumulate to make a respectable shipment.

WM. STETSON MERRILL.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD—FINANCIAL REPORT

Cash Receipts May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Balance, May 1, 1916		$ 364.03	
Interest on Carnegie Fund	(June, 1916—$2,000.00)		
	(Oct., 1916— 1,500.00)		
	(Dec., 1916— 1,000.00)	4,500.00	
Receipts from publications		10,451.25	
Interest on bank deposits		10.61	$15,325.89

Payments May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Cost of publications:		
A. L. A. Booklist	$2,501.32	
A. L. A. Publishing Board reports	33.92	
Bibliography of library economy, supplement (typing manuscript)	50.00	
Book lists (4), reprint	29.26	
Books for boys and girl, reprint	99.30	
Guide to reference books—Proof sheets to new edition (for use in library schools)	128.21	
League of Library Commissions Handbook, 1916	332.40	
Manual for institution libraries, Handbook 10 (including plates)	117.05	
Manual of library economy: Chaps. 11, 17 (revised ed.), 18	294.88	
Mending and repair of books, Handbook 6, revised ed. (including plates)	75.17	
Periodical cards	323.16	
Press proof proposed new form for A. L. A. Booklist	11.75	
Recent French literature	125.25	
Reprints from A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:		
Library statistics	16.38	
Making maps available	5.95	
Selected list of Russian books	330.00	
U. S. Government documents in small libraries, Handbook, 7, reprint	40.61	$4,514.61

Addressograph supplies	22.02	
Advertising	264.80	
Editing publications	96.20	
Expense, headquarters (1916—a/c)	2,500.00	
Postage and express	649.15	
Publications—as agent:		
New types of library buildings, Wisconsin Free Library Commission	7.00	
Royalties	8.90	
Salaries	4,754.09	
Supplies and incidentals	847.19	
Travel	286.82	
Balance on hand April 30, 1917	1,375.11	$15,325.89

SALES OF A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD PUBLICATIONS

April 1, 1916, to March 31, 1917

A. L. A. Booklist, regular subscriptions	1,915	$1,915.00	
Additional subscriptions at reduced rate of 50c	253	126.50	
Bulk subscriptions	....	1,101.85	
Extra copies	1,020	150.20	$3,293.55
Handbook 1, Essentials in library administration	483	102.17	
Handbook 5, Binding for libraries, revised ed	469	60.22	
Handbook 6, Mending and repair of books, revised ed	1,042	111.01	
Handbook 7, U. S. Government documents in small libraries	364	48.12	
Handbook 8, How to choose editions	103	14.31	
Handbook 9, Normal library budget	151	20.43	
Handbook 10, Manual for institutional libraries	274	67.24	423.50
Tract 2, How to start a library	145	6.25	
Tract 4, Library rooms and buildings	132	11.76	
Tract 5, Notes from the art section	14	.70	
Tract 8, A village library	37	2.00	
Tract 9, Library school training	36	1.75	
Tract 10, Why do we need a public library	327	12.72	35.18
Foreign lists, French	22	5.33	
Foreign lists, French fiction	17	.85	
Foreign lists, French literature, Recent	201	48.29	
Foreign lists, German	20	9.48	
Foreign lists, Hungarian	22	3.23	
Foreign lists, Italian	17	5.80	
Foreign lists, Norwegian	15	3.60	
Foreign lists, Polish	14	3.41	
Foreign lists, Swedish	15	3.64	
Foreign lists, Russian	939	244.01	327.64
Reprints, Bostwick, Public library and public school	15	1.47	
Reprints, Inspirational influence of books in the life of children	31	1.45	
Reprints, Library statistics	51	2.51	
Reprints, Making maps available	75	3.73	
Reprints, N. E. A.—List of books for rural school libraries	2	.19	
Reprints, N. E. A.—Report of Committee on rural school libraries	118	4.69	
Reprints, Some recent features in library architecture	19	.95	14.99
Periodical cards, subscriptions	....	465.42	
Periodical cards, Reed's Modern eloquence	1 set	2.50	467.92

League publications:			
Aids in library work with foreigners	151	12.87	
Directions for the librarian of a small library	78	6.92	
League Handbook, 1910	5	1.13	
League Handbook, 1916	418	181.29	
League Yearbook, 1912	5	1.13	203.34
A. L. A. Manual of library economy:			
Chap. 1, American library history	211	13.88	
Chap. 2, Library of Congress	75	6.58	
Chap. 3, The State library	166	11.95	
Chap. 4, College and university library	155	11.38	
Chap. 5, Proprietary and subscription libraries	129	9.91	
Chap. 6, The free public library	115	10.51	
Chap. 7, The high school library	388	29.02	
Chap. 8, Special libraries	177	11.11	
Chap. 9, Library legislation (now out of print)	74	6.39	
Chap. 10, The library building	328	22.05	
Chap. 11, Furniture, fixtures and equipment	642	50.83	
Chap. 12, Library administration	310	20.70	
Chap. 13, Training for librarianship	184	16.86	
Chap. 14, Library service	275	17.39	
Chap. 15, Branch libraries	162	11.06	
Chap. 16, Book selection	463	29.38	
Chap. 17, Order and accession department (revised ed.)	472	38.63	
Chap. 18, Classification	725	61.73	
Chap. 20, Shelf department	299	19.59	
Chap. 21, Loan work	345	22.97	
Chap. 22, Reference department	182	13.73	
Chap. 23, Government documents (state and city)	334	22.60	
Chap. 24, Bibliography	314	21.08	
Chap. 27, Commissions, state aid, etc	200	12.79	
Chap. 29, Library work with children	306	20.78	
Chap. 30, Library work with the blind	288	27.26	
Chap. 32, Library printing	284	17.95	558.11
A. L. A. Catalog, 1904-11	315	432.01	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature	14	79.20	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature, Supplement 1900-10	17	62.80	
Book lists (4)	10,000	29.50	
Books for boys and girls	667	109.08	
Catalog rules	484	262.78	
Cataloging for small libraries	432	495.45	
Collection of social survey material	326	23.23	
Geography list (now out of print)	33	3.29	
Graded list of stories for reading aloud	484	38.05	
Guide to reference books, Kroeger (now out of print)	146	195.30	
Guide to reference books (Mudge), Proof sheets to new edition	315	62.17	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1909-10	116	25.74	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1911-13	144	50.92	
High school list	188	84.74	
Hints to small libraries	89	57.55	
Hospital list	64	15.30	
Index to kindergarten songs	18	24.75	
Index to library reports	13	12.20	
Library buildings	71	6.18	
List of economical editions	37	8.15	
List of music and books about music	22	5.33	
List of subject headings, 3rd edition	455	1,025.88	
List of 550 children's books	88	11.99	
Lists of material to be obtained free or at small cost	833	145.89	
Periodicals for the small library	311	27.61	

Scientific management, List of books on	1,527	19.34	
Shakespeare, Brief guide to the literature of	164	76.10	
Subject headings for catalogs of juvenile books	206	273.38	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist	37	8.85	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist, Supplement	27	2.75	
Vocational guidance through the library	149	13.84	
A. L. A. Bulletin and Proceedings	211	76.05	3,765.40
Total sale of publications			$9,089.63

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

The following tables, covering a library year ending some time in 1916 or early in 1917, record statistical information under such headings as seem most nearly to apply to the items submitted by the various libraries. For lack of space, there is given only the maximum number of hours during which the libraries are open each week, shorter hours often prevailing during some portion of the year. In the financial reports, fractional parts of a dollar have been disregarded. The entries of total valuation of library property usually refer to real estate values or values of buildings alone.

The statistics furnished by certain libraries have been omitted from these tables for the reason that only very meager reports could be recorded in conformity with the specific headings; also, in the case of some libraries included in the tables, certain items have been omitted if the same appeared unconformable or obscure. The complete file of statistical sheets received will be preserved at headquarters for reference during the year.

NOTES

1. Albany, N. Y. New York State Library. The agencies include 576 libraries, 400 study clubs, 749 high schools, 207 academies, 39 colleges, over 8,000 district schools and many other institutions, all registered with the university of the state of New York, and in effect borrowing branches of the state library. The number of volumes recorded as having been sent to agencies is the number in traveling libraries.

2. Decatur, Ill. Free public library. Report is for eleven months only.

3. New York City. Bible Teachers' Training School. Staff consists of four students and one paid assistant.

4. New York City. Public library. Report is for circulation department only, the reference department forming a separate library in itself.

5. Ottawa, Ill. Report is for eleven months only.

6. Visalia, Cal. Tulare County free library. The record of volumes lent for home use covers merely sixty-nine stations reporting.

7. Wellesley, Mass. Free library. Expenses of branch ($1,299) not included in financial report.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Aberdeen, S. D. Mitchell l.	*14	F.	1	312	11	11	2	26,677	7,600	7,927	.....	.....	28,642	24,611
Alameda, Cal. F. p. l.	*29	F.	2	....	72	72	6	45,000	46,470	48,982	.....	.....	157,311	117,255
Albany, N. Y. State l.	.....	F.l.c.	9,971[1]	310	81	81	104	.....	409,982	425,768	*150,000	.....	44,544[1]	.....
Alfred, N. Y. Alfred Univ. l.	1	.....	.....	....	40	54	2	.....	30,000	30,450	.....	.....	5,100	500
Allentown, Pa. F. l.	*65	F.	3	308	72	72	5	50,000	8,268	10,374	.....	.....	81,907	58,928
Alma, Mich. Alma Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	25,743	26,437	.....	.....	4,292	.....
Amherst, Mass. Amherst Coll.l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	84	8	.....	110,844	113,554	.....	55,930	15,327	.....
Amherst, Mass. Agr. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	348	87	87	....	.....	48,411	52,928	.....	.....	10,295	.....
Annapolis, Md. Naval Acad. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	305	54	54	....	.....	55,744	56,214	.....	.....	10,899	.....
Ansonia, Conn. P. l.	*16	F.	2	343	75	75	3	57,000	21,743	23,003	.....	.....	59,146	.....
Arlington, Mass. Robbins l.	14	F.	2	304	66	69	6	140,782	28,435	29,131	.....	.....	54,034	39,013
Asbury Park, N. J. P. l.	*14	F.	2	313	72	72	4	.....	14,000	15,041	.....	.....	55,729	.....
Athens, O. Carn. l. of Ohio U.	.....	F.	.....	330	53	65	5	135,000	42,333	43,938	20,000	.....	18,636	.....
Atlanta, Ga. Carnegie l.	*131	F.	41	307	75	79	25	583,986	73,711	83,616	3,360	.....	422,058	270,368
Atlanta, Ga. Ga. Sch. of Tech.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	66	66	....	*25,000	10,289	10,941	.....	.....	3,745	.....
Auburn, Me. P. l.	15	F.	1	306	61	61	3	35,000	19,829	20,838	2,737	.....	53,476	41,042
Auburn, N. Y. Seymour l.	37	F.	13	308	72	72	5	50,000	27,626	28,653	.....	103,845	71,097	55,962
Aurora, N. Y. Wells Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	238	75	98	3	58,000	26,433	28,182	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Enoch Pratt.	558	F.	70	345	69	83	132	.....	334,366	346,104	*6,000	711,499	644,188	280,135
Baltimore, Md. Johns Hopkins.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	54	54	17	.....	190,814	196,864	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Peabody Inst.	*600	F.r.	1	302	.....	81	11	.....	187,139	191,824	32,435	.....	.....	.....
Bangor, Me. P. l.	*25	F.	5	305	72	72	13	271,800	433,323	50,498	.....	.....	84,382	56,375
Beaver Falls, Pa. Carnegie f. l.	*13	F.	5	307	11	11	3	94,000	12,335	13,035	.....	.....	37,002	277
Belfast, Me. F. l.	4	F.	4	306	18	28	3	12,000	17,462	17,769	.....	.....	26,422	16,742
Berkeley, Cal. P. l.	*65	F.	23	362	78	78	21	.....	55,188	60,470	.....	.....	343,339	197,228
Berkeley, Cal. Univ. of Cal. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	92	37	.....	305,110	332,884	.....	307,555	90,892	.....
Binghamton, N. Y. P. l.	60	F.	45	305	66	72	12	100,000	38,995	41,719	.....	205,135	189,128	141,533
Birmingham, Ala. P. l.	195	F.	16	365	75	75	14	88,000	44,638	50,096	16,097	.....	256,503	166,324
Blacksburg, Va. Va. Poly. Inst. l.	.....	F.	2	229	63	63	4	.....	26,072	27,463	76,966	.....	3,829	.....
Bloomfield, N. J. Jarvie mem. l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	39	39	2	.....	18,125	18,769	.....	.....	44,663	30,086
Bloomsburg, Pa. P. l.	7	F.	1	....	60	60	2	.....	7,417	7,913	.....	.....	26,705	20,968
Bluffton, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	24	347	63	66	3	20,000	7,573	8,757	1,460	.....	39,040	24,964
Boston, Mass. Bar Assn. l.	.....	S.	1	304	48	48	2	.....	12,997	13,046	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boston, Mass. P. l.	*757	F.	31	358	81	88	....	*8,000,000	1,121,747	1,139,682	←	.....	2,050,238	.....
Boston, Mass. Simmons Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	310	45	45	4	.....	24,263	25,974	.....	.....	29,418	.....
Boulder, Col. Univ. of Col. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	302	82	82	9	238,000	91,958	102,719	30,000	.....	27,662	.....
Bradford, Pa. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	2	308	72	72	4	65,450	.....	20,325	21,391	.....	100,333	74,929
Brockton, Mass. P. l.	62	F.	34	306	72	78	12	175,000	71,416	73,882	.....	.....	231,925	157,487
Brookings, S. D. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	320	14	14	4	20,000	18,866	20,333	5,000	.....	.....	.....
Brookline, Mass. P. l.	*34	F.	9	357	82	82	20	258,500	89,663	92,649	.....	.....	231,691	142,926

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance					Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service	Extraordinary expenses (sites, new additions, etc.)	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,032	...	53	53	.....	2,500	.....	2,567	326	128	1,247	420	.....	2,868
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,981	...	164	197	.....	12,985	.....	17,796	4,084	584	4,090	1,050	.....	11,950
43,276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	4,683	13,676	.....	175,983	.....	192,697	†34,826	←	75,690	.....	.....	148,141
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	*100	*100	.....	100	536	4,274	512	153	1,200	345	.....	2,811
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,103	3	74	74	.....	5,000	.....	8,030	1,607	120	2,617	520	1,293	6,996
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	97	97	.....	905	92	2,242	617	194	680	50	.....	1,877
.....	.....	34,138	.....	.....	.....	...	469	469	.....	.....	7,375	.....	3,499	2,027	8,840	.....	250,000	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	679	679	.....	6,728	540	7,269	2,292	2,165	.....	.....	.....	7,270
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	83	83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
738	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,716	...	78	78	.....	4,000	849	5,859	787	175	2,009	624	383	5,280
1,171	.....	.....	.....	.....	*8,900	24	124	124	39,269	4,000	2,694	7,800	694	304	3,408	800	.....	7,689
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,304	...	191	191	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,161	265	2,427	...	194	194	.....	2,000	.....	2,030	1,266	407	.....	.....	.....	2,000
9,258	.....	108,300	.....	.....	69,752	5	265	265	108,300	37,702	.....	37,702	11,000	.....	18,848	1,527	.....	37,702
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	100	100	28,328	2,955	.....	3,112	930	←	1,747	120	.....	3,066
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*5,000	5	90	90	*57,957	3,250	166	4,093	1,121	120	1,190	360	.....	3,603
9,008	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,808	3	110	110	10,916	6,300	1,835	8,960	1,610	273	3,040	900	.....	8,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	157	157	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,214	487	2,707	346	.....	6,590
48,154	.....	67,311	.....	.....	44,795	3	543	543	.....	52,000	50,000	105,114	16,530	3,098	58,345	←	.....	108,379
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,988	5,571	14,257	.....	.....	30,549
.....	.....	94,548	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,229	22,488	8,610	←	11,072	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,819	1,314	5,133	1	278	278	.....	13,830	8,825	36,554	2,172	508	7,899	1,472	6,130	20,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,822	...	103	103	22,983	4,439	.....	4,439	816	214	1,979	669	.....	4,439
592	704	.....	.....	.....	1,868	1	52	52	.....	93	.....	2,696	337	109	710	180	.....	1,728
.....	2,851	.....	.....	.....	13,010	2	353	646	.....	27,084	.....	38,545	6,547	928	15,626	1,852	.....	32,419
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,020	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36,299	3,506	47,104	17,920	4,924	22,844	3	131	131	63,111	14,200	.....	15,118	3,453	479	6,378	720	.....	13,979
2,165	.....	.....	.....	.....	29,986	5	455	696	144,674	1,532,954	.....	2,125,537	6,144	735	9,645	736	.....	20,597
116	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	187	187	29,652	.....	.....	1,540	195	195	.....	.....	.....	1,382
.....	2,780	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,086	5,022	1,606	←	1,260	431	444	4,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,663	7	52	52	.....	1,000	132	3,015	397	51	1,120	10	.....	2,340
6,537	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,439	...	93	93	15,460	5,415	.....	7,796	854	170	2,097	288	.....	4,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	23	23	.....	.....	1,181	9,826	1,311	.....	1,194	.....	435	5,624
.....	.....	.....	56,690	47,635	104,325	2	1,697	2,886	.....	409,080	21,542	471,004	37,919	8,462	212,801	50,957	89,715	506,988
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	182	182	1,528	3,000	.....	.....	2,600	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	840	840	.....	15,248	.....	15,873	6,337	1,270	6,389	.....	.....	15,143
.....	.....	.....	5,426	1,709	7,135	3	121	126	.....	5,000	.....	5,848	895	237	.....	.....	.....	5,788
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,881	3	207	354	.....	24,500	185	24,685	4,716	861	10,058	2,021	680	24,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	150	150	.....	3,080	.....	.....	822	358	1,620	.....	.....	3,080
7,954	4,648	.....	8,784	2,130	10,914	2	220	378	.....	33,400	496	34,637	5,353	998	18,023	3,301	.....	34,636

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Brooklyn, N. Y. Com. H. S. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	193	39	39	2	.....	4,500	4,954	570	.....	5,256	.....
Brooklyn, N. Y. Pratt Inst. f. l.	.....	F.	.....	307	75	75	22	.....	109,098	112,244	.....	.....	226,859	117,237
Brooklyn, N. Y. P. l.	*1,928	F.	465	366	87½	91	385	.....	862,112	873,792	.....	.....	5,349,382	3,603,694
Brunswick, Me. Bowdoin Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	69	75	5	532,698	113,418	115,789	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bryn Mawr, Pa. B. M. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	341	92	92	9	.....	77,221	80,778	4,025	24,811	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. Grosvenor l.	468	F.r.	.....	356	.....	82	10	.....	101,091	105,711	19,500	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. P. l.	468	F.	505	366	72	82	97	1,565,000	342,144	355,021	40,824	.....	1,720,494	918,595
Burlington, Ia. F. p. l.	24	F.	10	306	72	72	5	105,000	39,278	40,714	.....	.....	112,116	64,973
Butte, Mont. F. p. l.	*90	F.	18	356	72	84	10	200,000	52,278	54,137	.....	.....	164,584	115,492
Cairo, Ill. P. l.	17	F.	2	327	72	81	2	50,000	19,842	20,577	.....	.....	58,582	36,627
Calumet, Mich. C. & H. Mfg. Co.	.....	F.	2	355	48	60	11	.....	42,120	44,319	.....	.....	160,371	95,816
Cambridge, Mass. Epis. Th. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	35,000	17,980	18,754	.....	1,562	.....	.....
Cambridge, Mass. P. l.	.....	F.	6	355	72	79	34	.....	102,905	.....	.....	.....	385,169	.....
Cambridge, Mass. Radcliffe Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	55½	55½	....	.....	35,323	37,859	.....	.....	36,580	.....
Cape Girardeau, Mo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	288	60	60	3	.....	11,974	12,539	12,270	.....	34,600	.....
Carlisle, Ind. P. l.	3	F.	1	309	37	37	....	.....	1,817	2,009	912	.....	7,887	4,009
Carnegie, Pa. A. Carnegie f. l.	*15	F.	5	362	72	75	4	225,000	14,301	16,062	.....	.....	39,761	.....
Carthage, Mo. P. l.	9	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	9,079	9,675	.....	.....	45,974	33,233
Cedar Rapids, Ia. P. l.	*43	F.	44	364	72	84	9	110,000	35,252	37,103	.....	.....	216,722	131,182
Charleston, S. C. L. Society	.....	S.	.....	312	10¼	10¼	4	.....	*46,000	47,207	*12,851	.....	41,989	31,428
Charlotte, N. C. Carnegie l.	34	F.	1	309	54	58	3	80,000	8,216	9,087	.....	.....	54,069	42,589
Chelsea, Mass. P. l.	43	F.	1	302	66	66	7	73,000	17,524	18,334	.....	101,893	98,521	75,052
Chester, Pa. Crozer Theol. Sem.	.....	F.	1	304	64	64	2	.....	.....	*28,000	.....	7,271	3,150	.....
Cheyenne, Wyo. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	1	344	60	64	3	50,000	14,000	14,842	.....	.....	39,951	33,560
Chicago, Ill. John Crerar l.	.....	F.r.	1	313	.....	78	56	5,453,867	353,394	368,508	133,704	184,800	1,621	.....
Chicago, Ill. Newberry l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	.....	78	29	.....	358,028	365,054	←	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, Ill. P. l.	*2,500	F.	348	363	69	87	452	.....	627,619	701,059	.....	.....	5,585,835	.....
Chicopee, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	4	306	48	48	8	75,000	35,805	38,821	.....	.....	99,186	.....
Chillicothe, O. P. l.	*40	F.	10	309	72	72	4	61,000	*35,000	*36,400	.....	.....	90,144	39,236
Cincinnati, O. Cin. Hosp. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	306	78	78	3	.....	20,101	24,658	7,127	.....	1,416	.....
Cincinnati, O. P. l.	*500	F.	224	358	65	.....	155	1,600,000	487,088	510,138	106,404	.....	1,713,134	986,347
Cleveland, O. P. l.	674	F.	294	365	81	89½	382	1,341,791	542,992	555,064	.....	.....	3,244,908	1,392,788
Cleveland, O. West. Res. Un. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	9	.....	83,951	87,137	.....	.....	11,908	.....
Clinton, Ia. F. p. l.	26	F.	.....	364	72	75	6	45,000	20,180	23,447	.....	.....	106,062	64,608
Colo. Springs, Colo. Colo. Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	300	60	60	....	50,000	69,912	72,495	*40,000	190,000	14,400	.....
Colo. Springs, Colo. P. l.	29	F.	3	355	.....	.....	5	70,000	28,002	29,471	.....	.....	106,135	68,388
Columbia, Mo. Univ. of Mo. l.	.....	F.	.....	350	79½	82½	15	.....	148,116	153,738	*20,500	.....	.....	37,000
Columbus, O. Ohio State l.	.....	F.	.....	306	54	54	18	.....	179,285	187,867	.....	.....	102,755	.....
Concord, Mass. F. p. l.	.....	F.	2	304	72	72	3	.....	44,249	45,373	.....	.....	49,992	33,561
Council Bluffs, Ia. F. p. l.	31	F.	12	305	75	79	8	100,000	29,914	32,608	.....	.....	170,923	96,311
Dallas, Tex. P. l.	*120	F.	20	365	66	83	18	350,000	51,972	54,469	.....	.....	161,058	111,205
The Dalles, Ore. Wasco Co. l.	16	F.	61	360	66	70	4	10,000	9,967	11,715	.....	.....	58,423	.....

LIBRARIES

f the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,992	...	25	25	29,620	.....	.....	.....	372	.....	2,355	.....	.....	.....
.....	8,741	.....	.....	.....	54,020	2	418	418	80,818	.....	.....	.....	6,138	903	25,314	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	348,631	...	889	.....	.....	470,600	4,055	644,473	92,514	8,846	251,206	35,133	.....	513,651
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	4,900	4,726	9,661	3,194	807	3,793	671	.....	9,661
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	725	725	.....	5,000	552	7,699	4,557	1,720	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	358	358	.....	30,100	1,237	101,019	5,151	655	10,969	1,200	.....	26,439
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	134,875	3	.....	.....	.....	120,600	4,194	139,275	29,213	2,352	67,051	7,767	.....	133,071
3,146	.....	.....	3,918	2,917	6,835	4	127	131	.....	9,759	180	10,245	2,629	220	4,106	744	.....	9,810
.....	.....	.....	8,178	4,520	12,698	...	286	286	.....	27,502	.....	43,374	4,358	964	12,593	3,692	.....	28,347
.....	.....	13,948	.....	.....	2,803	...	90	90	.....	4,275	.....	6,136	587	158	1,919	514	1,097	5,909
.....	9,022	.....	.....	.....	9,600	...	166	333	84,304	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	26	26	.....	421	901	1,334	1,300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	39,030	.....	39,030	8,567	961	20,199	.....	.....	38,577
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	4,187	2,052	248	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	61,003	.....	.....	1,599	...	250	250	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	21	21	.....	1,364	.....	1,668	40	40	740	180	39	1,065
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,062	5	113	113	92,065	.....	9,700	10,000	1,591	319	3,115	800	.....	8,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	87	87	.....	3,522	.....	5,849	†1,041	←	1,765	.....	.....	3,576
9,118	764	.....	9,591	3,306	12,897	4	210	210	.....	16,308	.....	20,724	4,141	374	7,485	1,089	.....	16,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	755	...	89	89	.....	.....	2,454	5,380	†2,270	←	2,100	300	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,495	5	72	72	27,037	4,333	.....	4,890	975	158	2,130	500	.....	4,835
.....	.....	3,556	.....	.....	.....	5	125	125	.....	8,009	471	9,515	1,059	211	5,061	←	.....	9,010
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	204	...	154	154	.....	.....	.....	.....	533	270	2,979	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	76	76	.....	5,500	.....	6,538	1,570	179	2,165	840	60	5,749
.....	.....	183,179	.....	.....	.....	...	3,882	3,914	158,834	.....	233,291	234,644	13,860	5,008	63,408	4,540	18,000	195,412
.....	.....	112,111	.....	.....	.....	...	777	777	63,189	.....	118,048	118,048	16,874	1,662	42,437	←	6,291	109,441
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	289,504	3	.....	.....	.....	570,412	.....	577,394	93,987	9,652	312,319	←	.....	552,658
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,500	5	.....	.....	.....	8,500	200	8,700	2,276	455	3,501	374	.....	8,700
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,128	...	95	95	.....	2,966	.....	4,160	944	154	2,332	.....	.....	4,030
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	243	243	5,525	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48,325	659,521	.....	68,589	33,842	102,431	3	1,414	2,354	.....	182,936	2,745	199,173	35,045	←	93,673	30,620	1,920	198,664
35,680	8,626	.....	109,849	70,225	180,104	3	1,294	3,056	2,059,853	413,807	.....	2,642,709	45,076	7,533	195,959	60,090	37,151	459,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	477	477	.....	12,581	876	14,039	†5,388	←	6,531	.....	.....	12,310
.....	11,434	.....	.....	.....	10,122	5	154	154	.....	9,993	.....	16,381	3,442	240	3,967	787	.....	12,258
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	...	230	230	148,550	.....	.....	.....	1,484	870	3,400	600	.....	.....
.....	1,099	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	225	225	.....	9,200	.....	9,200	1,354	546	3,943	950	.....	8,645
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,400	1,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	2,500	12,705	840	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,615	...	330	330	.....	33,838	.....	33,838	9,000	←	19,700	1,300	.....	33,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,246	...	109	109	.....	4,947	2,996	8,237	2,102	168	2,450	476	10,184	17,139
4,085	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,338	3	135	135	.....	14,802	.....	22,575	3,563	243	6,352	1,010	.....	2,304
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,609	5	250	250	.....	19,500	.....	21,574	2,490	469	6,729	947	6,132	21,552
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	3	90	90	18,974	4,675	.....	6,382	1,493	159	2,981	480	.....	6,745

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Dalton, Mass. F. p. l.	3	F.	.....	306	36	36	3	.....	11,203	11,608	.....	.....	31,163	24,863
Danbury, Conn. L.	23	F.	.....	306	72	75	4	161,226	22,778	23,906	.....	.....	84,528	69,599
Davenport, Ia. P. l.	48	F.	18	363	72	76	11	150,000	42,669	46,991	.....	.....	225,008	142,528
Dayton, O. P. l.	150	F.	232	304	75	75	55	165,000	74,682	84,915	.....	.....	284,840	147,802
Decatur, Ill. F. p. l.[2]	*40	F.	.....	281	72	76	9	100.000	35,650	*37,168	.....	117,836	107,828	74,397
Denton, Tex. Col. of Ind. Arts	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	53¼	53¼	1	.....	3,363	5,149	.....	.....	.....	.....
Denver, Colo. P. l.	266	F.	32	360	76	79	38	.....	177,370	186,748	4,767	1,111,357	720,621	397,490
Derby, Conn. P. l.	9	F.	2	303	72	75	....	.....	18,510	19,285	.....	.....	56,034	36,495
Des Moines, Ia. P. l.	105	F.	55	363	72	76	29	.....	87,086	94,089	7,151	528,404	349,421	114,950
Detroit, Mich. P l.	*740	F.	101	363	72	72	128	1,422,310	329,675	350,492	2,473	.....	1,504,000	801,401
Dexter, Me. Town l.	*4	F.	2	....	35	35	2	.....	12,539	12,831	.....	.....	26,672	22,855
Dubuque, Ia. Carnegie-Stout l.	.....	F.	17	307	72	75	7	.....	37,786	36,691	.....	107,781	94,334	63,147
Duluth. Minn. P. l.	*100	F.	34	363	79	82	20	246,498	67,623	70,630	.....	.....	236,166	147,150
Dunkirk, N. Y. F. l.	18	F.	2	306	66	66	3	90,000	12,653	12,998	.....	.....	63,163	13,313
Durham, N. H. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	65	78	....	.....	31,793	32,946	.....	28,145	14,675	.....
East Orange, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	72	72	21	206,133	46,836	48,411	2,778	.....	223,847	146,794
El Paso, Tex. P. l.	70	F.	4	306	72	76	4	63,531	11,786	12,044	.....	74,154	52,743	10,347
Elkhart, Ind. Carnegie p. l.	*23	F.	10	308	72	66	5	*60,000	24,401	25,977	3,573	.....	90,214	63,553
Elmira, N. Y. Steele mem. l.	40	F.	21	306	66	66	3	35,000	21,834	22,947	447	.....	79,668	63,339
Elwood, Ind. P. l.	12	F.	16	296	69½	71½	2	34,000	12,794	13,007	.....	.....	43,455	32,954
Emporia, Kas. F. l.	15	F.	2	348	72	76	4	.....	14,800	15,800	.....	.....	47,109	.....
Endicott, N. Y. F. l.	*8	F.	1	334	45½	48½	2	4,000	1,939	2,823	.....	.....	32,595	22,849
Englewood, N. J. F. p. l.	11	F.	2	303	57	57	4	45,000	15,200	16,074	*500	.....	43,285	26,189
Erie, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	19	363	60	78	11	.....	54,463	59,176	.....	200,698	199,172	133,959
Evanston, Ill. N. W. Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	15	.....	102,874	107,565	73,700	.....	10,164	.....
Evanston, Ill. P. l.	28	F.	2	348	75	82	9	165,000	52,056	53.553	.....	115,716	109,198	68,895
Evansville, Ind. P. l.	*100	F.	.....	364	76	76	17	*85,000	24,480	34,327	117	.....	236,784	127,053
Eugene, Ore. P. l.	*13	F.	1	359	70	74	2	30,000	7,084	8,501	620	.....	41,667	.....
Eugene, Ore. Univ. of Ore. l.	.....	F.	.....	311	81¼	81¼	....	.....	58,589	67,969	.....	92,829	.....	30,071
Exeter, N. H. P. l.	34	F.	1	....	36	36	3	21,500	18,910	19,563	.....	.....	34,061	18,349
Fairhaven, Mass. Millicent l.	6	F.	4	366	84	84	6	125,000	22,596	22,909	.....	.....	54,081	35,260
Fall River, Mass. P. l.	124	F.	4	305	72	72	21	.....	94,289	96,880	.....	.....	231,189	105,674
Fargo, N. D. N. D. Ag. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	256	.....	.....	3	25,000	25,280	26,842	1,969	.....	.....	.....
Fitchburg, Mass. P. l.	39	F.	12	349	72	75½	5	188,436	58,565	59,835	.....	93,644	90,832	57,851
Flagstaff, Ariz. No. Ariz. N. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	278	43	43	2	4,000	3,673	3,969	711	.....	.....	917
Fond du Lac, Wis. P. l.	*20	F.	3	293	72	75	....	.....	23,090	20,769	2,245	.....	67,859	48,337
Fort Collins, Colo. P. l.	11	F.	1	354	66	69½	2	27,800	11,088	11,717	.....	46,017	39,217	29,927
Fort Dodge, Ia. F. p. l.	.....	F.	8	307	75	78	4	50,000	16,334	17,504	.....	.....	62,559	43,381
Fort William, Ont.	18	F.	1	358	72	81	6	.....	17,632	20,091	.....	.....	89,167	57,375
Fox Lake, Wis. P. l.	1	F.	1	178	18	18	1	.....	2,545	2,706	.....	.....	10.205	6,055

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,466	2	67	67	32,185	2,316	200	2,792	368	121	1,555	.....	462	2,782
1,794	285	.....	3,945	973	4,918	4	115	115	.....	788	1,972	11,111	1,374	150	2,609	701	.....	10,151
6,343	5,953	.....	9,230	3,018	12,246	4	201	227	.....	26,014	.....	46,100	5,223	500	8,068	1,819	.....	24,924
59,173	.....	81,055	18,639	9,397	28,036	2	441	679	.....	48,688	.....	55,053	11,595	←	21,295	3,234	.....	54,505
1,022	.....	.....	5,770	2,666	8,436	4	260	260	.....	11,200	.....	13,244	1,909	393	4,314	605	.....	9,592
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	89	89	.....	4,500	.....	4,500	2,500	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
34,489	.....	*390,736	.....	.....	58,618	2	497	497	*200,365	70,250	.....	82,616	12,714	1,925	29,596	10,035	.....	74,070
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,446	...	65	75	.....	4,000	87	6,950	825	144	2,443	600	.....	5,079
8,500	.....	178,983	.....	.....	18,360	4	568	568	88,069	32,868	.....	36,850	5,829	1,061	17,358	2,879	.....	34,674
4,762	5,867	.....	68,687	40,526	109,213	3	904	1,560	.....	248,935	.....	486,271	40,341	3,746	130,638	16,295	138,092	370,047
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,760	...	32	32	.....	1,420	225	1,787	320	49	540	225	.....	1,787
3,447	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,565	5	161	161	.....	10,410	.....	11,465	1,214	347	5,633	←	.....	10,613
3,018	.....	.....	16,300	7,910	24,210	5	160	251	.....	24,844	.....	26,242	4,946	681	11,416	2,419	.....	26,149
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,602	...	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	4,409	538	115	1,437	480	.....	3,655
.....	.....	13,470	.....	.....	.....	...	238	238	.....	3,308	.....	3,414	†1,517	←	1,350	114	.....	3,039
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	296	296	28,281	22,500	.....	24,550	3,681	←	12,826	2,212	.....	24,048
.....	.....	.....	6,531	1,611	8,142	...	89	89	.....	7,200	.....	7,410	1,179	470	4,052	.....	.....	7,201
1,760	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,432	...	171	171	.....	8,311	.....	11,430	1,221	349	3,299	745	825	7,732
619	.....	.....	7,810	2,921	10,731	3	72	72	.....	4,600	3,096	9,313	1,349	153	2,555	350	.....	8,797
5,870	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,771	...	104	104	.....	4,119	.....	5,523	604	203	1,475	420	.....	4,271
500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,047	1	114	114	.....	4,077	600	4,960	1,200	220	2,560	←	.....	4,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,673	...	50	50	.....	600	.....	3,665	510	66	1,589	158	.....	3,504
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,111	...	74	74	.....	4,200	174	7,197	810	160	2,600	625	.....	5,225
2,500	.....	1,526	11,229	4,260	15,489	4	.....	.....	42,680	.....	.....	.....	4,000	1,000	9,875	1,260	.....	20,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,400	8,767	5,633	←	9,269	3,759	.....	20,782
6,518	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,932	5	205	205	42,240	17,789	700	26,739	1,111	246	7,164	1,167	446	13,142
.....	401	.....	7,007	10,659	17,666	3	130	351	27,731	25,787	.....	36,528	7,862	971	9,197	1,426	2,358	25,310
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,024	5	83	83	.....	1,859	.....	5,116	1,344	173	1,523	240	.....	3,870
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,958	2,427	1,294	900	.....	24,139
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,611	...	66	66	.....	2,350	461	3,700	682	168	1,172	256	341	3,251
513	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,511	3	118	156	.....	.....	8,350	11,903	1,532	373	4,059	810	1,766	10,619
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,996	...	.....	.....	.....	34,999	.....	36,301	4,354	1,029	15,556	2,997	.....	36,301
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	336	336	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,140	553	3,180	250	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,235	3	107	107	.....	8,914	699	11,992	1,790	381	4,546	945	.....	9,582
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	362	1	60	60	.....	2,000	.....	2,000	535	156	1,218	.....	.....	1,974
.....	.....	.....	2,818	1,733	4,551	2	62	62	.....	6,500	.....	10,488	899	212	2,929	732	1,198	10,488
.....	540	.....	.....	.....	4,200	3	114	120	25,072	3,101	.....	3,537	613	273	1,450	153	.....	3,407
2,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,435	...	73	73	.....	5,860	.....	9,103	1,129	201	2,922	562	.....	6,550
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,781	...	165	165	.....	10,447	.....	12,527	1,837	417	4,031	1,321	2,448	12,332
.....	.....	.....	427	184	611	1	20	20	.....	225	.....	1,475	228	50	122	.....	.....	498

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref., Free limited class, Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Fresno, Cal. F. p. l.	45	F.	13	360	72	75	10	.....	19,868	23,106	.....	.....	124,311	89,399
Galesburg, Ill. F. p. l.	22	F.	.....	306	72	72	10	125,000	46,025	47,361	29,199	171,144	104,332	66,127
Galveston, Tex. Rosenberg l.	*50	F.	10	303	72	75	11	895,922	56,564	59,327	35,500	.....	80,375	41,840
Gardner, Mass. Heywood mem.	16	F.	12	309	52	60	4	.....	16,401	16,269	.....	.....	79,464	56,045
Gary, Ind. P. l.	*55	F.	42	363	85	85	19	126,000	53,566	64,043	.....	.....	411,294	149,433
Germantown, Pa. Friends' f. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	69	69	....	.....	29,585	30,392	.....	.....	18,928	.....
Glencoe, Ill. P. l.	3	F.	3	247	24	24	1	.....	3,807	4,280	.....	.....	11,825	8,990
Goshen, N. Y. L. & Hist. Soc.	.....	F.	1	303	17¼	17¼	1	.....	3,526	3,849	.....	.....	15,564	11,147
Gouverneur, N. Y. Rdg. R. As.	*4	F.	1	304	36	36	1	10,000	5,951	6,217	.....	.....	22,828	18,434
Grand Forks, N. D. Un. of N. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	75	78	4	.....	55,843	58,915	29,700	.....	.....	.....
Grand Rapids, Mich. P. l.	112	F.	107	363	75	79	63	541,417	160,308	171,259	4,933	500,414	457,737	222,369
Greene, N. Y. Moore mem. l.	.....	F.	5	....	36	36	1	127,500	6,205	6,403	.....	.....	121,883	.....
Greenfield, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	9	358	72	76	4	40,000	32,800	33,703	.....	.....	77,294	53,165
Gunnison, Colo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	245	47	47	1	6,779	5,971	7,043	2,500	.....	9,924	.....
Guthrie, Okla. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	1	360	72	76	2	.....	8,219	8,421	.....	.....	16,724	8,209
Hammond, Ind. P. l.	20	F.	13	359	.....	.....	5	50,000	17,295	19,667	.....	.....	66,800	35,713
Hanover, N. H. Dart. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	362	84	87	9	225,000	*134,000	*138,500	.....	.....	15,972	.....
Hanover, N. H. Howe l.	2	F.	6	299	48	48	3	.....	6,173	7,317	68	.....	26,038	20,134
Harrisburg, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	7	308	62	62	9	172,738	15,380	18,505	.....	.....	122,889	93,271
Haverhill, Mass. P. l.	*50	F.	.....	332	76	76	14	.....	*105,000	109,362	.....	.....	202,059	142,838
Homestead, Pa. Carnegie l.	30	F.	.....	339	90	90	6	175,000	46,374	45,669	500	135,214	101,214	.....
Honolulu, H. T. L. of Hawaii.	*237	F.	133	302	72	79	10	185,932	26,632	30,404	.....	94,734	88,279	52,796
Honolulu, H. T. Oahu Coll. l.	.....	F.	1	278	44½	47	2	.....	17,180	17,984	.....	.....	10,986	.....
Houston, Tex. Lyc. and Carn. l.	*148	F.	26	361	76	76	....	142,649	43,293	47,357	.....	.....	150,955	105,17
Hudson, Mass. P. l.	6	F.	1	359	37	40	2	20,500	11,419	11,861	.....	.....	46,694	37,30
Indianapolis, Ind. P. l.	*300	F.	39	365	54	70	58	.....	195,143	202,798	.....	.....	701,049	.....
Indianapolis, Ind. State l.	.....	F.	.....	....	54	54	....	.....	61,162	73,158	75,000	.....	11,959	.....
Ionia, Mich. Hall-Fowler mem.	7	F.	1	358	72	75	....	.....	6,789	7,473	.....	.....	30,231	.....
Iowa City, Ia. P. l.	.....	F.	4	360	72	75½	3	.....	15,580	16,723	.....	.....	54,403	.....
Irvington, N. J. F. p. l.	*20	F.	1	305	72	72	2	.....	3,519	6,415	.....	.....	48,309	36,02
Ithaca, N. Y. Cornell Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	88½	88½	20	.....	460,265	474,382	.....	137,139	35,507	.....
Jackson, Mich. P. l.	*40	F.	11	307	72	76	11	*100,000	46,816	48,423	.....	.....	170,983	.....
Jamestown, N. Y. Prendergast l.	*37	F.	1	....	.....	.....	5	.....	24,707	25,500	.....	.....	85,217	63,25
Jamestown, N. D. P. l.	7	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	.....	5,515	6,038	.....	.....	17,002	13,96
Jersey City, N. J. F. p. l.	270	F.	77	364	69	85	65	476,310	169,951	179,225	.....	1,038,200	911,264	549,94
Joliet, Ill. P. l.	35	F.	.....	339	72	76	8	.....	41,549	42,664	5,858	.....	.....	82,41
Juneau, Alaska. P. l.	4	F.	.....	360	64	98	1	.....	1,550	2,446	.....	.....	70,906	67,80
Kalamazoo, Mich. West. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	231	51	51	4	.....	14,076	15,414	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kankakee, Ill. P. l.	16	F.	1	307	72	72	3	30,000	11,658	10,885	.....	.....	39,347	18,87
Kansas City, Kas. P. l.	91	F.	21	359	72	75	7	.....	25,496	27,434	*500	.....	151,446	.....
Kansas City, Mo. P. l.	*300	F.	.....	362	91	91	82	.....	187,020	211,471	.....	.....	720,375	438,47

.IBRARIES

f the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,563	3	167	167	166,966	14,134	.....	16,939	2,839	410	5,040	1,133	.....	14,394
1,000	.....	66,812	.....	.....	6,483	4	206	220	178,202	8,372	.....	10,378	1,429	486	4,217	917	.....	9,056
.....	2,228	.....	9,995	9,157	19,152	...	399	467	.....	.....	29,159	.....	2,916	710	11,249	2,940	.....	26,440
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,377	5	99	132	.....	4,586	2,080	8,041	1,058	294	2,351	335	.....	7,963
.....	22,339	.....	9,095	6,659	15,754	...	270	496	160,469	30,303	.....	40,941	7,182	1,104	13,647	1,911	2,520	32,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,121	...	110	110	.....	.....	2,488	5,669	1,149	318	1,860	99	.....	4,422
68	.....	.....	463	316	779	2	41	41	4,876	1,697	.....	4,889	513	80	730	144	.....	2,177
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,195	5	35	35	.....	500	.....	710	256	52	170	22	.....	785
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,831	4	62	62	4,723	1,000	214	2,170	507	90	424	46	.....	1,319
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,391	←	5,340	847	.....	.....
9,183	734	22,760	12,361	15,711	28,072	4	1,067	1,539	472,475	65,210	.....	85,073	9,408	2,567	35,538	2,879	.....	62,718
347	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	5,747	100	2,224	3,703	247	66	823	468	.....	2,092
496	.....	.....	4,827	1,206	5,033	3	126	139	.....	7,000	.....	8,100	1,455	849	2,554	758	.....	8,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	110	110	.....	.....	.....	2,489	910	136	1,250	.....	.....	2,489
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,312	...	60	60	.....	1,973	.....	2,146	320	←	945	300	.....	2,107
2,259	.....	.....	1,474	3,382	4,856	3	149	149	33,129	8,289	.....	11,525	2,551	324	2,561	774	351	7,859
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	618	618	.....	.....	.....	23,728	5,216	2,279	10,325	332	.....	21,193
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,307	...	58	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	10,014	3,880	13,894	5	114	114	39,315	4,999	5,268	14,218	3,077	←	5,577	660	1,142	12,831
....	27,725	.....	.....	.....	26,948	9	274	378	.....	15,599	6,759	24,262	4,130	878	9,728	1,110	.....	23,875
3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,528	5	129	129	.....	.....	16,000	.....	2,533	275	4,660	600	.....	8,700
2,787	.....	.....	4,027	2,840	6,867	...	157	157	46,955	12,195	4,117	17,503	4,769	384	8,282	980	472	17,433
.....	70	.....	.....	.....	520	...	84	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,146	.....	.....	14,793	4,894	19,677	5	189	189	.....	12,000	250	14,140	3,361	484	5,844	815	.....	13,589
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,957	3	102	102	.....	1,900	.....	2,333	354	97	875	320	.....	2,333
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,388	3	.....	.....	.....	96,809	.....	.....	21,077	←	33,911	←	1,268	78,021
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	350	350	8,305	22,900	.....	22,906	†6,005	←	15,000	←	.....	22,906
....	.....	.....	1,554	725	2,279	...	.....	.....	14,297	3,445	.....	3,697	664	116	1,456	.....	.....	3,103
364	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,781	...	97	97	.....	5,806	.....	.....	1,312	423	2,339	660	.....	6,162
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,514	3	31	31	.....	4,800	.....	5,527	2,089	←	1,183	←	.....	4,370
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,064	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,048
1,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,340	...	.....	.....	.....	12,479	.....	13,847	2,624	394	6,559	865	.....	13,347
....	.....	.....	6,200	2,600	8,800	...	104	104	14,759	100	8,374	8,956	862	218	3,720	.....	.....	7,154
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,297	...	50	50	.....	2,217	.....	2,585	829	109	954	.....	.....	2,217
....	.....	109,865	.....	.....	91,173	...	182	456	210,755	65,095	.....	81,547	14,280	1,532	25,331	6,600	12,720	80,664
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,762	...	98	98	.....	9,235	1,374	16,602	1,909	239	5,334	1,445	.....	12,025
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,570	2	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	197	208	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,450	475	5,530	.....	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	1,277	770	2,047	2	67	70	.....	3,000	.....	5,250	527	145	1,318	840	.....	4,393
3,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,274	3	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,338	267	4,800	1,871	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	35,787	32,258	68,045	...	1,620	1,620	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,655	←	51,985	.....	39,830	150,052

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Kenosha, Wis. Simmons l.	*33	F.	22	362	75	83	9	.....	30,144	31,775	915	.....	149,424	85,938
Keokuk, Ia. P. l.	15	F.	11	356	69½	69½	3	.....	23,948	24,768	.....	.....	88,685	42,476
Kewanee, Ill. P. l.	*15	F.	19	365	57	60	3	75,000	15,363	16,221	.....	.....	74,987	41,587
Kingston, N. Y. City l.	26	F.	3	346	69	69	2	45,300	8,775	9,914	.....	.....	51,089	.....
Knoxville, Tenn. Univ. of Tenn.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	250	60	60	3	.....	33,990	35,584	*18,000	27,569	8,697	.....
La Fayette, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	1	306	66	72	3	15,000	27,781	29,015	.....	.....	59,966	35,737
La Grande, Ore. P. l.	*6	F.	1	358	42	46	1	16,700	2,763	3,026	.....	.....	20,158	.....
La Grange, Ill. F. p. l.	*8	F.	1	293	32	32	1	.....	7,836	8,080	.....	.....	32,167	1,024
La Porte, Ind. P. l.	*12	F.	1	326	76	76	2	.....	19,594	20,908	.....	.....	54,088	43,227
Laconia, N. H. P. l.	*13	F.	3	303	72	72	6	*100,000	22,499	*23,565	23,831	.....	40,775	32,785
Lancaster, Pa. Smith mem. l.	*52	F.	2	303	72	72	4	.....	13,504	14,737	286	.....	75,385	41,752
Laramie, Wyo. Univ. of Wyo.	.....	F.	.....	277	44	44	3	100,000	36,300	39,268	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lawrence, Kas. F. p. l.	12	F.	1	307	63	66	2	28,500	13,834	14,158	.....	.....	52,087	39,631
Leadville, Colo. P. l.	*7	F.	1	362	45	49	2	.....	6,171	6,437	445	.....	25,667	12,979
Leavenworth, Kas. F. p. l.	19	F.	13	362	72	76	3	60,000	24,549	25,619	.....	.....	74,539	.....
Lenox, Mass. L.	.....	F.	1	307	.....	.....	2	.....	24,442	24,683	.....	.....	23,558	.....
Lexington, Ky. Univ. of Ky. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	84½	84½	2	24,327	13,530	15,018	*2,500	.....	2,683	.....
Lincoln, Neb. State l.	.....	.....	.....	....	48½	48½	4	500,000	71,490	72,991	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincoln, Neb. Univ. of Neb. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	83	83	19	320,000	119,489	126,687	*33,000	.....	.....	.....
Long Beach, Cal. P. l.	32	F.	15	364	72	79	16	49,000	36,934	40,819	.....	.....	324,743	198,328
Los Angeles, Cal. Los A. Co. l.	*150	F.	129	....	46	46	107	90,739	65,477	98,766	1,942	.....	546,165	.....
Los Angeles, Cal. P. l.	*555	F.	114	363	80	80	134	171,250	247,523	277,634	29,702	.....	2,027,673	1,164,900
Louisville, Ky. P. l.	237	F.	116	363	82	82	59	.....	179,345	195,424	56,599	.....	1,074,360	608,546
Lyndonville, Vt. Cobleigh p. l.	3	F.	6	305	38	38	1	.....	5,049	5,290	.....	.....	23,945	17,718
Lynn, Mass. P. l.	*102	F.	23	304	72	76	18	.....	102,302	105,719	21,537	307,203	251,085	152,694
Macomb, Ill. West. Ill. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	240	48	48	2	.....	15,013	16,202	.....	31,920	.....	.....
Madison, Wis. F. l.	.....	F.	.....	342	72	72	11	90,000	35,779	36,489	.....	.....	193,074	105,457
Malden, Mass. P. l.	48	F.	25	304	66	66	14	669,951	68,238	69,604	.....	.....	209,635	147,316
Manchester, Conn. So. Man. f. l.	13	F.	5	305	30	33	4	.....	12,338	13,148	.....	.....	50,640	38,875
Manchester, N. H. City l.	70	F.	4	304	72	76½	17	357,000	*77,000	*79,000	.....	.....	149,494	88,523
Manhattan, Kas. Carn. f. p. l.	*10	F.	1	360	50	54	2	*15,000	7,676	8,170	.....	.....	25,580	20,157
Marlborough, Mass. P. l.	15	F.	1	305	40	60	4	60,000	31,000	31,784	.....	.....	40,166	.....
Marshalltown, Ia. P. l.	16	F.	.....	350	71	71	5	82,055	16,783	18,150	4,024	.....	78,393	41,371
Martinsville, Ind. P. l.	*6	F.	13	307	72	72	2	16,500	6,102	6,925	.....	.....	34,583	26,865
Mason City, Ia. P. l.	17	F.	9	360	72	78	5	80,150	14,670	16,316	.....	.....	75,112	41,594
Massillon, O. McClymonds p. l.	.....	F.	7	306	56½	56½	2	.....	20,627	21,005	.....	.....	73,075	.....
Mauch Chunk, Pa. Dimmick l.	8	F.	2	305	60	60	3	.....	12,961	12,855	.....	30,293	.....	.....
Mayville, N. D. State Nor. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	252	43	43	1	.....	6,049	6,361	*550	.....	12,832	1,231
Memphis, Tenn. Cossitt l.	*150	F.	.....	365	75	85	26	.....	120,263	131,532	.....	.....	504,763	320,547
Memphis, Tenn. Goodwyn Inst.	*143	F.r.	1	313	.....	75	4	.....	12,747	13,865	9,391	.....	.....	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance					Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service	Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	
.....	.....	.....	6,836	2,725	9,561	5	.....	.....	46,292	32,330	.....	46,873	2,211	308	5,983	←	.....	11,285
1,264	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,583	...	84	84	.....	4,273	.....	6,130	1,091	128	1,860	600	.....	5,435
.....	.....	.....	3,645	2,164	5,809	5	80	80	.....	8,721	.....	9,542	1,398	154	2,405	934	1,136	9,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,788	3	98	98	.....	3,100	.....	4,370	†1,349	←	2,329	←	.....	4,501
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,132	4	295	295	.....	2,000	2,302	6,337	1,235	289	2,840	500	.....	6,337
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,011	...	94	94	.....	.....	.....	7,500	1,948	251	2,300	600	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,437	4	54	56	29,016	2,507	.....	3,353	504	140	920	301	.....	2,567
.....	.....	.....	1,481	775	2,256	5	30	30	.....	1,250	.....	2,347	423	.....	835	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,690	2	112	112	.....	4,431	.....	9,007	1,081	168	1,440	720	.....	5,011
1,559	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,337	...	166	189	.....	2,750	3,489	6,657	1,086	228	3,189	.....	.....	6,521
69	.....	.....	5,034	1,633	6,667	1½	56	56	14,762	3,000	50	4,634	593	44	1,550	.....	.....	3,273
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,787	784	4,571	2	.....	.....	.....	3,950	60	4,379	395	236	1,504	480	525	4,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,137	2	58	58	.....	1,469	.....	3,022	181	118	1,215	280	.....	2,358
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,749	3	113	121	.....	6,933	.....	7,763	1,181	190	2,406	.....	.....	5,867
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,306	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	568	←	1,900	←	.....	2,962
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	253	253	.....	2,774	.....	2,774	593	592	1,340	100	.....	2,729
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	106	106	.....	4,750	.....	4,750	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	900	900	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,075	←	11,921	.....	.....	28,997
.....	44,089	.....	20,903	3,154	24,057	2	300	300	.....	23,582	.....	25,155	3,925	801	12,714	1,004	1,066	23,581
43,611	.....	.....	.....	.....	31,348	3½	159	1,147	.....	38,800	.....	72,827	24,042	2,150	28,546	.....	.....	65,785
.....	35,383	.....	.....	.....	110,388	3	2,139	2,139	.....	168,016	.....	197,680	32,389	4,196	99,073	←	57,183	246,458
22,138	.....	.....	26,529	26,361	52,890	...	554	1,226	.....	64,400	.....	103,655	18,962	1,936	41,738	7,149	15,925	103,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,396	...	60	60	.....	983	222	1,747	325	59	430	79	.....	1,553
51,719	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,667	...	343	363	.....	27,964	.....	29,064	4,243	776	12,781	4,558	.....	29,064
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	181	181	.....	4,257	.....	4,257	877	380	2,257	.....	.....	3,845
.....	9,929	.....	11,547	4,074	15,621	4	221	221	.....	14,408	150	22,235	1,935	425	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,854	149	.....	.....	.....	12,089	3	245	245	.....	10,500	12,495	.....	4,095	486	9,958	1,608	.....	23,207
.....	.....	.....	2,048	1,100	3,148	3	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13,915	3,157	.....	.....	.....	13,445	...	344	385	.....	19,000	1,476	21,824	2,949	794	10,506	1,738	.....	20,827
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,950	4	95	95	20,303	2,364	.....	3,048	487	126	1,049	340	.....	2,670
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,574	11	116	116	.....	4,754	576	5,379	704	250	2,712	475	.....	5,295
1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,698	...	128	129	.....	5,688	30	6,740	1,311	144	2,510	480	.....	6,081
938	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,430	5	51	51	37,679	2,572	.....	4,268	922	126	985	300	305	3,339
.....	425	.....	.....	.....	7,708	...	113	113	.....	9,248	.....	13,019	1,541	422	4,336	360	.....	8,486
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,708	...	104	104	.....	1,608	1,400	7,486	1,168	225	1,560	264	.....	3,642
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,050	...	64	64	6,155	51	5,014	5,041	†836	←	2,195	←	60	3,614
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	194	136	1,650	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,530	3	.....	.....	.....	38,746	.....	50,629	6,466	1,006	19,605	3,072	1,000	42,608
.....	.....	45,690	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,778	←	3,780	.....	.....	.....

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Menominee, Mich. Spies p. l.	10	F.	.....	338	72	75	3	.....	12,406	12,819	.....	.....	46,891	28,502
Milford, N. H. F. l.	4	F.	1	305	54	54	....	.....	12,642	12,918	2,865	.....	40,876	28,313
Milwaukee, Wis. P. l.	*501	F.	163	354	80	80	....	.....	302,651	322,334	20,453	.....	1,300,324	843,825
Minneapolis, Minn. P. l.	335	F.	169	364	81	89	....	.....	302,389	319,233	.....	.....	1,508,339	.....
Minneapolis, Minn. U. of Minn.	.....	F.	.....	307	84	84	30	.....	207,406	230,842	.....	168,774	41,153	.....
Minot, N. D. F. p. l.	10	F.	2	308	66	69	2	35,000	4,784	5,396	.....	.....	24,279	16,054
Mitchell, S. D. Carnegie l.	7	F.	1	308	72	72	2	20,000	6,788	7,634	.....	.....	26,958	17,320
Montclair, N. J. F. p. l.	25	F.	17	362	72	76	11	85,673	38,801	40,937	.....	.....	176,025	127,419
Muscatine, Ia. Musser p. l.	16	F.	1	362	63½	75	4	65,000	14,763	15,418	.....	.....	55,682	.....
Muskegon, Mich. Hackley p. l.	*45	F.	.....	363	77	87½	9	200,000	54,174	55,784	20,848	.....	109,086	39,015
Napa, Cal. Goodman l.	*37	F.	1	350	72	75	3	.....	13,969	14,829	.....	.....	47,297	24,931
New Bedford, Mass. F. p. l.	109	F.	56	366	72	79	22	551,400	154,511	157,805	*31,596	.....	407,830	162,704
New Britain, Conn. Institute	52	F.	19	340	72	75	11	150,000	59,000	62,514	.....	.....	206,237	.....
New Brunswick, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	1	333	72	76	4	.....	34,700	35,731	.....	.....	75,021	54,249
New Haven, Conn. F. p. l.	*160	F.	44	307	72	72	35	575,000	125,000	131,357	.....	.....	190,384	126,132
New Haven, Conn. Yale Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	336	81	85	65	2,334,500	.....	*1,000,000	.....	.....	43,445	.....
New London, Conn. P. l.	*20	F.	1	303	66	66	7	.....	30,137	31,318	.....	98,557	.....	.....
New Rochelle, N. Y. P. l.	31	F.	3	361	72	76	10	100,000	36,894	38,929	2,481	*120,898	118,162	70,335
New York. Acad. of Medicine.	.....	F.r.	1	363	87	87	7	.....	101,593	105,504	63,767	.....	3,921	.....
New York. Assn. of the Bar	.....	S.	.....	366	.....	112	19	.....	114,437	118,344	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. Bible T. Tr. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	268	58	58	5[3]	.....	8,409	10,556	1,808	.....	5,328	.....
New York. Mercantile l. ass'n.	.....	S.	1	303	.....	.....	8	.....	249,083	253,651	.....	81,603	77,105	60,359
New York. Metropolitan Mus.	.....	F.r.	1	303	.....	42	....	.....	29,891	31,568	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. P. l.[4]	3,497	F.	906	365	82	82	676	.....	1,100,952	1,109,547	.....	13,302,183	10,128,682	5,563,090
New York. Queens Bor. p. l.	396	F.	91	310	72	72	112	256,763	214,916	229,335	.....	.....	1,444,264	872,036
New York. Russell Sage F'n l.	.....	F.	1	306	40	40	6	.....	13,570	14,763	28,807	.....	8,958	.....
Newark, N. J. F. p. l.	*400	F.	11	363	75	82	90	940,000	226,897	245,607	.....	.....	1,123,926	.....
Newburgh, N. Y. F. l.	27	F.	1	350	72	72	3	.....	44,486	39,859	.....	.....	79,748	.....
Newport, R. I. Redwood l.	30	S.	1	304	48	48	4	.....	61,556	63,192	.....	.....	17,325	10,529
Newport, R. I. Nav. War Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	1	305	45	98	....	.....	10,879	12,579	2,476	.....	1,878	.....
Newton, Mass. F. l.	43	F.	135	351	82	82	22	.....	93,825	96,302	.....	.....	347,102	189,256
Niagara Falls, N. Y. P. l.	42	F.	13	308	72	76	6	63,700	24,886	24,929	.....	.....	99,469	65,336
Niles, O. P. l.	*10	F.	.....	274	69	69	2	.....	5,294	5,720	.....	.....	26,152	16,847
Norfolk, Va. P. l.	89	F.	2	302	72	72	....	.....	24,163	24,759	.....	81,716	75,148	71,135
North Adams, Mass. P. l.	22	F.	12	....	70	70	4	.....	37,382	38,219	.....	87,886	73,514	33,480
Oak Park, Ill. Tp. High Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	37	37	1	.....	3,945	4,321	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oakland, Cal. F. l.	*525	F.	65	303	72	75	117	351,647	125,985	139,570	12,553	.....	896,188	550,639
Oberlin, O. Oberlin Coll l.	4	.....	.....	305	79½	79½	21	247,800	154,538	164,628	121,508	.....	63,184	.....
Ogden, Utah. Carnegie f. l.	25	F.	12	357	66	76	4	*60,000	13,272	16,226	.....	.....	77,798	55,415
Omaha, Neb. P. l.	*166	F.	52	362	69	82	24	460,000	117,873	123,573	.....	.....	389,174	181,914

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,863	3	107	107	.....	5,634	.....	7,397	1,063	134	1,965	366	.....	4,804
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,503	...	65	65	9,544	1,500	233	1,930	444	127	950	66	.....	1,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72,395	3	666	.....	.....	141,025	.....	147,709	27,113	←	61,740	15,410	3,782	133,865
.....	59,153	.....	.....	.....	94,429	5	747	747	.....	171,017	.....	197,117	24,605	5,075	98,959	15,104	.....	209,506
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,191	1,191	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,076	←	33,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	1,610	1,089	2,699	3	84	84	20,025	4,628	.....	8,739	824	144	1,860	533	.....	4,857
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*3,570	3	69	69	.....	3,000	.....	4,211	312	99	1,285	.....	1,229	3,472
.....	3,404	.....	.....	.....	12,279	...	152	214	.....	16,000	.....	25,509	2,531	544	9,418	←	.....	16,488
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,473	4	86	86	.....	6,647	.....	7,346	1,079	158	2,584	660	.....	6,494
.....	1,092	.....	.....	.....	6,079	3	223	223	43,376	338	13,134	14,235	1,674	425	4,816	1,276	.....	9,939
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,278	4	78	78	.....	4,228	.....	8,156	1,096	←	2,250	438	.....	4,404
.....	105,078	.....	15,307	6,582	21,889	5	422	634	.....	29,731	13,781	47,664	6,659	1,801	17,808	9,940	.....	44,192
.....	11,631	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	178	203	.....	13,000	4,882	19,027	5,052	476	6,383	1,109	1,400	19,027
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,290	6	114	114	.....	6,000	50	7,504	989	291	2,701	860	.....	6,774
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,422	2	341	341	.....	40,100	3,850	50,396	8,708	1,193	20,896	2,594	5,000	47,546
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,893	1	9,000	9,000	.....	.....	49,800	95,558	34,391	←	42,578	2,892	.....	92,416
.....	.....	.....	4,754	4,920	9,674	3	90	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	90	.....	10,425	4,256	14,681	5	160	160	15,600	10,509	.....	12,980	1,227	315	5,971	1,056	1,378	12,349
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	27,203	.....	6,669	9,185	1,955	2,059	13,853	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,715	←	.....	.....	.....	14,350
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	202	202	.....	.....	240	.....	177	39	1,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,339	...	151	151	.....	.....	.....	25,801	5,331	460	10,380	.....	.....	22,320
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	210	210	15,802	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
73,325	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	515	4,033	4,121,436	749,108	40,072	845,060	161,859	10,411	466,929	41,988	.....	845,060
.....	.....	.....	146,541	112,977	259,518	5	177	1,199	.....	158,966	.....	175,872	29,842	2,392	66,263	20,339	.....	159,815
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,368	...	250	250	16,170	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	41,246	23,293	64,539	...	.....	.....	.....	130,957	.....	150,539	23,580	3,450	67,836	13,937	.....	150,538
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	3,540	.....	5,771	890	227	2,776	300	.....	5,493
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	444	...	188	188	19,253	.....	5,760	12,660	2,544	←	3,898	←	648	8,685
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	104	106	.....	.....	.....	4,410	1,110	360	2,750	.....	.....	4,410
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,555	3	551	551	.....	33,158	1,700	35,775	7,768	1,187	14,595	2,286	.....	34,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,403	13	105	105	.....	9,100	.....	10,136	1,508	245	3,590	890	.....	8,783
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,159	...	.....	.....	9,306	2,734	.....	2,963	382	122	1,282	144	.....	2,566
.....	.....	19,324	.....	.....	14,400	3	94	94	.....	7,000	60	8,043	1,204	238	.....	.....	.....	7,787
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,525	5	164	164	.....	7,000	143	7,703	1,821	336	2,872	648	.....	7,703
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	41	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	78	1,100	.....	.....	1,675
.....	19,396	.....	.....	.....	49,661	2	1,631	1,769	1,090,167	119,339	.....	122,315	19,316	4,100	60,479	11,151	35,000	157,150
.....	.....	201,130	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	18,565	9,437	28,626	4,969	←	13,023	1,203	.....	27,484
.....	1,199	.....	.....	.....	10,583	3	167	167	.....	7,345	.....	8,903	2,242	433	2,550	630	.....	7,218
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,580	3	324	436	.....	40,000	452	42,173	9,022	←	18,542	3,467	.....	42,173

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Oradell, N. J. Delford l. ass'n.	½	F.	1	151	7½	7½	....	.....	2,316	2,656	.....	.....	8,345	.....
Oshkosh, Wis. P. l.....	*39	F.	18	309	72	76	7	78,000	30,135	31,794	.....	.....	170,651	58,335
Oskaloosa, Ia. F. p. l.....	10	F.	3	307	66	66	4	.....	11,336	12,476	1,150	.....	68,315	41,303
Ottawa, Ill. Reddick's l.[5].....	*12	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	16,445	17,358	.....	.....	38,872	31,586
Paducah, Ky. Carnegie p. l....	*28	F.	4	306	72	72	3	80,000	17,885	18,542	1,125	.....	76,741	13,100
Painesdale, Mich. Paine mem. l.	*3	F.	5	362	54	77	5	.....	6,965	7,158	.....	.....	28,704	.....
Parsons, Kas. P. l.....	12	F.	1	357	66	69	2	.....	8,818	9,020	.....	.....	47,275	.....
Pasadena, Cal. P. l.....	45	F.	6	356	72	75	23	*50,000	49,051	54,841	.....	.....	232,013	142,678
Passaic, N. J. P. l.....	61	F.	11	307	72	76	12	260,000	37,841	40,099	.....	.....	281,976	150,015
Paterson, N. J. F. p. l.....	124	F.	5	302	67	79	....	325,000	60,765	63,925	.....	276,872	266,014	179,152
Pawtucket, R. I. Sayles p. l...	55	F.	16	308	72	72	9	225,746	38,543	38,904	.....	.....	170,761	116,109
Peace Dale, R. I. Narr. l. ass'n.	5	F.	6	307	36	72	2	.....	15,024	15,292	354	.....	26,986	20,776
Pendleton, Ore. Umatilla Co. l.	*27	F.	56	361	57	60	....	.....	9,694	12,096	.....	.....	60,114	.....
Peterborough, Ont. P. l.....	*21	F.	1	....	72	78	3	47,802	13,615	14,200	.....	53,430	8,894	.....
Philadelphia, Pa. Franklin Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	1	300	57	57	4	.....	67,436	69,151	28,250	.....	.....	2,060
Philadelphia, Pa. F. l.....	1,549	F.	133	304	72	72	309	2,103,522	494,992	515,925	244,328	.....	2,767,310	1,920,029
Pierre, S. D. Carnegie l.....	3	F.	1	305	45½	45½	....	.....	5,185	5,635	.....	.....	13,608	10,051
Pittsfield, Mass. Berk. Athen..	*39	F.	1	336	67	81	12	.....	63,724	65,657	.....	.....	100,896	.....
Plainfield, N. J. P. l.....	24	F.	9	363	76	76	8	*69,000	52,580	54,924	.....	.....	100,320	64,620
Pocatello, Id. Id. Tech. Inst...	*15	F.	1	262	46⅔	46⅔	2	6,884	6,536	7,408	14,802	.....	3,468	.....
Pomona, Cal. P. l.....	14	F.	13	355	72	75	8	*55,000	27,780	30,661	*5,600	.....	104,502	72,173
Portland, Ore. L. ass'n.....	*275	F.	212	364	75	82½	131	876,743	225,560	245,370	20,499	.....	1,468,793	584,914
Pottsville. Pa. F. p. l.....	22	F.	.....	311	72	72	4	.....	10,531	11,186	.....	.....	90,365	58,777
Princeton, N. J. Prince. Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	84	89	46	1,000,000	373,224	383,674	.....	79,316	52,861	6,307
Providence. R. I. Brown Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	348	89	89	14	.....	230,000	236,513	.....	.....	11,518	.....
Providence, R. I. P. l.....	274	F.	53	361	72	86	38	666,000	180,030	170,825	.....	.....	293,065	158,580
Pueblo, Colo. McClelland p. l..	*50	F.	9	305	72	78	4	.....	28,417	29,215	.....	.....	100,098	.....
Raton, N. M. P. l.....	*5	F.	1	361	30	33	2	*2,500	4,605	5,290	.....	.....	20,117	12,864
Reading, Mass. P. l.....	6	F.	1	260	16	16	2	.....	9,122	9,364	.....	.....	26,423	.....
Redlands, Cal. Smiley p. l.....	10	F.	5	363	84	84	....	.....	27,759	29,388	10,249	.....	115,591	75,706
Reno, Nev. Univ. of Nev. l....	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	2	55,000	28,268	29,400	.....	.....	13,695	.....
Richmond, Cal. P. l.....	22	F.	3	356	77	77	8	41,500	10,998	13,765	845	.....	101,827	67,998
River Falls, Wis. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	247	.....	45	2	.....	9,115	9,773	3,000	.....	26,828	.....
Rochester, N. Y. P. l.....	248	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	52,706	68,519	.....	.....	741,865	.....
Rochester, N. Y. Reynolds l..	248	F.	1	344	72	76	7	.....	78,021	80,005	6,321	63,761	46,597	27,779
Rochester, N. Y. Univ. of Roch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	6	228,513	66,157	69,675	.....	.....	12,632	3,008
Rock Hill, S. C. Winthrop Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	59½	59½	3	*75,000	16,640	16,797	.....	.....	16,950	.....
Rutherford, N. J. F. p. l.....	8	F.	1	303	30	30	3	28,153	8,274	8,851	.....	.....	44,336	24,769
Saginaw, Mich. East Side p. l.	30	F.	4	307	60	.....	....	.....	20,018	19,660	.....	.....	82,530	.....
St. Joseph, Mo. P. l.....	*80	F.	35	358	72	76	24	.....	71,778	77,022	.....	.....	285,290	196,386

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,940	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	569	180	.....	204	19	.....	537
.....	.....	.....	7,465	3,221	10,686	3	110	116	65,787	7,268	3,320	12,099	2,150	269	4,196	1,520	287	10,337
.....	.....	.....	2,865	982	3,847	3	124	124	.....	5,131	.....	6,243	1,208	183	2,250	420	.....	5,478
.....	.....	.....	2,132	1,285	3,417	2	44	44	.....	2,000	5,885	8,965	1,268	137	2,687	562	.....	6,208
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,451	5	92	92	41,331	5,000	.....	5,790	1,630	173	1,895	720	.....	5,243
.....	.....	.....	343	921	1,264	1	42	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,175	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	507	115	2,007	.....	.....	3,606
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	234	436	.....	33,075	.....	34,587	8,648	1,060	16,109	1,269	.....	33,056
.....	1,072	.....	.....	.....	17,342	5	.....	.....	.....	16,700	911	19,907	3,073	386	7,268	1,023	832	19,262
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,968	3	365	365	.....	32,000	.....	34,117	5,428	1,189	16,716	3,528	.....	34,117
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,768	3	218	218	.....	17,672	.....	17,672	3,130	500	7,678	2,158	.....	17,671
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,689	5	74	74	.....	200	1,537	1,801	277	140	1,025	.....	.....	1,840
3,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,166	5	93	93	.....	6,863	.....	11,318	2,092	163	3,497	168	35,000	42,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,169	6	84	84	.....	4,560	313	5,788	885	273	2,200	.....	193	5,436
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	783	783	4,479	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,683	.....	1654,607	.....	.....	167,652	3	1,292	1,695	.....	285,550	13,171	354,747	48,496	←	189,711	←	.....	306,838
.....	.....	.....	572	398	970	2	65	65	5,900	1,450	.....	2,142	314	88	600	240	.....	1,842
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	115	138	.....	6,000	.....	21,506	1,387	296	8,324	←	.....	12,956
9,202	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,040	3	253	4,480	.....	11,756	1,730	23,044	2,740	1,014	4,631	1,089	.....	13,186
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	2,000	.....	2,019	80	130	1,625	.....	.....	2,005
10,736	13,015	.....	.....	.....	6,012	3	140	161	.....	11,949	.....	17,935	2,168	329	6,132	720	.....	12,118
36,160	26,148	.....	67,174	16,213	83,387	5	1,001	1,875	410,190	95,795	7,267	157,864	19,662	3,323	87,465	14,174	.....	156,308
.....	247	.....	.....	.....	6,720	4	54	54	.....	3,000	.....	6,922	985	126	2,665	216	.....	6,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	40,792	13,226	88,027	†34,631	←	32,664	.....	.....	83,723
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	11,715	5,850	17,929	4,229	1,487	.....	.....	.....	17,492
4,188	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,444	3	1,190	1,250	.....	33,200	30,360	77,772	11,191	1,864	35,726	8,220	3,659	77,211
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	3	100	100	.....	7,000	.....	7,652	1,683	316	3,305	840	.....	7,613
.....	.....	.....	1,358	745	2,103	...	48	48	.....	2,500	.....	4,246	561	81	1,385	120	.....	2,620
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,693	...	.....	.....	.....	2,322	.....	2,427	382	77	534	←	.....	1,978
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,709	...	215	215	.....	9,997	.....	16,555	1,458	544	4,545	900	.....	10,464
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,476	†2,323	.....	3,085	.....	.....	5,475
1,121	.....	.....	2,266	1,433	3,699	2	120	120	.....	13,106	.....	14,584	3,041	302	5,402	850	.....	13,401
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	745	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	750	235	1,970	.....	.....	3,275
.....	.....	.....	23,505	10,585	34,090	3	.....	.....	.....	60,400	.....	63,263	16,328	922	23,518	2,350	2,658	63,128
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	233	233	103,643	.....	.....	12,000	2,471	693	5,577	950	.....	11,121
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	257	257	.....	.....	2,600	10,816	3,823	1,043	3,699	.....	.....	10,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	131	131	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,000	←	2,000	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,383	3	86	86	9,036	2,983	71	5,028	693	←	1,344	324	1,010	4,300
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,050	3	.....	.....	.....	4,999	.....	5,383	549	.....	2,106	432	1,074	5,381
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,656	3	.....	.....	.....	26,358	.....	27,805	4,444	1,096	13,933	2,496	1,054	27,805

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
St. Louis, Mo. P. l.	*750	F.	204	365	72	85	....	.....	414,623	443,181	133,434	.....	1,832,272	1,043,504
St. Paul, Minn. P. l.	*247	F.	55	....	.....	.....	80	1,710,000	31,689	90,304	.....	.....	600,324	.....
Salem, Mass. P. l.	37	F.	4	304	72	78	....	.....	63,545	64,987	.....	.....	150,955	102,208
Salem, Ore. P. l.	*17	F.	11	360	72	74	3	.....	11,292	11,879	193	.....	53,202	36,424
Salt Lake City, Utah. P. l.	*117	F.	27	364	66	79	18	170,000	62,331	69,658	6,664	537,439	328,947	175,905
Salt Lake City, Utah. U. of Utah	.....	F.l.c.	.....	272	77	77	5	.....	.....	48,712	19,225	.....	30,000	.....
San Antonio, Tex. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	2	358	72	76	10	200,000	40,829	43,905	*7,141	.....	125,713	71,493
San Bernardino, Cal. County l.	56	F.	58	....	42	.....	....	*9,500	7,072	13,094	189	.....	70,285	.....
San Diego, Cal. P. l.	92	F.	34	363	72	78	26	250,000	*54,000	62,325	11,478	.....	403,517	200,196
San Francisco, Cal. P. l.	452	F.	22	357	75½	75½	57	.....	159,763	176,167	.....	.....	1,157,523	880,622
San Jose, Cal. Santa Clara Co.	40	F.	40	....	48	48	20	.....	4,717	9,964	.....	.....	86,989	.....
Sandusky, O. L. ass'n.	38	F.	36	304	69	69	4	.....	20,995	23,116	.....	.....	97,014	51,218
Santa Paula, Cal. Blanchard l.	*3	F.	1	363	48	51	2	.....	5,860	6,580	.....	.....	20,941	.....
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich. Carn. l.	12	F.	1	305	63	66	4	*40,000	11,431	12,213	.....	79,817	49,167	29,174
Scranton, Pa. P. l.	*147	F.	9	302	72	72	11	.....	78,506	80,289	.....	166,434	160,408	87,531
Seattle, Wash. P. l.	348	F.	138	366	78	86	133	1,597,000	254,636	268,320	.....	.....	1,405,655	841,725
Sedalia, Mo. F. p. l.	*27	F.	8	308	69	76	5	62,500	17,897	18,961	.....	.....	80,641	59,004
Sewickley, Pa. P. l.	4	F.	2	299	66	66	2	.....	12,438	13,132	.....	66,572	35,729	22,979
Sherman, Tex. P. l.	*18	F.	1	358	54	64	1	21,500	4,006	5,063	.....	.....	27,317	22,712
Shrewsbury, Mass. F. p. l.	*1	F.	7	306	24	24	3	31,100	10,932	11,657	.....	.....	16,618	9,494
Spokane, Wash. Lew. & C. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	200	.....	40	1	.....	3,881	4,290	2,247	.....	.....	.....
Spokane, Wash. N. Cent. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	175	40	40	1	.....	3,871	4,058	1,393	.....	9,152	481
Spokane, Wash. P. l.	*120	F.	48	359	72	79	30	329,768	68,118	73,668	.....	.....	382,336	221,953
Springfield, Mass. Int.Y.M.C.A.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	365	97½	97½	3	104,825	11,907	12,685	*26,000	.....	.....	.....
Stockton, Cal. F. p. l.	*70	F.	34	357	72	76	14	330,000	69,510	70,380	37,861	.....	177,368	.....
Stockton, N. Y. Seymour mem.	.....	F.	.....	104	11	11	2	4,000	4,986	5,153	.....	.....	2,976	2,310
Summit, N. J. F. p. l.	*9	F.	1	308	63	63	3	51,000	12,446	13,191	.....	.....	40,459	32,098
Syracuse, N. Y. P. l.	*150	F.	24	350	76	76	28	387,000	121,166	120,693	3,823	.....	429,700	318,461
Tacoma, Wash. P. l.	*112	F.	83	358	76½	83½	35	198,000	75,508	75,733	.....	.....	403,981	.....
Terre Haute, Ind. Fairbanks l.	58	F.	11	365	47	51	12	.....	46,272	48,762	.....	.....	331,029	202,520
Terre Haute, Ind. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	282	56	56	....	.....	67,892	70,926	11,163	89,911	.....	.....
Toledo, O. P. l.	.....	F.	10	....	75	81	17	.....	98,345	102,613	.....	.....	379,362	170,869
Toronto, Ont. P. l.	*500	F.	16	....	84	80½	136	904,000	257,411	285,215	21,868	1,407,048	936,844	457,585
Traverse City, Mich. P. l.	12	F.	2	357	72	72	2	20,212	14,853	15,963	3,471	.....	44,184	35,410
Trenton, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	9	307	72	72	22	.....	69,972	75,688	.....	.....	296,067	205,396
Troy, N. Y. P. l.	75	F.	.....	351	72	76	8	.....	49,486	50,328	.....	104,201	98,779	70,808
Troy, N. Y. Renss. Poly. Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	53	53	2	.....	11,341	11,903	12,892	7,004	2,585	.....
Tyler, Tex. P. l.	12	F.	1	306	61½	65½	3	20,000	8,193	9,030	975	.....	31,552	23,675
Union Springs, Ala. L.	*5	F.	15	310	42	42	1	14,340	2,285	2,460	.....	.....	6,800	4,652

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
46,408	7,482	.....	56,330	48,483	104,813	3	1,965	2,876	.....	281,900	.....	463,767	49,098	4,221	121,356	28,728	.....	265,964
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,209	...	740	954	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,899	6,071	43,511	.....	46,748	156,694
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	163	163	.....	16,700	1,736	22,662	2,814	483	8,897	2,064	.....	18,326
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,818	4	134	134	22,019	5,500	.....	5,772	1,336	163	2,146	600	.....	5,772
3,428	1,806	.....	.....	.....	26,883	5	378	501	.....	57,347	.....	63,133	7,074	1,022	15,174	2,453	21,053	60,680
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	344	344	.....	.....	13,212	.....	3,002	1,535	3,825	.....	.....	8,954
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,167	3	.....	.....	.....	15,881	800	22,062	6,540	578	6,190	1,249	.....	19,099
11,624	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,494	2	29	103	.....	7,576	.....	12,258	3,215	129	4,732	.....	.....	9,833
32,141	1,702	.....	.....	.....	18,913	2	303	517	.....	33,673	.....	37,434	6,966	1,106	17,886	3,582	2,414	37,434
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53,513	2	375	676	.....	96,990	.....	136,918	27,012	2,363	55,299	←	.....	107,038
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,610	...	26	33	.....	10,418	.....	12,221	3,741	70	3,997	.....	.....	9,046
6,956	.....	.....	5,530	1,630	7,160	3	114	114	35,828	8,522	182	11,289	2,591	269	3,990	.....	421	9,532
.....	.....	.....	1,368	510	1,878	2	75	75	.....	3,321	.....	4,408	526	158	1,245	715	.....	3,346
.....	.....	29,251	.....	.....	4,403	4	84	84	.....	4,153	.....	5,038	1,108	192	1,745	360	631	4,865
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,786	2	108	129	.....	20,880	50	23,422	2,597	316	9,740	1,325	396	22,025
.....	25,106	.....	51,020	16,077	67,097	2	954	1,604	.....	176,108	.....	178,440	20,990	3,268	85,307	19,673	7,450	166,573
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,376	3	141	141	.....	6,128	.....	8,677	1,069	253	2,446	540	.....	5,761
3,630	.....	25,843	.....	.....	2,651	3	56	56	26,626	3,210	.....	3,373	903	135	2,160	.....	.....	3,373
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,634	3	55	55	5,959	2,084	.....	2,343	919	81	914	.....	.....	2,336
413	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	44	69	69	4,119	942	1,292	2,878	450	150	816	325	565	2,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	46	46	.....	500	.....	516	402	99	.....	.....	.....	502
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	43	43	.....	175	.....	204	129	75	1,400	.....	.....	.....
.....	49,754	.....	.....	.....	37,431	5	891	1,169	.....	45,226	.....	50,152	10,024	1,827	21,462	3,760	1,840	48,179
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	147	147	.....	4,224	.....	5,951	1,639	←	3,160	460	.....	5,951
.....	.....	72,706	.....	.....	5,389	1	352	352	72,706	15,926	.....	28,507	2,091	813	14,481	1,706	2,031	25,765
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	364	15	39	39	.....	150	122	359	80	75	100	30	.....	359
.....	.....	.....	2,950	852	3,802	...	115	115	*32,000	4,540	.....	6,050	527	134	2,140	360	.....	5,162
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,981	2	544	544	.....	50,200	.....	51,952	9,553	1,170	23,220	4,922	1,588	50,187
.....	1,602	.....	.....	.....	18,184	4	363	476	.....	35,860	.....	38,878	5,029	717	20,686	2,893	.....	36,765
1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,996	2	250	250	.....	17,871	.....	25,398	2,877	659	9,007	1,930	490	19,264
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	317	317	.....	8,730	.....	27,994	6,029	792	7,950	780	250	17,433
.....	.....	.....	18,339	9,964	28,363	3	279	349	.....	15,127	.....	33,447	3,044	640	16,088	3,398	.....	30,416
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81,393	3	378	778	*100,300	148,697	.....	187,428	30,075	2,684	75,486	9,682	46,839	204,829
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,171	...	109	109	18,620	3,500	.....	5,830	1,132	169	1,483	612	.....	4,412
.....	.....	.....	16,806	6,623	23,429	3	238	238	.....	27,218	2,206	35,305	8,070	619	13,973	←	.....	30,873
4,667	.....	5,422	5,928	4,152	10,080	...	139	141	.....	8,600	2,439	12,682	1,147	391	7,293	←	.....	12,418
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	851	5	127	127	18,724	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,770	5	51	51	*12,745	2,426	.....	2,922	790	93	1,055	273	98	2,966
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,193	4	18	18	10,621	1,030	.....	1,211	61	29	506	93	149	1,073

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Upland, Cal. P. l.	*4	F.	1	....	36	40	1	20,000	2,072	2,501	.....	.....	18,554	15,87
Urbana, Ill. Univ. of Ill. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	88	88	51	.....	330,895	361,682	47,289	189,097	42,285	7,82
Utica, N. Y. P. l.	*87	F.	20	305	72	72	38	*370,000	83,644	88,573	13,135	.....	274,430	186,00
Uxbridge, Mass. F. p. l.	5	F.	10	285	43	46	2	30,000	12,871	13,199	.....	18,515	18,000	14,37
Valley City, N. D. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	313	50	50	3	.....	11,026	12,005	652	.....	14,139	3,92
Valparaiso, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	4	330	51	51	2	30,000	7,606	7,856	.....	.....	27,753	18,39
Van Wert, O. Brumback l.	29	F.	115	306	66	72	5	100,000	23,808	24,981	.....	.....	102,172	.....
Vermilion, S. D. Univ. of S. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	80	80	3	150,000	28,000	30,200	.....	.....	.....	.....
Visalia, Cal. Tulare County f. l.	35	F.	90	307	42	.....	32	28,000	19,276	25,003	.....	.....	146,062[6]	.....
Waco, Tex. Baylor Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	76½	76½	6	100,000	23,877	26,493	3,026	.....	10,185	.....
Wakefield, Mass. Beebe Town l.	12	F.	2	304	39½	39½	4	.....	18,132	18,581	.....	.....	79,134	76,14
Walla Walla, Wash. F. p. l.	*24	F.	1	366	72	76	3	.....	11,017	12,060	700	.....	59,580	39,11
Waltham, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	43	304	72	76	7	.....	44,064	45,189	.....	.....	125,396	70,19
Washington, D. C. P. l. of D. C.	363	F.	181	362	72	79	....	600,000	179,183	185,136	.....	1,024,844	880,043	474,39
Washington, D. C. Dept. of Ag.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	45	45	....	.....	.....	137,703	←	127,885	.....	.....
Washington, Pa. Citizen f. l.	.....	F.	1	305	66	66	4	.....	16,888	17,299	.....	37,690	35,040	26,55
Waterloo, Ia. P. l.	35	.....	.....	363	72	75	12	130,000	23,912	25,115	1,308	.....	150,665	.....
Wausau, Wis. P. l.	*18	F.	1	307	66	66	4	.....	9,846	10,563	.....	.....	75,896	42,87
Waverley, Mass. McLean Hosp.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	1	.....	14,130	14,477	.....	10,053	.....	.....
Wellesley, Mass. F. l.	*6	F.	2	303	51	51	4	.....	19,271	19,682	.....	.....	34,951	23,47
Wellesley, Mass. Well. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	322	72	75	12	.....	74,905	78,556	.....	.....	30,938	.....
Westfield, N. Y. Patterson l.	4	F.	2	303	52	52	2	*200,000	18,374	18,914	930	.....	23,668	17,90
Weymouth, Mass. Tufts l.	13	F.	15	303	34	34	3	.....	29,755	30,179	.....	.....	58,693	40,90
Whitewater, Wis. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	290	43	43	2	.....	12,628	13,295	*5,500	.....	21,505	.....
Whiting, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	3	348	42	46	....	.....	11,260	12,280	.....	.....	39,372	.....
Wichita, Kas. City l.	*65	F.	.....	365	72	76	5	150,000	10,552	10,775	.....	.....	67,976	48,00
Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Osterhout l.	.....	F.	1	....	.....	.....	9	.....	47,909	49,231	1,292	.....	168,145	103,69
Williamsport, Pa. J. V. Brown l.	.....	F.	7	306	72	72	7	461,562	25,448	27,161	.....	.....	111,314	81,40
Williamstown, Mass. Will'ms C.	.....	F.	.....	340	70½	70½	6	.....	83,909	87,675	.....	.....	10,659	.....
Williston, N. D. James mem. l.	5	F.	1	363	36	40	1	32,000	4,192	4,478	.....	.....	16,292	12,42
Willows, Cal. Glenn Co. f. l.	7	F.	22	312	.....	.....	....	.....	1,402	5,168	1,025	.....	16,895	.....
Wilmington, Del. Wilm. Inst.	*106	F.	42	306	75	86	20	.....	83,908	86,526	.....	.....	266,787	157,1
Winchester, Va. Handley l.	5	F.	1	304	66	66	3	140,000	5,669	6,832	.....	.....	32,747	23,2
Winsted, Conn. Gilbert Sch. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	241	39	39	1	.....	10,555	10,689	.....	.....	14,105	9,40
Winthrop, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	3	304	45	45	4	41,500	12,743	13,147	.....	.....	47,778	36,6
Woburn, Mass. P. l.	16	F.	9	303	61	61	5	175,000	47,871	48,616	.....	.....	74,702	53,5
Woodstock, Vt. N. Williams l.	2	F.	1	302	45½	63½	2	.....	19,360	19,968	.....	.....	24,136	20,5
Worcester, Mass. F. p. l.	162	F.	10	365	72	82	53	436,935	227,843	235,868	.....	769,314	664,649	.....

LIBRARIES

)f the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance					
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries		Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
															Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,344	3	32	32	19,168	1,600	.....	1,636	199	45	630	150	.....	1,636
.....	.....	15,786	.....	.....	.....	...	4,503	4,503	.....	.....	.....	.....	†54,603	←	61,093	.....	.....	115,696
2,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,997	3	255	255	59,178	37,379	1,735	41,144	6,399	667	19,072	3,161	.....	37,052
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,364	...	52	52	5,520	2,313	654	6,439	205	80	800	.....	800	2,977
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	564	172	2,580	.....	.....	.....
180	.....	20,648	.....	.....	3,233	...	89	89	.....	2,950	.....	4,935	64	170	970	158	1,224	3,801
15,290	91	.....	.....	.....	13,258	...	121	121	.....	12,702	.....	12,864	1,357	241	2,952	1,535	5,337	12,864
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	6,500	.....	6,500	.....	.....	2,570	.....	.....	.....
16,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,253	...	41	562	.....	12,911	.....	14,737	3,930	644	5,763	.....	.....	13,050
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	5,064	.....	5,190	1,051	350	3,091	.....	.....	5,190
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,803	5	65	65	.....	3,026	280	3,306	821	156	1,504	26	.....	3,306
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,962	2	111	111	.....	4,900	.....	5,573	752	259	2,759	424	.....	5,410
.....	.....	.....	8,263	2,747	11,010	3	165	165	.....	13,659	271	14,372	3,126	←	5,757	1,158	.....	13,881
53,766	110,930	33,871	32,914	16,534	49,488	3	449	683	.....	72,100	90	78,388	11,918	1,151	43,769	6,480	.....	77,335
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	2,280	3,015	.....	55,682	.....	55,682	7,017	4,154	31,278	.....	.....	55,488
2,204	.....	17,344	.....	.....	4,596	...	137	137	.....	1,900	120	3,397	639	211	1,680	.....	.....	2,928
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	253	253	.....	16,579	.....	16,875	1,664	525	8,483	1,189	.....	15,263
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,589	4	.....	.....	.....	3,900	.....	4,590	1,208	172	1,842	202	.....	4,576
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	745	.....	792	404	388	.....	.....	.....	1,629
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,500	860	4,619	604	←	1,576	413	600	4,019[7]
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	320	320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,325	3	73	73	.....	100	5,535	7,430	688	140	1,440	720	.....	3,810
7,399	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,072	...	108	108	.....	3,255	655	5,136	1,045	226	1,581	441	.....	5,127
.....	1,121	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,760	.....	2,774	500	225	1,800	.....	.....	2,760
1,094	229	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	151	151	.....	5,966	.....	12,243	1,126	149	2,097	1,017	144	12,243
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	167	173	.....	7,500	.....	8,354	2,225	287	3,371	889	.....	8,348
.....	.....	.....	14,223	6,058	20,281	...	150	150	51,089	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
108	.....	.....	4,973	1,853	6,826	3	103	103	17,688	.....	8,424	9,807	1,682	257	4,729	941	.....	9,718
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	12,934	.....	12,934	6,363	6,363	5,134	.....	.....	12,934
.....	.....	.....	826	445	1,271	3	46	46	.....	3,600	.....	4,242	288	83	1,096	780	.....	3,798
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,207	...	38	38	.....	3,939	.....	5,691	2,295	94	2,124	123	.....	5,216
5,538	5,414	.....	10,430	7,606	18,036	3	288	350	.....	15,895	.....	30,832	5,211	932	13,924	555	19,309	48,945
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	3	81	81	58,148	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,210	...	49	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,630	829	3,459	2	.....	.....	.....	4,892	.....	4,892	778	191	1,709	600	.....	4,852
1,338	.....	.....	2,458	1,346	3,804	...	107	108	.....	5,700	2,735	8,615	1,421	261	3,446	685	.....	8,540
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,848	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,174	3	594	594	.....	66,850	4,034	79,903	14,907	2,434	41,502	←	.....	75,802

020.6
A11XC
1917

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Reports of Secretary, Treasurer, Trustees of Endowment Funds, Publishing Board and Committees, 1916-17

SECRETARY'S REPORT

The past year has been a busy but uneventful one at the executive office. The usual routine work has been performed and its accomplishment calls for no detailed recital. The work grows in bulk with the years; we are busier each year than the year before. This however is proper and we should be sorry to report conditions otherwise.

Chicago Headquarters—The association continues to be the recipient of the generosity of the board of directors and librarian of the Chicago Public Library. For another twelve months we have been provided with commodious, comfortable and altogether adequate quarters in the main library building, and as the years increase in which we report this truly magnanimous treatment the appreciation of all members of the Association must increase in proportion.

Membership—When the 1916 Handbook went to press there were 3,188 members of the Association. Since then there have been additions as follows: New personal members, 150; former personal members rejoining, 24; new institutional members, 37; former institutional members rejoining, 3; total, 214 (as against 152 for same period last year). Six personal members became life members (same number as last year). An extensive campaign for new members, especially institutional, was conducted during the winter with fairly satisfactory results. Many libraries and librarians are not yet members of the national association who should be, but it seems a slow and tedious process to persuade a very large number of these that it is distinctly to their advantage to join. The new members acquired each year have to counterbalance a large number who for one reason or another allow their membership to lapse, so that the net growth is disappointingly slow. More money is needed, especially by the various standing and special committees and the only way to meet these needs seems to be through increased membership revenue. Chief librarians who are already members can render a great service by recommending membership to their heads of departments and other staff members who are not members, but whose salaries are such as to warrant them in becoming such. We also need more library trustees in the Association, both for the financial assistance rendered through dues and for their counsel and interest in national library affairs. Here, too, the chief librarians can render a service by urging membership to the members of their boards.

Routine—The routine work of the office remains much the same as reported in previous years, although, as already stated it is steadily increasing in bulk. It seems unnecessary, therefore, to restate it here, especially as the attempt is being made to compass this report in the fewest possible words. Those with curiosity to know what the office finds to do are referred to the reports of the past three or four years.

Recommendations for Positions—A feature of the work at headquarters this year, as heretofore, has been to recommend librarians and library assistants to positions on request of the appointing authorities. Although many are helped in the course of the year the number is small compared with what it should be. As on several previous occasions we want to remind librarians and trustees of this agency at their disposal to help them find competent assistance. The library schools and the state library com-

missions are largely utilized, but we wish to call attention to the A. L. A. office as, in the phrase of the reference department, "one more place to look."

Uniform Library Statistics—In February a questionnaire to secure library statistics was sent to about 950 libraries. Returns have been received from about 400. Statistics furnished by a few were too meager to print, but those from about 375 libraries, public, high and normal school, college and university, and various types of special libraries, are appended to and made a part of the secretary's report. The form, drawn by the chairman of the committee on library administration and the secretary, which was used last year is again used here. As the chairman of the A. L. A. Publishing Board and the chairman of the committee on library administration state in their respective reports, it is expected that a library yearbook, issued by the United States Bureau of Education will soon assume definite shape. Uniform library statistics will very properly form a conspicuous part of such a publication. In the May Bulletin the secretary asked the membership for suggestions as to what such a yearbook should contain. What are the thirty or forty most important statistical items which should be included? What features not statistical should be comprised? Very few suggestions have as yet been received. We hope for more. Surely the lack of response does not indicate that librarians would not welcome such a library yearbook.

Committee of One Hundred—The secretary has been appointed by the United States Commissioner of Education a member of the Committee of One Hundred to study the Americanization problem, particularly how foreigners may be helped to understand American conditions and institutions through the evening schools. The committee wishes to study the problem of *effective* evening schools for foreigners and how best to induce non-English speaking people to attend these schools. The secretary would like to collect information how librarians are assisting the schools in this work, and will be glad to receive any reports, posters, announcements or information of any kind.

Publishing Board—The secretary of the A. L. A. is also secretary of the A. L. A. Publishing Board, and as such devotes a considerable part of his time and efforts to the activities of the Board. The same applies also to other members of the headquarters staff. These facts are set forth in sufficient detail in the report of the Publishing Board presented elsewhere in print and need not be reiterated here.

Library plans and photographs — The collection of library plans and photographs, referred to several times in previous reports and Bulletins continues to grow both in size and usefulness. Although not large it is capable of considerable service and we cordially invite librarians to avail themselves of it whether in planning of new buildings, in assembling material for a library exhibit or for any other purpose.

Japanese art panels—At the close of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition the Imperial Japanese Government presented to the American Library Association twenty-three very beautiful art panels which were among the objects exhibited at San Francisco. These panels were water color paintings on silk with ebony frame. They were the work of advanced students in the Tokyo School of Art. Since last October the collection has formed a traveling exhibit, an itinerary covering eighteen libraries of the north-central states having been worked out, each library retaining the exhibit two weeks. The paintings have been highly praised and appreciated where they have been shown. An itinerary covering Eastern libraries will be begun in October of the present year.

Publicity—In addition to assisting the Publicity Committee wherever possible, the secretary has furnished frequent "stories" to the Associated Press, and has prepared articles for the Philadelphia Public Ledger, Survey, Social Service Review,

Wisconsin Library Bulletin, Texas newspapers, and for various yearbooks. The Association and libraries generally need a trained publicity expert who will devote all or a large part of his time to the publicity problems of libraries. Steps to procure such an individual have been considered by the publicity committee, the Executive Board, and other librarians, but no favorable result has yet been reached. A library publicity and advertising conference under the auspices of the Advertising Association of Chicago was held in Chicago, May 25. This was, we believe, the first meeting of this kind in the history of libraries. The executive office was able to assist the committee in charge in a number of respects. Mr. Kerr, chairman, and Mr., Rush, member of the A. L. A. publicity committee, and the secretary were among those on the program.

Field work—During the past year the secretary has addressed the following library schools: Atlanta, Illinois, Pittsburgh, Pratt, Simmons and Western Reserve. He attended and participated in the program of the state library association meetings of Alabama, Kansas-Oklahoma (joint meeting) and Illinois. He addressed the staff of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, the Birmingham (Ala.) Rotary Club, spoke at a "Library Week" meeting at Decatur, the Woman's Club of Elmhurst, Illinois, and attended the spring conference at Atlantic City.

Mr. Carl H. Milam, librarian of the Birmingham Public Library, was appointed official representative of the Association to the meeting of the Mississippi Library Association at Columbus, May 3-4. He delivered an address on "Library service—a look ahead."

The Association was invited to send a delegate to the inauguration of Dr. W. A. Jessup, as president of the University of Iowa, and the president appointed Miss Julia A. Robinson, secretary of the Iowa Library Commission.

Necrology—During the past year, since we met at Asbury Park, the Association has lost by the hand of death sixteen of its members. This by a strange coincidence is the same number as the year before.

The number includes two library trustees, one of whom having reached the venerable age of ninety-six, was probably the oldest member of our Association; four active heads of libraries; a former treasurer of the Association and for many years active and prominent as a library administrator; and two ex-presidents of the Association, one cut off in what seemed her professional prime, the other passing in the fullness of years after seeing his life work appreciated and its continuity assured; and others who in their respective places of responsibility had performed their duty faithfully and well.

The list is as follows:

Babbitt, Grace E., reference librarian of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, until failing health compelled her resignation a few months ago, died October 29, 1916. She joined the Association in 1907 (No. 4,121) and attended the conferences of 1907, '13 and '14.

Curran, Mrs. Mary H., associate librarian of the Bangor (Me.) Public Library since 1913, died February 19, 1917. She had been connected with the Bangor library since 1876, and was librarian from 1888 to 1913. She joined the A. L. A. in 1887 (No. 637) and attended the conferences of 1887, '94, '96, '99, 1901-03, '06, '09-10 and London International, 1897.

Camp, David N., president of the New Britain (Conn.) Institute Library, died October 19, 1916, at the age of 96. He was one of the best known educators of the state, and had twice served as mayor of New Britain. He joined the Association in 1892 (No. 964) and attended the conferences of 1892, 1902, 1909 and 1913.

Custer, Florence B., librarian of the Passyunk Branch of the Philadelphia Free Library, died June 30, 1916. She joined the Association in 1913 (No. 5841) and attended the conference of that year.

Gay, Ernest L., of Boston, librarian of the Society for the Preservation of New Eng-

land Antiquities, died November 25, 1916. He joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,476) and attended the conference of that year.

GRISWOLD, Alice Stanton, librarian of the Hartford (Conn.) Medical Society Library, died November 27, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1897 (No. 1,612), but had not been a member continuously from that date. She attended the conferences of 1897 and 1916.

HOPKINS, Anderson Hoyt, for many years prominent in library work, died March 21, 1917. He was successively assistant in the University of Michigan Library, assistant librarian of the John Crerar Library, librarian of the Louisville Free Public Library, and of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Mr. Hopkins was obliged by ill health to retire from library work in 1908. He joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,187) and became a life member in 1907. He was a member of the Council, 1905-09, and treasurer in 1907-08. He attended the conferences of 1893-94, '96, 1900-07. See Public Libraries 22:193; Library Journal 42:371.

LINDSAY, Mary Boyden, librarian of the Evanston (Ill.) Public Library since 1894, died January 25, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,207) and attended the conferences of 1893, '96-1905, '07-08, '10 and '16. See Public Libraries, 22:107; Library Journal 42:303.

MANN, Mrs. Louisa van de Sande, wife of Benjamin Pickman Mann, died at her home in Washington, D. C., October 19, 1916. She joined the Association in 1879 (No. 300) and later, with her husband, became a life member. She attended the conferences of 1879, '85, '87, '90, '92, '93, '98, 1906, '07, '09, '12-14, thirteen in all.

MORISON, Mary, trustee of the Peterborough (N. H.) Town Library, and prominent in state social service affairs, died Jan. 7, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,607) and attended the conference of 1902.

PLUMMER, Mary Wright, principal of the library school of the New York Public Library, president of the A. L. A. for the year 1915-16, a pioneer in library training, and one of the most prominent library figures of the country, died September 21, 1916. She had at various times been on important committees, especially in connection with library training, was a member of the Executive Board previous to her term as president, and was second vice-president 1899-1900 and 1911-12. She was elected president of the Association in 1915 and notwithstanding pain and extreme physical weakness performed all the duties of the office for the entire term, even to arranging the Asbury Park Conference program in all its details. Her lowered vitality, however, made it impossible for her to be present and preside at the conference, the success of which was so largely hers. Miss Plummer joined the Association in 1887 (No. 602) and attended the conferences of 1887, '89-93, '96-1905, '07-08, and '12-14, twenty-three altogether. See Library Journal 41:727 (editorial), 756-57; and Public Libraries, 21:355.

ROSENTHAL, Herman, chief of the Slavonic division of the New York Public Library, died January 27, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1916 (No.7,228) and attended the conference of that year.

SARGEANT, William Henry, librarian of the Norfolk (Va.) Public Library, died March 23, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1905 (No. 3,269) and attended the conferences of 1906 and '14.

SOUTHWORTH, Myra Frances, librarian of the Brockton (Mass.) Public Library from 1874 to 1897, died December 15, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1878 (No. 179) and attended the conferences of 1879, '87, '89, '92, '95-96, 1900 and the London International of 1897.

UTLEY, Henry Munson, librarian of the Detroit Public Library from 1885 to 1913 and librarian-emeritus from the latter date, died February 16, 1917, in his eighty-first year. He joined the A. L. A. in 1885 (No. 502) and later became a life member. He was a councillor of the Association from 1887 to '90; a vice-president in 1891; recorder in 1892; a vice-president again in 1893; and president, 1894-95, presiding at

the Denver Conference in 1895. He held numerous committee appointments and contributed many papers to various conferences. He attended the following twenty-three conferences: 1885-87, '89-98, 1900-01, '03-06, '08-11, and the London International, 1897. See Library Journal 42:190; Public Libraries 22:106.

WHITTIER, Florence, for several years past and until failing health compelled her resignation, assistant librarian of the University of Missouri, died in Los Angeles, September 11, 1916. From September, 1909, to September, 1910, she was assistant secretary of the A. L. A., in the newly established office in Chicago. She joined the Association in 1902 (No. 2,547) and attended the conferences of 1902, '05 and '10.

The secretary desires to express his sincere appreciation of the unfailing courtesy and support of every member of the Executive Board and the Publishing Board. He wishes to go further and include the members of the various committees, standing and special, and the membership of the Association as a body. It is a pleasure to serve in such an atmosphere of comradeship and good fellowship.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL AND STATE RELATIONS

Your Committee has to report that the St. Louis Post Office is advertising that it will transmit books to and from the library of that city by parcel post. The Post Office took the initiative in the matter.

The important work of the year for the Committee occurred in connection with the proposed War Taxation Bill, two of the provisions of which were such as materially to affect public libraries. The first of these provided that periodical publications should pay a rate of postage based upon the distance from the point of publication to the destination. Believing that this would be detrimental to public libraries, especially those in parts of the country distant from the points of publication, inasmuch as it would render the price of magazines greater to them and would have a tendency to diminish the circulation of periodicals whose subscription list was nation wide, a formal protest was filed with the chairmen of the appropriate Committees.

Another proposed provision placed a 10 per cent import duty upon all articles now upon the free list, in which free list books for public libraries are included. Inasmuch as state and municipal libraries are among the agencies of such governments, it seems that a tax upon books imported for such libraries is indirectly in contravention of the right of such state and local governments, to be free from federal taxation, and while the tax may not be contrary to the letter of the constitution, it is clearly against its spirit. A more important argument, however, is that such a tax, by diminishing the amount available for the purchase of books printed without the boundaries of the United States renders the libraries of the country less able to do their part in preparing the people to meet the educational emergencies of present and future years. The libraries cannot do their part toward that preparedness which is so much urged upon every one at present, if they have their income cut in any avoidable way.

At the present time, and in connection with the present war, books are printed, for example, in Canada, Great Britain, and France, which should be on the shelves of many libraries. Surely an educational institution, such as a library, ought to be able to provide for the people books printed in every land, so as to give Americans the benefit of advances in knowledge made and published in any language.

In a vigorous protest against this provision, your Committee had the co-operation of the Bookbuying Committee. It is pleasant to be able to add that, at the present writing, the Senate Committee upon Finance has voted to remove from

the bill both of the provisions to which objection was made. Our share in this action may not have been a large one, but we may felicitate ourselves that our efforts contributed in some measure to this result.

BERNARD C. STEINER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

The report of the Committee is simply one of progress.

The Committee has co-operated with the secretary in making an arrangement with the United States Commissioner of Education by which the Bureau of Education will hereafter publish the long hoped for Library Yearbook. The backbone of such an annual will be the statistics, according to the form prepared by this Committee, that have for the last two years been published in the A. L. A. Conference proceedings. The annual to be published by the Government will naturally cover a larger number of libraries than have been represented in the tables published in our proceedings. As announced in the May number of the Bulletin (p. 86) suggestions are now being invited as to which particular items of statistics are generally considered most important for comparative purposes and what other features are most desired to form regular or recurring parts of such a library annual. While awaiting such suggestions, the plans for the yearbook are incomplete, and the tables of statistics will again this year be published in the proceedings.

As reported to the Council last winter (January Bulletin, p. 29-30) the Committee has followed a policy of watchful waiting with respect to the statistical forms, contenting itself with receiving and attempting to answer criticisms. In view of the comparatively small number of such criticisms received, the Committee is led to conclude that the forms are proving reasonably satisfactory.

On the subject of labor-saving devices the following statement has been furnished by Mr. C. Seymour Thompson, who has the work in hand:

"The committee hopes that it will be possible in the near future to commence the preparation of the manuscript of the work on labor-saving devices and equipment, the publication of which, subject to the approval of the Publishing Board, was authorized by the Council in December, 1915. The preparation of this work will require considerable time, for not only will great care have to be taken to verify from the manufacturers all information concerning their articles, but it is planned to submit different sections to various librarians who may have made special investigation of certain devices, for their criticisms and suggestions."

In fairness to Mr. Thompson it should be explained that the task of reorganizing a library and of occupying a new building have interfered with the progress of this work.

For the Committee,
GEORGE F. BOWERMAN,
Chairman.

CODE OF PRACTICE FOR INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

(Constituting Report for 1917 of the Committee on Co-ordination, C. H. Gould, Chairman)

PRELIMINARY REMARKS: This Code may be taken to embody the more essential points in the actual practice of those libraries in North America which are now the chief lenders to other libraries. Accordingly, compliance with its recommendations will entail no departure from well recognized procedure, while it will as a rule prove convenient to both applicant and lender. Although it is not to be expected that any Code of Practice could be devised which would meet, without modification, the requirements of every library, nevertheless, it remains true that greater and very helpful uniformity might easily be attained in certain directions where mere confusion now reigns. The present Code of Practice has been compiled in the hope of conducing to such uniformity, and, at the same time, of offering suggestions and recommendations on points which

every library must consider when drawing up or revising its own Code of Rules.

A word of explanation is perhaps due in regard to Section 11. The stipulation that a book, if lent, shall be used only in the building of the borrowing library is often demanded less "in the interest of safety" than to enable the borrowing library to make sure of its ability to return the book punctually. By college libraries, for instance, when borrowing books for professors, the stipulation might be welcomed as tending to produce this result.

Finally, before applying to a library for a loan, one should consider what that library is, and what it is doing. To quote one of the contributors to the Code: "The nature and purpose of the loan system will vary with the character of the *lending* institution. No library can be expected to send its books a thousand miles for a reader whom it would not feel called upon to serve at its own door." Now, the nature and scope of public libraries, state libraries, university libraries, libraries which exist solely for research, and so on, differ from each other in important respects; and there is a corresponding difference in the nature and purpose of the loans each class of library may be expected to make. For example, public libraries can hardly ever spare, and research libraries would hardly feel it their duty to lend, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library. State libraries would, on the other hand, usually be prepared to lend such material.

1. Purpose

The purpose of inter-library loans is (a) to aid research calculated to advance the boundaries of knowledge, by the loan of unusual books not readily accessible elsewhere, (b) to augment the supply of the average book to the average reader*; subject, in both cases, to making due provision for the rights and convenience of the immediate constituents of the lending library, and for safeguarding the material which is desired as a loan.

2. Scope or Extent

Almost any material possessed by a library, unless it has been acquired on terms which entirely preclude its loan, may be lent upon occasion to another library; and it may be assumed that all libraries are prepared to go as far as they reasonably can, or as their regulations permit, in lending to others. Still, the lender alone must decide, in each case, whether a particular loan should, or should not, be made.

When applying for a loan, if a photographic reproduction would be a satisfactory substitute, librarians should always state the fact. Reproductions can frequently be obtained at small cost, and have an advantage over an actual loan, in that they become the property of the borrower.

3. Material Which Should Not Be Applied for

Current fiction; any book requested for a trivial purpose, or which is available in other libraries more readily accessible to the applicant; also, if applying to a public library, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library.

4. Material Which Should Be Lent Only Under Exceptional Circumstances

Material in constant use or request in the library applied to; books of reference; books that are not to be taken from the library applied to except under special permission; material which by reason of its size or character requires expensive packing, or high insurance; material which by reason of age, delicate texture, or fragile condition, is likely to suffer from being sent by mail or express.

---

*The graduate student who has a thesis to prepare stands midway between these two extremes. It is often taken for granted that the needs of the graduate student should be met as a matter of course. But it would seem at least equally reasonable that the graduate student should choose his subject of study largely according to the means he has at hand. Not that he should be prevented from making use of an occasional inter-library loan, but that his choice of a subject ought not to be such as to involve securing a large part of his material from a distant library.

5. Music

Music is lent on the same conditions as books, but, if copyrighted, must not be used for public performances, except as permission for such use be secured from the copyright proprietor.

6. How Effected

By libraries of standing, which will apply to others expected to possess the desired material, *in order of their relative distance from, or relative duty to,* the community in which any particular requests originate; the nearest library, whether in respect of distance, or of duty, to be approached first.

Applications for loans should give the author's full name, or at least, surname *correctly spelled,* with initials; title, accurately stated; date; publisher, or place of publication; edition, if a particular edition is needed. Applications should be typed or written *legibly,* preferably on a card of standard library size.

7. Limit of Number of Volumes

Each library must fix a limit for itself.

8. Duration of Loan

This will vary with the nature and purpose of the loan. The time allowed will be stated in each case by the lender when the loan is made. Four weeks is, perhaps, a fair average period. The period is counted from the day the book leaves the lender to the day it is returned by the borrower. An extension of time may usually be obtained for good reasons. Application for such extension must be made early enough to permit an answer from the lending library to be received before the book's return is due. The lender always reserves the right of summary recall.

9. Notice of Receipt and Return

Receipt of books borrowed must be acknowledged at once; and when books are returned, notice must be sent by mail at the same time. Promptness in this respect is necessary to permit books to be traced if they go astray.

Notice of return should state: Titles of books sent (with call numbers); date of return; conveyance, e. g., insured parcel post, prepaid express, etc., in the latter case, naming the express company.

10. Expenses in Connection With Loan

All expenses of carriage (both ways) and insurance, when effected, must be borne by the borrowing library.

11. Safeguards

The borrowing library is bound by the conditions imposed by the lender. These it may not vary, although a good deal will usually be left to the discretion of the borrowing library. In such a case, the borrowing library will safeguard borrowed material as carefully as it would its own; and its librarian will require to be used within its own building whatever material would be so treated, in the interest of safety, were the borrowing library its possessor.

12. Responsibility of Borrower

The borrowing library must assume complete responsibility for the safe-keeping and due return of all material borrowed.

In cases of actual loss in transit, the borrowing library should not merely meet the cost of replacement, but should charge itself with the trouble of making the replacement, unless the owner prefers to attend to the matter.

It should be remembered, too, that while, if a single volume of a set be lost, it is usually necessary to buy the whole set or a large part of it in order to obtain the missing volume, the Post Office or express company is seldom willing to refund the full cost of such replacement. In two recent cases it was possible to collect only the proportional cost of the volumes actually lost as compared with the original cost of the full set—a sum by no means sufficient to make good the loss.

13. General Provisions and Suggestions

Disregard of any of the foregoing rules, injury to books from use, careless packing, or detention of books beyond the time specified for the loan, will be considered good ground for declining to lend in future.

The borrowing library should inform individuals of the conditions attached to each particular loan.

REPORT OF THE BOOKBINDING COMMITTEE

Owing to the resignation of Mr. Bailey as chairman of the Bookbinding Committee, the present chairman has thought it best not to attempt the development of the bookbinding work along the lines of technical discovery and experiments, but to spend the next year or two in popularizing the knowledge already at hand, so that both large and small libraries throughout the country may be induced to take a larger interest in the subject of bookbinding in its more elementary phases. The interest shown by small libraries in the subject of bookbinding has been disappointing at all times. Accordingly the Committee has planned to prepare an exhibit of library bookbinding and its principles, with examples of good and bad practice, and to show this at the Louisville conference of the Association. The plans will include a demonstration of book repairing and mending, something of direct value to every library. It is hoped to prepare the exhibit in such a manner that it may be transported from Louisville to various state library meetings during the next year.

A number of bookbinding inquiries from libraries in various parts of the country have been answered by the chairman of the Committee, and specifications have been submitted for the forthcoming new edition of the Encyclopedia Americana. Likewise considerable correspondence has been carried on with one of the large manufacturing companies which publishes a heavy catalog volume which it desired to have bound in the most approved form.

It is felt by the Committee that too much emphasis cannot be placed at this time on presenting very forcibly to small libraries the necessity of having bookbinding done in approved manner, without reference to the location of the bindery. It has been found that in hundreds of cases libraries are having their work done by so-called library binderies, which are turning out very unsatisfactory work. Every book so bound means a financial loss to the library, and the efforts of the Committee may well be directed to remedying this wide-spread condition, either by exhibits or other methods.

JOSEPH L. WHEELER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

The statement which Mr. George H. Carter, clerk of the Joint Congressional Committee on Printing, made at the Asbury Park meeting fully sets forth the status of the printing bill which the House of Representatives had under consideration at that time. Mr. Barnhart of Indiana, chairman of the House Committee on Printing, was unable to get that bill before the House again during the remainder of the Sixty-fourth Congress, and it consequently died with the Congress. The Committee was much encouraged, however, over the fact that the House had approved of substantially one-half of the Barnhart bill during the two days it was under consideration. The similar bill in the Senate advanced no farther than a favorable report from the Senate Committee on Printing, the calendar of the Senate, like that of the House, being filled with more important legislation which crowded out everything else from consideration by either body during the Sixty-fourth Congress.

Toward the close of the last session of Congress, the Senate Committee on Printing made another effort to have some printing legislation enacted by Congress so as to insure the immediate adoption of certain economies proposed in the original printing bill. An abridgment was made of the old bill by taking from it those sections which related particularly to printing and binding and the distribution of publications for Congress, leaving out those provisions which related more especially to the Government Printing Office and the various departments. This abridged bill made only 28 pages while the original bill consisted of 129 pages.

The new bill was generally called the "congressional" printing bill. It was reported from the Senate Committee on Printing by Senator Chilton, the new chairman of that Committee, on January 11, 1917, as "Bill No. 7795." It met with no opposition whatever and was passed unanimously by the Senate without amendment on February 6, 1917. This new bill also met with the approval of the House Committee on Printing and Mr. Barnhart, chairman of that Committee, made several efforts to have it considered by the House before the adjournment of Congress, but in this he was unsuccessful, and the congressional printing bill, like many of its illustrious predecessors, died with the Congress.

Even in this new and abridged bill the Committee did not, however, lose interest in the depository libraries, for it contained substantially all of the provisions of the old bill that are of especial interest to those libraries.

In its report (S. Report No. 910, Sixty-fourth Congress) on the new printing bill, the Committee thus explained the intent and purposes of the provisions relating to depository libraries:

"It is intended to make available for depository libraries every publication of the Government that is printed for the information of the public or the use of Government officials in the transaction of the public business, especially committee hearings, and publications that are not ordered withheld by the committee itself as confidential."

It will thus be seen that it is now the intention of the Committee to have the selective plan for distribution of publications to depository libraries controlled by regulations rather than the more rigid provisions of the old bill.

No new printing bill has been introduced at the present session of Congress and it does not seem likely that one will be unless Congress enters the field of general legislation, which seems improbable at this time. Nothing will be gained by reintroducing the bill until there seems to be an opportunity for its consideration in either House.

The bill will probably be amplified somewhat along that line so as to make it more complete than was the bill which passed the Senate at the last session of Congress.

GEO. S. GODARD, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY TRAINING

The Committee has held one formal meeting during the year, in connection with the meeting of the A. L. A. Council in Chicago, in December. This meeting was devoted to reports from the various sub-committees as to the progress of their work and to a general discussion of the whole situation. There has been, in addition, much correspondence throughout the entire year on particular questions. The main work of the year, however, has been in investigations carried on by the sub-committees. These sub-committees are as follows: Summer schools, Mr. Chalmers Hadley; Apprentice classes and training classes, Miss Alice S. Tyler; Library instruction in colleges and universities, Miss Charlotte Templeton; Instruction in normal schools, Mr. W. Dawson Johnston.

Summer Schools

Mr. Hadley has submitted an extremely interesting report upon the subject of summer library schools, containing the results obtained by a questionnaire sent out by him and also embodying in part the results of an investigation made by a Committee of the League of Library Commissions. The report will be printed in the Proceedings as an appendix to this report, but is too long to be included in this preliminary report. In the main Mr. Hadley's investigations establish the fact that the standards laid down by the Committee in 1905 and 1908 for summer library schools are adhered to by all schools, the tendency being to overemphasize rather than underemphasize the subjects suggested by the Committee. Demands for assistance to workers in school libraries, which is of

quite recent origin, have caused some variations in the subjects of instruction in order to provide for this type of work. Among other interesting points brought out by Mr. Hadley's report is the development which has taken place in recent years as to offering of summer school courses in alternate series, thereby enabling a student in two successive years to cover a more extensive field. A very good example of this is the work which has been done by the library school of the New York State Library in its summer courses. In other schools the plan has been adopted of offering alternate courses for shorter periods of two or three weeks, one course following the other, so that the student might have three, six, or even nine weeks of study and yet be constantly working over new ground. Both these developments raise the question as to whether this policy might not be still more widely extended; whether, for example, adjoining states might not co-operate by arranging a three or four summer cycle, each state offering either one particular subject through the entire cycle or taking up in succession the various groups of topics covered by the entire cycle. This would make it possible for the student to find in some one of the three or four co-operating states a course suited to his stage of library experience. A librarian who had taken the elementary course could on the following year and for one or two other years cover new ground, eventually receiving what would be the equivalent of the one-year library school course, without the necessity of losing her position or the consequent loss of income for the entire year. There are difficulties in the way of working out any such scheme, but they do not seem insurmountable. Such a proposition would go counter to the tendency which has developed in some states to limit attendance to those pupils who are from the state and would require a somewhat generous attitude in accepting work done under the direction of other commissions, but it would make possible the advantages of library training to many who otherwise could never hope to attain it and whose limited salaries and unstinted service deserve some such opportunity.

There is also the possibility that some one of the existing summer schools might be able to offer more than one course each summer. If some school could be found with resources and equipment sufficient to enable it to offer two, three or four parallel courses which might be taken in successive years until the equivalent of a year's library school training was secured, this too would aid in the solution of the problem of training those already in the profession who could not in any other way than through the use of vacations take the time or spend the money necessary for a full year of training. It would seem that for either of these ways it ought to be possible to obtain legislation which would authorize commissions and boards of trustees to give financial aid to such worthy applicants.

Another interesting development is the growing number of supplementary courses intended to provide additional work for those who have had the customary summer school instruction. The very existence of these courses in such numbers as is shown by Mr. Hadley's report, is evidence that there is a demand for further summer work, and it is the sincere hope of the Committee that either in the ways above suggested or by the further development of these supplementary courses, additional facilities may be furnished to those already in the profession who desire more training.

Question was raised in the discussion at the meeting of library commissions in Chicago last December as to the wisdom of the policy recommended by the Committee and heretofore generally followed by the summer schools limiting attendance at these schools to those already in library work or under appointment to some particular position. This policy was originally recommended by the Committee in order to prevent the summer schools from be-

ing made a short cut into library service by would-be librarians. Obviously, if anybody who wished could take a summer course and then pose as a library trained person, an opening into the profession would be made which would seriously lower the standards which have hitherto been maintained. I think the Committee is entirely agreed in feeling that this policy must be maintained and that there is still a very considerable desire by would-be librarians to utilize these summer schools as a means of entrance into the profession. If such a policy is not maintained, the schools which do not insist upon this requirement should place the standard of entrance so high as practically to eliminate the unfit. This is likely to be the case in schools connected with our great state universities which, as a rule, insist upon the equivalent of college entrance requirements for admission to summer school. Where such a policy is maintained, the danger is greatly reduced, but not entirely eliminated. It is the judgment of the Committee that it would be better to maintain the rule hitherto followed, but if the exigencies of university requirements seem to make this inadvisable, there should be rigid scrutiny and selection among applicants not having previous library experience.

Normal Schools

Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, sub-committee on library instruction given in normal schools, has found it impossible to get the results of his investigation in form for the present conference, but suggests the desirability of the following action: That the American Library Association recommend to the Carnegie Foundation Commission on standardization of courses in state normal schools, the consideration of the importance of instruction in library methods in normal schools, and particularly the desirability of (1) correlation of the results of inquiries of the Committees on library courses in normal schools of the N. E. A. and the A. L. A. published in 1915; (2) recommendations regarding the minimum of instruction desirable in the different classes of normal schools; and (3) recommendations regarding the weight to be attached to questions on library methods and state examinations for teachers' certificates. This recommendation is referred by the Committee to the A. L. A. Council for consideration.

Training Classes

Miss Alice S. Tyler, sub-committee on apprentice classes and training classes, has submitted a very full report on this subject. This report will also be printed in full in the Proceedings, but can only be summarized here. The report is based on the answers received in reply to a questionnaire in regard to apprentice and staff training sent out to fifty large and medium-sized public libraries. The questions and summarized replies are as follows:

(1) *Name of library.* Of the 50 libraries to whom questions were sent, 44 replied and 6 gave no answer.

(2) *Is an entrance examination required for admission to your library service?* 39 libraries replied yes; 5, no.

(2a) *If so, in what subjects?* Literature, 27; history, 25; general information, 23; current events, 8; library work, 7; foreign languages, 6; civics, 2; bibliography, 1; science, 1; a general examination, 2.

(3) *Is this examination a distinctly library service examination or are you under municipal civil service?* Distinctly library service, 28; municipal civil service examination, 10; in several cases, however, the libraries cooperate with the civil service commission in preparing the examination questions.

(4) *If you do not require an entrance examination, how are appointments made and what are the standards by which applicants are measured?* 2 require graduation from library schools; 3 require a high school diploma.

(5) *Do you provide formal class instruction for those admitted to the service?* 27 reply yes; 12, no; 2, somewhat informal instruction.

(5a) It is hardly practical to summarize

the answers to 5a—*How frequently and in what subjects?*—The answers, however, will be printed in full in the Proceedings.

(6) *Are those who take this training graded and placed in regular salaried positions at the end of a definite period?* 8 reply yes; 2, no; 7, place on the eligible list; 5, place on the substitute list; 6, require a further examination; 5, reply yes, "if needed"; and 4, place in regular salaried positions after a probationary period of six months.

(7) *Is there a distinction in your library service between clerical assistants and assistants who have had this staff training?* 20 reply yes; 15, no.

(8) *Do those who have had this staff training fill positions that would otherwise be filled by library school graduates?* 12 reply yes; 8, no; 15, "possibly."

(9) *Do you recommend such assistants to other libraries as trained helpers?* 8 reply yes; 18, no; 10, "possibly."

(10) *Are specific designations used for groups of service such as page, cadet, apprentice or assistant, to specify the positions? If so, please characterize each.* The replies to this question are too various to make possibly a summary, but will be printed in full in the Proceedings, as the subject is one which head librarians will find of special interest.

Questions 2 and 5 seem fundamental in connection with this investigation as they have to do with the character of the examination for entrance to the service and the kind of instruction given after applicants have satisfied the examination required. The subjects in which examinations are given are indicated in the answer to the questions. Several libraries state that the examination presupposes a high school education. A personality grading is required by a number of those replying and in a few libraries a physical examination is required. In the Grand Rapids Library a service analysis of personal qualities has been instituted that is full of interest and possibilities. The question as to the nature of the entrance examination for local library service has such an important bearing upon the question of examinations for entrance to library schools that it seems to the Committee highly desirable that the question should be discussed in the Professional Training Section of the A. L. A. The Committee suggests that it is timely to consider whether there should not be more radical differences than now exist between the examinations required of candidates for general staff service in a local library and those examinations which are to be given for candidates to be admitted to a library school. A glance at the subjects now named for the local service examinations would seem to suggest that these examinations have been modelled too largely upon library school examinations and that probably such examinations might be more wisely based upon the standards of the local high school and cover only the general subjects of history, literature and general information. The library schools may reasonably expect more from their applicants. Their questions may assume that more extended reading has been the privilege of the candidate, that modern languages have been mastered, that educational work has been carried sufficiently beyond the high school period to develop an appreciation of literature, an understanding of the different types of literature, and more independent and critical evaluation of literature. The subject is an important one in library training and the Committee believes that a very full discussion which shall distinguish between the local library service examination and the library school examination would tend to simplify materially the problem of the training and apprentice classes and make still more definite the task set before the library schools. They, therefore, venture to suggest, so far as they may have any right to do so, that this subject be considered next year by the Professional Training Section.

A study of the data brought together by this questionnaire also raises the question whether it would not be profitable to have

in connection with the A. L. A. meeting a round table meeting of the heads and the instructors of apprentice and training classes for discussion of the problems common to such classes. The Committee invites correspondence from the heads of such classes indicating their feeling in this matter and if a sufficiently favorable response is indicated, the Committee will endeavor to arrange such a round table.

Another interesting question raised by the data gathered by Miss Tyler is the possibility of more closely relating the work of training classes to the entrance requirements of the library schools. An important question in connection with large city systems is the problem of securing from the training classes assistants who will develop beyond comparatively unimportant service to positions of departmental responsibility. A large percentage of those who take apprentice or training class work find themselves after a few years of service in a blind alley with no prospect for advancement or for increase of salary. If the apprentice class work could be so related to the entrance requirements of the library schools as to prepare students to pass those examinations and if the libraries could then devise some method by which the financially limited could be given part time work or direct financial assistance to cover their necessities while taking the library school course, the opportunities for development would be greatly extended. This also is a subject which might well be considered either by the Professional Training Section or in a general session of the American Library Association.

AZARIAH S. ROOT, Chairman.

REPORT OF PROGRESS OF THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

During this first year's work most of the committee-members could not be very active, as the work of determining the classification-needs of libraries in general and of organizing the sub-committees, which fell almost wholly on the secretary, has been arduous and long. The coming year should show many positive results of general applicability.

A circular was first sent to about 700 libraries asking where the Decimal Classification needed improvement. About 200 replied. These replies were carded on about 5,000 cards. They deal with classes requiring expansion or change, with subjects requiring classification and assignment to symbols, etc.

The classes shown to be most in need of expansion are:

63	Agriculture
658	Business
79	Amusements
15	Psychology
656	Transportation
38	Transportation
659	Advertising
629.2	Automobiles
657	Business
66	Chemical technology
940.913	European War

Only 26 per cent of those responding wished an abridged edition of the D. C. 82 per cent of those responding subscribed to the proposed L C—D C equivalents, being equivalent to 116 copies.

The sub-committee appointed at the Asbury Park meeting to expand the European War classification has written and classed over 7,000 titles and the tentative scheme has practically reached its final form. The first ten main divisions of the subject will be presented at the Louisville meeting. The chief problem now is to decide with the editors of the D. C. on the root-number. The editors are willing to acquiesce to our request to change from 940.913 of the 9th edition to 940.92. We are further considering with them the possibilities of securing a 4-figure number either at 909.9 or in 940.1-8, as the war, being prolonged and extended, makes its literature enormous.

Sub-committees have been formed, each of seven members—all experienced classifiers of large D. C. libraries and each with a chairman who is a member of the main committee. Three of these expanding 658,

Business, 659, Advertising, and 15, Psychology have begun work. The others appointed to expand the classes mentioned above (except Agriculture, which the D. C. editors have already expanded), will have begun work before the Louisville meeting.

Some 30 volunteers have been secured to co-operate with the sub-committees by writing slips for the titles by means of which the classifications are tested.

Mr. G. W. Lee of Boston has been appointed by the President as an additional member of our main committee and the President will be asked to appoint one more member.

It is to be the practice of the committee to ask reports of progress, monthly from its sub-committees and to publish monthly its circular indicating what the progress has been and asking advice of the committee-members on the questions that arise. The first of these has been published asking for classificattion and D. C. numbers for 29 important, but at present unclassified, subjects.

The secretary has also answered a number of communications from libraries addressed to him directly or through the secretary of the A. L. A. This practice will probably increase.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. Andrews, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE CARNEGIE AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The Trustees of the Endowment Fund beg leave to submit the following statement of the accounts of their trust for the fiscal year ending January 15, 1917:

The only change in investments during the year occurred through the calling of one $1,000 United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund 5% Gold Bond due April 1, 1963 on May 1st, at 110, and the reinvestment of the proceeds in another $1,000 bond of the same issue at 105⅛ plus commission. All interest on investments has been promptly paid. As set forth in our report of last year, there were included in the securities taken over by us upon our appointment as Trustees $15,000, par value, Missouri Pacific Railway Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917. Default having occurred in the payment of the semi-annual interest on these bonds which matured September 1, 1915, the bonds held by us were deposited with the Columbia Trust Company, of this city, as depositary of a committee formed to protect the interests of the holders of that issue of bonds, and this committee thereafter advanced the amount of the successive coupons attached to the deposited bonds. The reorganization of the Missouri Pacific Railway Company has since been proceeding and is expected to be completed in the near future. Under this plan the holders of the 5% bonds maturing January 1, 1917, are entitled to receive the same amount in par value of first and refunding mortgage 5% bonds of the new company maturing January 1, 1923. If this plan is carried out, it is believed that there will be no loss to the Endowment Fund either in principal or interest, by reason of this Missouri Pacific investment.

The usual audit of the investments and accounts of the trust was, at the request of the chairman of the Finance Committee of the American Library Association, made by Mr. Franklin O. Poole, librarian of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York.

Respectfully submitted,

M. Taylor Pyne,

Edward W. Sheldon,

Wm. W. Appleton.

Trustees, Carnegie and Endowment Funds.

April 17, 1917.

CARNEGIE FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

Cash donated by Mr. Andrew Carnegie.....$100,000.00
Invested as follows:

Date of Purchase			Cost	Book Value	
June 1, 1908	5,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	96½	$ 4,825.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	94⅜	9,437.50	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Cleveland Terminal & Valley Railroad Company First Mortgage 4% Bonds due November 1, 1995, interest May and November	100	15,000.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	Seaboard Air Line Railway (Atlanta-Birmingham Division) First Mortgage 4% Bonds due May 1, 1933, interest March and September	95½	9,550.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Western Union Telegraph Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1938, interest January and July	108½	15,000.00	
June 1, 1908		15,000 New York Central & Hudson River Railroad Company, Lake Shore Collateral 3½% Bonds were exchanged February 10, 1916, for			
	15,000	New York Central Railroad Company Consolidation Mortgage Gold 4% Bonds, Series "A," due February 1, 1998, interest February and August	90	13,500.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Missouri Pacific Railroad Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917, interest March and September, Columbia Trust Company certificate of deposit	104⅞	15,000.00	
May 3, 1909	14,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963 interest May and November	104	14,000.00	
Aug. 6, 1909	1,500	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	106⅞	1,500.00	
July 27,1910	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	102½	1,000.00	
May 11, 1916	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	105⅛	1,000.00	
	102,500				99,812.50
Jan. 15, 1917		United States Trust Company on deposit....			187.50
					$100,000.00

The surplus account was increased $100.00 during 1916 by Premium received on one United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond called in at 110, making Surplus Account $250.00.

CARNEGIE FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916		
January	15	Balance $1,423.60
February	2	Int. New York Central..... 262.50
February	10	Int. New York Exchange..... 75.00
March	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line 200.00
March	6	Int. Missouri Pacific 375.00

May	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
May	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
July	1	Int. Western Union	375.00	
July	1	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
August	1	Int. New York Central	300.00	
September	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line	200.00	
September	7	Int. Missouri Pacific	375.00	
November	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
November	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
December	1	Int. On deposit	66.06	
1917				
January	2	Int. Western Union	375.00	
January	2	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
				$6,102.16

Disbursements

1916				
May	11	Premium United States Steel Bond bought	$ 52.50	
May	11	Accrued interest	1.39	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	2,000.00	
September	22	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,500.00	
December	4	United States Trust Co. Commission	75.00	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,000.00	
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand	1,473.27	
				$6,102.16

ENDOWMENT FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

1916				
January	15	On hand, bonds and cash	$8,061.84	
February	3	Life Membership, F. R. Castor	25.00	
February	3	Life Membership, L. N. Feipel	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, T. Sachs	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, L. R. Gibbs	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, J. R. Donnelly	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, M. E. Hazeltine	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, M. Johnson	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, W. L. Brown	25.00	
				$8,261.84

Invested as follows:

Date of purchase			Cost	
1908				
June	1	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	98½	$1,970.00
October	19	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102⅝	2,000.00
November	5	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	101	1,500.00
1910				
July	27	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102½	1,500.00
1913				
December	8	1 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond	99⅛	991.25
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand, U. S. Trust Co		300.59
				$8,261.84

ENDOWMENT FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916				
May	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	$200.00	
November	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	200.00	
				$400.00

Disbursements

1916				
April	8	Exchange on check	$ 0.10	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	199.90	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	200.00	
				$400.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

January-May, 1917

Receipts

Balance, Union Trust Company, Chicago, Jan. 1, 1917		$ 4,257.13
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Membership Dues		7,108.50
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Life Memberships		150.00
Trustees Carnegie Fund, income		2,000.00
Trustees Endowment Fund, income		200.00
Interest on Bank Balance, January-May		40.60
		$13,756.23

Expenditures

Checks No. 96-102 (Vouchers No. 1474-1574 incl.)		$4,509.58	
Distributed as follows:			
Bulletin	$ 515.09		
Conference	44.05		
Committees	378.27		
Headquarters:			
Salaries	2,383.30		
Additional services	357.41		
Supplies	137.74		
Postage and tel.	156.42		
Miscellaneous	151.35		
Contingencies	36.39		
Travel	199.56		
Trustees Endowment Fund	150.00		
A. L. A. Publishing Board, Carnegie Fund income	2,000.00		6,509.58
Balance, Union Trust Co., Chicago			$7,246.65
G. B. Utley, Bal., National Bank of the Republic			250.00
Total balance			$7,496.65

James L. Whitney Fund

Principal and interest, Dec. 31, 1916	$281.98
Interest, Jan. 1, 1917	4.15
Eighth installment, Feb. 2, 1917	26.24
Total	$312.37

Respectfully submitted,

Chicago, June 5th, 1917.

C. B. Roden, Treasurer.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

Report for 1916-17

New Publications—No new publication important in size or of wide circulation has been issued during the past year. In the report for 1915-16 we called attention to the revised edition of the Kroeger "Guide to the study and use of reference books" in preparation by Miss Isadore G. Mudge and were obliged to explain that serious delay in its appearance had resulted from the illness of the compiler. We confidently expected, however, that the book would be issued before the library schools opened in the fall. Owing to Miss Mudge's continued inability to furnish manuscript and read proof as rapidly and as promptly as we could wish, the book is not yet published. Nearly all the book is now in page proof and the index is being made. A small amount of manuscript remains, however, to be furnished by Miss Mudge, which we hope shortly to receive. Surely the book will be ready for distribution within the next two or three months, but we fear not in time for the summer schools, greatly to their inconvenience and disappointment.

As a makeshift for the new edition, the secretary had sets of galley proof of such parts as had been set up, pulled and wired together and distributed for the use of the library schools. This was an inconvenient form in which to use the material, but enabled instructors in reference work to have the benefit of the new text.

The selected list of Russian books, compiled by Miss Campbell, and the list of recent French literature by Mrs. Bowerman, have found distinct usefulness in many public libraries. Neither of the lists has, however, as yet paid for itself. It has been the experience of the Board that although the foreign lists meet a real need and are appreciated by those who buy them, yet it is difficult to dispose of a sufficiently large number to pay the cost of production without charging a retail price out of proportion to their size. As many of these foreign lists should be issued as financial and editorial resources will permit, but they have to be balanced by other publications having a wider appeal and consequently a better pecuniary return.

The new publications of the year are as follows:

Selected list of Russian books, compiled by J. Maud Campbell. (Foreign book list 7.) 1,500 copies.

Recent French Literature, compiled by Sarah Graham (Mrs. George F.) Bowerman. (Plates.) 1,000 copies.

Mending and repair of books, by Margaret W. Brown, revised by Gertrude Stiles. (Handbook 6.) (Plates.) 2,000 copies.

League of library commissions handbook, 1916, compiled by Henry N. Sanborn. 2,000 copies.

Manual for institution libraries, compiled by Carrie E. Scott. (Handbook 10.) 1,000 copies.

A. L. A. Manual of library economy:

Chap. 17, Order and accession department, by F. F. Hopper. (Edition 2, revised.) 2,500 copies.

Reprints—The following publications have been reprinted:

Books for boys and girls, by Caroline M. Hewins. 1,000 copies.

Government documents in small libraries, by J. I. Wyer, Jr. (Handbook 7.) 1,000 copies.

From A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:

Library statistics, compiled by the American Library Association. 300 copies.

Making maps available, by Beatrice Winser. 300 copies.

Forthcoming Publications—Last year we announced that arrangements had been made with Mr. H. G. T. Cannons, author of the "Bibliography of library economy," to publish a supplement 1910-1915 of this work. Mr. Cannons writes us from England that the work is completed and the manuscript is being typewritten. We hope, notwithstanding the present difficulties of ocean transportation, to receive a copy of the manuscript before long and to arrange for its printing and the publication of the book.

Analytical cards for Warner's Library of the world's best literature are being reprinted in response to a considerable demand. Advance orders for over one hundred sets have already been received. There are about one thousand cards in the set.

Tables showing equivalents in the Decimal Classification and the Library of Congress Classification are being compiled by Mr. A. Law Voge, of the Mechanics-Mercantile Library, San Francisco. The tables will be issued in independent parts. "Technology," the first group to be undertaken, is nearly ready for printing. This publication will, it is believed, be of considerable service as a labor saver in the classification department, and in connection with the use of the L. C. cards, and will enable untrained assistants to do much of the actual classifying.

The Board has now in press a short list of indexes of special subjects which various libraries have made primarily for their own use. The suggestion leading to its preparatiton was made some months ago by one of the members of the Board. It is believed that such a list in the hands of reference librarians will open up sources of information not previously known. The list is short and far from satisfactory, but we hope its appearance will lead other libraries to report special indexes which will warrant a revised and enlarged edition.

Efforts are being made to ascertain whether an "Index to songs," which has been discussed on several occasions by the Board, would obtain sufficient support if compiled and published. Thus far returns have been very discouraging, although we can but believe that such an index if actually on the market would be bought by a fairly large number of libraries. The expense of preparing and printing would be so great, however, that the Board feels procedure would be unwise until more assurance of its favorable reception is received.

Chapter XXV of the Manual of library economy, dealing with pamphlets, clippings, broadsides, prints, pictures, music, bookplates and maps, and bearing the title "Pamphlets and minor library material," is now in press and will probably be published before the appearance of this report.

Three chapters remain to be printed:

Cataloging—In preparation by Miss Sophie K. Hiss.

Library work with schools—In preparation by Mr. W. H. Kerr.

Museums and libraries—In preparation by Mr. P. M. Rea.

Mr. Harold A. Mattice, of the Library of Congress, reports that the list of detective, mystery and ghost stories which he and Miss Laws, of the same Library, are compiling is making progress and they hope to have it done in a reasonable time.

Library Annual—The question of the publication of a library annual containing carefully compiled statistics, but also containing features other than statistics, has been discussed for several years by groups of librarians and in the pages of library periodicals. The subject received considerable attention at the last mid-winter meeting of the Council and also of the Publishing Board. (See Bulletin, January, 1917, p. 12-13, 38.) As a result of recent negotiations the United States Bureau of Education has agreed, through the Commissioner, Dr. P. P. Claxton, to print and publish, as a Bulletin of the Bureau, such a library annual provided manuscript ready for the printer can be furnished free

of expense. The Bureau will also permit the use of its frank in sending out the necessary questionnaires to libraries. Steps are now being taken to determine what should be comprised in such a publication, and when a decision relative to the contents of the volume is reached, the collection and arrangement of material will be begun and pushed as energetically as conditions will permit.

A. L. A. Booklist—The total subscriptions to the Booklist now are as follows: Bulk to commissions and libraries, 2,604; retail subscriptions, 2,168; sent to library members and affiliated state associations as part of their membership perquisites, 517; free list, 112; total, 5,401 (as against a total of 5,134 reported last year).

Hereto are appended brief reports from Miss Massee, editor of the A. L. A. Booklist, and Mr. Merrill, editor of A. L. A. Periodical cards.

Respectfully,

HENRY E. LEGLER, Chairman.

A. L. A. BOOKLIST

Except for changes in its staff the Booklist has had an uneventful year. The regular edition now numbers 5,600 copies.

The Dial proposed to reprint the list each month but it developed in the course of negotiations that this could not be accomplished without losing our identity as an individual publication. The Dial wished to become the official publisher of the Booklist as the Athenaeum is the official publisher of the list for The Library Association.

The contributors to the Booklist seemed to think that this would be a regrettable loss of individuality, that the natural inference on the part of casual readers would be that the Dial made the Booklist and that it would lose its power as a co-operative list formed from the consensus of library opinion.

The subscription price would be difficult to adjust as the Dial could not afford to add the Booklist subscription list at its present rate and the Booklist could not afford to lose its individual subscribers.

The discussion gave rise to many expressions of loyalty both to the Booklist and the Dial. The question of collaboration has not been decided as we go to press but will come before the Publishing Board and be definitely settled there.

Miss Clark left in October to take work in the School of Civics, and Miss Hawks left in May to take a position as librarian of Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

Miss Birge and Miss Van Arsdale are busy trying to absorb and express Booklist ideas.

Naturally these changes in a small staff make the work more difficult and the Booklist needs book notes more than ever, as it is not easy for inexperienced people to write good book notes.

In January the editor visited Boston and New York to talk with publishers. This annual visit promotes a mutual understanding which is valuable to the Booklist and it is gratifying to see the interest with which the publishers follow Booklist decisions.

The editor has talked book selection, incidentally the Booklist, before the Michigan State Library Association, members of the library staff in Detroit, the Indiana Summer School, the meeting of the Indiana librarians and trustees, the New York State Library School, the Western Reserve Library School, the Highland Park Parents and Teachers Association, the Chicago Public Library Training Class, a Mothers' Club in Evanston, Conference of the Chicago Library District.

We made a list of fiction representing phases of city life which is being used in the University of Chicago with a course on municipal sociology. We wish we could do more of this sort of work. Our files notes make it a natural development.

The Booklist sent sample copies for distribution to the meeting of the High School Teachers at the N. E. A. and to the Booksellers' convention in New York City. The returns in subscriptions were very slight.

We have printed a leaflet explaining the

purpose and working of the Booklist which we shall use for advertising and for an introduction to new publishers when we wish to ask for books. Copies of this leaflet will be sent to any library on request.

We hoped to be able to announce that we should print monthly a short list of French books to supplement the A. L. A. list published this winter. This has been postponed but will undoubtedly be possible later on. We hope some day to have a regular supplement listing books from several European countries.

MAY MASSEE.

A. L. A. PERIODICAL CARDS

During the year ending April 30, 1917, only three shipments of cards have been sent out, numbered 329, 330, and 331. These shipments included 480 new titles and 45 reprints, making a total of 525 titles. The number of cards printed was 40,895, of which 29,851 were distributed and 11,044 (or 37 per cent) were surplus.

The remarkable falling off in the number of titles is due, of course, to the war, which has almost cut off the supply of German serials; and has interfered with the production and transmission of other foreign serials. Our contract with the printers calls for a minimum of 165 titles to a shipment; and while the printers have not insisted upon this figure, yet we have had to wait three months or more for enough titles to accumulate to make a respectable shipment.

WM. STETSON MERRILL.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD—FINANCIAL REPORT

Cash Receipts May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Balance, May 1, 1916		$ 364.03	
Interest on Carnegie Fund	(June, 1916—$2,000.00)		
	(Oct., 1916— 1,500.00)		
	(Dec., 1916— 1,000.00)	4,500.00	
Receipts from publications		10,451.25	
Interest on bank deposits		10.61	$15,325.89

Payments May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Cost of publications:		
A. L. A. Booklist	$2,501.32	
A. L. A. Publishing Board reports	33.92	
Bibliography of library economy, supplement (typing manuscript)	50.00	
Book lists (4), reprint	29.26	
Books for boys and girl, reprint	99.30	
Guide to reference books—Proof sheets to new edition (for use in library schools)	128.21	
League of Library Commissions Handbook, 1916	332.40	
Manual for institution libraries, Handbook 10 (including plates)	117.05	
Manual of library economy: Chaps. 11, 17 (revised ed.), 18	294.88	
Mending and repair of books, Handbook 6, revised ed. (including plates)	75.17	
Periodical cards	323.16	
Press proof proposed new form for A. L. A. Booklist	11.75	
Recent French literature	125.25	
Reprints from A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:		
Library statistics	16.38	
Making maps available	5.95	
Selected list of Russian books	330.00	
U. S. Government documents in small libraries, Handbook, 7, reprint	40.61	$4,514.61

Addressograph supplies		22.02	
Advertising		264.80	
Editing publications		96.20	
Expense, headquarters	(1916—a/c)	2,500.00	
Postage and express		649.15	
Publications—as agent:			
New types of library buildings, Wisconsin Free Library Commission		7.00	
Royalties		8.90	
Salaries		4,754.09	
Supplies and incidentals		847.19	
Travel		286.82	
Balance on hand April 30, 1917		1,375.11	$15,325.89

SALES OF A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD PUBLICATIONS

April 1, 1916, to March 31, 1917

A. L. A. Booklist, regular subscriptions	1,915	$1,915.00	
Additional subscriptions at reduced rate of 50c	253	126.50	
Bulk subscriptions	....	1,101.85	
Extra copies	1,020	150.20	$3,293.55
Handbook 1, Essentials in library administration	483	102.17	
Handbook 5, Binding for libraries, revised ed	469	60.22	
Handbook 6, Mending and repair of books, revised ed	1,042	111.01	
Handbook 7, U. S. Government documents in small libraries	364	48.12	
Handbook 8, How to choose editions	103	14.31	
Handbook 9, Normal library budget	151	20.43	
Handbook 10, Manual for institutional libraries	274	67.24	423.50
Tract 2, How to start a library	145	6.25	
Tract 4, Library rooms and buildings	132	11.76	
Tract 5, Notes from the art section	14	.70	
Tract 8, A village library	37	2.00	
Tract 9, Library school training	36	1.75	
Tract 10, Why do we need a public library	327	12.72	35.18
Foreign lists, French	22	5.33	
Foreign lists, French fiction	17	.85	
Foreign lists, French literature, Recent	201	48.29	
Foreign lists, German	20	9.48	
Foreign lists, Hungarian	22	3.23	
Foreign lists, Italian	17	5.80	
Foreign lists, Norwegian	15	3.60	
Foreign lists, Polish	14	3.41	
Foreign lists, Swedish	15	3.64	
Foreign lists, Russian	939	244.01	327.64
Reprints, Bostwick, Public library and public school	15	1.47	
Reprints, Inspirational influence of books in the life of children	31	1.45	
Reprints, Library statistics	51	2.51	
Reprints, Making maps available	75	3.73	
Reprints, N. E. A.—List of books for rural school libraries	2	.19	
Reprints, N. E. A.—Report of Committee on rural school libraries	118	4.69	
Reprints, Some recent features in library architecture	19	.95	14.99
Periodical cards, subscriptions	....	465.42	
Periodical cards, Reed's Modern eloquence	1 set	2.50	467.92

League publications:			
Aids in library work with foreigners	151	12.87	
Directions for the librarian of a small library	78	6.92	
League Handbook, 1910	5	1.13	
League Handbook, 1916	418	181.29	
League Yearbook, 1912	5	1.13	203.34
A. L. A. Manual of library economy:			
Chap. 1, American library history	211	13.88	
Chap. 2, Library of Congress	75	6.58	
Chap. 3, The State library	166	11.95	
Chap. 4, College and university library	155	11.38	
Chap. 5, Proprietary and subscription libraries	129	9.91	
Chap. 6, The free public library	115	10.51	
Chap. 7, The high school library	388	29.02	
Chap. 8, Special libraries	177	11.11	
Chap. 9, Library legislation (now out of print)	74	6.39	
Chap. 10, The library building	328	22.05	
Chap. 11, Furniture, fixtures and equipment	642	50.83	
Chap. 12, Library administration	310	20.70	
Chap. 13, Training for librarianship	184	16.86	
Chap. 14, Library service	275	17.39	
Chap. 15, Branch libraries	162	11.06	
Chap. 16, Book selection	463	29.38	
Chap. 17, Order and accession department (revised ed.)	472	38.63	
Chap. 18, Classification	725	61.73	
Chap. 20, Shelf department	299	19.59	
Chap. 21, Loan work	345	22.97	
Chap. 22, Reference department	182	13.73	
Chap. 23, Government documents (state and city)	334	22.60	
Chap. 24, Bibliography	314	21.08	
Chap. 27, Commissions, state aid, etc	200	12.79	
Chap. 29, Library work with children	306	20.78	
Chap. 30, Library work with the blind	288	27.26	
Chap. 32, Library printing	284	17.95	558.11
A. L. A. Catalog, 1904-11	315	432.01	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature	14	79.20	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature, Supplement 1900-10	17	62.80	
Book lists (4)	10,000	29.50	
Books for boys and girls	667	109.08	
Catalog rules	484	262.78	
Cataloging for small libraries	432	495.45	
Collection of social survey material	326	23.23	
Geography list (now out of print)	33	3.29	
Graded list of stories for reading aloud	484	38.05	
Guide to reference books, Kroeger (now out of print)	146	195.30	
Guide to reference books (Mudge), Proof sheets to new edition	315	62.17	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1909-10	116	25.74	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1911-13	144	50.92	
High school list	188	84.74	
Hints to small libraries	89	57.55	
Hospital list	64	15.30	
Index to kindergarten songs	18	24.75	
Index to library reports	13	12.20	
Library buildings	71	6.18	
List of economical editions	37	8.15	
List of music and books about music	22	5.33	
List of subject headings, 3rd edition	455	1,025.88	
List of 550 children's books	88	11.99	
Lists of material to be obtained free or at small cost	833	145.89	
Periodicals for the small library	311	27.61	

Scientific management, List of books on	1,527	19.34	
Shakespeare, Brief guide to the literature of	164	76.10	
Subject headings for catalogs of juvenile books	206	273.38	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist	37	8.85	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist, Supplement	27	2.75	
Vocational guidance through the library	149	13.84	
A. L. A. Bulletin and Proceedings	211	76.05	3,765.40
Total sale of publications			$9,089.63

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

The following tables, covering a library year ending some time in 1916 or early in 1917, record statistical information under such headings as seem most nearly to apply to the items submitted by the various libraries. For lack of space, there is given only the maximum number of hours during which the libraries are open each week, shorter hours often prevailing during some portion of the year. In the financial reports, fractional parts of a dollar have been disregarded. The entries of total valuation of library property usually refer to real estate values or values of buildings alone.

The statistics furnished by certain libraries have been omitted from these tables for the reason that only very meager reports could be recorded in conformity with the specific headings; also, in the case of some libraries included in the tables, certain items have been omitted if the same appeared unconformable or obscure. The complete file of statistical sheets received will be preserved at headquarters for reference during the year.

NOTES

1. Albany, N. Y. New York State Library. The agencies include 576 libraries, 400 study clubs, 749 high schools, 207 academies, 39 colleges, over 8,000 district schools and many other institutions, all registered with the university of the state of New York, and in effect borrowing branches of the state library. The number of volumes recorded as having been sent to agencies is the number in traveling libraries.

2. Decatur, Ill. Free public library. Report is for eleven months only.

3. New York City. Bible Teachers' Training School. Staff consists of four students and one paid assistant.

4. New York City. Public library. Report is for circulation department only, the reference department forming a separate library in itself.

5. Ottawa, Ill. Report is for eleven months only.

6. Visalia, Cal. Tulare County free library. The record of volumes lent for home use covers merely sixty-nine stations reporting.

7. Wellesley, Mass. Free library. Expenses of branch ($1,299) not included in financial report.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Aberdeen, S. D. Mitchell l.	*14	F.	1	312	11	11	2	26,677	7,600	7,927	.....	.....	28,642	24,611
Alameda, Cal. F. p. l.	*29	F.	2	....	72	72	6	45,000	46,470	48,982	.....	.....	157,311	117,255
Albany, N. Y. State l.	.....	F.l.c.	9,971[1]	310	81	81	104	.....	409,982	425,768	*150,000	.....	44,544[1]	.....
Alfred, N. Y. Alfred Univ. l.	1	.....	.....	....	40	54	2	.....	30,000	30,450	.....	.....	5,100	500
Allentown, Pa. F. l.	*65	F.	3	308	72	72	5	50,000	8,268	10,374	.....	.....	81,907	58,928
Alma, Mich. Alma Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	25,743	26,437	.....	.....	4,292	.....
Amherst, Mass. Amherst Coll.l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	84	8	.....	110,844	113,554	.....	55,930	15,327	.....
Amherst, Mass. Agr. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	348	87	87	....	.....	48,411	52,928	.....	.....	10,295	.....
Annapolis, Md. Naval Acad. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	305	54	54	....	.....	55,744	56,214	.....	.....	10,899	.....
Ansonia, Conn. P. l.	*16	F.	2	343	75	75	3	57,000	21,743	23,003	.....	.....	59,146	.....
Arlington, Mass. Robbins l.	14	F.	2	304	66	69	6	140,782	28,435	29,131	.....	.....	54,034	39,013
Asbury Park, N. J. P. l.	*14	F.	2	313	72	72	4	.....	14,000	15,041	.....	.....	55,729	.....
Athens, O. Carn. l. of Ohio U.	.....	F.	.....	330	53	65	5	135,000	42,333	43,938	20,000	.....	18,636	.....
Atlanta, Ga. Carnegie l.	*131	F.	41	307	75	79	25	583,986	73,711	83,616	3,360	.....	422,058	270,368
Atlanta, Ga. Ga. Sch. of Tech.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	66	66	....	*25,000	10,289	10,941	.....	.....	3,745	.....
Auburn, Me. P. l.	15	F.	1	306	61	61	3	35,000	19,829	20,838	2,737	.....	53,476	41,042
Auburn, N. Y. Seymour l.	37	F.	13	308	72	72	5	50,000	27,626	28,653	.....	103,845	71,097	55,962
Aurora, N. Y. Wells Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	238	75	98	3	58,000	26,433	28,182	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Enoch Pratt.	558	F.	70	345	69	83	132	.....	334,366	346,104	*6,000	711,499	644,188	280,135
Baltimore, Md. Johns Hopkins.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	54	54	17	.....	190,814	196,864	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Peabody Inst.	*600	F.r.	1	302	.....	81	11	.....	187,139	191,824	32,435	.....	.....	.....
Bangor, Me. P. l.	*25	F.	5	305	72	72	13	271,800	433,323	50,498	.....	.....	84,382	56,375
Beaver Falls, Pa. Carnegie f. l.	*13	F.	5	307	11	11	3	94,000	12,335	13,035	.....	.....	37,002	277
Belfast, Me. F. l.	4	F.	4	306	18	28	3	12,000	17,462	17,769	.....	.....	26,422	16,742
Berkeley, Cal. P. l.	*65	F.	23	362	78	78	21	.....	55,188	60,470	.....	.....	343,339	197,228
Berkeley, Cal. Univ. of Cal. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	92	37	.....	305,110	332,884	.....	307,555	90,892	.....
Binghamton, N. Y. P. l.	60	F.	45	305	66	72	12	100,000	38,995	41,719	.....	205,135	189,128	141,533
Birmingham, Ala. P. l.	195	F.	16	365	75	75	14	88,000	44,638	50,096	16,097	.....	256,503	166,324
Blacksburg, Va. Va. Poly. Inst. l.	.....	F.	2	229	63	63	4	.....	26,072	27,463	76,966	.....	3,829	.....
Bloomfield, N. J. Jarvie mem. l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	39	39	2	.....	18,125	18,769	.....	.....	44,663	30,086
Bloomsburg, Pa. P. l.	7	F.	1	....	60	60	2	.....	7,417	7,913	.....	.....	26,705	20,968
Bluffton, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	24	347	63	66	3	20,000	7,573	8,757	1,460	.....	39,040	24,964
Boston, Mass. Bar Assn. l.	.....	S.	1	304	48	48	2	.....	12,997	13,046	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boston, Mass. P. l.	*757	F.	31	358	81	88	....	*8,000,000	1,121,747	1,139,682	←	.....	2,050,238	.....
Boston, Mass. Simmons Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	310	45	45	4	.....	24,263	25,974	.....	.....	29,418	.....
Boulder, Col. Univ. of Col. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	302	82	82	9	238,000	91,958	102,719	30,000	.....	27,662	.....
Bradford, Pa. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	2	308	72	72	4	65,450	.....	20,325	21,391	.....	100,333	74,929
Brockton, Mass. P. l.	62	F.	34	306	72	78	12	175,000	71,416	73,882	.....	.....	231,925	157,487
Brookings, S. D. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	320	14	14	4	20,000	18,866	20,333	5,000	.....	.....	.....
Brookline, Mass. P. l.	*34	F.	9	357	82	82	20	258,500	89,663	92,649	.....	.....	231,691	142,926

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance					
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries		Extraordinary expenses (sites, new additions, etc.)	Total
															Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,032	...	53	53	.....	2,500	.....	2,567	326	128	1,247	420	.....	2,868
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,981	...	164	197	.....	12,985	.....	17,796	4,084	584	4,090	1,050	.....	11,950
43,276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	4,683	13,676	.....	175,983	.....	192,697	†34,826	←	75,690	.....	.....	148,141
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	*100	*100	.....	100	536	4,274	512	153	1,200	345	.....	2,811
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,103	3	74	74	.....	5,000	.....	8,030	1,607	120	2,617	520	1,293	6,996
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	97	97	.....	905	92	2,242	617	194	680	50	.....	1,877
.....	.....	34,138	.....	.....	.....	...	469	469	.....	.....	7,375	.....	3,499	2,027	8,840	.....	250,000	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	679	679	.....	6,728	540	7,269	2,292	2,165	.....	.....	.....	7,270
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	83	83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
738	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,716	...	78	78	.....	4,000	849	5,859	787	175	2,009	624	383	5,280
1,171	.....	.....	.....	.....	*8,900	24	124	124	39,269	4,000	2,694	7,800	694	304	3,408	800	.....	7,689
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,304	...	191	191	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,161	265	2,427	...	194	194	.....	2,000	.....	2,030	1,266	407	.....	.....	.....	2,000
9,258	.....	108,300	.....	.....	69,752	5	265	265	108,300	37,702	.....	37,702	11,000	.....	18,848	1,527	.....	37,702
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	100	100	28,328	2,955	.....	3,112	930	←	1,747	120	.....	3,066
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*5,000	5	90	90	*57,957	3,250	166	4,093	1,121	120	1,190	360	.....	3,603
9,008	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,808	3	110	110	10,916	6,300	1,835	8,960	1,610	273	3,040	900	.....	8,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	157	157	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,214	487	2,707	346	.....	6,590
48,154	.....	67,311	.....	.....	44,795	3	543	543	.....	52,000	50,000	105,114	16,530	3,098	58,345	←	.....	108,379
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,988	5,571	14,257	.....	.....	30,549
.....	.....	94,548	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,229	22,488	8,610	←	11,072	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,819	1,314	5,133	1	278	278	.....	13,830	8,825	36,554	2,172	508	7,899	1,472	6,130	20,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,822	...	103	103	22,983	4,439	.....	4,439	816	214	1,979	669	.....	4,439
592	704	.....	.....	.....	1,868	1	52	52	.....	93	.....	2,696	337	109	710	180	.....	1,728
.....	2,851	.....	.....	.....	13,010	2	353	646	.....	27,084	.....	38,545	6,547	928	15,626	1,852	.....	32,419
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,020	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36,299	3,506	47,104	17,920	4,924	22,844	3	131	131	63,111	14,200	.....	15,118	3,453	479	6,378	720	.....	13,979
2,165	.....	.....	.....	.....	29,986	5	455	696	144,674	1,532,954	.....	2,125,537	6,144	735	9,645	736	.....	20,597
116	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	187	187	29,652	.....	.....	1,540	195	195	.....	.....	.....	1,382
.....	2,780	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,086	5,022	1,606	←	1,260	431	444	4,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,663	7	52	52	.....	1,000	132	3,015	397	51	1,120	10	.....	2,340
6,537	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,439	...	93	93	15,460	5,415	.....	7,796	854	170	2,097	288	.....	4,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	23	23	.....	.....	1,181	9,826	1,311	.....	1,194	.....	435	5,624
.....	.....	.....	56,690	47,635	104,325	2	1,697	2,886	.....	409,080	21,542	471,004	37,919	8,462	212,801	50,957	89,715	506,988
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	182	182	1,528	3,000	.....	.....	2,600	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	840	840	.....	15,248	.....	15,873	6,337	1,270	6,389	.....	.....	15,143
.....	.....	.....	5,426	1,709	7,135	3	121	126	.....	5,000	.....	5,848	895	237	.....	.....	.....	5,788
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,881	3	207	354	.....	24,500	185	24,685	4,716	861	10,058	2,021	680	24,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	150	150	.....	3,080	.....	.....	822	358	1,620	.....	.....	3,080
7,954	4,648	.....	8,784	2,130	10,914	2	220	378	.....	33,400	496	34,637	5,353	998	18,023	3,301	.....	34,636

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Brooklyn, N. Y. Com. H. S. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	193	39	39	2	.....	4,500	4,954	570	.....	5,256	.....
Brooklyn, N. Y. Pratt Inst. f. l.	.....	F.	.....	307	75	75	22	.....	109,098	112,244	.....	.....	226,859	117,237
Brooklyn, N. Y. P. l.	*1,928	F.	465	366	87½	91	385	.....	862,112	873,792	.....	.....	5,349,382	3,603,694
Brunswick, Me. Bowdoin Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	69	75	5	532,698	113,418	115,789	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bryn Mawr, Pa. B. M. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	341	92	92	9	.....	77,221	80,778	4,025	24,811	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. Grosvenor l.	468	F.r.	.....	356	.....	82	10	.....	101,091	105,711	19,500	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. P. l.	468	F.	505	366	72	82	97	1,565,000	342,144	355,021	40,824	.....	1,720,494	918,595
Burlington, Ia. F. p. l.	24	F.	10	306	72	72	5	105,000	39,278	40,714	.....	.....	112,116	64,973
Butte, Mont. F. p. l.	*90	F.	18	356	72	84	10	200,000	52,278	54,137	.....	.....	164,584	115,492
Cairo, Ill. P. l.	17	F.	2	327	72	81	2	50,000	19,842	20,577	.....	.....	58,582	36,627
Calumet, Mich. C. & H. Mfg. Co.	.....	F.	2	355	48	60	11	.....	42,120	44,319	.....	.....	160,371	95,816
Cambridge, Mass. Epis. Th. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	35,000	17,980	18,754	.....	1,562	.....	.....
Cambridge, Mass. P. l.	.....	F.	6	355	72	79	34	.....	102,905	.....	.....	.....	385,169	.....
Cambridge, Mass. Radcliffe Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	.....	55½	55½	.....	.....	35,323	37,859	.....	.....	36,580	.....
Cape Girardeau, Mo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	288	60	60	3	.....	11,974	12,539	12,270	.....	34,600	.....
Carlisle, Ind. P. l.	3	F.	1	309	37	37	....	.....	1,817	2,009	912	.....	7,887	4,009
Carnegie, Pa. A. Carnegie f. l.	*15	F.	5	362	72	75	4	225,000	14,301	16,062	.....	.....	39,761	.....
Carthage, Mo. P. l.	9	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	9,079	9,675	.....	.....	45,974	33,233
Cedar Rapids, Ia. P. l.	*43	F.	44	364	72	84	9	110,000	35,252	37,103	.....	.....	216,722	131,182
Charleston, S. C. L. Society	.....	S.	.....	312	10¼	10¼	4	.....	*46,000	47,207	*12,851	.....	41,989	31,428
Charlotte, N. C. Carnegie l.	34	F.	1	309	54	58	3	80,000	8,216	9,087	.....	.....	54,069	42,589
Chelsea, Mass. P. l.	43	F.	1	302	66	66	7	73,000	17,524	18,334	.....	101,893	98,521	75,052
Chester, Pa. Crozer Theol. Sem.	.....	F.	1	304	64	64	2	.....	.....	*28,000	.....	7,271	3,150	.....
Cheyenne, Wyo. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	1	344	60	64	3	50,000	14,000	14,842	.....	.....	39,951	33,560
Chicago, Ill. John Crerar l.	.....	F.r.	1	313	.....	78	56	5,453,867	353,394	368,508	133,704	184,800	1,621	.....
Chicago, Ill. Newberry l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	.....	78	29	.....	358,028	365,054	←	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, Ill. P. l.	*2,500	F.	348	363	69	87	452	.....	627,619	701,059	.....	.....	5,585,835	.....
Chicopee, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	4	306	48	48	8	75,000	35,805	38,821	.....	.....	99,186	.....
Chillicothe, O. P. l.	*40	F.	10	309	72	72	4	61,000	*35,000	*36,400	.....	.....	90,144	39,236
Cincinnati, O. Cin. Hosp. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	306	78	78	3	.....	20,101	24,658	7,127	.....	1,416	.....
Cincinnati, O. P. l.	*500	F.	224	358	65	.....	155	1,600,000	487,088	510,138	106,404	.....	1,713,134	986,347
Cleveland, O. P. l.	674	F.	294	365	81	89½	382	1,341,791	542,992	555,064	.....	.....	3,244,908	1,392,788
Cleveland, O. West. Res. Un. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	9	.....	83,951	87,137	.....	.....	11,908	.....
Clinton, Ia. F. p. l.	26	F.	.....	364	72	75	6	45,000	20,180	23,447	.....	.....	106,062	64,608
Colo. Springs, Colo. Colo. Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	300	60	60	....	50,000	69,912	72,495	*40,000	190,000	14,400	.....
Colo. Springs, Colo. P. l.	29	F.	3	355	.....	.....	5	70,000	28,002	29,471	.....	.....	106,135	68,388
Columbia, Mo. Univ. of Mo. l.	.....	F.	.....	350	79½	82½	15	.....	148,116	153,738	*20,500	.....	.....	37,000
Columbus, O. Ohio State l.	.....	F.	.....	306	54	54	18	.....	179,285	187,867	.....	.....	102,755	.....
Concord, Mass. F. p. l.	.....	F.	2	304	72	72	3	.....	44,249	45,373	.....	.....	49,992	33,561
Council Bluffs, Ia. F. p. l.	31	F.	12	305	75	79	8	100,000	29,914	32,608	.....	.....	170,923	96,311
Dallas, Tex. P. l.	*120	F.	20	365	66	83	18	350,000	51,972	54,469	.....	.....	161,058	111,205
The Dalles, Ore. Wasco Co. l.	16	F.	61	360	66	70	4	10,000	9,967	11,715	.....	.....	58,423	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Cops.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries			
															Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,992	...	25	25	29,620	.....	.....	.....	372	.....	2,355	.....	.....	.....
.....	8,741	.....	.....	.....	54,020	2	418	418	80,818	.....	.....	.....	6,138	903	25,314	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	348,631	...	889	.....	.....	470,600	4,055	644,473	92,514	8,846	251,206	35,133	.....	513,651
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	4,900	4,726	9,661	3,194	807	3,793	671	.....	9,661
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	725	725	.....	5,000	552	7,699	4,557	1,720	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	358	358	.....	30,100	1,237	101,019	5,151	655	10,969	1,200	.....	26,439
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	134,875	3	.....	.....	.....	120,600	4,194	139,275	29,213	2,352	67,051	7,767	.....	133,071
3,146	.....	.....	3,918	2,917	6,835	4	127	131	.....	9,759	180	10,245	2,629	220	4,106	744	.....	9,810
.....	.....	.....	8,178	4,520	12,698	...	286	286	.....	27,502	.....	43,374	4,358	964	12,593	3,692	.....	28,347
.....	.....	13,948	.....	.....	2,803	...	90	90	.....	4,275	.....	6,136	587	158	1,919	514	1,097	5,909
.....	9,022	.....	.....	.....	9,600	...	166	333	84,304	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	26	26	.....	421	901	1,334	1,300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	39,030	.....	39,030	8,567	961	20,199	.....	.....	38,577
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	4,187	2,052	248	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	61,003	.....	.....	1,599	...	250	250	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	21	21	.....	1,364	.....	1,668	40	40	740	180	39	1,065
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,062	5	113	113	92,065	.....	9,700	10,000	1,591	319	3,115	800	.....	8,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	87	87	.....	3,522	.....	5,849	†1,041	←	1,765	.....	.....	3,576
9,118	764	.....	9,591	3,306	12,897	4	210	210	.....	16,308	.....	20,724	4,141	374	7,485	1,089	.....	16,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	755	...	89	89	.....	.....	2,454	5,380	†2,270	←	2,100	300	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,495	5	72	72	27,037	4,333	.....	4,890	975	158	2,130	500	.....	4,835
.....	.....	3,556	.....	.....	.....	5	125	125	.....	8,009	471	9,515	1,059	211	5,061	←	.....	9,010
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	204	...	154	154	.....	.....	.....	.....	533	270	2,979	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	76	76	.....	5,500	.....	6,538	1,570	179	2,165	840	60	5,749
.....	.....	183,179	.....	.....	.....	...	3,882	3,914	158,834	.....	233,291	234,644	13,860	5,008	63,408	4,540	18,000	195,412
.....	.....	112,111	.....	.....	.....	...	777	777	63,189	.....	118,048	118,048	16,874	1,662	42,437	←	6,291	109,441
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	289,504	3	.....	.....	.....	570,412	.....	577,394	93,987	9,652	312,319	←	.....	552,658
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,500	5	.....	.....	.....	8,500	200	8,700	2,276	455	3,501	374	.....	8,700
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,128	...	95	95	.....	2,966	.....	4,160	944	154	2,332	.....	.....	4,030
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	243	243	5,525	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48,325	659,521	.....	68,589	33,842	102,431	3	1,414	2,354	.....	182,936	2,745	199,173	35,045	←	93,673	30,620	1,920	198,664
85,680	8,626	.....	109,849	70,225	180,104	3	1,294	3,056	2,059,853	413,807	.....	2,642,709	45,076	7,533	195,959	60,090	37,151	459,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	477	477	.....	12,581	876	14,039	†5,388	←	6,531	.....	.....	12,310
.....	11,434	.....	.....	.....	10,122	5	154	154	.....	9,993	.....	16,381	3,442	240	3,967	787	.....	12,258
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	...	230	230	148,550	.....	.....	.....	1,484	870	3,400	600	.....	.....
.....	1,099	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	225	225	.....	9,200	.....	9,200	1,354	546	3,943	950	.....	8,645
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,400	1,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	2,500	12,705	840	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,615	...	330	330	.....	33,838	.....	33,838	9,000	←	19,700	1,300	.....	33,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,246	...	109	109	.....	4,947	2,996	8,237	2,102	168	2,450	476	10,184	17,139
4,085	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,338	3	135	135	.....	14,802	.....	22,575	3,563	243	6,352	1,010	.....	2,304
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,609	5	250	250	.....	19,500	.....	21,574	2,490	469	6,729	947	6,132	21,552
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	3	90	90	18,974	4,675	.....	6,382	1,493	159	2,981	480	.....	6,745

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Dalton, Mass. F. p. l.	3	F.	.....	306	36	36	3	.....	11,203	11,608	.....	.....	31,163	24,863
Danbury, Conn. L.	23	F.	.....	306	72	75	4	161,226	22,778	23,906	.....	.....	84,528	69,599
Davenport, Ia. P. l.	48	F.	18	363	72	76	11	150,000	42,669	46,991	.....	.....	225,008	142,528
Dayton, O. P. l.	150	F.	232	304	75	75	55	165,000	74,682	84,915	.....	.....	284,840	147,802
Decatur, Ill. F. p. l.[2]	*40	F.	.....	281	72	76	9	100,000	35,650	37,168	.....	117,836	107,828	74,397
Denton, Tex. Col. of Ind. Arts	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	53¼	53¼	1	.....	3,363	5,149	.....	.....	.....	.....
Denver, Colo. P. l.	266	F.	32	360	76	79	38	.....	177,370	186,748	4,767	1,111,357	720,621	397,490
Derby, Conn. P. l.	9	F.	2	303	72	75	....	.....	18,510	19,285	.....	.....	56,034	36,495
Des Moines, Ia. P. l.	105	F.	55	363	72	76	29	.....	87,086	94,089	7,151	528,404	349,421	114,950
Detroit, Mich. P l.	*740	F.	101	363	72	72	128	1,422,310	329,675	350,492	2,473	.....	1,504,000	801,401
Dexter, Me. Town l.	*4	F.	2	....	35	35	2	.....	12,539	12,831	.....	.....	26,672	22,855
Dubuque, Ia. Carnegie-Stout l.	.....	F.	17	307	72	75	7	.....	37,786	36,691	.....	107,781	94,334	63,147
Duluth, Minn. P. l.	*100	F.	34	363	79	82	20	246,498	67,623	70,630	.....	.....	236,166	147,150
Dunkirk, N. Y. F. l.	18	F.	2	306	66	66	3	90,000	12,653	12,998	.....	.....	63,163	13,313
Durham, N. H. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	65	78	....	.....	31,793	32,946	.....	28,145	14,675	.....
East Orange, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	72	72	21	206,133	46,836	48,411	2,778	.....	223,847	146,794
El Paso, Tex. P. l.	70	F.	4	306	72	76	4	63,531	11,786	12,044	.....	74,154	52,743	10,347
Elkhart, Ind. Carnegie p. l.	*23	F.	10	308	72	66	5	*60,000	24,401	25,977	3,573	.....	90,214	63,553
Elmira, N. Y. Steele mem. l.	40	F.	21	306	66	66	3	35,000	21,834	22,947	447	.....	79,668	63,339
Elwood, Ind. P. l.	12	F.	16	296	69½	71½	2	34,000	12,794	13,007	.....	.....	43,455	32,954
Emporia, Kas. F. l.	15	F.	2	348	72	76	4	.....	14,800	15,800	.....	.....	47,109	.....
Endicott, N. Y. F. l.	*8	F.	1	334	45½	48½	2	4,000	1,939	2,823	.....	.....	32,595	22,849
Englewood, N. J. F. p. l.	11	F.	2	303	57	57	4	45,000	15,200	16,074	*500	.....	43,285	26,189
Erie, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	19	363	60	78	11	.....	54,463	59,176	.....	200,698	199,172	133,959
Evanston, Ill. N. W. Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	15	.....	102,874	107,565	73,700	.....	10,164	.....
Evanston, Ill. P. l.	28	F.	2	348	75	82	9	165,000	52,056	53,553	.....	115,716	109,198	68,895
Evansville, Ind. P. l.	*100	F.	.....	364	76	76	17	*85,000	24,480	34,327	117	.....	236,784	127,053
Eugene, Ore. P. l.	*13	F.	1	359	70	74	2	30,000	7,084	8,501	620	.....	41,667	.....
Eugene, Ore. Univ. of Ore. l.	.....	F.	.....	311	81¼	81¼	....	.....	58,589	67,969	.....	92,829	.....	30,071
Exeter, N. H. P. l.	34	F.	1	....	36	36	3	21,500	18,910	19,563	.....	.....	34,061	18,349
Fairhaven, Mass. Millicent l.	6	F.	4	366	84	84	6	125,000	22,596	22,909	.....	.....	54,081	35,260
Fall River, Mass. P. l.	124	F.	4	305	72	72	21	.....	94,289	96,880	.....	.....	231,189	105,674
Fargo, N. D. N. D. Ag. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	256	.....	.....	3	25,000	25,280	26,842	1,969	.....	.....	.....
Fitchburg, Mass. P. l.	39	F.	12	349	72	75½	5	188,436	58,565	59,835	.....	93,644	90,832	57,851
Flagstaff, Ariz. No. Ariz. N. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	278	43	43	2	4,000	3,673	3,969	711	.....	.....	917
Fond du Lac, Wis. P. l.	*20	F.	3	293	72	75	....	.....	23,090	20,769	2,245	.....	67,859	48,337
Fort Collins, Colo. P. l.	11	F.	1	354	66	69½	2	27,800	11,088	11,717	.....	46,017	39,217	29,927
Fort Dodge, Ia. F. p. l.	.....	F.	8	307	75	78	4	50,000	16,334	17,504	.....	.....	62,559	43,381
Fort William, Ont.	18	F.	1	358	72	81	6	.....	17,632	20,091	.....	.....	89,167	57,375
Fox Lake, Wis. P. l.	1	F.	1	178	18	18	1	.....	2,545	2,706	.....	.....	10,205	6,055

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using or for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,466	2	67	67	32,185	2,316	200	2,792	368	121	1,555	.....	462	2,782
1,794	285	.....	3,945	973	4,918	4	115	115	.....	788	1,972	11,111	1,374	150	2,609	701	.....	10,151
6,343	5,953	.....	9,230	3,018	12,246	4	201	227	.....	26,014	.....	46,100	5,223	500	8,068	1,819	.....	24,924
59,173	.....	81,055	18,639	9,397	28,036	2	441	679	.....	48,688	.....	55,053	11,595	←	21,295	3,234	.....	54,505
1,022	.....	.....	5,770	2,666	8,436	4	260	260	.....	11,200	.....	13,244	1,909	393	4,314	605	.....	9,592
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	89	89	.....	4,500	.....	4,500	2,500	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
84,489	.....	*390,736	.....	.....	58,618	2	497	497	*200,365	70,250	.....	82,616	12,714	1,925	29,596	10,035	.....	74,070
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,446	...	65	75	.....	4,000	87	6,950	825	144	2,443	600	.....	5,079
8,500	.....	178,983	.....	.....	18,360	4	568	568	88,069	32,868	.....	36,850	5,829	1,061	17,358	2,879	.....	34,674
14,762	5,867	.....	68,687	40,526	109,213	3	904	1,560	.....	248,935	.....	486,271	40,341	3,746	130,638	16,295	138,092	370,047
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,760	...	32	32	.....	1,420	225	1,787	320	49	540	225	.....	1,787
13,447	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,565	5	161	161	.....	10,410	.....	11,465	1,214	347	5,633	←	.....	10,613
3,018	.....	.....	16,300	7,910	24,210	5	160	251	.....	24,844	.....	26,242	4,946	681	11,416	2,419	.....	26,149
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,602	...	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	4,409	538	115	1,437	480	.....	3,655
.....	.....	13,470	.....	.....	.....	...	238	238	.....	3,308	.....	3,414	†1,517	←	1,350	114	.....	3,039
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	296	296	28,281	22,500	.....	24,550	3,681	←	12,826	2,212	.....	24,048
.....	.....	.....	6,531	1,611	8,142	...	89	89	.....	7,200	.....	7,410	1,179	470	4,052	.....	.....	7,201
1,760	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,432	...	171	171	.....	8,311	.....	11,430	1,221	349	3,299	745	825	7,732
619	.....	.....	7,810	2,921	10,731	3	72	72	.....	4,600	3,096	9,313	1,349	153	2,555	350	.....	8,797
5,870	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,771	...	104	104	.....	4,119	.....	5,523	604	203	1,475	420	.....	4,271
500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,047	1	114	114	.....	4,077	600	4,960	1,200	220	2,560	←	.....	4,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,673	...	50	50	.....	600	.....	3,665	510	66	1,589	158	.....	3,504
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,111	...	74	74	.....	4,200	174	7,197	810	160	2,600	625	.....	5,225
2,500	.....	1,526	11,229	4,260	15,489	4	.....	.....	42,680	.....	.....	.....	4,000	1,000	9,875	1,260	.....	20,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,400	8,767	5,633	←	9,269	3,759	.....	20,782
6,518	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,932	5	205	205	42,240	17,789	700	26,739	1,111	246	7,164	1,167	446	13,142
.....	401	.....	7,007	10,659	17,666	3	130	351	27,731	25,787	.....	36,528	7,862	971	9,197	1,426	2,358	25,310
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,024	5	83	83	.....	1,859	.....	5,116	1,344	173	1,523	240	.....	3,870
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,958	2,427	1,294	900	.....	24,139
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,611	...	66	66	.....	2,350	461	3,700	682	168	1,172	256	341	3,251
513	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,511	3	118	156	.....	.....	8,350	11,903	1,532	373	4,059	810	1,766	10,619
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,996	...	.....	.....	.....	34,999	.....	36,301	4,354	1,029	15,556	2,997	.....	36,301
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	336	336	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,140	553	3,180	250	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,235	3	107	107	.....	8,914	699	11,992	1,790	381	4,546	945	.....	9,582
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	362	1	60	60	.....	2,000	.....	2,000	535	156	1,218	.....	.....	1,974
.....	.....	.....	2,818	1,733	4,551	2	62	62	.....	6,500	.....	10,488	899	212	2,929	732	1,198	10,488
.....	540	.....	.....	.....	4,200	3	114	120	25,072	3,101	.....	3,537	613	273	1,450	153	.....	3,407
2,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,435	...	73	73	.....	5,860	.....	9,103	1,129	201	2,922	562	.....	6,550
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,781	...	165	165	.....	10,447	.....	12,527	1,837	417	4,031	1,321	2,448	12,332
.....	.....	.....	427	184	611	1	20	20	.....	225	.....	1,475	228	50	122	.....	.....	498

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Fresno, Cal. F. p. l.	45	F.	13	360	72	75	10	.....	19,868	23,106	.....	.....	124,311	89,399
Galesburg, Ill. F. p. l.	22	F.	.....	306	72	72	10	125,000	46,025	47,361	29,199	171,144	104,332	66,127
Galveston, Tex. Rosenberg l.	*50	F.	10	303	72	75	11	895,922	56,564	59,327	35,500	.....	80,375	41,840
Gardner, Mass. Heywood mem.	16	F.	12	309	52	60	4	.....	16,401	16,269	.....	.....	79,464	56,045
Gary, Ind. P. l.	*55	F.	42	363	85	85	19	126,000	53,566	64,043	.....	.....	411,294	149,433
Germantown, Pa. Friends' f. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	69	69	....	.....	29,585	30,392	.....	.....	18,928	.....
Glencoe, Ill. P. l.	3	F.	3	247	24	24	1	.....	3,807	4,280	.....	.....	11,825	8,990
Goshen, N. Y. L. & Hist. Soc.	.....	F.	1	303	17¼	17¼	1	.....	3,526	3,849	.....	.....	15,564	11,147
Gouverneur, N. Y. Rdg. R. As.	*4	F.	1	304	36	36	1	10,000	5,951	6,217	.....	.....	22,828	18,434
Grand Forks, N. D. Un. of N. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	75	78	4	.....	55,843	58,915	29,700	.....	.....	.....
Grand Rapids, Mich. P. l.	112	F.	107	363	75	79	63	541,417	160,308	171,259	4,933	500,414	457,737	222,369
Greene, N. Y. Moore mem. l.	.....	F.	5	....	36	36	1	127,500	6,205	6,403	.....	.....	121,883	.....
Greenfield, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	9	358	72	76	4	40,000	32,800	33,703	.....	.....	77,294	53,165
Gunnison, Colo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	245	47	47	1	6,779	5,971	7,043	2,500	.....	9,924	.....
Guthrie, Okla. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	1	360	72	76	2	.....	8,219	8,421	.....	.....	16,724	8,209
Hammond, Ind. P. l.	20	F.	13	359	.....	.....	5	50,000	17,295	19,667	.....	.....	66,800	35,713
Hanover, N. H. Dart. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	362	84	87	9	225,000	*134,000	*138,500	.....	.....	15,972	.....
Hanover, N. H. Howe l.	2	F.	6	299	48	48	3	.....	6,173	7,317	68	.....	26,038	20,134
Harrisburg, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	7	308	62	62	9	172,738	15,380	18,505	.....	.....	122,889	93,271
Haverhill, Mass. P. l.	*50	F.	.....	332	76	76	14	.....	*105,000	109,362	.....	.....	202,059	142,838
Homestead, Pa. Carnegie l.	30	F.	.....	339	90	90	6	175,000	46,374	45,669	500	135,214	101,214	.....
Honolulu, H. T. L. of Hawaii.	*237	F.	133	302	72	79	10	185,932	26,632	30,404	.....	94,734	88,279	52,796
Honolulu, H. T. Oahu Coll. l.	.....	F.	1	278	44½	47	2	.....	17,180	17,984	.....	.....	10,986	.....
Houston, Tex. Lyc. and Carn. l.	*148	F.	26	361	76	76	....	142,649	43,293	47,357	.....	.....	150,955	105,177
Hudson, Mass. P. l.	6	F.	1	359	37	40	2	20,500	11,419	11,861	.....	.....	46,694	37,309
Indianapolis, Ind. P. l.	*300	F.	39	365	54	70	58	.....	195,143	202,798	.....	.....	701,049	.....
Indianapolis, Ind. State l.	.....	F.	.....	....	54	54	....	.....	61,162	73,158	75,000	.....	11,959	.....
Ionia, Mich. Hall-Fowler mem.	7	F.	1	358	72	75	....	.....	6,789	7,473	.....	.....	30,231	.....
Iowa City, Ia. P. l.	.....	F.	4	360	72	75½	3	.....	15,580	16,723	.....	.....	54,403	.....
Irvington, N. J. F. p. l.	*20	F.	1	305	72	72	2	.....	3,519	6,415	.....	.....	48,309	36,023
Ithaca, N. Y. Cornell Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	88½	88½	20	.....	460,265	474,382	.....	137,139	35,507	.....
Jackson, Mich. P. l.	*40	F.	11	307	72	76	11	*100,000	46,816	48,423	.....	.....	170,983	.....
Jamestown, N. Y. Prendergast l.	*37	F.	1	....	.....	.....	5	.....	24,707	25,500	.....	.....	85,217	63,255
Jamestown, N. D. P. l.	7	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	.....	5,515	6,038	.....	.....	17,002	13,960
Jersey City, N. J. F. p. l.	270	F.	77	364	69	85	65	476,310	169,951	179,225	.....	1,038,200	911,264	549,949
Joliet, Ill. P. l.	35	F.	.....	339	72	76	8	.....	41,549	42,664	5,858	.....	.....	82,417
Juneau, Alaska. P. l.	4	F.	.....	360	64	98	1	.....	1,550	2,446	.....	.....	70,906	67,803
Kalamazoo, Mich. West. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	231	51	51	4	.....	14,076	15,414	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kankakee, Ill. P. l.	16	F.	1	307	72	72	3	30,000	11,658	10,885	.....	.....	39,347	18,873
Kansas City, Kas. P. l.	91	F.	21	359	72	75	7	.....	25,496	27,434	*500	.....	151,446	.....
Kansas City, Mo. P. l.	*300	F.	.....	362	91	91	82	.....	187,020	211,471	.....	.....	720,375	438,472

LIBRARIES

(f the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,563	3	167	167	166,966	14,134	.....	16,939	2,839	410	5,040	1,133	.....	14,394
*1,000	.....	66,812	.....	.....	6,483	4	206	220	178,202	8,372	.....	10,378	1,429	486	4,217	917	.....	9,056
.....	2,228	.....	9,995	9,157	19,152	...	399	467	.....	.....	29,159	.....	2,916	710	11,249	2,940	.....	26,440
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,377	5	99	132	.....	4,586	2,080	8,041	1,058	294	2,351	335	.....	7,963
.....	22,339	.....	9,095	6,659	15,754	...	270	496	160,469	30,303	.....	40,941	7,182	1,104	13,647	1,911	2,520	32,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,121	...	110	110	.....	.....	2,488	5,669	1,149	318	1,860	99	.....	4,422
68	.....	.....	463	316	779	2	41	41	4,876	1,697	.....	4,889	513	80	730	144	.....	2,177
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,195	5	35	35	.....	500	.....	710	256	52	170	22	.....	785
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,831	4	62	62	4,723	1,000	214	2,170	507	90	424	46	.....	1,319
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,391	←	5,340	847	.....	.....
19,183	734	22,760	12,361	15,711	28,072	4	1,067	1,539	472,475	65,210	.....	85,073	9,408	2,567	35,538	2,879	.....	62,718
347	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	5,747	100	2,224	3,703	247	66	823	468	.....	2,092
496	.....	.....	4,827	1,206	5,033	3	126	139	.....	7,000	.....	8,100	1,455	849	2,554	758	.....	8,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	110	110	.....	.....	.....	2,489	910	136	1,250	.....	.....	2,489
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,312	...	60	60	.....	1,973	.....	2,146	320	←	945	300	.....	2,107
2,259	.....	.....	1,474	3,382	4,856	3	149	149	33,129	8,289	.....	11,525	2,551	324	2,561	774	351	7,859
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	618	618	.....	.....	.....	23,728	5,216	2,279	10,325	332	.....	21,193
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,307	...	58	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	10,014	3,880	13,894	5	114	114	39,315	4,999	5,268	14,218	3,077	←	5,577	660	1,142	12,831
.....	27,725	.....	.....	.....	26,948	9	274	378	.....	15,599	6,759	24,262	4,130	878	9,728	1,110	.....	23,875
13,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,528	5	129	129	.....	.....	16,000	.....	2,533	275	4,660	600	.....	8,700
12,787	.....	.....	4,027	2,840	6,867	...	157	157	46,955	12,195	4,117	17,503	4,769	384	8,282	980	472	17,433
.....	70	.....	.....	.....	520	...	84	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,146	.....	.....	14,793	4,894	19,677	5	189	189	.....	12,000	250	14,140	3,361	484	5,844	815	.....	13,589
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,957	3	102	102	.....	1,900	.....	2,333	354	97	875	320	.....	2,333
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,388	3	.....	.....	.....	96,809	.....	.....	21,077	←	33,911	←	1,268	78,021
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	350	350	8,305	22,900	.....	22,906	†6,005	←	15,000	←	.....	22,906
.....	.....	.....	1,554	725	2,279	...	.....	.....	14,297	3,445	.....	3,697	664	116	1,456	.....	.....	3,103
364	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,781	...	97	97	.....	5,806	.....	.....	1,312	423	2,339	660	.....	6,162
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,514	3	31	31	.....	4,800	.....	5,527	2,089	←	1,183	←	.....	4,370
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,064	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,048
1,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,340	...	.....	.....	.....	12,479	.....	13,847	2,624	394	6,559	865	.....	13,347
.....	.....	.....	6,200	2,600	8,800	...	104	104	14,759	100	8,374	8,956	862	218	3,720	.....	.....	7,154
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,297	...	50	50	.....	2,217	.....	2,585	829	109	954	.....	.....	2,217
.....	.....	109,865	.....	.....	91,173	...	182	456	210,755	65,095	.....	81,547	14,280	1,532	25,331	6,600	12,720	80,664
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,762	...	98	98	.....	9,235	1,374	16,602	1,909	239	5,334	1,445	.....	12,025
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,570	2	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	197	208	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,450	475	5,530	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	1,277	770	2,047	2	67	70	.....	3,000	.....	5,250	527	145	1,318	840	.....	4,393
3,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,274	3	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,338	267	4,800	1,871	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	35,787	32,258	68,045	...	1,620	1,620	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,655	←	51,985	.....	39,830	150,052

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref., Free limited class, Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Kenosha, Wis. Simmons l.	*33	F.	22	362	75	83	9	.....	30,144	31,775	915	.....	149,424	85,938
Keokuk, Ia. P. l.	15	F.	11	356	69½	69½	3	.....	23,948	24,768	.....	.....	88,685	42,476
Kewanee, Ill. P. l.	*15	F.	19	365	57	60	3	75,000	15,363	16,221	.....	.....	74,987	41,587
Kingston, N. Y. City l.	26	F.	3	346	69	69	2	45,300	8,775	9,914	.....	.....	51,089	.....
Knoxville, Tenn. Univ. of Tenn.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	250	60	60	3	.....	33,990	35,584	*18,000	27,569	8,697	.....
La Fayette, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	1	306	66	72	3	15,000	27,781	29,015	.....	.....	59,966	35,737
La Grande, Ore. P. l.	*6	F.	1	358	42	46	1	16,700	2,763	3,026	.....	.....	20,158	.....
La Grange, Ill. F. p. l.	*8	F.	1	293	32	32	1	.....	7,836	8,080	.....	.....	32,167	1,024
La Porte, Ind. P. l.	*12	F.	1	326	76	76	2	.....	19,594	20,908	.....	.....	54,088	43,227
Laconia, N. H. P. l.	*13	F.	3	303	72	72	6	*100,000	22,499	23,565	23,831	.....	40,775	32,785
Lancaster, Pa. Smith mem. l.	*52	F.	2	303	72	72	4	.....	13,504	14,737	286	.....	75,385	41,752
Laramie, Wyo. Univ. of Wyo.	.....	F.	.....	277	44	44	3	100,000	36,300	39,268	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lawrence, Kas. F. p. l.	12	F.	1	307	63	66	2	28,500	13,834	14,158	.....	.....	52,087	39,631
Leadville, Colo. P. l.	*7	F.	1	362	45	49	2	.....	6,171	6,437	445	.....	25,667	12,979
Leavenworth, Kas. F. p. l.	19	F.	13	362	72	76	3	60,000	24,549	25,619	.....	.....	74,539	.....
Lenox, Mass. L.	.....	F.	1	307	.....	.....	2	.....	24,442	24,683	.....	.....	23,558	.....
Lexington, Ky. Univ. of Ky. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	84½	84½	2	24,327	13,530	15,018	*2,500	.....	2,683	.....
Lincoln, Neb. State l.	.....	.....	.....	....	48½	48½	4	500,000	71,490	72,991	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincoln, Neb. Univ. of Neb. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	83	83	19	320,000	119,489	126,687	*33,000	.....	.....	.....
Long Beach, Cal. P. l.	32	F.	15	364	72	79	16	49,000	36,934	40,819	.....	.....	324,743	198,328
Los Angeles, Cal. Los A. Co. l.	*150	F.	129	....	46	46	107	90,739	65,477	98,766	1,942	.....	546,165	.....
Los Angeles, Cal. P. l.	*555	F.	114	363	80	80	134	171,250	247,523	277,634	29,702	.....	2,027,673	1,164,900
Louisville, Ky. P. l.	237	F.	116	363	82	82	59	.....	179,345	195,424	56,599	.....	1,074,360	608,546
Lyndonville, Vt. Cobleigh p. l.	3	F.	6	305	38	38	1	.....	5,049	5,290	.....	.....	23,945	17,718
Lynn, Mass. P. l.	*102	F.	23	304	72	76	18	.....	102,302	105,719	21,537	307,203	251,085	152,694
Macomb, Ill. West. Ill. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	240	48	48	2	.....	15,013	16,202	.....	31,920	.....	.....
Madison, Wis. F. l.	.....	F.	.....	342	72	72	11	90,000	35,779	36,489	.....	.....	193,074	105,457
Malden, Mass. P. l.	48	F.	25	304	66	66	14	669,951	68,238	69,604	.....	.....	209,635	147,316
Manchester, Conn. So. Man. f. l.	13	F.	5	305	30	33	4	.....	12,338	13,148	.....	.....	50,640	38,875
Manchester, N. H. City l.	70	F.	4	304	72	76½	17	357,000	*77,000	*79,000	.....	.....	149,494	88,523
Manhattan, Kas. Carn. f. p. l.	*10	F.	1	360	50	54	2	*15,000	7,676	8,170	.....	.....	25,580	20,157
Marlborough, Mass. P. l.	15	F.	1	305	40	60	4	60,000	31,000	31,784	.....	.....	40,166	.....
Marshalltown, Ia. P. l.	16	F.	.....	350	71	71	5	82,055	16,783	18,150	4,024	.....	78,393	41,37
Martinsville, Ind. P. l.	*6	F.	13	307	72	72	2	16,500	6,102	6,925	.....	.....	34,583	26,86
Mason City, Ia. P. l.	17	F.	9	360	72	78	5	80,150	14,670	16,316	.....	.....	75,112	41,59
Massillon, O. McClymonds p. l.	.....	F.	7	306	56½	56½	2	.....	20,627	21,005	.....	.....	73,075	.....
Mauch Chunk, Pa. Dimmick l.	8	F.	2	305	60	60	3	.....	12,961	12,855	.....	30,293	.....	.....
Mayville, N. D. State Nor. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	252	43	43	1	.....	6,049	6,361	*550	.....	12,832	1,23
Memphis, Tenn. Cossitt l.	*150	F.	.....	365	75	85	26	.....	120,263	131,532	.....	.....	504,763	320,54
Memphis, Tenn. Goodwyn Inst.	*143	F.r.	1	313	.....	75	4	.....	12,747	13,865	9,391	.....	.....	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	6,836	2,725	9,561	5	.....	.....	46,292	32,330	.....	46,873	2,211	308	5,983	←	.....	11,285
1,264	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,583	...	84	84	.....	4,273	.....	6,130	1,091	128	1,860	600	.....	5,435
.....	.....	.....	3,645	2,164	5,809	5	80	80	.....	8,721	.....	9,542	1,398	154	2,405	934	1,136	9,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,788	3	98	98	.....	3,100	.....	4,370	†1,349	←	2,329	←	.....	4,501
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,132	4	295	295	.....	2,000	2,302	6,337	1,235	289	2,840	500	.....	6,337
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,011	...	94	94	.....	.....	.....	7,500	1,948	251	2,300	600	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,437	4	54	56	29,016	2,507	.....	3,353	504	140	920	301	.....	2,567
.....	.....	.....	1,481	775	2,256	5	30	30	.....	1,250	.....	2,347	423	.....	835	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,690	2	112	112	.....	4,431	.....	9,007	1,081	168	1,440	720	.....	5,011
1,559	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,337	...	166	189	.....	2,750	3,489	6,657	1,086	228	3,189	.....	.....	6,521
69	.....	.....	5,034	1,633	6,667	1½	56	56	14,762	3,000	50	4,634	593	44	1,550	.....	.....	3,273
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,787	784	4,571	2	.....	.....	.....	3,950	60	4,379	395	236	1,504	480	525	4,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,137	2	58	58	.....	1,469	.....	3,022	181	118	1,215	280	.....	2,358
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,749	3	113	121	.....	6,933	.....	7,763	1,181	190	2,406	.....	.....	5,867
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,306	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	568	←	1,900	←	.....	2,962
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	253	253	.....	2,774	.....	2,774	593	592	1,340	100	.....	2,729
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	106	106	.....	4,750	.....	4,750	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	900	900	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,075	←	11,921	.....	.....	28,997
.....	44,089	.....	20,903	3,154	24,057	2	300	300	.....	23,582	.....	25,155	3,925	801	12,714	1,004	1,066	23,581
43,611	.....	.....	.....	.....	31,348	3½	159	1,147	.....	38,800	.....	72,827	24,042	2,150	28,546	.....	.....	65,785
.....	35,383	.....	.....	.....	110,388	3	2,139	2,139	.....	168,016	.....	197,680	32,389	4,196	99,073	←	57,183	246,458
22,138	.....	.....	26,529	26,361	52,890	...	554	1,226	.....	64,400	.....	103,655	18,962	1,936	41,738	7,149	15,925	103,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,396	...	60	60	.....	983	222	1,747	325	59	430	79	.....	1,553
51,719	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,667	...	343	363	.....	27,964	.....	29,064	4,243	776	12,781	4,558	.....	29,064
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	181	181	.....	4,257	.....	4,257	877	380	2,257	.....	.....	3,845
.....	9,929	.....	11,547	4,074	15,621	4	221	221	.....	14,408	150	22,235	1,935	425	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,854	149	.....	.....	.....	12,089	3	245	245	.....	10,500	12,495	.....	4,095	486	9,958	1,608	.....	23,207
.....	.....	.....	2,048	1,100	3,148	3	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13,915	3,157	.....	.....	.....	13,445	...	344	385	.....	19,000	1,476	21,824	2,949	794	10,506	1,738	.....	20,827
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,950	4	95	95	20,303	2,364	.....	3,048	487	126	1,049	340	.....	2,670
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,574	11	116	116	.....	4,754	576	5,379	704	250	2,712	475	.....	5,295
1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,698	...	128	129	.....	5,688	30	6,740	1,311	144	2,510	480	.....	6,081
938	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,430	5	51	51	37,679	2,572	.....	4,268	922	126	985	300	305	3,339
.....	425	.....	.....	.....	7,708	...	113	113	.....	9,248	.....	13,019	1,541	422	4,336	360	.....	8,486
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,708	...	104	104	.....	1,608	1,400	7,486	1,168	225	1,560	264	.....	3,642
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,050	...	64	64	6,155	51	5,014	5,041	†836	←	2,195	←	60	3,614
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	194	136	1,650	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,530	3	.....	.....	.....	38,746	.....	50,629	6,466	1,006	19,605	3,072	1,000	42,608
.....	.....	45,690	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,778	←	3,780	.....	.....	.....

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Menominee, Mich. Spies p. l...	10	F.	.....	338	72	75	3	.....	12,406	12,819	.....	.....	46,891	28,502
Milford, N. H. F. l.....	4	F.	1	305	54	54	....	.....	12,642	12,918	2,865	.....	40,876	28,313
Milwaukee, Wis. P. l.....	*501	F.	163	354	80	80	....	.....	302,651	322,334	20,453	.....	1,300,324	843,825
Minneapolis, Minn. P. l.....	335	F.	169	364	81	89	....	.....	302,389	319,233	.....	.....	1,508,339	.....
Minneapolis, Minn. U. of Minn.	.....	F.	.....	307	84	84	30	.....	207,406	230,842	.....	168,774	41,153	.....
Minot, N. D. F. p. l.....	10	F.	2	308	66	69	2	35,000	4,784	5,396	.....	.....	24,279	16,054
Mitchell, S. D. Carnegie l.....	7	F.	1	308	72	72	2	20,000	6,788	7,634	.....	.....	26,958	17,320
Montclair, N. J. F. p. l.....	25	F.	17	362	72	76	11	85,673	38,801	40,937	.....	.....	176,025	127,419
Muscatine, Ia. Musser p. l....	16	F.	1	362	63½	75	4	65,000	14,763	15,418	.....	.....	55,682	.....
Muskegon, Mich. Hackley p. l.	*45	F.	.....	363	77	87½	9	200,000	54,174	55,784	20,848	.....	109,086	39,015
Napa, Cal. Goodman l.....	*37	F.	1	350	72	75	3	.....	13,969	14,829	.....	.....	47,297	24,931
New Bedford, Mass. F. p. l...	109	F.	56	366	72	79	22	551,400	154,511	157,805	*31,596	.....	407,830	162,704
New Britain, Conn. Institute...	52	F.	19	340	72	75	11	150,000	59,000	62,514	.....	.....	206,237	.....
New Brunswick, N. J. F. p. l..	.....	F.	1	333	72	76	4	.....	34,700	35,731	.....	.....	75,021	54,249
New Haven, Conn. F. p. l.....	*160	F.	44	307	72	72	35	575,000	125,000	131,357	.....	.....	190,384	126,132
New Haven, Conn. Yale Univ..	.....	F.l.c.	.....	336	81	85	65	2,334,500	.....	*1,000,000	.....	.....	43,445	.....
New London, Conn. P. l.....	*20	F.	1	303	66	66	7	.....	30,137	31,318	.....	98,557	.....	.....
New Rochelle, N. Y. P. l.....	31	F.	3	361	72	76	10	100,000	36,894	38,929	2,481	*120,898	118,162	70,335
New York. Acad. of Medicine.	.....	F.r.	1	363	87	87	7	.....	101,593	105,504	63,767	.....	3,921	.....
New York. Assn. of the Bar...	.....	S.	.....	366	.....	112	19	.....	114,437	118,344	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. Bible T. Tr. Sch...	.....	F.l.c.	.....	268	58	58	5[3]	.....	8,409	10,556	1,808	.....	5,328	.....
New York. Mercantile l. ass'n.	.....	S.	1	303	.....	.....	8	.....	249,083	253,651	.....	81,603	77,105	60,359
New York. Metropolitan Mus..	.....	F.r.	1	303	.....	42	....	.....	29,891	31,568	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. P. l.[4].....	3,497	F.	906	365	82	82	676	.....	1,100,952	1,109,547	.....	13,302,183	10,128,682	5,563,090
New York. Queens Bor. p. l..	396	F.	91	310	72	72	112	256,763	214,916	229,335	.....	.....	1,444,264	872,036
New York. Russell Sage F'n l.	.....	F.	1	306	40	40	6	.....	13,570	14,763	28,807	.....	8,958	.....
Newark, N. J. F. p. l.....	*400	F.	11	363	75	82	90	940,000	226,897	245,607	.....	.....	1,123,926	.....
Newburgh, N. Y. F. l.....	27	F.	1	350	72	72	3	.....	44,486	39,859	.....	.....	79,748	.....
Newport, R. I. Redwood l.....	30	S.	1	304	48	48	4	.....	61,556	63,192	.....	.....	17,325	10,529
Newport, R. I. Nav. War Coll..	.....	F.l.c.	1	305	45	98	....	.....	10,879	12,579	2,476	.....	1,878	.....
Newton, Mass. F. l.....	43	F.	135	351	82	82	22	.....	93,825	96,302	.....	.....	347,102	189,256
Niagara Falls, N. Y. P. l.....	42	F.	13	308	72	76	6	63,700	24,886	24,929	.....	.....	99,469	65,336
Niles, O. P. l.....	*10	F.	.....	274	69	69	2	.....	5,294	5,720	.....	.....	26,152	16,847
Norfolk, Va. P. l.....	89	F.	2	302	72	72	....	.....	24,163	24,759	.....	81,716	75,148	71,135
North Adams, Mass. P. l.....	22	F.	12	....	70	70	4	.....	37,382	38,219	.....	87,886	73,514	33,480
Oak Park, Ill. Tp. High Sch...	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	37	37	1	.....	3,945	4,321	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oakland, Cal. F. l.....	*525	F.	65	303	72	75	117	351,647	125,985	139,570	12,553	.....	896,188	550,639
Oberlin, O. Oberlin Coll l....	4	.....	.....	305	79½	79½	21	247,800	154,538	164,628	121,508	.....	63,184	.....
Ogden, Utah. Carnegie f. l....	25	F.	12	357	66	76	4	*60,000	13,272	16,226	.....	.....	77,798	55,415
Omaha, Neb. P. l.....	*166	F.	52	362	69	82	24	460,000	117,873	123,573	.....	.....	389,174	181,914

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,863	3	107	107	.....	5,634	.....	7,397	1,063	134	1,965	366	.....	4,804
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,503	...	65	65	9,544	1,500	233	1,930	444	127	950	66	.....	1,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72,395	3	666	.....	.....	141,025	.....	147,709	27,113	←	61,740	15,410	3,782	133,865
.....	59,153	.....	.....	.....	94,429	5	747	747	.....	171,017	.....	197,117	24,605	5,075	98,959	15,104	.....	209,506
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,191	1,191	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,076	←	33,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	1,610	1,089	2,699	3	84	84	20,025	4,628	.....	8,739	824	144	1,860	533	.....	4,857
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*3,570	3	69	69	.....	3,000	.....	4,211	312	99	1,285	.....	1,229	3,472
.....	3,404	.....	.....	.....	12,279	...	152	214	.....	16,000	.....	25,509	2,531	544	9,418	←	.....	16,488
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,473	4	86	86	.....	6,647	.....	7,346	1,079	158	2,584	660	.....	6,494
.....	1,092	.....	.....	.....	6,079	3	223	223	43,376	338	13,134	14,235	1,674	425	4,816	1,276	.....	9,939
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,278	4	78	78	.....	4,228	.....	8,156	1,096	←	2,250	438	.....	4,404
.....	105,078	.....	15,307	6,582	21,889	5	422	634	.....	29,731	13,781	47,664	6,659	1,801	17,808	9,940	.....	44,192
.....	11,631	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	178	203	.....	13,000	4,882	19,027	5,052	476	6,383	1,109	1,400	19,027
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,290	6	114	114	.....	6,000	50	7,504	989	291	2,701	860	.....	6,774
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,422	2	341	341	.....	40,100	3,850	50,396	8,708	1,193	20,896	2,594	5,000	47,546
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,893	1	9,000	9,000	.....	.....	49,800	95,558	34,391	←	42,578	2,892	.....	92,416
.....	.....	.....	4,754	4,920	9,674	3	90	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	90	.....	10,425	4,256	14,681	5	160	160	15,600	10,509	.....	12,980	1,227	315	5,971	1,056	1,378	12,349
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	27,203	.....	6,669	9,185	1,955	2,059	13,853	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,715	←	.....	.....	.....	14,350
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	202	202	.....	.....	240	.....	177	39	1,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,339	...	151	151	.....	.....	.....	25,801	5,331	460	10,380	.....	.....	22,320
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	210	210	15,802	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
73,325	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	515	4,033	4,121,436	749,108	40,072	845,060	161,859	10,411	466,929	41,988	.....	845,060
.....	.....	.....	146,541	112,977	259,518	5	177	1,199	.....	158,966	.....	175,872	29,842	2,392	66,263	20,339	.....	159,815
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,368	...	250	250	16,170	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	41,246	23,293	64,539	...	.....	.....	.....	130,957	.....	150,539	23,580	3,450	67,836	13,937	.....	150,538
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	3,540	.....	5,771	890	227	2,776	300	.....	5,493
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	444	...	188	188	19,253	.....	5,760	12,660	2,544	←	3,898	←	648	8,685
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	104	106	.....	.....	.....	4,410	1,110	360	2,750	.....	.....	4,410
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,555	3	551	551	.....	33,158	1,700	35,775	7,768	1,187	14,595	2,286	.....	34,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,403	13	105	105	.....	9,100	.....	10,136	1,508	245	3,590	890	.....	8,783
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,159	...	.....	.....	9,306	2,734	.....	2,963	382	122	1,282	144	.....	2,566
.....	.....	19,324	.....	.....	14,400	3	94	94	.....	7,000	60	8,043	1,204	238	.....	.....	.....	7,787
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,525	5	164	164	.....	7,000	143	7,703	1,821	336	2,872	648	.....	7,703
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	41	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	78	1,100	.....	.....	1,675
.....	19,396	.....	.....	.....	49,661	2	1,631	1,769	1,090,167	119,339	.....	122,315	19,316	4,100	60,479	11,151	35,000	157,150
.....	.....	201,130	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	18,565	9,437	28,626	4,969	←	13,023	1,203	.....	27,484
.....	1,199	.....	.....	.....	10,583	3	167	167	.....	7,345	.....	8,903	2,242	433	2,550	630	.....	7,218
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,580	3	324	436	.....	40,000	452	42,173	9,022	←	18,542	3,467	.....	42,173

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Oradell, N. J. Delford l. ass'n.	½	F.	1	151	7½	7½	....	.....	2,316	2,656	.....	.....	8,345	.....
Oshkosh, Wis. P. l.....	*39	F.	18	309	72	76	7	78,000	30,135	31,794	.....	.....	170,651	58,335
Oskaloosa, Ia. F. p. l.....	10	F.	3	307	66	66	4	.....	11,336	12,476	1,150	.....	68,315	41,303
Ottawa, Ill. Reddick's l.[5].....	*12	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	16,445	17,358	.....	.....	38,872	31,586
Paducah, Ky. Carnegie p. l....	*28	F.	4	306	72	72	3	80,000	17,885	18,542	1,125	.....	76,741	13,100
Painesdale, Mich. Paine mem. l.	*3	F.	5	362	54	77	5	.....	6,965	7,158	.....	.....	28,704	.....
Parsons, Kas. P. l.....	12	F.	1	357	66	69	2	.....	8,818	9,020	.....	.....	47,275	.....
Pasadena, Cal. P. l.....	45	F.	6	356	72	75	23	*50,000	49,051	54,841	.....	.....	232,013	142,678
Passaic, N. J. P. l.....	61	F.	11	307	72	76	12	260,000	37,841	40,099	.....	.....	281,976	150,015
Paterson, N. J. F. p. l.....	124	F.	5	302	67	79	....	325,000	60,765	63,925	.....	276,872	266,014	179,152
Pawtucket, R. I. Sayles p. l...	55	F.	16	308	72	72	9	225,746	38,543	38,904	.....	.....	170,761	116,109
Peace Dale, R. I. Narr. l. ass'n.	5	F.	6	307	36	72	2	.....	15,024	15,292	354	.....	26,986	20,776
Pendleton, Ore. Umatilla Co. l.	*27	F.	56	361	57	60	....	.....	9,694	12,096	.....	.....	60,114	.....
Peterborough, Ont. P. l.....	*21	F.	1	....	72	78	3	47,802	13,615	14,200	.....	53,430	8,894	.....
Philadelphia, Pa. Franklin Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	1	300	57	57	4	.....	67,436	69,151	28,250	.....	.....	2,060
Philadelphia, Pa. F. l.....	1,549	F.	133	304	72	72	309	2,103,522	494,992	515,925	244,328	.....	2,767,310	1,920,029
Pierre, S. D. Carnegie l.....	3	F.	1	305	45½	45½	....	.....	5,185	5,635	.....	.....	13,608	10,051
Pittsfield, Mass. Berk. Athen..	*39	F.	1	336	67	81	12	.....	63,724	65,657	.....	.....	100,896	.....
Plainfield, N. J. P. l.....	24	F.	9	363	76	76	8	*69,000	52,580	54,924	.....	.....	100,320	64,620
Pocatello, Id. Id. Tech. Inst...	*15	F.	1	262	46⅓	46⅓	2	6,884	6,536	7,408	14,802	.....	3,468	.....
Pomona, Cal. P. l.....	14	F.	13	355	72	75	8	*55,000	27,780	30,661	*5,600	.....	104,502	72,173
Portland, Ore. L. ass'n.....	*275	F.	212	364	75	82½	131	876,743	225,560	245,370	20,499	.....	1,468,793	584,914
Pottsville, Pa. F. p. l.....	22	F.	.....	311	72	72	4	.....	10,531	11,186	.....	.....	90,365	58,777
Princeton, N. J. Prince. Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	84	89	46	1,000,000	373,224	383,674	.....	79,316	52,861	6,307
Providence, R. I. Brown Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	348	89	89	14	.....	230,000	236,513	.....	.....	11,518	.....
Providence, R. I. P. l.....	274	F.	53	361	72	86	38	666,000	180,030	170,825	.....	.....	293,065	158,580
Pueblo, Colo. McClelland p. l..	*50	F.	9	305	72	78	4	.....	28,417	29,215	.....	.....	100,098	.....
Raton, N. M. P. l.....	*5	F.	1	361	30	33	2	*2,500	4,605	5,290	.....	.....	20,117	12,864
Reading, Mass. P. l.....	6	F.	1	260	16	16	2	.....	9,122	9,364	.....	.....	26,423	.....
Redlands, Cal. Smiley p. l.....	10	F.	5	363	84	84	....	.....	27,759	29,388	10,249	.....	115,591	75,706
Reno, Nev. Univ. of Nev. l....	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	2	55,000	28,268	29,400	.....	.....	13,695	.....
Richmond, Cal. P. l.....	22	F.	3	356	77	77	8	41,500	10,998	13,765	845	.....	101,827	67,998
River Falls, Wis. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	247	.....	45	2	.....	9,115	9,773	3,000	.....	26,828	.....
Rochester, N. Y. P. l.....	248	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	52,706	68,519	.....	.....	741,865	.....
Rochester, N. Y. Reynolds l..	248	F.	1	344	72	76	7	.....	78,021	80,005	6,321	63,761	46,597	27,779
Rochester, N. Y. Univ. of Roch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	6	228,513	66,157	69,675	.....	.....	12,632	3,008
Rock Hill, S. C. Winthrop Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	59½	59½	3	*75,000	16,640	16,797	.....	.....	16,950	.....
Rutherford, N. J. F. p. l.....	8	F.	1	303	30	30	3	28,153	8,274	8,851	.....	.....	44,336	24,769
Saginaw, Mich. East Side p. l.	30	F.	4	307	60	.....	....	.....	20,018	19,660	.....	.....	82,530	.....
St. Joseph, Mo. P. l.....	*80	F.	35	358	72	76	24	.....	71,778	77,022	.....	.....	285,290	196,386

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance						
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service	Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,940	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	569	180	.....	204	19	.....	537
.....	.....	.....	7,465	3,221	10,686	3	110	116	65,787	7,268	3,320	12,099	2,150	269	4,196	1,520	287	10,337
.....	.....	.....	2,865	982	3,847	3	124	124	.....	5,131	.....	6,243	1,208	183	2,250	420	.....	5,478
.....	.....	.....	2,132	1,285	3,417	2	44	44	.....	2,000	5,885	8,965	1,268	137	2,687	562	.....	6,208
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,451	5	92	92	41,331	5,000	.....	5,790	1,630	173	1,895	720	.....	5,243
.....	.....	.....	343	921	1,264	1	42	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,175	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	507	115	2,007	.....	.....	3,606
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	234	436	.....	33,075	.....	34,587	8,648	1,060	16,109	1,269	.....	33,056
.....	1,072	.....	.....	.....	17,342	5	.....	.....	.....	16,700	911	19,907	3,073	386	7,268	1,023	832	19,262
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,968	3	365	365	.....	32,000	.....	34,117	5,428	1,189	16,716	3,528	.....	34,117
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,768	3	218	218	.....	17,672	.....	17,672	3,130	500	7,678	2,158	.....	17,671
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,689	5	74	74	.....	200	1,537	1,801	277	140	1,025	.....	.....	1,840
3,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,166	5	93	93	.....	6,863	.....	11,318	2,092	163	3,497	168	35,000	42,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,169	6	84	84	.....	4,560	313	5,788	885	273	2,200	.....	193	5,436
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	783	783	4,479	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,683	.....	1654,607	.....	.....	167,652	3	1,292	1,695	.....	285,550	13,171	354,747	48,496	←	189,711	←	.....	306,838
.....	.....	.....	572	398	970	2	65	65	5,900	1,450	.....	2,142	314	88	600	240	.....	1,842
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	115	138	.....	6,000	.....	21,506	1,387	296	8,324	←	.....	12,956
9,202	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,040	3	253	4,480	.....	11,756	1,730	23,044	2,740	1,014	4,631	1,089	.....	13,186
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	2,000	.....	2,019	80	130	1,625	.....	.....	2,005
10,736	13,015	.....	.....	.....	6,012	3	140	161	.....	11,949	.....	17,935	2,168	329	6,132	720	.....	12,118
86,160	26,148	.....	67,174	16,213	83,387	5	1,001	1,875	410,190	95,795	7,267	157,864	19,662	3,323	87,465	14,174	.....	156,308
.....	247	.....	.....	.....	6,720	4	54	54	.....	3,000	.....	6,922	985	126	2,665	216	.....	6,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	40,792	13,226	88,027	†34,631	←	32,664	.....	.....	83,723
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	11,715	5,850	17,929	4,229	1,487	.....	.....	.....	17,492
4,188	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,444	3	1,190	1,250	.....	33,200	30,360	77,772	11,191	1,864	35,726	8,220	3,659	77,211
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	3	100	100	.....	7,000	.....	7,652	1,683	316	3,305	840	.....	7,613
.....	.....	.....	1,358	745	2,103	...	48	48	.....	2,500	.....	4,246	561	81	1,385	120	.....	2,620
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,693	...	.....	.....	.....	2,322	.....	2,427	382	77	534	←	.....	1,978
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,709	...	215	215	.....	9,997	.....	16,555	1,458	544	4,545	900	.....	10,464
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,476	†2,323	.....	3,085	.....	.....	5,475
1,121	.....	.....	2,266	1,433	3,699	2	120	120	.....	13,106	.....	14,584	3,041	302	5,402	850	.....	13,401
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	745	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	750	235	1,970	.....	.....	3,275
.....	.....	.....	23,505	10,585	34,090	3	.....	.....	.....	60,400	.....	63,263	16,328	922	23,518	2,350	2,658	63,128
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	233	233	103,643	.....	.....	12,000	2,471	693	5,577	950	.....	11,121
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	257	257	.....	.....	2,600	10,816	3,823	1,043	3,699	.....	.....	10,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	131	131	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,000	←	2,000	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,383	3	86	86	9,036	2,983	71	5,028	693	←	1,344	324	1,010	4,300
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,050	3	.....	.....	.....	4,999	.....	5,383	549	.....	2,106	432	1,074	5,381
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,656	3	.....	.....	.....	26,358	.....	27,805	4,444	1,096	13,933	2,496	1,054	27,805

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref., Free limited class, Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
St. Louis, Mo. P. l.	*750	F.	204	365	72	85	....	.....	414,623	443,181	133,434	.....	1,832,272	1,043,504
St. Paul, Minn. P. l.	*247	F.	55	....	.....	.....	80	1,710,000	31,689	90,304	.....	.....	600,324	.....
Salem, Mass. P. l.	37	F.	4	304	72	78	....	.....	63,545	64,987	.....	.....	150,955	102,208
Salem, Ore. P. l.	*17	F.	11	360	72	74	3	.....	11,292	11,879	193	.....	53,202	36,424
Salt Lake City, Utah. P. l.	*117	F.	27	364	66	79	18	170,000	62,331	69,658	6,664	537,439	328,947	175,905
Salt Lake City, Utah. U. of Utah	.....	F.l.c.	.....	272	77	77	5	.....	.....	48,712	19,225	.....	30,000	.....
San Antonio, Tex. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	2	358	72	76	10	200,000	40,829	43,905	*7,141	.....	125,713	71,493
San Bernardino, Cal. County l.	56	F.	58	....	42	.....	....	*9,500	7,072	13,094	189	.....	70,285	.....
San Diego, Cal. P. l.	92	F.	34	363	72	78	26	250,000	*54,000	62,325	11,478	.....	403,517	200,196
San Francisco, Cal. P. l.	452	F.	22	357	75½	75½	57	.....	159,763	176,167	.....	.....	1,157,523	880,622
San Jose, Cal. Santa Clara Co.	40	F.	40	....	48	48	20	.....	4,717	9,964	.....	.....	86,989	.....
Sandusky, O. L. ass'n	38	F.	36	304	69	69	4	.....	20,995	23,116	.....	.....	97,014	51,218
Santa Paula, Cal. Blanchard l.	*3	F.	1	363	48	51	2	.....	5,860	6,580	.....	.....	20,941	.....
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich. Carn. l.	12	F.	1	305	63	66	4	*40,000	11,431	12,213	.....	79,817	49,167	29,174
Scranton, Pa. P. l.	*147	F.	9	302	72	72	11	.....	78,506	80,289	.....	166,434	160,408	87,531
Seattle, Wash. P. l.	348	F.	138	366	78	86	133	1,597,000	254,636	268,320	.....	.....	1,405,655	841,725
Sedalia, Mo. F. p. l.	*27	F.	8	308	69	76	5	62,500	17,897	18,961	.....	.....	80,641	59,004
Sewickley, Pa. P. l.	4	F.	2	299	66	66	2	.....	12,438	13,132	.....	66,572	35,729	22,979
Sherman, Tex. P. l.	*18	F.	1	358	54	64	1	21,500	4,006	5,063	.....	.....	27,317	22,712
Shrewsbury, Mass. F. p. l.	*1	F.	7	306	24	24	3	31,100	10,932	11,657	.....	.....	16,618	9,494
Spokane, Wash. Lew. & C. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	200	.....	40	1	.....	3,881	4,290	2,247	.....	.....	.....
Spokane, Wash. N. Cent. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	175	40	40	1	.....	3,871	4,058	1,393	.....	9,152	481
Spokane, Wash. P. l.	*120	F.	48	359	72	79	30	329,768	68,118	73,668	.....	.....	382,336	221,953
Springfield, Mass. Int.Y.M.C.A.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	365	97½	97½	3	104,825	11,907	12,685	*26,000	.....	.....	.....
Stockton, Cal. F. p. l.	*70	F.	34	357	72	76	14	330,000	69,510	70,380	37,861	.....	177,368	.....
Stockton, N. Y. Seymour mem.	.....	F.	.....	104	11	11	2	4,000	4,986	5,153	.....	.....	2,976	2,310
Summit, N. J. F. p. l.	*9	F.	1	308	63	63	3	51,000	12,446	13,191	.....	.....	40,459	32,098
Syracuse, N. Y. P. l.	*150	F.	24	350	76	76	28	387,000	121,166	120,693	3,823	.....	429,700	318,461
Tacoma, Wash. P. l.	*112	F.	83	358	76½	83½	35	198,000	75,508	75,733	.....	.....	403,981	.....
Terre Haute, Ind. Fairbanks l.	58	F.	11	365	47	51	12	.....	46,272	48,762	.....	.....	331,029	202,520
Terre Haute, Ind. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	282	56	56	....	.....	67,892	70,926	11,163	89,911	.....	.....
Toledo, O. P. l.	.....	F.	10	....	75	81	17	.....	98,345	102,613	.....	.....	379,362	170,869
Toronto, Ont. P. l.	*500	F.	16	....	84	80½	136	904,000	257,411	285,215	21,868	1,407,048	936,844	457,585
Traverse City, Mich. P. l.	12	F.	2	357	72	72	2	20,212	14,853	15,963	3,471	.....	44,184	35,410
Trenton, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	9	307	72	72	22	.....	69,972	75,688	.....	.....	296,067	205,396
Troy, N. Y. P. l.	75	F.	.....	351	72	76	8	.....	49,486	50,328	.....	104,201	98,779	70,808
Troy, N. Y. Renss. Poly. Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	53	53	2	.....	11,341	11,903	12,892	7,004	2,585	.....
Tyler, Tex. P. l.	12	F.	1	306	61½	65½	3	20,000	8,193	9,030	975	.....	31,552	23,675
Union Springs, Ala. L.	*5	F.	15	310	42	42	1	14,340	2,285	2,460	.....	.....	6,800	4,652

LIBRARIES

)f the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
46,408	7,482	.....	56,330	48,483	104,813	3	1,965	2,876	.....	281,900	.....	463,767	49,098	4,221	121,356	28,728	.....	265,964
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,209	...	740	954	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,899	6,071	43,511	.....	46,748	156,694
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	163	163	.....	16,700	1,736	22,662	2,814	483	8,897	2,064	.....	18,326
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,818	4	134	134	22,019	5,500	.....	5,772	1,336	163	2,146	600	.....	5,772
3,428	1,806	.....	.....	.....	26,883	5	378	501	.....	57,347	.....	63,133	7,074	1,022	15,174	2,453	21,053	60,680
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	344	344	.....	.....	13,212	.....	3,002	1,535	3,825	.....	.....	8,954
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,167	3	.....	.....	.....	15,881	800	22,062	6,540	578	6,190	1,249	.....	19,099
11,624	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,494	2	29	103	.....	7,576	.....	12,258	3,215	129	4,732	.....	.....	9,833
32,141	1,702	.....	.....	.....	18,913	2	303	517	.....	33,673	.....	37,434	6,966	1,106	17,886	3,582	2,414	37,434
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53,513	2	375	676	.....	96,990	.....	136,918	27,012	2,363	55,299	←	.....	107,038
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,610	...	26	33	.....	10,418	.....	12,221	3,741	70	3,997	.....	.....	9,046
6,956	.....	.....	5,530	1,630	7,160	3	114	114	35,828	8,522	182	11,289	2,591	269	3,990	.....	421	9,532
.....	.....	.....	1,368	510	1,878	2	75	75	.....	3,321	.....	4,408	526	158	1,245	715	.....	3,346
.....	.....	29,251	.....	.....	4,403	4	84	84	.....	4,153	.....	5,038	1,108	192	1,745	360	631	4,865
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,786	2	108	129	.....	20,880	50	23,422	2,597	316	9,740	1,325	396	22,025
.....	25,106	.....	51,020	16,077	67,097	2	954	1,604	.....	176,108	.....	178,440	20,990	3,268	85,307	19,673	7,450	166,573
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,376	3	141	141	.....	6,128	.....	8,677	1,069	253	2,446	540	.....	5,761
3,630	.....	25,843	.....	.....	2,651	3	56	56	26,626	3,210	.....	3,373	903	135	2,160	.....	.....	3,373
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,634	3	55	55	5,959	2,084	.....	2,343	919	81	914	.....	.....	2,336
413	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	44	69	69	4,119	942	1,292	2,878	450	150	816	325	565	2,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	46	46	.....	500	.....	516	402	99	.....	.....	.....	502
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	43	43	.....	175	.....	204	129	75	1,400	.....	.....	.....
.....	49,754	.....	.....	.....	37,431	5	891	1,169	.....	45,226	.....	50,152	10,024	1,827	21,462	3,760	1,840	48,179
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	147	147	.....	4,224	.....	5,951	1,639	←	3,160	460	.....	5,951
.....	.....	72,706	.....	.....	5,389	1	352	352	72,706	15,926	.....	28,507	2,091	813	14,481	1,706	2,031	25,765
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	364	15	39	39	.....	150	122	359	80	75	100	30	.....	359
.....	.....	.....	2,950	852	3,802	...	115	115	*32,000	4,540	.....	6,050	527	134	2,140	360	.....	5,162
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,981	2	544	544	.....	50,200	.....	51,952	9,553	1,170	23,220	4,922	1,588	50,187
.....	1,602	.....	.....	.....	18,184	4	363	476	.....	35,860	.....	38,878	5,029	717	20,686	2,893	.....	36,765
1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,996	2	250	250	.....	17,871	.....	25,398	2,877	659	9,007	1,930	490	19,264
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	317	317	.....	8,730	.....	27,994	6,029	792	7,950	780	250	17,433
.....	.....	.....	18,339	9,964	28,363	3	279	349	.....	15,127	.....	33,447	3,044	640	16,088	3,398	.....	30,416
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81,393	3	378	778	*100,300	148,697	.....	187,428	30,075	2,684	75,486	9,682	46,839	204,829
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,171	...	109	109	18,620	3,500	.....	5,830	1,132	169	1,483	612	.....	4,412
.....	.....	.....	16,806	6,623	23,429	3	238	238	.....	27,218	2,206	35,305	8,070	619	13,973	←	.....	30,873
4,667	.....	5,422	5,928	4,152	10,080	...	139	141	.....	8,600	2,439	12,682	1,147	391	7,293	←	.....	12,418
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	851	5	127	127	18,724	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,770	5	51	51	*12,745	2,426	.....	2,922	790	93	1,055	273	98	2,966
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,193	4	18	18	10,621	1,030	.....	1,211	61	29	506	93	149	1,073

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class, Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Upland, Cal. P. l.	*4	F.	1	....	36	40	• 1	20,000	2,072	2,501	.....	.....	18,554	15,87
Urbana, Ill. Univ. of Ill. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	88	88	51	.....	330,895	361,682	47,289	189,097	42,285	7,82
Utica, N. Y. P. l.	*87	F.	20	305	72	72	38	*370,000	83,644	88,573	13,135	.....	274,430	186,00
Uxbridge, Mass. F. p. l.	5	F.	10	285	43	46	2	30,000	12,871	13,199	.....	18,515	18,000	14,37
Valley City, N. D. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	313	50	50	3	.....	11,026	12,005	652	.....	14,139	3,92
Valparaiso, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	4	330	51	51	2	30,000	7,606	7,856	.....	.....	27,753	18,39
Van Wert, O. Brumback l.	29	F.	115	306	66	72	5	100,000	23,808	24,981	.....	.....	102,172	.....
Vermilion, S. D. Univ. of S. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	80	80	3	150,000	28,000	30,200	.....	.....	.....	.....
Visalia, Cal. Tulare County f. l.	35	F.	90	307	42	.....	32	28,000	19,276	25,003	.....	.....	146,062[a]	.....
Waco, Tex. Baylor Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	76½	76½	6	100,000	23,877	26,493	3,026	.....	10,185	.....
Wakefield, Mass. Beebe Town l.	12	F.	2	304	39½	39½	4	.....	18,132	18,581	.....	.....	79,134	76,14
Walla Walla, Wash. F. p. l.	*24	F.	1	366	72	76	3	.....	11,017	12,060	700	.....	59,580	39,11
Waltham, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	43	304	72	76	7	.....	44,064	45,189	.....	.....	125,396	70,19
Washington, D. C. P. l. of D. C.	363	F.	181	362	72	79	....	600,000	179,183	185,136	.....	1,024,844	880,043	474,39
Washington, D. C. Dept. of Ag.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	45	45	....	.....	.....	137,703	←	127,885	.....	.....
Washington, Pa. Citizen f. l.	.....	F.	1	305	66	66	4	.....	16,888	17,299	.....	37,690	35,040	26,55
Waterloo, Ia. P. l.	35	.....	.....	363	72	75	12	130,000	23,912	25,115	1,308	.....	150,665	.....
Wausau, Wis. P. l.	*18	F.	1	307	66	66	4	.....	9,846	10,563	.....	.....	75,896	42,87
Waverley, Mass. McLean Hosp.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	1	.....	14,130	14,477	.....	10,053	.....	.....
Wellesley, Mass. F. l.	*6	F.	2	303	51	51	4	.....	19,271	19,682	.....	.....	34,951	23,47
Wellesley, Mass. Well. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	322	72	75	12	.....	74,905	78,556	.....	.....	30,938	.....
Westfield, N. Y. Patterson l.	4	F.	2	303	52	52	2	*200,000	18,374	18,914	930	.....	23,668	17,90
Weymouth, Mass. Tufts l.	13	F.	15	303	34	34	3	.....	29,755	30,179	.....	.....	58,693	40,90
Whitewater, Wis. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	290	43	43	2	.....	12,628	13,295	*5,500	.....	21,505	.....
Whiting, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	3	348	42	46	....	.....	11,260	12,280	.....	.....	39,372	.....
Wichita, Kas. City l.	*65	F.	.....	365	72	76	5	150,000	10,552	10,775	.....	.....	67,976	48,00
Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Osterhout l.	.....	F.	1	....	.....	.....	9	.....	47,909	49,231	1,292	.....	168,145	103,69
Williamsport, Pa. J. V. Brown l.	.....	F.	7	306	72	72	7	461,562	25,448	27,161	.....	.....	111,314	81,40
Williamstown, Mass. Will'ms C.	.....	F.	.....	340	70½	70½	6	.....	83,909	87,675	.....	.....	10,659	.....
Williston, N. D. James mem. l.	5	F.	1	363	36	40	1	32,000	4,192	4,478	.....	.....	16,292	12,42
Willows, Cal. Glenn Co. f. l.	7	F.	22	312	.....	.....	....	.....	1,402	5,168	1,025	.....	16,895	.....
Wilmington, Del. Wilm. Inst.	*106	F.	42	306	75	86	20	.....	83,908	86,526	.....	.....	266,787	157,11
Winchester, Va. Handley l.	5	F.	1	304	66	66	3	140,000	5,669	6,832	.....	.....	32,747	23,26
Winsted, Conn. Gilbert Sch. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	241	39	39	1	.....	10,555	10,689	.....	.....	14,105	9,40
Winthrop, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	3	304	45	45	4	41,500	12,743	13,147	.....	.....	47,778	36,61
Woburn, Mass. P. l.	16	F.	9	303	61	61	5	175,000	47,871	48,616	.....	.....	74,702	53,51
Woodstock, Vt. N. Williams l.	2	F.	1	302	45½	63½	2	.....	19,360	19,968	.....	.....	24,136	20,51
Worcester, Mass. F. p. l.	162	F.	10	365	72	82	53	436,935	227,843	235,868	.....	769,314	664,649	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
															Salaries			
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,344	3	32	32	19,168	1,600	.....	1,636	199	45	630	150	.....	1,636
.....	.....	15,786	.....	.....	.....	...	4,503	4,503	.....	.....	.....	.....	†54,603	←	61,093	.....	.....	115,696
2,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,997	3	255	255	59,178	37,379	1,735	41,144	6,399	667	19,072	3,161	.....	37,052
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,364	...	52	52	5,520	2,313	654	6,439	205	80	800	.....	800	2,977
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	564	172	2,580	.....	.....	.....
180	.....	20,648	.....	.....	3,233	...	89	89	.....	2,950	.....	4,935	64	170	970	158	1,224	3,801
15,290	91	.....	.....	.....	13,258	...	121	121	.....	12,702	.....	12,864	1,357	241	2,952	1,535	5,337	12,864
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	6,500	.....	6,500	.....	.....	2,570	.....	.....	.....
16,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,253	...	41	562	.....	12,911	.....	14,737	3,930	644	5,763	.....	.....	13,050
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	5,064	.....	5,190	1,051	350	3,091	.....	.....	5,190
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,803	5	65	65	.....	3,026	280	3,306	821	156	1,504	26	.....	3,306
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,962	2	111	111	.....	4,900	.....	5,573	752	259	2,759	424	.....	5,410
.....	.....	.....	8,263	2,747	11,010	3	165	165	.....	13,659	271	14,372	3,126	←	5,757	1,158	.....	13,881
53,766	110,930	33,871	32,914	16,534	49,488	3	449	683	.....	72,100	90	78,388	11,918	1,151	43,769	6,480	.....	77,335
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	2,280	3,015	.....	55,682	.....	55,682	7,017	4,154	31,278	.....	.....	55,488
2,204	.....	17,344	.....	.....	4,596	...	137	137	.....	1,900	120	3,397	639	211	1,680	.....	.....	2,928
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	253	253	.....	16,579	.....	16,875	1,664	525	8,483	1,189	.....	15,263
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,589	4	.....	.....	.....	3,900	.....	4,590	1,208	172	1,842	202	.....	4,576
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	745	.....	792	404	388	.....	.....	.....	1,629
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,500	860	4,619	604	←	1,576	413	600	4,019[7]
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	320	320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,325	3	73	73	.....	100	5,535	7,430	688	140	1,440	720	.....	3,810
7,399	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,072	...	108	108	.....	3,255	655	5,136	1,045	226	1,581	441	.....	5,127
.....	1,121	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,760	.....	2,774	500	225	1,800	.....	.....	2,760
1,094	229	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	151	151	.....	5,966	.....	12,243	1,126	149	2,097	1,017	144	12,243
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	167	173	.....	7,500	.....	8,354	2,225	287	3,371	889	.....	8,348
.....	.....	.....	14,223	6,058	20,281	...	150	150	51,089	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
108	.....	.....	4,973	1,853	6,826	3	103	103	17,688	.....	8,424	9,807	1,682	257	4,729	941	.....	9,718
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	12,934	.....	12,934	6,363	6,363	5,134	.....	.....	12,934
.....	.....	.....	826	445	1,271	3	46	46	.....	3,600	.....	4,242	288	83	1,096	780	.....	3,798
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,207	...	38	38	.....	3,939	.....	5,691	2,295	94	2,124	123	.....	5,216
5,538	5,414	.....	10,430	7,606	18,036	3	288	350	.....	15,895	.....	30,832	5,211	932	13,924	555	19,309	48,945
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	3	81	81	58,148	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,210	...	49	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,630	829	3,459	2	.....	.....	.....	4,892	.....	4,892	778	191	1,709	600	.....	4,852
1,338	.....	.....	2,458	1,346	3,804	...	107	108	.....	5,700	2,735	8,615	1,421	261	3,446	685	.....	8,540
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,848	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,174	3	594	594	.....	66,850	4,034	79,903	14,907	2,434	41,502	←	.....	75,802

020.6
AMXC
1917

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Reports of Secretary, Treasurer, Trustees of Endowment Funds, Publishing Board and Committees, 1916-17

SECRETARY'S REPORT

The past year has been a busy but uneventful one at the executive office. The usual routine work has been performed and its accomplishment calls for no detailed recital. The work grows in bulk with the years; we are busier each year than the year before. This however is proper and we should be sorry to report conditions otherwise.

Chicago Headquarters—The association continues to be the recipient of the generosity of the board of directors and librarian of the Chicago Public Library. For another twelve months we have been provided with commodious, comfortable and altogether adequate quarters in the main library building, and as the years increase in which we report this truly magnanimous treatment the appreciation of all members of the Association must increase in proportion.

Membership—When the 1916 Handbook went to press there were 3,188 members of the Association. Since then there have been additions as follows: New personal members, 150; former personal members rejoining, 24; new institutional members, 37; former institutional members rejoining, 3; total, 214 (as against 152 for same period last year). Six personal members became life members (same number as last year). An extensive campaign for new members, especially institutional, was conducted during the winter with fairly satisfactory results. Many libraries and librarians are not yet members of the national association who should be, but it seems a slow and tedious process to persuade a very large number of these that it is distinctly to their advantage to join. The new members acquired each year have to counterbalance a large number who for one reason or another allow their membership to lapse, so that the net growth is disappointingly slow. More money is needed, especially by the various standing and special committees and the only way to meet these needs seems to be through increased membership revenue. Chief librarians who are already members can render a great service by recommending membership to their heads of departments and other staff members who are not members, but whose salaries are such as to warrant them in becoming such. We also need more library trustees in the Association, both for the financial assistance rendered through dues and for their counsel and interest in national library affairs. Here, too, the chief librarians can render a service by urging membership to the members of their boards.

Routine—The routine work of the office remains much the same as reported in previous years, although, as already stated it is steadily increasing in bulk. It seems unnecessary, therefore, to restate it here, especially as the attempt is being made to compass this report in the fewest possible words. Those with curiosity to know what the office finds to do are referred to the reports of the past three or four years.

Recommendations for Positions—A feature of the work at headquarters this year, as heretofore, has been to recommend librarians and library assistants to positions on request of the appointing authorities. Although many are helped in the course of the year the number is small compared with what it should be. As on several previous occasions we want to remind librarians and trustees of this agency at their disposal to help them find competent assistance. The library schools and the state library com-

missions are largely utilized, but we wish to call attention to the A. L. A. office as, in the phrase of the reference department, "one more place to look."

Uniform Library Statistics—In February a questionnaire to secure library statistics was sent to about 950 libraries. Returns have been received from about 400. Statistics furnished by a few were too meager to print, but those from about 375 libraries, public, high and normal school, college and university, and various types of special libraries, are appended to and made a part of the secretary's report. The form, drawn by the chairman of the committee on library administration and the secretary, which was used last year is again used here. As the chairman of the A. L. A. Publishing Board and the chairman of the committee on library administration state in their respective reports, it is expected that a library yearbook, issued by the United States Bureau of Education will soon assume definite shape. Uniform library statistics will very properly form a conspicuous part of such a publication. In the May Bulletin the secretary asked the membership for suggestions as to what such a yearbook should contain. What are the thirty or forty most important statistical items which should be included? What features not statistical should be comprised? Very few suggestions have as yet been received. We hope for more. Surely the lack of response does not indicate that librarians would not welcome such a library yearbook.

Committee of One Hundred—The secretary has been appointed by the United States Commissioner of Education a member of the Committee of One Hundred to study the Americanization problem, particularly how foreigners may be helped to understand American conditions and institutions through the evening schools. The committee wishes to study the problem of *effective* evening schools for foreigners and how best to induce non-English speaking people to attend these schools. The secretary would like to collect information how librarians are assisting the schools in this work, and will be glad to receive any reports, posters, announcements or information of any kind.

Publishing Board—The secretary of the A. L. A. is also secretary of the A. L. A. Publishing Board, and as such devotes a considerable part of his time and efforts to the activities of the Board. The same applies also to other members of the headquarters staff. These facts are set forth in sufficient detail in the report of the Publishing Board presented elsewhere in print and need not be reiterated here.

Library plans and photographs—The collection of library plans and photographs, referred to several times in previous reports and Bulletins continues to grow both in size and usefulness. Although not large it is capable of considerable service and we cordially invite librarians to avail themselves of it whether in planning of new buildings, in assembling material for a library exhibit or for any other purpose.

Japanese art panels—At the close of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition the Imperial Japanese Government presented to the American Library Association twenty-three very beautiful art panels which were among the objects exhibited at San Francisco. These panels were water color paintings on silk with ebony frame. They were the work of advanced students in the Tokyo School of Art. Since last October the collection has formed a traveling exhibit, an itinerary covering eighteen libraries of the north-central states having been worked out, each library retaining the exhibit two weeks. The paintings have been highly praised and appreciated where they have been shown. An itinerary covering Eastern libraries will be begun in October of the present year.

Publicity—In addition to assisting the Publicity Committee wherever possible, the secretary has furnished frequent "stories" to the Associated Press, and has prepared articles for the Philadelphia Public Ledger, Survey, Social Service Review,

Wisconsin Library Bulletin, Texas newspapers, and for various yearbooks. The Association and libraries generally need a trained publicity expert who will devote all or a large part of his time to the publicity problems of libraries. Steps to procure such an individual have been considered by the publicity committee, the Executive Board, and other librarians, but no favorable result has yet been reached. A library publicity and advertising conference under the auspices of the Advertising Association of Chicago was held in Chicago, May 25. This was, we believe, the first meeting of this kind in the history of libraries. The executive office was able to assist the committee in charge in a number of respects. Mr. Kerr, chairman, and Mr., Rush, member of the A. L. A. publicity committee, and the secretary were among those on the program.

Field work—During the past year the secretary has addressed the following library schools: Atlanta, Illinois, Pittsburgh, Pratt, Simmons and Western Reserve. He attended and participated in the program of the state library association meetings of Alabama, Kansas-Oklahoma (joint meeting) and Illinois. He addressed the staff of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, the Birmingham (Ala.) Rotary Club, spoke at a "Library Week" meeting at Decatur, the Woman's Club of Elmhurst, Illinois, and attended the spring conference at Atlantic City.

Mr. Carl H. Milam, librarian of the Birmingham Public Library, was appointed official representative of the Association to the meeting of the Mississippi Library Association at Columbus, May 3-4. He delivered an address on "Library service—a look ahead."

The Association was invited to send a delegate to the inauguration of Dr. W. A. Jessup, as president of the University of Iowa, and the president appointed Miss Julia A. Robinson, secretary of the Iowa Library Commission.

Necrology—During the past year, since we met at Asbury Park, the Association has lost by the hand of death sixteen of its members. This by a strange coincidence is the same number as the year before.

The number includes two library trustees, one of whom having reached the venerable age of ninety-six, was probably the oldest member of our Association; four active heads of libraries; a former treasurer of the Association and for many years active and prominent as a library administrator; and two ex-presidents of the Association, one cut off in what seemed her professional prime, the other passing in the fullness of years after seeing his life work appreciated and its continuity assured; and others who in their respective places of responsibility had performed their duty faithfully and well.

The list is as follows:

Babbitt, Grace E., reference librarian of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, until failing health compelled her resignation a few months ago, died October 29, 1916. She joined the Association in 1907 (No. 4,121) and attended the conferences of 1907, '13 and '14.

Curran, Mrs. Mary H., associate librarian of the Bangor (Me.) Public Library since 1913, died February 19, 1917. She had been connected with the Bangor library since 1876, and was librarian from 1888 to 1913. She joined the A. L. A. in 1887 (No. 637) and attended the conferences of 1887, '94, '96, '99, 1901-03, '06, '09-10 and London International, 1897.

Camp, David N., president of the New Britain (Conn.) Institute Library, died October 19, 1916, at the age of 96. He was one of the best known educators of the state, and had twice served as mayor of New Britain. He joined the Association in 1892 (No. 964) and attended the conferences of 1892, 1902, 1909 and 1913.

Custer, Florence B., librarian of the Passyunk Branch of the Philadelphia Free Library, died June 30, 1916. She joined the Association in 1913 (No. 5841) and attended the conference of that year.

Gay, Ernest L., of Boston, librarian of the Society for the Preservation of New Eng-

land Antiquities, died November 25, 1916. He joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,476) and attended the conference of that year.

GRISWOLD, Alice Stanton, librarian of the Hartford (Conn.) Medical Society Library, died November 27, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1897 (No. 1,612), but had not been a member continuously from that date. She attended the conferences of 1897 and 1916.

HOPKINS, Anderson Hoyt, for many years prominent in library work, died March 21, 1917. He was successively assistant in the University of Michigan Library, assistant librarian of the John Crerar Library, librarian of the Louisville Free Public Library, and of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Mr. Hopkins was obliged by ill health to retire from library work in 1908. He joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,187) and became a life member in 1907. He was a member of the Council, 1905-09, and treasurer in 1907-08. He attended the conferences of 1893-94, '96, 1900-07. See Public Libraries 22:193; Library Journal 42:371.

LINDSAY, Mary Boyden, librarian of the Evanston (Ill.) Public Library since 1894, died January 25, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,207) and attended the conferences of 1893, '96-1905, '07-08, '10 and '16. See Public Libraries, 22:107; Library Journal 42:303.

MANN, Mrs. Louisa van de Sande, wife of Benjamin Pickman Mann, died at her home in Washington, D. C., October 19, 1916. She joined the Association in 1879 (No. 300) and later, with her husband, became a life member. She attended the conferences of 1879, '85, '87, '90, '92, '93, '98, 1906, '07, '09, '12-14, thirteen in all.

MORISON, Mary, trustee of the Peterborough (N. H.) Town Library, and prominent in state social service affairs, died Jan. 7, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,607) and attended the conference of 1902.

PLUMMER, Mary Wright, principal of the library school of the New York Public Library, president of the A. L. A. for the year 1915-16, a pioneer in library training, and one of the most prominent library figures of the country, died September 21, 1916. She had at various times been on important committees, especially in connection with library training, was a member of the Executive Board previous to her term as president, and was second vice-president 1899-1900 and 1911-12. She was elected president of the Association in 1915 and notwithstanding pain and extreme physical weakness performed all the duties of the office for the entire term, even to arranging the Asbury Park Conference program in all its details. Her lowered vitality, however, made it impossible for her to be present and preside at the conference, the success of which was so largely hers. Miss Plummer joined the Association in 1887 (No. 602) and attended the conferences of 1887, '89-93, '96-1905, '07-08, and '12-14, twenty-three altogether. See Library Journal 41:727 (editorial), 756-57; and Public Libraries, 21:355.

ROSENTHAL, Herman, chief of the Slavonic division of the New York Public Library, died January 27, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1916 (No.7,228) and attended the conference of that year.

SARGEANT, William Henry, librarian of the Norfolk (Va.) Public Library, died March 23, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1905 (No. 3,269) and attended the conferences of 1906 and '14.

SOUTHWORTH, Myra Frances, librarian of the Brockton (Mass.) Public Library from 1874 to 1897, died December 15, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1878 (No. 179) and attended the conferences of 1879, '87, '89, '92, '95-96, 1900 and the London International of 1897.

UTLEY, Henry Munson, librarian of the Detroit Public Library from 1885 to 1913 and librarian-emeritus from the latter date, died February 16, 1917, in his eighty-first year. He joined the A. L. A. in 1885 (No. 502) and later became a life member. He was a councillor of the Association from 1887 to '90; a vice-president in 1891; recorder in 1892; a vice-president again in 1893; and president, 1894-95, presiding at

the Denver Conference in 1895. He held numerous committee appointments and contributed many papers to various conferences. He attended the following twenty-three conferences: 1885-87, '89-98, 1900-01, '03-06, '08-11, and the London International, 1897. See Library Journal 42:190; Public Libraries 22:106.

WHITTIER, Florence, for several years past and until failing health compelled her resignation, assistant librarian of the University of Missouri, died in Los Angeles, September 11, 1916. From September, 1909, to September, 1910, she was assistant secretary of the A. L. A., in the newly established office in Chicago. She joined the Association in 1902 (No. 2,547) and attended the conferences of 1902, '05 and '10.

The secretary desires to express his sincere appreciation of the unfailing courtesy and support of every member of the Executive Board and the Publishing Board. He wishes to go further and include the members of the various committees, standing and special, and the membership of the Association as a body. It is a pleasure to serve in such an atmosphere of comradeship and good fellowship.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL AND STATE RELATIONS

Your Committee has to report that the St. Louis Post Office is advertising that it will transmit books to and from the library of that city by parcel post. The Post Office took the initiative in the matter.

The important work of the year for the Committee occurred in connection with the proposed War Taxation Bill, two of the provisions of which were such as materially to affect public libraries. The first of these provided that periodical publications should pay a rate of postage based upon the distance from the point of publication to the destination. Believing that this would be detrimental to public libraries, especially those in parts of the country distant from the points of publication, inasmuch as it would render the price of magazines greater to them and would have a tendency to diminish the circulation of periodicals whose subscription list was nation wide, a formal protest was filed with the chairmen of the appropriate Committees.

Another proposed provision placed a 10 per cent import duty upon all articles now upon the free list, in which free list books for public libraries are included. Inasmuch as state and municipal libraries are among the agencies of such governments, it seems that a tax upon books imported for such libraries is indirectly in contravention of the right of such state and local governments, to be free from federal taxation, and while the tax may not be contrary to the letter of the constitution, it is clearly against its spirit. A more important argument, however, is that such a tax, by diminishing the amount available for the purchase of books printed without the boundaries of the United States renders the libraries of the country less able to do their part in preparing the people to meet the educational emergencies of present and future years. The libraries cannot do their part toward that preparedness which is so much urged upon every one at present, if they have their income cut in any avoidable way.

At the present time, and in connection with the present war, books are printed, for example, in Canada, Great Britain, and France, which should be on the shelves of many libraries. Surely an educational institution, such as a library, ought to be able to provide for the people books printed in every land, so as to give Americans the benefit of advances in knowledge made and published in any language.

In a vigorous protest against this provision, your Committee had the co-operation of the Bookbuying Committee. It is pleasant to be able to add that, at the present writing, the Senate Committee upon Finance has voted to remove from

the bill both of the provisions to which objection was made. Our share in this action may not have been a large one, but we may felicitate ourselves that our efforts contributed in some measure to this result.

BERNARD C. STEINER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

The report of the Committee is simply one of progress.

The Committee has co-operated with the secretary in making an arrangement with the United States Commissioner of Education by which the Bureau of Education will hereafter publish the long hoped for Library Yearbook. The backbone of such an annual will be the statistics, according to the form prepared by this Committee, that have for the last two years been published in the A. L. A. Conference proceedings. The annual to be published by the Government will naturally cover a larger number of libraries than have been represented in the tables published in our proceedings. As announced in the May number of the Bulletin (p. 86) suggestions are now being invited as to which particular items of statistics are generally considered most important for comparative purposes and what other features are most desired to form regular or recurring parts of such a library annual. While awaiting such suggestions, the plans for the yearbook are incomplete, and the tables of statistics will again this year be published in the proceedings.

As reported to the Council last winter (January Bulletin, p. 29-30) the Committee has followed a policy of watchful waiting with respect to the statistical forms, contenting itself with receiving and attempting to answer criticisms. In view of the comparatively small number of such criticisms received, the Committee is led to conclude that the forms are proving reasonably satisfactory.

On the subject of labor-saving devices the following statement has been furnished by Mr. C. Seymour Thompson, who has the work in hand:

"The committee hopes that it will be possible in the near future to commence the preparation of the manuscript of the work on labor-saving devices and equipment, the publication of which, subject to the approval of the Publishing Board, was authorized by the Council in December, 1915. The preparation of this work will require considerable time, for not only will great care have to be taken to verify from the manufacturers all information concerning their articles, but it is planned to submit different sections to various librarians who may have made special investigation of certain devices, for their criticisms and suggestions."

In fairness to Mr. Thompson it should be explained that the task of reorganizing a library and of occupying a new building have interfered with the progress of this work.

For the Committee,
GEORGE F. BOWERMAN,
Chairman.

CODE OF PRACTICE FOR INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

(Constituting Report for 1917 of the Committee on Co-ordination, C. H. Gould, Chairman)

PRELIMINARY REMARKS: This Code may be taken to embody the more essential points in the actual practice of those libraries in North America which are now the chief lenders to other libraries. Accordingly, compliance with its recommendations will entail no departure from well recognized procedure, while it will as a rule prove convenient to both applicant and lender. Although it is not to be expected that any Code of Practice could be devised which would meet, without modification, the requirements of every library, nevertheless, it remains true that greater and very helpful uniformity might easily be attained in certain directions where mere confusion now reigns. The present Code of Practice has been compiled in the hope of conducing to such uniformity, and, at the same time, of offering suggestions and recommendations on points which

every library must consider when drawing up or revising its own Code of Rules.

A word of explanation is perhaps due in regard to Section 11. The stipulation that a book, if lent, shall be used only in the building of the borrowing library is often demanded less "in the interest of safety" than to enable the borrowing library to make sure of its ability to return the book punctually. By college libraries, for instance, when borrowing books for professors, the stipulation might be welcomed as tending to produce this result.

Finally, before applying to a library for a loan, one should consider what that library is, and what it is doing. To quote one of the contributors to the Code: "The nature and purpose of the loan system will vary with the character of the *lending* institution. No library can be expected to send its books a thousand miles for a reader whom it would not feel called upon to serve at its own door." Now, the nature and scope of public libraries, state libraries, university libraries, libraries which exist solely for research, and so on, differ from each other in important respects; and there is a corresponding difference in the nature and purpose of the loans each class of library may be expected to make. For example, public libraries can hardly ever spare, and research libraries would hardly feel it their duty to lend, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library. State libraries would, on the other hand, usually be prepared to lend such material.

1. Purpose

The purpose of inter-library loans is (a) to aid research calculated to advance the boundaries of knowledge, by the loan of unusual books not readily accessible elsewhere, (b) to augment the supply of the average book to the average reader*; subject, in both cases, to making due provision for the rights and convenience of the immediate constituents of the lending library, and for safeguarding the material which is desired as a loan.

2. Scope or Extent

Almost any material possessed by a library, unless it has been acquired on terms which entirely preclude its loan, may be lent upon occasion to another library; and it may be assumed that all libraries are prepared to go as far as they reasonably can, or as their regulations permit, in lending to others. Still, the lender alone must decide, in each case, whether a particular loan should, or should not, be made.

When applying for a loan, if a photographic reproduction would be a satisfactory substitute, librarians should always state the fact. Reproductions can frequently be obtained at small cost, and have an advantage over an actual loan, in that they become the property of the borrower.

3. Material Which Should Not Be Applied for

Current fiction; any book requested for a trivial purpose, or which is available in other libraries more readily accessible to the applicant; also, if applying to a public library, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library.

4. Material Which Should Be Lent Only Under Exceptional Circumstances

Material in constant use or request in the library applied to; books of reference; books that are not to be taken from the library applied to except under special permission; material which by reason of its size or character requires expensive packing, or high insurance; material which by reason of age, delicate texture, or fragile condition, is likely to suffer from being sent by mail or express.

---

*The graduate student who has a thesis to prepare stands midway between these two extremes. It is often taken for granted that the needs of the graduate student should be met as a matter of course. But it would seem at least equally reasonable that the graduate student should choose his subject of study largely according to the means he has at hand. Not that he should be prevented from making use of an occasional inter-library loan, but that his choice of a subject ought not to be such as to involve securing a large part of his material from a distant library.

5. Music

Music is lent on the same conditions as books, but, if copyrighted, must not be used for public performances, except as permission for such use be secured from the copyright proprietor.

6. How Effected

By libraries of standing, which will apply to others expected to possess the desired material, *in order of their relative distance from, or relative duty to*, the community in which any particular requests originate; the nearest library, whether in respect of distance, or of duty, to be approached first.

Applications for loans should give the author's full name, or at least, surname *correctly spelled*, with initials; title, accurately stated; date; publisher, or place of publication; edition, if a particular edition is needed. Applications should be typed or written *legibly*, preferably on a card of standard library size.

7. Limit of Number of Volumes

Each library must fix a limit for itself.

8. Duration of Loan

This will vary with the nature and purpose of the loan. The time allowed will be stated in each case by the lender when the loan is made. Four weeks is, perhaps, a fair average period. The period is counted from the day the book leaves the lender to the day it is returned by the borrower. An extension of time may usually be obtained for good reasons. Application for such extension must be made early enough to permit an answer from the lending library to be received before the book's return is due. The lender always reserves the right of summary recall.

9. Notice of Receipt and Return

Receipt of books borrowed must be acknowledged at once; and when books are returned, notice must be sent by mail at the same time. Promptness in this respect is necessary to permit books to be traced if they go astray.

Notice of return should state: Titles of books sent (with call numbers); date of return; conveyance, e. g., insured parcel post, prepaid express, etc., in the latter case, naming the express company.

10. Expenses in Connection With Loan

All expenses of carriage (both ways) and insurance, when effected, must be borne by the borrowing library.

11. Safeguards

The borrowing library is bound by the conditions imposed by the lender. These it may not vary, although a good deal will usually be left to the discretion of the borrowing library. In such a case, the borrowing library will safeguard borrowed material as carefully as it would its own; and its librarian will require to be used within its own building whatever material would be so treated, in the interest of safety, were the borrowing library its possessor.

12. Responsibility of Borrower

The borrowing library must assume complete responsibility for the safe-keeping and due return of all material borrowed.

In cases of actual loss in transit, the borrowing library should not merely meet the cost of replacement, but should charge itself with the trouble of making the replacement, unless the owner prefers to attend to the matter.

It should be remembered, too, that while, if a single volume of a set be lost, it is usually necessary to buy the whole set or a large part of it in order to obtain the missing volume, the Post Office or express company is seldom willing to refund the full cost of such replacement. In two recent cases it was possible to collect only the proportional cost of the volumes actually lost as compared with the original cost of the full set—a sum by no means sufficient to make good the loss.

13. General Provisions and Suggestions

Disregard of any of the foregoing rules, injury to books from use, careless packing, or detention of books beyond the time specified for the loan, will be considered good ground for declining to lend in future.

The borrowing library should inform individuals of the conditions attached to each particular loan.

REPORT OF THE BOOKBINDING COMMITTEE

Owing to the resignation of Mr. Bailey as chairman of the Bookbinding Committee, the present chairman has thought it best not to attempt the development of the bookbinding work along the lines of technical discovery and experiments, but to spend the next year or two in popularizing the knowledge already at hand, so that both large and small libraries throughout the country may be induced to take a larger interest in the subject of bookbinding in its more elementary phases. The interest shown by small libraries in the subject of bookbinding has been disappointing at all times. Accordingly the Committee has planned to prepare an exhibit of library bookbinding and its principles, with examples of good and bad practice, and to show this at the Louisville conference of the Association. The plans will include a demonstration of book repairing and mending, something of direct value to every library. It is hoped to prepare the exhibit in such a manner that it may be transported from Louisville to various state library meetings during the next year.

A number of bookbinding inquiries from libraries in various parts of the country have been answered by the chairman of the Committee, and specifications have been submitted for the forthcoming new edition of the Encyclopedia Americana. Likewise considerable correspondence has been carried on with one of the large manufacturing companies which publishes a heavy catalog volume which it desired to have bound in the most approved form.

It is felt by the Committee that too much emphasis cannot be placed at this time on presenting very forcibly to small libraries the necessity of having bookbinding done in approved manner, without reference to the location of the bindery. It has been found that in hundreds of cases libraries are having their work done by so-called library binderies, which are turning out very unsatisfactory work. Every book so bound means a financial loss to the library, and the efforts of the Committee may well be directed to remedying this wide-spread condition, either by exhibits or other methods.

Joseph L. Wheeler, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

The statement which Mr. George H. Carter, clerk of the Joint Congressional Committee on Printing, made at the Asbury Park meeting fully sets forth the status of the printing bill which the House of Representatives had under consideration at that time. Mr. Barnhart of Indiana, chairman of the House Committee on Printing, was unable to get that bill before the House again during the remainder of the Sixty-fourth Congress, and it consequently died with the Congress. The Committee was much encouraged, however, over the fact that the House had approved of substantially one-half of the Barnhart bill during the two days it was under consideration. The similar bill in the Senate advanced no farther than a favorable report from the Senate Committee on Printing, the calendar of the Senate, like that of the House, being filled with more important legislation which crowded out everything else from consideration by either body during the Sixty-fourth Congress.

Toward the close of the last session of Congress, the Senate Committee on Printing made another effort to have some printing legislation enacted by Congress so as to insure the immediate adoption of certain economies proposed in the original printing bill. An abridgment was made of the old bill by taking from it those sections which related particularly to printing and binding and the distribution of publications for Congress, leaving out those provisions which related more especially to the Government Printing Office and the various departments. This abridged bill made only 28 pages while the original bill consisted of 129 pages.

The new bill was generally called the "congressional" printing bill. It was reported from the Senate Committee on Printing by Senator Chilton, the new chairman of that Committee, on January 11, 1917, as "Bill No. 7795." It met with no opposition whatever and was passed unanimously by the Senate without amendment on February 6, 1917. This new bill also met with the approval of the House Committee on Printing and Mr. Barnhart, chairman of that Committee, made several efforts to have it considered by the House before the adjournment of Congress, but in this he was unsuccessful, and the congressional printing bill, like many of its illustrious predecessors, died with the Congress.

Even in this new and abridged bill the Committee did not, however, lose interest in the depository libraries, for it contained substantially all of the provisions of the old bill that are of especial interest to those libraries.

In its report (S. Report No. 910, Sixty-fourth Congress) on the new printing bill, the Committee thus explained the intent and purposes of the provisions relating to depository libraries:

"It is intended to make available for depository libraries every publication of the Government that is printed for the information of the public or the use of Government officials in the transaction of the public business, especially committee hearings, and publications that are not ordered withheld by the committee itself as confidential."

It will thus be seen that it is now the intention of the Committee to have the selective plan for distribution of publications to depository libraries controlled by regulations rather than the more rigid provisions of the old bill.

No new printing bill has been introduced at the present session of Congress and it does not seem likely that one will be unless Congress enters the field of general legislation, which seems improbable at this time. Nothing will be gained by reintroducing the bill until there seems to be an opportunity for its consideration in either House.

The bill will probably be amplified somewhat along that line so as to make it more complete than was the bill which passed the Senate at the last session of Congress.

GEO. S. GODARD, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY TRAINING

The Committee has held one formal meeting during the year, in connection with the meeting of the A. L. A. Council in Chicago, in December. This meeting was devoted to reports from the various sub-committees as to the progress of their work and to a general discussion of the whole situation. There has been, in addition, much correspondence throughout the entire year on particular questions. The main work of the year, however, has been in investigations carried on by the sub-committees. These sub-committees are as follows: Summer schools, Mr. Chalmers Hadley; Apprentice classes and training classes, Miss Alice S. Tyler; Library instruction in colleges and universities, Miss Charlotte Templeton; Instruction in normal schools, Mr. W. Dawson Johnston.

Summer Schools

Mr. Hadley has submitted an extremely interesting report upon the subject of summer library schools, containing the results obtained by a questionnaire sent out by him and also embodying in part the results of an investigation made by a Committee of the League of Library Commissions. The report will be printed in the Proceedings as an appendix to this report, but is too long to be included in this preliminary report. In the main Mr. Hadley's investigations establish the fact that the standards laid down by the Committee in 1905 and 1908 for summer library schools are adhered to by all schools, the tendency being to overemphasize rather than underemphasize the subjects suggested by the Committee. Demands for assistance to workers in school libraries, which is of

quite recent origin, have caused some variations in the subjects of instruction in order to provide for this type of work. Among other interesting points brought out by Mr. Hadley's report is the development which has taken place in recent years as to offering of summer school courses in alternate series, thereby enabling a student in two successive years to cover a more extensive field. A very good example of this is the work which has been done by the library school of the New York State Library in its summer courses. In other schools the plan has been adopted of offering alternate courses for shorter periods of two or three weeks, one course following the other, so that the student might have three, six, or even nine weeks of study and yet be constantly working over new ground. Both these developments raise the question as to whether this policy might not be still more widely extended; whether, for example, adjoining states might not co-operate by arranging a three or four summer cycle, each state offering either one particular subject through the entire cycle or taking up in succession the various groups of topics covered by the entire cycle. This would make it possible for the student to find in some one of the three or four co-operating states a course suited to his stage of library experience. A librarian who had taken the elementary course could on the following year and for one or two other years cover new ground, eventually receiving what would be the equivalent of the one-year library school course, without the necessity of losing her position or the consequent loss of income for the entire year. There are difficulties in the way of working out any such scheme, but they do not seem insurmountable. Such a proposition would go counter to the tendency which has developed in some states to limit attendance to those pupils who are from the state and would require a somewhat generous attitude in accepting work done under the direction of other commissions, but it would make possible the advantages of library training to many who otherwise could never hope to attain it and whose limited salaries and unstinted service deserve some such opportunity.

There is also the possibility that some one of the existing summer schools might be able to offer more than one course each summer. If some school could be found with resources and equipment sufficient to enable it to offer two, three or four parallel courses which might be taken in successive years until the equivalent of a year's library school training was secured, this too would aid in the solution of the problem of training those already in the profession who could not in any other way than through the use of vacations take the time or spend the money necessary for a full year of training. It would seem that for either of these ways it ought to be possible to obtain legislation which would authorize commissions and boards of trustees to give financial aid to such worthy applicants.

Another interesting development is the growing number of supplementary courses intended to provide additional work for those who have had the customary summer school instruction. The very existence of these courses in such numbers as is shown by Mr. Hadley's report, is evidence that there is a demand for further summer work, and it is the sincere hope of the Committee that either in the ways above suggested or by the further development of these supplementary courses, additional facilities may be furnished to those already in the profession who desire more training.

Question was raised in the discussion at the meeting of library commissions in Chicago last December as to the wisdom of the policy recommended by the Committee and heretofore generally followed by the summer schools limiting attendance at these schools to those already in library work or under appointment to some particular position. This policy was originally recommended by the Committee in order to prevent the summer schools from be-

ing made a short cut into library service by would-be librarians. Obviously, if anybody who wished could take a summer course and then pose as a library trained person, an opening into the profession would be made which would seriously lower the standards which have hitherto been maintained. I think the Committee is entirely agreed in feeling that this policy must be maintained and that there is still a very considerable desire by would-be librarians to utilize these summer schools as a means of entrance into the profession. If such a policy is not maintained, the schools which do not insist upon this requirement should place the standard of entrance so high as practically to eliminate the unfit. This is likely to be the case in schools connected with our great state universities which, as a rule, insist upon the equivalent of college entrance requirements for admission to summer school. Where such a policy is maintained, the danger is greatly reduced, but not entirely eliminated. It is the judgment of the Committee that it would be better to maintain the rule hitherto followed, but if the exigencies of university requirements seem to make this inadvisable, there should be rigid scrutiny and selection among applicants not having previous library experience.

Normal Schools

Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, sub-committee on library instruction given in normal schools, has found it impossible to get the results of his investigation in form for the present conference, but suggests the desirability of the following action: That the American Library Association recommend to the Carnegie Foundation Commission on standardization of courses in state normal schools, the consideration of the importance of instruction in library methods in normal schools, and particularly the desirability of (1) correlation of the results of inquiries of the Committees on library courses in normal schools of the N. E. A. and the A. L. A. published in 1915; (2) recommendations regarding the minimum of instruction desirable in the different classes of normal schools; and (3) recommendations regarding the weight to be attached to questions on library methods and state examinations for teachers' certificates. This recommendation is referred by the Committee to the A. L. A. Council for consideration.

Training Classes

Miss Alice S. Tyler, sub-committee on apprentice classes and training classes, has submitted a very full report on this subject. This report will also be printed in full in the Proceedings, but can only be summarized here. The report is based on the answers received in reply to a questionnaire in regard to apprentice and staff training sent out to fifty large and medium-sized public libraries. The questions and summarized replies are as follows:

(1) *Name of library.* Of the 50 libraries to whom questions were sent, 44 replied and 6 gave no answer.

(2) *Is an entrance examination required for admission to your library service?* 39 libraries replied yes; 5, no.

(2a) *If so, in what subjects?* Literature, 27; history, 25; general information, 23; current events, 8; library work, 7; foreign languages, 6; civics, 2; bibliography, 1; science, 1; a general examination, 2.

(3) *Is this examination a distinctly library service examination or are you under municipal civil service?* Distinctly library service, 28; municipal civil service examination, 10; in several cases, however, the libraries cooperate with the civil service commission in preparing the examination questions.

(4) *If you do not require an entrance examination, how are appointments made and what are the standards by which applicants are measured?* 2 require graduation from library schools; 3 require a high school diploma.

(5) *Do you provide formal class instruction for those admitted to the service?* 27 reply yes; 12, no; 2, somewhat informal instruction.

(5a) It is hardly practical to summarize

the answers to 5a—*How frequently and in what subjects?*—The answers, however, will be printed in full in the Proceedings.

(6) *Are those who take this training graded and placed in regular salaried positions at the end of a definite period?* 8 reply yes; 2, no; 7, place on the eligible list; 5, place on the substitute list; 6, require a further examination; 5, reply yes, "if needed"; and 4, place in regular salaried positions after a probationary period of six months.

(7) *Is there a distinction in your library service between clerical assistants and assistants who have had this staff training?* 20 reply yes; 15, no.

(8) *Do those who have had this staff training fill positions that would otherwise be filled by library school graduates?* 12 reply yes; 8, no; 15, "possibly."

(9) *Do you recommend such assistants to other libraries as trained helpers?* 8 reply yes; 18, no; 10, "possibly."

(10) *Are specific designations used for groups of service such as page, cadet, apprentice or assistant, to specify the positions? If so, please characterize each.* The replies to this question are too various to make possibly a summary, but will be printed in full in the Proceedings, as the subject is one which head librarians will find of special interest.

Questions 2 and 5 seem fundamental in connection with this investigation as they have to do with the character of the examination for entrance to the service and the kind of instruction given after applicants have satisfied the examination required. The subjects in which examinations are given are indicated in the answer to the questions. Several libraries state that the examination presupposes a high school education. A personality grading is required by a number of those replying and in a few libraries a physical examination is required. In the Grand Rapids Library a service analysis of personal qualities has been instituted that is full of interest and possibilities. The question as to the nature of the entrance examination for local library service has such an important bearing upon the question of examinations for entrance to library schools that it seems to the Committee highly desirable that the question should be discussed in the Professional Training Section of the A. L. A. The Committee suggests that it is timely to consider whether there should not be more radical differences than now exist between the examinations required of candidates for general staff service in a local library and those examinations which are to be given for candidates to be admitted to a library school. A glance at the subjects now named for the local service examinations would seem to suggest that these examinations have been modelled too largely upon library school examinations and that probably such examinations might be more wisely based upon the standards of the local high school and cover only the general subjects of history, literature and general information. The library schools may reasonably expect more from their applicants. Their questions may assume that more extended reading has been the privilege of the candidate, that modern languages have been mastered, that educational work has been carried sufficiently beyond the high school period to develop an appreciation of literature, an understanding of the different types of literature, and more independent and critical evaluation of literature. The subject is an important one in library training and the Committee believes that a very full discussion which shall distinguish between the local library service examination and the library school examination would tend to simplify materially the problem of the training and apprentice classes and make still more definite the task set before the library schools. They, therefore, venture to suggest, so far as they may have any right to do so, that this subject be considered next year by the Professional Training Section.

A study of the data brought together by this questionnaire also raises the question whether it would not be profitable to have

in connection with the A. L. A. meeting a round table meeting of the heads and the instructors of apprentice and training classes for discussion of the problems common to such classes. The Committee invites correspondence from the heads of such classes indicating their feeling in this matter and if a sufficiently favorable response is indicated, the Committee will endeavor to arrange such a round table.

Another interesting question raised by the data gathered by Miss Tyler is the possibility of more closely relating the work of training classes to the entrance requirements of the library schools. An important question in connection with large city systems is the problem of securing from the training classes assistants who will develop beyond comparatively unimportant service to positions of departmental responsibility. A large percentage of those who take apprentice or training class work find themselves after a few years of service in a blind alley with no prospect for advancement or for increase of salary. If the apprentice class work could be so related to the entrance requirements of the library schools as to prepare students to pass those examinations and if the libraries could then devise some method by which the financially limited could be given part time work or direct financial assistance to cover their necessities while taking the library school course, the opportunities for development would be greatly extended. This also is a subject which might well be considered either by the Professional Training Section or in a general session of the American Library Association.

AZARIAH S. ROOT, Chairman.

REPORT OF PROGRESS OF THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

During this first year's work most of the committee-members could not be very active, as the work of determining the classification-needs of libraries in general and of organizing the sub-committees, which fell almost wholly on the secretary, has been arduous and long. The coming year should show many positive results of general applicability.

A circular was first sent to about 700 libraries asking where the Decimal Classification needed improvement. About 200 replied. These replies were carded on about 5,000 cards. They deal with classes requiring expansion or change, with subjects requiring classification and assignment to symbols, etc.

The classes shown to be most in need of expansion are:

63	Agriculture
658	Business
79	Amusements
15	Psychology
656	Transportation
38	Transportation
659	Advertising
629.2	Automobiles
657	Business
66	Chemical technology
940.913	European War

Only 26 per cent of those responding wished an abridged edition of the D. C. 82 per cent of those responding subscribed to the proposed L C—D C equivalents, being equivalent to 116 copies.

The sub-committee appointed at the Asbury Park meeting to expand the European War classification has written and classed over 7,000 titles and the tentative scheme has practically reached its final form. The first ten main divisions of the subject will be presented at the Louisville meeting. The chief problem now is to decide with the editors of the D. C. on the root-number. The editors are willing to acquiesce to our request to change from 940.913 of the 9th edition to 940.92. We are further considering with them the possibilities of securing a 4-figure number either at 909.9 or in 940.1-8, as the war, being prolonged and extended, makes its literature enormous.

Sub-committees have been formed, each of seven members—all experienced classifiers of large D. C. libraries and each with a chairman who is a member of the main committee. Three of these expanding 658,

Business, 659, Advertising, and 15, Psychology have begun work. The others appointed to expand the classes mentioned above (except Agriculture, which the D. C. editors have already expanded), will have begun work before the Louisville meeting.

Some 30 volunteers have been secured to co-operate with the sub-committees by writing slips for the titles by means of which the classifications are tested.

Mr. G. W. Lee of Boston has been appointed by the President as an additional member of our main committee and the President will be asked to appoint one more member.

It is to be the practice of the committee to ask reports of progress, monthly from its sub-committees and to publish monthly its circular indicating what the progress has been and asking advice of the committee-members on the questions that arise. The first of these has been published asking for classificattion and D. C. numbers for 29 important, but at present unclassified, subjects.

The secretary has also answered a number of communications from libraries addressed to him directly or through the secretary of the A. L. A. This practice will probably increase.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. Andrews, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE CARNEGIE AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The Trustees of the Endowment Fund beg leave to submit the following statement of the accounts of their trust for the fiscal year ending January 15, 1917:

The only change in investments during the year occurred through the calling of one $1,000 United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund 5% Gold Bond due April 1, 1963 on May 1st, at 110, and the reinvestment of the proceeds in another $1,000 bond of the same issue at 105⅛ plus commission. All interest on investments has been promptly paid. As set forth in our report of last year, there were included in the securities taken over by us upon our appointment as Trustees $15,000, par value, Missouri Pacific Railway Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917. Default having occurred in the payment of the semi-annual interest on these bonds which matured September 1, 1915, the bonds held by us were deposited with the Columbia Trust Company, of this city, as depositary of a committee formed to protect the interests of the holders of that issue of bonds, and this committee thereafter advanced the amount of the successive coupons attached to the deposited bonds. The reorganization of the Missouri Pacific Railway Company has since been proceeding and is expected to be completed in the near future. Under this plan the holders of the 5% bonds maturing January 1, 1917, are entitled to receive the same amount in par value of first and refunding mortgage 5% bonds of the new company maturing January 1, 1923. If this plan is carried out, it is believed that there will be no loss to the Endowment Fund either in principal or interest, by reason of this Missouri Pacific investment.

The usual audit of the investments and accounts of the trust was, at the request of the chairman of the Finance Committee of the American Library Association, made by Mr. Franklin O. Poole, librarian of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York.

Respectfully submitted,

M. Taylor Pyne,

Edward W. Sheldon,

Wm. W. Appleton.

Trustees, Carnegie and Endowment Funds.

April 17, 1917.

CARNEGIE FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

Cash donated by Mr. Andrew Carnegie $100,000.00

Invested as follows:

Date of Purchase			Cost	Book Value	
June 1, 1908	5,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	96½	$ 4,825.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	94⅜	9,437.50	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Cleveland Terminal & Valley Railroad Company First Mortgage 4% Bonds due November 1, 1995, interest May and November	100	15,000.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	Seaboard Air Line Railway (Atlanta-Birmingham Division) First Mortgage 4% Bonds due May 1, 1933, interest March and September	95½	9,550.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Western Union Telegraph Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1938, interest January and July	108½	15,000.00	
June 1, 1908		15,000 New York Central & Hudson River Railroad Company, Lake Shore Collateral 3½% Bonds were exchanged February 10, 1916, for			
	15,000	New York Central Railroad Company Consolidation Mortgage Gold 4% Bonds, Series "A," due February 1, 1998, interest February and August	90	13,500.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Missouri Pacific Railroad Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917, interest March and September, Columbia Trust Company certificate of deposit	104⅞	15,000.00	
May 3, 1909	14,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963 interest May and November	104	14,000.00	
Aug. 6, 1909	1,500	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	106⅞	1,500.00	
July 27,1910	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	102½	1,000.00	
May 11, 1916	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	105⅛	1,000.00	
	102,500				99,812.50
Jan. 15, 1917		United States Trust Company on deposit			187.50
					$100,000.00

The surplus account was increased $100.00 during 1916 by Premium received on one United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond called in at 110, making Surplus Account $250.00.

CARNEGIE FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916		
January	15	Balance $1,423.60
February	2	Int. New York Central 262.50
February	10	Int. New York Exchange 75.00
March	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line 200.00
March	6	Int. Missouri Pacific 375.00

May	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
May	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
July	1	Int. Western Union	375.00	
July	1	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
August	1	Int. New York Central	300.00	
September	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line	200.00	
September	7	Int. Missouri Pacific	375.00	
November	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
November	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
December	1	Int. On deposit	66.06	
1917				
January	2	Int. Western Union	375.00	
January	2	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
				$6,102.16

Disbursements

1916				
May	11	Premium United States Steel Bond bought	$ 52.50	
May	11	Accrued interest	1.39	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	2,000.00	
September	22	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,500.00	
December	4	United States Trust Co. Commission	75.00	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,000.00	
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand	1,473.27	
				$6,102.16

ENDOWMENT FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

1916				
January	15	On hand, bonds and cash	$8,061.84	
February	3	Life Membership, F. R. Castor	25.00	
February	3	Life Membership, L. N. Feipel	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, T. Sachs	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, L. R. Gibbs	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, J. R. Donnelly	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, M. E. Hazeltine	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, M. Johnson	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, W. L. Brown	25.00	
				$8,261.84

Invested as follows:

Date of purchase			Cost	
1908				
June	1	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	98½	$1,970.00
October	19	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102⅝	2,000.00
November	5	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	101	1,500.00
1910				
July	27	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102½	1,500.00
1913				
December	8	1 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond	99⅛	991.25
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand, U. S. Trust Co.		300.59
				$8,261.84

ENDOWMENT FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916				
May	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	$200.00	
November	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	200.00	
				$400.00

Disbursements

1916				
April	8	Exchange on check	$ 0.10	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	199.90	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	200.00	
				$400.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

January-May, 1917

Receipts

Balance, Union Trust Company, Chicago, Jan. 1, 1917		$ 4,257.13
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Membership Dues		7,108.50
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Life Memberships		150.00
Trustees Carnegie Fund, income		2,000.00
Trustees Endowment Fund, income		200.00
Interest on Bank Balance, January-May		40.60
		$13,756.23

Expenditures

Checks No. 96-102 (Vouchers No. 1474-1574 incl.)	$4,509.58	
Distributed as follows:		
Bulletin	$ 515.09	
Conference	44.05	
Committees	378.27	
Headquarters:		
Salaries	2,383.30	
Additional services	357.41	
Supplies	137.74	
Postage and tel.	156.42	
Miscellaneous	151.35	
Contingencies	36.39	
Travel	199.56	
Trustees Endowment Fund	150.00	
A. L. A. Publishing Board, Carnegie Fund income	2,000.00	6,509.58
Balance, Union Trust Co., Chicago		$7,246.65
G. B. Utley, Bal., National Bank of the Republic		250.00
Total balance		$7,496.65

James L. Whitney Fund

Principal and interest, Dec. 31, 1916	$281.98
Interest, Jan. 1, 1917	4.15
Eighth installment, Feb. 2, 1917	26.24
Total	$312.37

Respectfully submitted,

Chicago, June 5th, 1917.

C. B. Roden, Treasurer.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

Report for 1916-17

New Publications—No new publication important in size or of wide circulation has been issued during the past year. In the report for 1915-16 we called attention to the revised edition of the Kroeger "Guide to the study and use of reference books" in preparation by Miss Isadore G. Mudge and were obliged to explain that serious delay in its appearance had resulted from the illness of the compiler. We confidently expected, however, that the book would be issued before the library schools opened in the fall. Owing to Miss Mudge's continued inability to furnish manuscript and read proof as rapidly and as promptly as we could wish, the book is not yet published. Nearly all the book is now in page proof and the index is being made. A small amount of manuscript remains, however, to be furnished by Miss Mudge, which we hope shortly to receive. Surely the book will be ready for distribution within the next two or three months, but we fear not in time for the summer schools, greatly to their inconvenience and disappointment.

As a makeshift for the new edition, the secretary had sets of galley proof of such parts as had been set up, pulled and wired together and distributed for the use of the library schools. This was an inconvenient form in which to use the material, but enabled instructors in reference work to have the benefit of the new text.

The selected list of Russian books, compiled by Miss Campbell, and the list of recent French literature by Mrs. Bowerman, have found distinct usefulness in many public libraries. Neither of the lists has, however, as yet paid for itself. It has been the experience of the Board that although the foreign lists meet a real need and are appreciated by those who buy them, yet it is difficult to dispose of a sufficiently large number to pay the cost of production without charging a retail price out of proportion to their size. As many of these foreign lists should be issued as financial and editorial resources will permit, but they have to be balanced by other publications having a wider appeal and consequently a better pecuniary return.

The new publications of the year are as follows:

Selected list of Russian books, compiled by J. Maud Campbell. (Foreign book list 7.) 1,500 copies.

Recent French Literature, compiled by Sarah Graham (Mrs. George F.) Bowerman. (Plates.) 1,000 copies.

Mending and repair of books, by Margaret W. Brown, revised by Gertrude Stiles. (Handbook 6.) (Plates.) 2,000 copies.

League of library commissions handbook, 1916, compiled by Henry N. Sanborn. 2,000 copies.

Manual for institution libraries, compiled by Carrie E. Scott. (Handbook 10.) 1,000 copies.

A. L. A. Manual of library economy:

Chap. 17, Order and accession department, by F. F. Hopper. (Edition 2, revised.) 2,500 copies.

Reprints—The following publications have been reprinted:

Books for boys and girls, by Caroline M. Hewins. 1,000 copies.

Government documents in small libraries, by J. I. Wyer, Jr. (Handbook 7.) 1,000 copies.

From A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:

Library statistics, compiled by the American Library Association. 300 copies.

Making maps available, by Beatrice Winser. 300 copies.

Forthcoming Publications—Last year we announced that arrangements had been made with Mr. H. G. T. Cannons, author of the "Bibliography of library economy," to publish a supplement 1910-1915 of this work. Mr. Cannons writes us from England that the work is completed and the manuscript is being typewritten. We hope, notwithstanding the present difficulties of ocean transportation, to receive a copy of the manuscript before long and to arrange for its printing and the publication of the book.

Analytical cards for Warner's Library of the world's best literature are being reprinted in response to a considerable demand. Advance orders for over one hundred sets have already been received. There are about one thousand cards in the set.

Tables showing equivalents in the Decimal Classification and the Library of Congress Classification are being compiled by Mr. A. Law Voge, of the Mechanics-Mercantile Library, San Francisco. The tables will be issued in independent parts. "Technology," the first group to be undertaken, is nearly ready for printing. This publication will, it is believed, be of considerable service as a labor saver in the classification department, and in connection with the use of the L. C. cards, and will enable untrained assistants to do much of the actual classifying.

The Board has now in press a short list of indexes of special subjects which various libraries have made primarily for their own use. The suggestion leading to its preparatiton was made some months ago by one of the members of the Board. It is believed that such a list in the hands of reference librarians will open up sources of information not previously known. The list is short and far from satisfactory, but we hope its appearance will lead other libraries to report special indexes which will warrant a revised and enlarged edition.

Efforts are being made to ascertain whether an "Index to songs," which has been discussed on several occasions by the Board, would obtain sufficient support if compiled and published. Thus far returns have been very discouraging, although we can but believe that such an index if actually on the market would be bought by a fairly large number of libraries. The expense of preparing and printing would be so great, however, that the Board feels procedure would be unwise until more assurance of its favorable reception is received.

Chapter XXV of the Manual of library economy, dealing with pamphlets, clippings, broadsides, prints, pictures, music, bookplates and maps, and bearing the title "Pamphlets and minor library material," is now in press and will probably be published before the appearance of this report.

Three chapters remain to be printed:

Cataloging—In preparation by Miss Sophie K. Hiss.

Library work with schools—In preparation by Mr. W. H. Kerr.

Museums and libraries—In preparation by Mr. P. M. Rea.

Mr. Harold A. Mattice, of the Library of Congress, reports that the list of detective, mystery and ghost stories which he and Miss Laws, of the same Library, are compiling is making progress and they hope to have it done in a reasonable time.

Library Annual—The question of the publication of a library annual containing carefully compiled statistics, but also containing features other than statistics, has been discussed for several years by groups of librarians and in the pages of library periodicals. The subject received considerable attention at the last mid-winter meeting of the Council and also of the Publishing Board. (See Bulletin, January, 1917, p. 12-13, 38.) As a result of recent negotiations the United States Bureau of Education has agreed, through the Commissioner, Dr. P. P. Claxton, to print and publish, as a Bulletin of the Bureau, such a library annual provided manuscript ready for the printer can be furnished free

of expense. The Bureau will also permit the use of its frank in sending out the necessary questionnaires to libraries. Steps are now being taken to determine what should be comprised in such a publication, and when a decision relative to the contents of the volume is reached, the collection and arrangement of material will be begun and pushed as energetically as conditions will permit.

A. L. A. Booklist—The total subscriptions to the Booklist now are as follows: Bulk to commissions and libraries, 2,604; retail subscriptions, 2,168; sent to library members and affiliated state associations as part of their membership perquisites, 517; free list, 112; total, 5,401 (as against a total of 5,134 reported last year).

Hereto are appended brief reports from Miss Massee, editor of the A. L. A. Booklist, and Mr. Merrill, editor of A. L. A. Periodical cards.

Respectfully,
HENRY E. LEGLER, Chairman.

A. L. A. BOOKLIST

Except for changes in its staff the Booklist has had an uneventful year. The regular edition now numbers 5,600 copies.

The Dial proposed to reprint the list each month but it developed in the course of negotiations that this could not be accomplished without losing our identity as an individual publication. The Dial wished to become the official publisher of the Booklist as the Athenaeum is the official publisher of the list for The Library Association.

The contributors to the Booklist seemed to think that this would be a regrettable loss of individuality, that the natural inference on the part of casual readers would be that the Dial made the Booklist and that it would lose its power as a co-operative list formed from the consensus of library opinion.

The subscription price would be difficult to adjust as the Dial could not afford to add the Booklist subscription list at its present rate and the Booklist could not afford to lose its individual subscribers.

The discussion gave rise to many expressions of loyalty both to the Booklist and the Dial. The question of collaboration has not been decided as we go to press but will come before the Publishing Board and be definitely settled there.

Miss Clark left in October to take work in the School of Civics, and Miss Hawks left in May to take a position as librarian of Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

Miss Birge and Miss Van Arsdale are busy trying to absorb and express Booklist ideas.

Naturally these changes in a small staff make the work more difficult and the Booklist needs book notes more than ever, as it is not easy for inexperienced people to write good book notes.

In January the editor visited Boston and New York to talk with publishers. This annual visit promotes a mutual understanding which is valuable to the Booklist and it is gratifying to see the interest with which the publishers follow Booklist decisions.

The editor has talked book selection, incidentally the Booklist, before the Michigan State Library Association, members of the library staff in Detroit, the Indiana Summer School, the meeting of the Indiana librarians and trustees, the New York State Library School, the Western Reserve Library School, the Highland Park Parents and Teachers Association, the Chicagc Public Library Training Class, a Mothers' Club in Evanston, Conference of the Chicago Library District.

We made a list of fiction representing phases of city life which is being used in the University of Chicago with a course on municipal sociology. We wish we could do more of this sort of work. Our files notes make it a natural development.

The Booklist sent sample copies for distribution to the meeting of the High School Teachers at the N. E. A. and to the Booksellers' convention in New York City. The returns in subscriptions were very slight.

We have printed a leaflet explaining the

purpose and working of the Booklist which we shall use for advertising and for an introduction to new publishers when we wish to ask for books. Copies of this leaflet will be sent to any library on request.

We hoped to be able to announce that we should print monthly a short list of French books to supplement the A. L. A. list published this winter. This has been postponed but will undoubtedly be possible later on. We hope some day to have a regular supplement listing books from several European countries.

MAY MASSEE.

A. L. A. PERIODICAL CARDS

During the year ending April 30, 1917, only three shipments of cards have been sent out, numbered 329, 330, and 331. These shipments included 480 new titles and 45 reprints, making a total of 525 titles. The number of cards printed was 40,895, of which 29,851 were distributed and 11,044 (or 37 per cent) were surplus.

The remarkable falling off in the number of titles is due, of course, to the war, which has almost cut off the supply of German serials; and has interfered with the production and transmission of other foreign serials. Our contract with the printers calls for a minimum of 165 titles to a shipment; and while the printers have not insisted upon this figure, yet we have had to wait three months or more for enough titles to accumulate to make a respectable shipment.

WM. STETSON MERRILL.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD—FINANCIAL REPORT

Cash Receipts May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Balance, May 1, 1916		$ 364.03	
Interest on Carnegie Fund	(June, 1916—$2,000.00)		
	(Oct., 1916— 1,500.00)		
	(Dec., 1916— 1,000.00)	4,500.00	
Receipts from publications		10,451.25	
Interest on bank deposits		10.61	$15,325.89

Payments May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Cost of publications:		
A. L. A. Booklist	$2,501.32	
A. L. A. Publishing Board reports	33.92	
Bibliography of library economy, supplement (typing manuscript)	50.00	
Book lists (4), reprint	29.26	
Books for boys and girl, reprint	99.30	
Guide to reference books—Proof sheets to new edition (for use in library schools)	128.21	
League of Library Commissions Handbook, 1916	332.40	
Manual for institution libraries, Handbook 10 (including plates)	117.05	
Manual of library economy: Chaps. 11, 17 (revised ed.), 18	294.88	
Mending and repair of books, Handbook 6, revised ed. (including plates)	75.17	
Periodical cards	323.16	
Press proof proposed new form for A. L. A. Booklist	11.75	
Recent French literature	125.25	
Reprints from A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:		
Library statistics	16.38	
Making maps available	5.95	
Selected list of Russian books	330.00	
U. S. Government documents in small libraries, Handbook, 7, reprint	40.61	$4,514.61

Addressograph supplies		22.02	
Advertising		264.80	
Editing publications		96.20	
Expense, headquarters	(1916—a/c)	2,500.00	
Postage and express		649.15	
Publications—as agent:			
New types of library buildings, Wisconsin Free Library Commission		7.00	
Royalties		8.90	
Salaries		4,754.09	
Supplies and incidentals		847.19	
Travel		286.82	
Balance on hand April 30, 1917		1,375.11	$15,325.89

SALES OF A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD PUBLICATIONS

April 1, 1916, to March 31, 1917

A. L. A. Booklist, regular subscriptions	1,915	$1,915.00	
Additional subscriptions at reduced rate of 50c	253	126.50	
Bulk subscriptions	....	1,101.85	
Extra copies	1,020	150.20	$3,293.55
Handbook 1, Essentials in library administration	483	102.17	
Handbook 5, Binding for libraries, revised ed	469	60.22	
Handbook 6, Mending and repair of books, revised ed	1,042	111.01	
Handbook 7, U. S. Government documents in small libraries	364	48.12	
Handbook 8, How to choose editions	103	14.31	
Handbook 9, Normal library budget	151	20.43	
Handbook 10, Manual for institutional libraries	274	67.24	423.50
Tract 2, How to start a library	145	6.25	
Tract 4, Library rooms and buildings	132	11.76	
Tract 5, Notes from the art section	14	.70	
Tract 8, A village library	37	2.00	
Tract 9, Library school training	36	1.75	
Tract 10, Why do we need a public library	327	12.72	35.18
Foreign lists, French	22	5.33	
Foreign lists, French fiction	17	.85	
Foreign lists, French literature, Recent	201	48.29	
Foreign lists, German	20	9.48	
Foreign lists, Hungarian	22	3.23	
Foreign lists, Italian	17	5.80	
Foreign lists, Norwegian	15	3.60	
Foreign lists, Polish	14	3.41	
Foreign lists, Swedish	15	3.64	
Foreign lists, Russian	939	244.01	327.64
Reprints, Bostwick, Public library and public school	15	1.47	
Reprints, Inspirational influence of books in the life of children	31	1.45	
Reprints, Library statistics	51	2.51	
Reprints, Making maps available	75	3.73	
Reprints, N. E. A.—List of books for rural school libraries	2	.19	
Reprints, N. E. A.—Report of Committee on rural school libraries	118	4.69	
Reprints, Some recent features in library architecture	19	.95	14.99
Periodical cards, subscriptions	....	465.42	
Periodical cards, Reed's Modern eloquence	1 set	2.50	467.92

League publications:			
Aids in library work with foreigners	151	12.87	
Directions for the librarian of a small library	78	6.92	
League Handbook, 1910	5	1.13	
League Handbook, 1916	418	181.29	
League Yearbook, 1912	5	1.13	203.34
A. L. A. Manual of library economy:			
Chap. 1, American library history	211	13.88	
Chap. 2, Library of Congress	75	6.58	
Chap. 3, The State library	166	11.95	
Chap. 4, College and university library	155	11.38	
Chap. 5, Proprietary and subscription libraries	129	9.91	
Chap. 6, The free public library	115	10.51	
Chap. 7, The high school library	388	29.02	
Chap. 8, Special libraries	177	11.11	
Chap. 9, Library legislation (now out of print)	74	6.39	
Chap. 10, The library building	328	22.05	
Chap. 11, Furniture, fixtures and equipment	642	50.83	
Chap. 12, Library administration	310	20.70	
Chap. 13, Training for librarianship	184	16.86	
Chap. 14, Library service	275	17.39	
Chap. 15, Branch libraries	162	11.06	
Chap. 16, Book selection	463	29.38	
Chap. 17, Order and accession department (revised ed.)	472	38.63	
Chap. 18, Classification	725	61.73	
Chap. 20, Shelf department	299	19.59	
Chap. 21, Loan work	345	22.97	
Chap. 22, Reference department	182	13.73	
Chap. 23, Government documents (state and city)	334	22.60	
Chap. 24, Bibliography	314	21.08	
Chap. 27, Commissions, state aid, etc	200	12.79	
Chap. 29, Library work with children	306	20.78	
Chap. 30, Library work with the blind	288	27.26	
Chap. 32, Library printing	284	17.95	558.11
A. L. A. Catalog, 1904-11	315	432.01	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature	14	79.20	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature, Supplement 1900-10	17	62.80	
Book lists (4)	10,000	29.50	
Books for boys and girls	667	109.08	
Catalog rules	484	262.78	
Cataloging for small libraries	432	495.45	
Collection of social survey material	326	23.23	
Geography list (now out of print)	33	3.29	
Graded list of stories for reading aloud	484	38.05	
Guide to reference books, Kroeger (now out of print)	146	195.30	
Guide to reference books (Mudge), Proof sheets to new edition	315	62.17	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1909-10	116	25.74	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1911-13	144	50.92	
High school list	188	84.74	
Hints to small libraries	89	57.55	
Hospital list	64	15.30	
Index to kindergarten songs	18	24.75	
Index to library reports	13	12.20	
Library buildings	71	6.18	
List of economical editions	37	8.15	
List of music and books about music	22	5.33	
List of subject headings, 3rd edition	455	1,025.88	
List of 550 children's books	88	11.99	
Lists of material to be obtained free or at small cost	833	145.89	
Periodicals for the small library	311	27.61	

Scientific management, List of books on	1,527	19.34	
Shakespeare, Brief guide to the literature of	164	76.10	
Subject headings for catalogs of juvenile books	206	273.38	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist	37	8.85	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist, Supplement	27	2.75	
Vocational guidance through the library	149	13.84	
A. L. A. Bulletin and Proceedings	211	76.05	3,765.40
Total sale of publications			$9,089.63

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

The following tables, covering a library year ending some time in 1916 or early in 1917, record statistical information under such headings as seem most nearly to apply to the items submitted by the various libraries. For lack of space, there is given only the maximum number of hours during which the libraries are open each week, shorter hours often prevailing during some portion of the year. In the financial reports, fractional parts of a dollar have been disregarded. The entries of total valuation of library property usually refer to real estate values or values of buildings alone.

The statistics furnished by certain libraries have been omitted from these tables for the reason that only very meager reports could be recorded in conformity with the specific headings; also, in the case of some libraries included in the tables, certain items have been omitted if the same appeared unconformable or obscure. The complete file of statistical sheets received will be preserved at headquarters for reference during the year.

NOTES

1. Albany, N. Y. New York State Library. The agencies include 576 libraries, 400 study clubs, 749 high schools, 207 academies, 39 colleges, over 8,000 district schools and many other institutions, all registered with the university of the state of New York, and in effect borrowing branches of the state library. The number of volumes recorded as having been sent to agencies is the number in traveling libraries.

2. Decatur, Ill. Free public library. Report is for eleven months only.

3. New York City. Bible Teachers' Training School. Staff consists of four students and one paid assistant.

4. New York City. Public library. Report is for circulation department only, the reference department forming a separate library in itself.

5. Ottawa, Ill. Report is for eleven months only.

6. Visalia, Cal. Tulare County free library. The record of volumes lent for home use covers merely sixty-nine stations reporting.

7. Wellesley, Mass. Free library. Expenses of branch ($1,299) not included in financial report.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Aberdeen, S. D. Mitchell l.	*14	F.	1	312	11	11	2	26,677	7,600	7,927	.....	.....	28,642	24,611
Alameda, Cal. F. p. l.	*29	F.	2	....	72	72	6	45,000	46,470	48,982	.....	.....	157,311	117,255
Albany, N. Y. State l.	.....	F.l.c.	9,971[1]	310	81	81	104	.....	409,982	425,768	*150,000	.....	44,544[1]	.....
Alfred, N. Y. Alfred Univ. l.	1	.....	.....	....	40	54	2	.....	30,000	30,450	.....	.....	5,100	500
Allentown, Pa. F. l.	*65	F.	3	308	72	72	5	50,000	8,268	10,374	.....	.....	81,907	58,928
Alma, Mich. Alma Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	25,743	26,437	.....	.....	4,292	.....
Amherst, Mass. Amherst Coll.l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	84	8	.....	110,844	113,554	.....	55,930	15,327	.....
Amherst, Mass. Agr. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	348	87	87	....	.....	48,411	52,928	.....	.....	10,295	.....
Annapolis, Md. Naval Acad. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	305	54	54	....	.....	55,744	56,214	.....	.....	10,899	.....
Ansonia, Conn. P. l.	*16	F.	2	343	75	75	3	57,000	21,743	23,003	.....	.....	59,146	.....
Arlington, Mass. Robbins l.	14	F.	2	304	66	69	6	140,782	28,435	29,131	.....	.....	54,034	39,013
Asbury Park, N. J. P. l.	*14	F.	2	313	72	72	4	.....	14,000	15,041	.....	.....	55,729	.....
Athens, O. Carn. l. of Ohio U.	.....	F.	.....	330	53	65	5	135,000	42,333	43,938	20,000	.....	18,636	.....
Atlanta, Ga. Carnegie l.	*131	F.	41	307	75	79	25	583,986	73,711	83,616	3,360	.....	422,058	270,368
Atlanta, Ga. Ga. Sch. of Tech.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	66	66	....	*25,000	10,289	10,941	.....	.....	3,745	.....
Auburn, Me. P. l.	15	F.	1	306	61	61	3	35,000	19,829	20,838	2,737	.....	53,476	41,042
Auburn, N. Y. Seymour l.	37	F.	13	308	72	72	5	50,000	27,626	28,653	.....	103,845	71,097	55,962
Aurora, N. Y. Wells Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	238	75	98	3	58,000	26,433	28,182	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Enoch Pratt	558	F.	70	345	69	83	132	.....	334,366	346,104	*6,000	711,499	644,188	280,135
Baltimore, Md. Johns Hopkins.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	54	54	17	.....	190,814	196,864	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Peabody Inst.	*600	F.r.	1	302	.....	81	11	.....	187,139	191,824	32,435	.....	.....	.....
Bangor, Me. P. l.	*25	F.	5	305	72	72	13	271,800	433,323	50,498	.....	.....	84,382	56,375
Beaver Falls, Pa. Carnegie f. l.	*13	F.	5	307	11	11	3	94,000	12,335	13,035	.....	.....	37,002	27
Belfast, Me. F. l.	4	F.	4	306	18	28	3	12,000	17,462	17,769	.....	.....	26,422	16,742
Berkeley, Cal. P. l.	*65	F.	23	362	78	78	21	.....	55,188	60,470	.....	.....	343,339	197,228
Berkeley, Cal. Univ. of Cal. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	92	37	.....	305,110	332,884	.....	307,555	90,892	.....
Binghamton, N. Y. P. l.	60	F.	45	305	66	72	12	100,000	38,995	41,719	.....	205,135	189,128	141,533
Birmingham, Ala. P. l.	195	F.	16	365	75	75	14	88,000	44,638	50,096	16,097	.....	256,503	166,324
Blacksburg, Va. Va. Poly. Inst. l.	.....	F.	2	229	63	63	4	.....	26,072	27,463	76,966	.....	3,829	.....
Bloomfield, N. J. Jarvie mem. l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	39	39	2	.....	18,125	18,769	.....	.....	44,663	30,080
Bloomsburg, Pa. P. l.	7	F.	1	....	60	60	2	.....	7,417	7,913	.....	.....	26,705	20,968
Bluffton, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	24	347	63	66	3	20,000	7,573	8,757	1,460	.....	39,040	24,964
Boston, Mass. Bar Assn. l.	.....	S.	1	304	48	48	2	.....	12,997	13,046	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boston, Mass. P. l.	*757	F.	31	358	81	88	....	*8,000,000	1,121,747	1,139,682	←	.....	2,050,238	.....
Boston, Mass. Simmons Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	310	45	45	4	.....	24,263	25,974	.....	.....	29,418	.....
Boulder, Col. Univ. of Col. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	302	82	82	9	238,000	91,958	102,719	30,000	.....	27,662	.....
Bradford, Pa. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	2	308	72	72	4	65,450	.....	20,325	21,391	.....	100,333	74,929
Brockton, Mass. P. l.	62	F.	34	306	72	78	12	175,000	71,416	73,882	.....	.....	231,925	157,481
Brookings, S. D. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	320	14	14	4	20,000	18,866	20,333	5,000	.....	.....	.....
Brookline, Mass. P. l.	*34	F.	9	357	82	82	20	258,500	89,663	92,649	.....	.....	231,691	142,926

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,032	...	53	53	.....	2,500	.....	2,567	326	128	1,247	420	.....	2,868
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,981	...	164	197	.....	12,985	.....	17,796	4,084	584	4,090	1,050	.....	11,950
43,276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	4,683	13,676	.....	175,983	.....	192,697	†34,826	←	75,690	.....	.....	148,141
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	*100	*100	.....	100	536	4,274	512	153	1,200	345	.....	2,811
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,103	3	74	74	.....	5,000	.....	8,030	1,607	120	2,617	520	1,293	6,996
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	97	97	.....	905	92	2,242	617	194	680	50	.....	1,877
.....	.....	34,138	.....	.....	.....	...	469	469	.....	.....	7,375	.....	3,499	2,027	8,840	.....	250,000	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	679	679	.....	6,728	540	7,269	2,292	2,165	.....	.....	.....	7,270
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	83	83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
738	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,716	...	78	78	.....	4,000	849	5,859	787	175	2,009	624	383	5,280
1,171	.....	.....	.....	.....	*8,900	24	124	124	39,269	4,000	2,694	7,800	694	304	3,408	800	.....	7,689
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,304	...	191	191	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,161	265	2,427	...	194	194	.....	2,000	.....	2,030	1,266	407	.....	.....	.....	2,000
9,258	.....	108,300	.....	.....	69,752	5	265	265	108,300	37,702	.....	37,702	11,000	.....	18,848	1,527	.....	37,702
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	100	100	28,328	2,955	.....	3,112	930	←	1,747	120	.....	3,066
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*5,000	5	90	90	*57,957	3,250	166	4,093	1,121	120	1,190	360	.....	3,603
9,008	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,808	3	110	110	10,916	6,300	1,835	8,960	1,610	273	3,040	900	.....	8,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	157	157	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,214	487	2,707	346	.....	6,590
48,154	.....	67,311	.....	.....	44,795	3	543	543	.....	52,000	50,000	105,114	16,530	3,098	58,345	←	.....	108,379
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,988	5,571	14,257	.....	.....	30,549
.....	.....	94,548	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,229	22,488	8,610	←	11,072	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,819	1,314	5,133	1	278	278	.....	13,830	8,825	36,554	2,172	508	7,899	1,472	6,130	20,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,822	...	103	103	22,983	4,439	.....	4,439	816	214	1,979	669	.....	4,439
592	704	.....	.....	.....	1,868	1	52	52	.....	93	.....	2,696	337	109	710	180	.....	1,728
.....	2,851	.....	.....	.....	13,010	2	353	646	.....	27,084	.....	38,545	6,547	928	15,626	1,852	.....	32,419
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,020	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36,299	3,506	47,104	17,920	4,924	22,844	3	131	131	63,111	14,200	.....	15,118	3,453	479	6,378	720	.....	13,979
2,165	.....	.....	.....	.....	29,986	5	455	696	144,674	1,532,954	.....	2,125,537	6,144	735	9,645	736	.....	20,597
116	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	187	187	29,652	.....	.....	1,540	195	195	.....	.....	.....	1,382
.....	2,780	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,086	5,022	1,606	←	1,260	431	444	4,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,663	7	52	52	.....	1,000	132	3,015	397	51	1,120	10	.....	2,340
6,537	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,439	...	93	93	15,460	5,415	.....	7,796	854	170	2,097	288	.....	4,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	23	23	.....	.....	1,181	9,826	1,311	.....	1,194	.....	435	5,624
.....	.....	.....	56,690	47,635	104,325	2	1,697	2,886	.....	409,080	21,542	471,004	37,919	8,462	212,801	50,957	89,715	506,988
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	182	182	1,528	3,000	.....	.....	2,600	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	840	840	.....	15,248	.....	15,873	6,337	1,270	6,389	.....	.....	15,143
.....	.....	.....	5,426	1,709	7,135	3	121	126	.....	5,000	.....	5,848	895	237	.....	.....	.....	5,788
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,881	3	207	354	.....	24,500	185	24,685	4,716	861	10,058	2,021	680	24,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	150	150	.....	3,080	.....	.....	822	358	1,620	.....	.....	3,080
7,954	4,648	.....	8,784	2,130	10,914	2	220	378	.....	33,400	496	34,637	5,353	998	18,023	3,301	.....	34,636

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Brooklyn, N. Y. Com. H. S. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	193	39	39	2	.....	4,500	4,954	570	.....	5,256	.....
Brooklyn, N. Y. Pratt Inst. f. l.	.....	F.	.....	307	75	75	22	.....	109,098	112,244	.....	.....	226,859	117,237
Brooklyn, N. Y. P. l.	*1,928	F.	465	366	87½	91	385	.....	862,112	873,792	.....	.....	3,349,382	3,603,694
Brunswick, Me. Bowdoin Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	69	75	5	532,698	113,418	115,789	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bryn Mawr, Pa. B. M. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	341	92	92	9	.....	77,221	80,778	4,025	24,811	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. Grosvenor l.	468	F.r.	.....	356	.....	82	10	.....	101,091	105,711	19,500	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. P. l.	468	F.	505	366	72	82	97	1,565,000	342,144	355,021	40,824	.....	1,720,494	918,595
Burlington, Ia. F. p. l.	24	F.	10	306	72	72	5	105,000	39,278	40,714	.....	.....	112,116	64,973
Butte, Mont. F. p. l.	*90	F.	18	356	72	84	10	200,000	52,278	54,137	.....	.....	164,584	115,492
Cairo, Ill. P. l.	17	F.	2	327	72	81	2	50,000	19,842	20,577	.....	.....	58,582	36,627
Calumet, Mich. C. & H. Mfg. Co.	.....	F.	2	355	48	60	11	.....	42,120	44,319	.....	.....	160,371	95,816
Cambridge, Mass. Epis. Th. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	35,000	17,980	18,754	.....	1,562	.....	.....
Cambridge, Mass. P. l.	.....	F.	6	355	72	79	34	.....	102,905	.....	.....	.....	385,169	.....
Cambridge, Mass. Radcliffe Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	55½	55½	....	.....	35,323	37,859	.....	.....	36,580	.....
Cape Girardeau, Mo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	288	60	60	3	.....	11,974	12,539	12,270	.....	34,600	.....
Carlisle, Ind. P. l.	3	F.	1	309	37	37	....	.....	1,817	2,009	912	.....	7,887	4,009
Carnegie, Pa. A. Carnegie f. l.	*15	F.	5	362	72	75	4	225,000	14,301	16,062	.....	.....	39,761	.....
Carthage, Mo. P. l.	9	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	9,079	9,675	.....	.....	45,974	33,233
Cedar Rapids, Ia. P. l.	*43	F.	44	364	72	84	9	110,000	35,252	37,103	.....	.....	216,722	131,182
Charleston, S. C. L. Society	.....	S.	.....	312	10¼	10¼	4	.....	*46,000	47,207	*12,851	.....	41,989	31,428
Charlotte, N. C. Carnegie l.	34	F.	1	309	54	58	3	80,000	8,216	9,087	.....	.....	54,069	42,589
Chelsea, Mass. P. l.	43	F.	1	302	66	66	7	73,000	17,524	18,334	.....	101,893	98,521	75,052
Chester, Pa. Crozer Theol. Sem.	.....	F.	1	304	64	64	2	.....	.....	*28,000	.....	7,271	3,150	.....
Cheyenne, Wyo. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	1	344	60	64	3	50,000	14,000	14,842	.....	.....	39,951	33,560
Chicago, Ill. John Crerar l.	.....	F.r.	1	313	.....	78	56	5,453,867	353,394	368,508	133,704	184,800	1,621	.....
Chicago, Ill. Newberry l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	.....	78	29	.....	358,028	365,054	←	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, Ill. P. l.	*2,500	F.	348	363	69	87	452	.....	627,619	701,059	.....	.....	5,585,835	.....
Chicopee, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	4	306	48	48	8	75,000	35,805	38,821	.....	.....	99,186	.....
Chillicothe, O. P. l.	*40	F.	10	309	72	72	4	61,000	*35,000	*36,400	.....	.....	90,144	39,236
Cincinnati, O. Cin. Hosp. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	306	78	78	3	.....	20,101	24,658	7,127	.....	1,416	.....
Cincinnati, O. P. l.	*500	F.	224	358	65	.....	155	1,600,000	487,088	510,138	106,404	.....	1,713,134	986,347
Cleveland, O. P. l.	674	F.	294	365	81	89½	382	1,341,791	542,992	555,064	.....	.....	3,244,908	1,392,788
Cleveland, O. West. Res. Un. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	9	.....	83,951	87,137	.....	.....	11,908	.....
Clinton, Ia. F. p. l.	26	F.	.....	364	72	75	6	45,000	20,180	23,447	.....	.....	106,062	64,608
Colo. Springs, Colo. Colo. Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	300	60	60	....	50,000	69,912	72,495	*40,000	190,000	14,400	.....
Colo. Springs, Colo. P. l.	29	F.	3	355	.....	.....	5	70,000	28,002	29,471	.....	.....	106,135	68,388
Columbia, Mo. Univ. of Mo. l.	.....	F.	.....	350	79½	82½	15	.....	148,116	153,738	*20,500	.....	.....	37,000
Columbus, O. Ohio State l.	.....	F.	.....	306	54	54	18	.....	179,285	187,867	.....	.....	102,755	.....
Concord, Mass. F. p. l.	.....	F.	2	304	72	72	3	.....	44,249	45,373	.....	.....	49,992	33,561
Council Bluffs, Ia. F. p. l.	31	F.	12	305	75	79	8	100,000	29,914	32,608	.....	.....	170,923	96,311
Dallas, Tex. P. l.	*120	F.	20	365	66	83	18	350,000	51,972	54,469	.....	.....	161,058	111,205
The Dalles, Ore. Wasco Co. l.	16	F.	61	360	66	70	4	10,000	9,967	11,715	.....	.....	58,423	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
					1,992		25	25	29,620				372		2,355			
	8,741				54,020	2	418	418	80,818				6,138	903	25,314			
					348,631		889			470,600	4,055	644,473	92,514	8,846	251,206	35,133		513,651
										4,900	4,726	9,661	3,194	807	3,793	671		9,661
							725	725		5,000	552	7,699	4,557	1,720				
							358	358		30,100	1,237	101,019	5,151	655	10,969	1,200		26,439
					134,875	3				120,600	4,194	139,275	29,213	2,352	67,051	7,767		133,071
3,146			3,918	2,917	6,835	4	127	131		9,759	180	10,245	2,629	220	4,106	744		9,810
			8,178	4,520	12,698		286	286		27,502		43,374	4,358	964	12,593	3,692		28,347
		13,948			2,803		90	90		4,275		6,136	587	158	1,919	514	1,097	5,909
	9,022				9,600		166	333	84,304									
							26	26		421	901	1,334	1,300					
						4				39,030		39,030	8,567	961	20,199			38,577
										2,000		4,187	2,052	248				
		61,003			1,599		250	250										
						3	21	21		1,364		1,668	40	40	740	180	39	1,065
					4,062	5	113	113	92,065		9,700	10,000	1,591	319	3,115	800		8,935
							87	87		3,522		5,849	†1,041	←	1,765			3,576
9,118	764		9,591	3,306	12,897	4	210	210		16,308		20,724	4,141	374	7,485	1,089		16,878
					755		89	89			2,454	5,380	†2,270	←	2,100	300		
					7,495	5	72	72	27,037	4,333		4,890	975	158	2,130	500		4,835
		3,556				5	125	125		8,009	471	9,515	1,059	211	5,061	←		9,010
					204		154	154					533	270	2,979			
							76	76		5,500		6,538	1,570	179	2,165	840	60	5,749
		183,179					3,882	3,914	158,834		233,291	234,644	13,860	5,008	63,408	4,540	18,000	195,412
		112,111					777	777	63,189		118,048	118,048	16,874	1,662	42,437	←	6,291	109,441
					289,504	3				570,412		577,394	93,987	9,652	312,319	←		552,658
					7,500	5				8,500	200	8,700	2,276	455	3,501	374		8,700
					10,128		95	95		2,966		4,160	944	154	2,332			4,030
							243	243	5,525									
8,325	659,521		68,589	33,842	102,431	3	1,414	2,354		182,936	2,745	199,173	35,045	←	93,673	30,620	1,920	198,664
5,680	8,626		109,849	70,225	180,104	3	1,294	3,056	2,059,853	413,807		2,642,709	45,076	7,533	195,959	60,090	37,151	459,124
							477	477		12,581	876	14,039	†5,388	←	6,531			12,310
	11,434				10,122	5	154	154		9,993		16,381	3,442	240	3,967	787		12,258
					1,000		230	230	148,550				1,484	870	3,400	600		
	1,099						225	225		9,200		9,200	1,354	546	3,943	950		8,645
							1,400	1,400					8,000	2,500	12,705	840		
					17,615		330	330		33,838		33,838	9,000	←	19,700	1,300		33,838
					2,246		109	109		4,947	2,996	8,237	2,102	168	2,450	476	10,184	17,139
4,085					11,338	3	135	135		14,802		22,575	3,563	243	6,352	1,010		2,304
					25,609	5	250	250		19,500		21,574	2,490	469	6,729	947	6,132	21,552
					3,392	3	90	90	18,974	4,675		6,382	1,493	159	2,981	480		6,745

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Dalton, Mass. F. p. l.	3	F.	.....	306	36	36	3	.....	11,203	11,608	.....	.....	31,163	24,863
Danbury, Conn. L.	23	F.	.....	306	72	75	4	161,226	22,778	23,906	.....	.....	84,528	69,599
Davenport, Ia. P. l.	48	F.	18	363	72	76	11	150,000	42,669	46,991	.....	.....	225,008	142,528
Dayton, O. P. l.	150	F.	232	304	75	75	55	165,000	74,682	84,915	.....	.....	284,840	147,802
Decatur, Ill. F. p. l.[2]	*40	F.	.....	281	72	76	9	100,000	35,650	37,168	.....	117,836	107,828	74,397
Denton, Tex. Col. of Ind. Arts	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	53¼	53¼	1	.....	3,363	5,149	.....	.....	.....	.....
Denver, Colo. P. l.	266	F.	32	360	76	79	38	.....	177,370	186,748	4,767	1,111,357	720,621	397,490
Derby, Conn. P. l.	9	F.	2	303	72	75	....	.....	18,510	19,285	.....	.....	56,034	36,495
Des Moines, Ia. P. l.	105	F.	55	363	72	76	29	.....	87,086	94,089	7,151	528,404	349,421	114,950
Detroit, Mich. P l.	*740	F.	101	363	72	72	128	1,422,310	329,675	350,492	2,473	.....	1,504,000	801,401
Dexter, Me. Town l.	*4	F.	2	....	35	35	2	.....	12,539	12,831	.....	.....	26,672	22,855
Dubuque, Ia. Carnegie-Stout l.	.....	F.	17	307	72	75	7	.....	37,786	36,691	.....	107,781	94,334	63,147
Duluth, Minn. P. l.	*100	F.	34	363	79	82	20	246,498	67,623	70,630	.....	.....	236,166	147,150
Dunkirk, N. Y. F. l.	18	F.	2	306	66	66	3	90,000	12,653	12,998	.....	.....	63,163	13,313
Durham, N. H. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	65	78	....	.....	31,793	32,946	.....	28,145	14,675	.....
East Orange, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	72	72	21	206,133	46,836	48,411	2,778	.....	223,847	146,794
El Paso, Tex. P. l.	70	F.	4	306	72	76	4	63,531	11,786	12,044	.....	74,154	52,743	10,347
Elkhart, Ind. Carnegie p. l.	*23	F.	10	308	72	66	5	*60,000	24,401	25,977	3,573	.....	90,214	63,553
Elmira, N. Y. Steele mem. l.	40	F.	21	306	66	66	3	35,000	21,834	22,947	447	.....	79,668	63,339
Elwood, Ind. P. l.	12	F.	16	296	69½	71½	2	34,000	12,794	13,007	.....	.....	43,455	32,954
Emporia, Kas. F. l.	15	F.	2	348	72	76	4	.....	14,800	15,800	.....	.....	47,109	.....
Endicott, N. Y. F. l.	*8	F.	1	334	45½	48½	2	4,000	1,939	2,823	.....	.....	32,595	22,849
Englewood, N. J. F. p. l.	11	F.	2	303	57	57	4	45,000	15,200	16,074	*500	.....	43,285	26,189
Erie, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	19	363	60	78	11	.....	54,463	59,176	.....	200,698	199,172	133,959
Evanston, Ill. N. W. Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	15	.....	102,874	107,565	73,700	.....	10,164	.....
Evanston, Ill. P. l.	28	F.	2	348	75	82	9	165,000	52,056	53,553	.....	115,716	109,198	68,895
Evansville, Ind. P. l.	*100	F.	.....	364	76	76	17	*85,000	24,480	34,327	117	.....	236,784	127,053
Eugene, Ore. P. l.	*13	F.	1	359	70	74	2	30,000	7,084	8,501	620	.....	41,667	.....
Eugene, Ore. Univ. of Ore. l.	.....	F.	.....	311	81¼	81¼	....	.....	58,589	67,969	.....	92,829	.....	30,071
Exeter, N. H. P. l.	34	F.	1	....	36	36	3	21,500	18,910	19,563	.....	.....	34,061	18,349
Fairhaven, Mass. Millicent l.	6	F.	4	366	84	84	6	125,000	22,596	22,909	.....	.....	54,081	35,260
Fall River, Mass. P. l.	124	F.	4	305	72	72	21	.....	94,289	96,880	.....	.....	231,189	105,674
Fargo, N. D. N. D. Ag. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	256	.....	.....	3	25,000	25,280	26,842	1,969	.....	.....	.....
Fitchburg, Mass. P. l.	39	F.	12	349	72	75½	5	188,436	58,565	59,835	.....	93,644	90,832	57,851
Flagstaff, Ariz. No. Ariz. N. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	278	43	43	2	4,000	3,673	3,969	711	.....	.....	917
Fond du Lac, Wis. P. l.	*20	F.	3	293	72	75	....	.....	23,090	20,769	2,245	.....	67,859	48,337
Fort Collins, Colo. P. l.	11	F.	1	354	66	69½	2	27,800	11,088	11,717	.....	46,017	39,217	29,927
Fort Dodge, Ia. F. p. l.	.....	F.	8	307	75	78	4	50,000	16,334	17,504	.....	.....	62,559	43,381
Fort William, Ont.	18	F.	1	358	72	81	6	.....	17,632	20,091	.....	.....	89,167	57,375
Fox Lake, Wis. P. l.	1	F.	1	178	18	18	1	.....	2,545	2,706	.....	.....	10,205	6,055

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,466	2	67	67	32,185	2,316	200	2,792	368	121	1,555	.....	462	2,782
1,794	285	.....	3,945	973	4,918	4	115	115	.....	788	1,972	11,111	1,374	150	2,609	701	.....	10,151
6,343	5,953	.....	9,230	3,018	12,246	4	201	227	.....	26,014	.....	46,100	5,223	500	8,068	1,819	.....	24,924
59,173	.....	81,055	18,639	9,397	28,036	2	441	679	.....	48,688	.....	55,053	11,595	←	21,295	3,234	.....	54,505
1,022	.....	.....	5,770	2,666	8,436	4	260	260	.....	11,200	.....	13,244	1,909	393	4,314	605	.....	9,592
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	89	89	.....	4,500	.....	4,500	2,500	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
34,489	.....	*390,736	.....	.....	58,618	2	497	497	*200,365	70,250	.....	82,616	12,714	1,925	29,596	10,035	.....	74,070
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,446	...	65	75	.....	4,000	87	6,950	825	144	2,443	600	.....	5,079
8,500	.....	178,983	.....	.....	18,360	4	568	568	88,069	32,868	.....	36,850	5,829	1,061	17,358	2,879	.....	34,674
14,762	5,867	.....	68,687	40,526	109,213	3	904	1,560	.....	248,935	.....	486,271	40,341	3,746	130,638	16,295	138,092	370,047
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,760	...	32	32	.....	1,420	225	1,787	320	49	540	225	.....	1,787
3,447	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,565	5	161	161	.....	10,410	.....	11,465	1,214	347	5,633	←	.....	10,613
3,018	.....	.....	16,300	7,910	24,210	5	160	251	.....	24,844	.....	26,242	4,946	681	11,416	2,419	.....	26,149
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,602	...	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	4,409	538	115	1,437	480	.....	3,655
.....	.....	13,470	.....	.....	.....	...	238	238	.....	3,308	.....	3,414	†1,517	←	1,350	114	.....	3,039
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	296	296	28,281	22,500	.....	24,550	3,681	←	12,826	2,212	.....	24,048
.....	.....	.....	6,531	1,611	8,142	...	89	89	.....	7,200	.....	7,410	1,179	470	4,052	.....	.....	7,201
1,760	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,432	...	171	171	.....	8,311	.....	11,430	1,221	349	3,299	745	825	7,732
619	.....	.....	7,810	2,921	10,731	3	72	72	.....	4,600	3,096	9,313	1,349	153	2,555	350	.....	8,797
5,870	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,771	...	104	104	.....	4,119	.....	5,523	604	203	1,475	420	.....	4,271
500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,047	1	114	114	.....	4,077	600	4,960	1,200	220	2,560	←	.....	4,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,673	...	50	50	.....	600	.....	3,665	510	66	1,589	158	.....	3,504
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,111	...	74	74	.....	4,200	174	7,197	810	160	2,600	625	.....	5,225
2,500	.....	1,526	11,229	4,260	15,489	4	.....	.....	42,680	.....	.....	.....	4,000	1,000	9,875	1,260	.....	20,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,400	8,767	5,633	←	9,269	3,759	.....	20,782
6,518	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,932	5	205	205	42,240	17,789	700	26,739	1,111	246	7,164	1,167	446	13,142
....	401	.....	7,007	10,659	17,666	3	130	351	27,731	25,787	.....	36,528	7,862	971	9,197	1,426	2,358	25,310
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,024	5	83	83	.....	1,859	.....	5,116	1,344	173	1,523	240	.....	3,870
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,958	2,427	1,294	900	.....	24,139
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,611	...	66	66	.....	2,350	461	3,700	682	168	1,172	256	341	3,251
513	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,511	3	118	156	.....	.....	8,350	11,903	1,532	373	4,059	810	1,766	10,619
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,996	...	.....	.....	.....	34,999	.....	36,301	4,354	1,029	15,556	2,997	.....	36,301
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	336	336	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,140	553	3,180	250	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,235	3	107	107	.....	8,914	699	11,992	1,790	381	4,546	945	.....	9,582
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	362	1	60	60	.....	2,000	.....	2,000	535	156	1,218	.....	.....	1,974
....	.....	.....	2,818	1,733	4,551	2	62	62	.....	6,500	.....	10,488	899	212	2,929	732	1,198	10,488
....	540	.....	.....	.....	4,200	3	114	120	25,072	3,101	.....	3,537	613	273	1,450	153	.....	3,407
2,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,435	...	73	73	.....	5,860	.....	9,103	1,129	201	2,922	562	.....	6,550
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,781	...	165	165	.....	10,447	.....	12,527	1,837	417	4,031	1,321	2,448	12,332
....	.....	.....	427	184	611	1	20	20	.....	225	.....	1,475	228	50	122	.....	.....	498

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Fresno, Cal. F. p. l.	45	F.	13	360	72	75	10	.....	19,868	23,106	.....	.....	124,311	89,39
Galesburg, Ill. F. p. l.	22	F.	.....	306	72	72	10	125,000	46,025	47,361	29,199	171,144	104,332	66,12
Galveston, Tex. Rosenberg l.	*50	F.	10	303	72	75	11	895,922	56,564	59,327	35,500	.....	80,375	41,84
Gardner, Mass. Heywood mem.	16	F.	12	309	52	60	4	.....	16,401	16,269	.....	.....	79,464	56,04
Gary, Ind. P. l.	*55	F.	42	363	85	85	19	126,000	53,566	64,043	.....	.....	411,294	149,43
Germantown, Pa. Friends' f. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	69	69	....	.....	29,585	30,392	.....	.....	18,928	.....
Glencoe, Ill. P. l.	3	F.	3	247	24	24	1	.....	3,807	4,280	.....	.....	11,825	8,99
Goshen, N. Y. L. & Hist. Soc.	.....	F.	1	303	17¼	17¼	1	.....	3,526	3,849	.....	.....	15,564	11,14
Gouverneur, N. Y. Rdg. R. As.	*4	F.	1	304	36	36	1	10,000	5,951	6,217	.....	.....	22,828	18,43
Grand Forks, N. D. Un. of N. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	75	78	4	.....	55,843	58,915	29,700	.....	.....	.....
Grand Rapids, Mich. P. l.	112	F.	107	363	75	79	63	541,417	160,308	171,259	4,933	500,414	457,737	222,36
Greene, N. Y. Moore mem. l.	.....	F.	5	....	36	36	1	127,500	6,205	6,403	.....	.....	121,883	.....
Greenfield, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	9	358	72	76	4	40,000	32,800	33,703	.....	.....	77,294	53,16
Gunnison, Colo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	245	47	47	1	6,779	5,971	7,043	2,500	.....	9,924	.....
Guthrie, Okla. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	1	360	72	76	2	.....	8,219	8,421	.....	.....	16,724	8,20
Hammond, Ind. P. l.	20	F.	13	359	.....	.....	5	50,000	17,295	19,667	.....	.....	66,800	35,71
Hanover, N. H. Dart. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	362	84	87	9	225,000	*134,000	*138,500	.....	.....	15,972	.....
Hanover, N. H. Howe l.	2	F.	6	299	48	48	3	.....	6,173	7,317	68	.....	26,038	20,13
Harrisburg, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	7	308	62	62	9	172,738	15,380	18,505	.....	.....	122,889	93,27
Haverhill, Mass. P. l.	*50	F.	.....	332	76	76	14	.....	*105,000	109,362	.....	.....	202,059	142,83
Homestead, Pa. Carnegie l.	30	F.	.....	339	90	90	6	175,000	46,374	45,669	500	135,214	101,214	.....
Honolulu, H. T. L. of Hawaii.	*237	F.	133	302	72	79	10	185,932	26,632	30,404	.....	94,734	88,279	52,79
Honolulu, H. T. Oahu Coll. l.	.....	F.	1	278	44½	47	2	.....	17,180	17,984	.....	.....	10,986	.....
Houston, Tex. Lyc. and Carn. l.	*148	F.	26	361	76	76	....	142,649	43,293	47,357	.....	.....	150,955	105,17
Hudson, Mass. P. l.	6	F.	1	359	37	40	2	20,500	11,419	11,861	.....	.....	46,694	37,30
Indianapolis, Ind. P. l.	*300	F.	39	365	54	70	58	.....	195,143	202,798	.....	.....	701,049	.....
Indianapolis, Ind. State l.	.....	F.	.....	....	54	54	....	.....	61,162	73,158	75,000	.....	11,959	.....
Ionia, Mich. Hall-Fowler mem.	7	F.	1	358	72	75	....	.....	6,789	7,473	.....	.....	30,231	.....
Iowa City, Ia. P. l.	.....	F.	4	360	72	75½	3	.....	15,580	16,723	.....	.....	54,403	.....
Irvington, N. J. F. p. l.	*20	F.	1	305	72	72	2	.....	3,519	6,415	.....	.....	48,309	36,02
Ithaca, N. Y. Cornell Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	88½	88½	20	.....	460,265	474,382	.....	137,139	35,507	.....
Jackson, Mich. P. l.	*40	F.	11	307	72	76	11	*100,000	46,816	48,423	.....	.....	170,983	.....
Jamestown, N. Y. Prendergast l.	*37	F.	1	....	.....	.....	5	.....	24,707	25,500	.....	.....	85,217	63,25
Jamestown, N. D. P. l.	7	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	.....	5,515	6,038	.....	.....	17,002	13,96
Jersey City, N. J. F. p. l.	270	F.	77	364	69	85	65	476,310	169,951	179,225	.....	1,038,200	911,264	549,94
Joliet, Ill. P. l.	35	F.	.....	339	72	76	8	.....	41,549	42,664	5,858	.....	.....	82,47
Juneau, Alaska. P. l.	4	F.	.....	360	64	98	1	.....	1,550	2,446	.....	.....	70,906	67,80
Kalamazoo, Mich. West. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	231	51	51	4	.....	14,076	15,414	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kankakee, Ill. P. l.	16	F.	1	307	72	72	3	30,000	11,658	10,885	.....	.....	39,347	18,87
Kansas City, Kas. P. l.	91	F.	21	359	72	75	7	.....	25,496	27,434	*500	.....	151,446	.....
Kansas City, Mo. P. l.	*300	F.	.....	362	91	91	82	.....	187,020	211,471	.....	.....	720,375	438,47

LIBRARIES

f the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,563	3	167	167	166,966	14,134	.....	16,939	2,839	410	5,040	1,133	.....	14,394
1,000	.....	66,812	.....	.....	6,483	4	206	220	178,202	8,372	.....	10,378	1,429	486	4,217	917	.....	9,056
.....	2,228	.....	9,995	9,157	19,152	...	399	467	.....	.....	29,159	.....	2,916	710	11,249	2,940	.....	26,440
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,377	5	99	132	.....	4,586	2,080	8,041	1,058	294	2,351	335	.....	7,963
.....	22,339	.....	9,095	6,659	15,754	...	270	496	160,469	30,303	.....	40,941	7,182	1,104	13,647	1,911	2,520	32,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,121	...	110	110	.....	.....	2,488	5,669	1,149	318	1,860	99	.....	4,422
68	.....	.....	463	316	779	2	41	41	4,876	1,697	.....	4,889	513	80	730	144	.....	2,177
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,195	5	35	35	.....	500	.....	710	256	52	170	22	.....	785
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,831	4	62	62	4,723	1,000	214	2,170	507	90	424	46	.....	1,319
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,391	←	5,340	847	.....	.....
9,183	734	22,760	12,361	15,711	28,072	4	1,067	1,539	472,475	65,210	.....	85,073	9,408	2,567	35,538	2,879	.....	62,718
347	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	5,747	100	2,224	3,703	247	66	823	468	.....	2,092
496	.....	.....	4,827	1,206	5,033	3	126	139	.....	7,000	.....	8,100	1,455	849	2,554	758	.....	8,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	110	110	.....	.....	.....	2,489	910	136	1,250	.....	.....	2,489
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,312	...	60	60	.....	1,973	.....	2,146	320	←	945	300	.....	2,107
2,259	.....	.....	1,474	3,382	4,856	3	149	149	33,129	8,289	.....	11,525	2,551	324	2,561	774	351	7,859
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	618	618	.....	.....	.....	23,728	5,216	2,279	10,325	332	.....	21,193
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,307	...	58	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	10,014	3,880	13,894	5	114	114	39,315	4,999	5,268	14,218	3,077	←	5,577	660	1,142	12,831
....	27,725	.....	.....	.....	26,948	9	274	378	.....	15,599	6,759	24,262	4,130	878	9,728	1,110	.....	23,875
3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,528	5	129	129	.....	.....	16,000	.....	2,533	275	4,660	600	.....	8,700
2,787	.....	.....	4,027	2,840	6,867	...	157	157	46,955	12,195	4,117	17,503	4,769	384	8,282	980	472	17,433
....	70	.....	.....	.....	520	...	84	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,146	.....	.....	14,793	4,894	19,677	5	189	189	.....	12,000	250	14,140	3,361	484	5,844	815	.....	13,589
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,957	3	102	102	.....	1,900	.....	2,333	354	97	875	320	.....	2,333
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,388	3	.....	.....	.....	96,809	.....	.....	21,077	←	33,911	←	1,268	78,021
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	350	350	8,305	22,900	.....	22,906	†6,005	←	15,000	←	.....	22,906
....	.....	.....	1,554	725	2,279	...	.....	.....	14,297	3,445	.....	3,697	664	116	1,456	.....	.....	3,103
364	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,781	...	97	97	.....	5,806	.....	.....	1,312	423	2,339	660	.....	6,162
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,514	3	31	31	.....	4,800	.....	5,527	2,089	←	1,183	←	.....	4,370
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,064	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,048
,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,340	...	.....	.....	.....	12,479	.....	13,847	2,624	394	6,559	865	.....	13,347
....	.....	.....	6,200	2,600	8,800	...	104	104	14,759	100	8,374	8,956	862	218	3,720	.....	.....	7,154
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,297	...	50	50	.....	2,217	.....	2,585	829	109	954	.....	.....	2,217
....	.....	109,865	.....	.....	91,173	...	182	456	210,755	65,095	.....	81,547	14,280	1,532	25,331	6,600	12,720	80,664
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,762	...	98	98	.....	9,235	1,374	16,602	1,909	239	5,334	1,445	.....	12,025
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,570	2	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,100
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	197	208	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,450	475	5,530	.....	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	1,277	770	2,047	2	67	70	.....	3,000	.....	5,250	527	145	1,318	840	.....	4,393
,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,274	3	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,338	267	4,800	1,871	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	35,787	32,258	68,045	...	1,620	1,620	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,655	←	51,985	.....	39,830	150,052

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Kenosha, Wis. Simmons l.	*33	F.	22	362	75	83	9	.....	30,144	31,775	915	.....	149,424	85,938
Keokuk, Ia. P. l.	15	F.	11	356	69½	69½	3	.....	23,948	24,768	.....	.....	88,685	42,476
Kewanee, Ill. P. l.	*15	F.	19	365	57	60	3	75,000	15,363	16,221	.....	.....	74,987	41,587
Kingston, N. Y. City l.	26	F.	3	346	69	69	2	45,300	8,775	9,914	.....	.....	51,089	.....
Knoxville, Tenn. Univ. of Tenn.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	250	60	60	3	.....	33,990	35,584	*18,000	27,569	8,697	.....
La Fayette, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	1	306	66	72	3	15,000	27,781	29,015	.....	.....	59,966	35,73
La Grande, Ore. P. l.	*6	F.	1	358	42	46	1	16,700	2,763	3,026	.....	.....	20,158	.....
La Grange, Ill. F. p. l.	*8	F.	1	293	32	32	1	.....	7,836	8,080	.....	.....	32,167	1,02
La Porte, Ind. P. l.	*12	F.	1	326	76	76	2	.....	19,594	20,908	.....	.....	54,088	43,22
Laconia, N. H. P. l.	*13	F.	3	303	72	72	6	*100,000	22,499	23,565	23,831	.....	40,775	32,78
Lancaster, Pa. Smith mem. l.	*52	F.	2	303	72	72	4	.....	13,504	14,737	286	.....	75,385	41,75
Laramie, Wyo. Univ. of Wyo.	.....	F.	.....	277	44	44	3	100,000	36,300	39,268	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lawrence, Kas. F. p. l.	12	F.	1	307	63	66	2	28,500	13,834	14,158	.....	.....	52,087	39,63
Leadville, Colo. P. l.	*7	F.	1	362	45	49	2	.....	6,171	6,437	445	.....	25,667	12,97
Leavenworth, Kas. F. p. l.	19	F.	13	362	72	76	3	60,000	24,549	25,619	.....	.....	74,539	.....
Lenox, Mass. L.	.....	F.	1	307	.....	.....	2	.....	24,442	24,683	.....	.....	23,558	.....
Lexington, Ky. Univ. of Ky. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	84½	84½	2	24,327	13,530	15,018	*2,500	.....	2,683	.....
Lincoln, Neb. State l.	.....	.....	.....	....	48½	48½	4	500,000	71,490	72,991	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincoln, Neb. Univ. of Neb. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	83	83	19	320,000	119,489	126,687	*33,000	.....	.....	.....
Long Beach, Cal. P. l.	32	F.	15	364	72	79	16	49,000	36,934	40,819	.....	.....	324,743	198,32
Los Angeles, Cal. Los A. Co. l.	*150	F.	129	....	46	46	107	90,739	65,477	98,766	1,942	.....	546,165	.....
Los Angeles, Cal. P. l.	*555	F.	114	363	80	80	134	171,250	247,523	277,634	29,702	.....	2,027,673	1,164,90
Louisville, Ky. P. l.	237	F.	116	363	82	82	59	.....	179,345	195,424	56,599	.....	1,074,360	608,54
Lyndonville, Vt. Cobleigh p. l.	3	F.	6	305	38	38	1	.....	5,049	5,290	.....	.....	23,945	17,71
Lynn, Mass. P. l.	*102	F.	23	304	72	76	18	.....	102,302	105,719	21,537	307,203	251,085	152,69
Macomb, Ill. West. Ill. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	240	48	48	2	.....	15,013	16,202	.....	31,920	.....	.....
Madison, Wis. F. l.	.....	F.	.....	342	72	72	11	90,000	35,779	36,489	.....	.....	193,074	105,45
Malden, Mass. P. l.	48	F.	25	304	66	66	14	669,951	68,238	69,604	.....	.....	209,635	147,31
Manchester, Conn. So. Man. f. l.	13	F.	5	305	30	33	4	.....	12,338	13,148	.....	.....	50,640	38,87
Manchester, N. H. City l.	70	F.	4	304	72	76½	17	357,000	*77,000	*79,000	.....	.....	149,494	88,52
Manhattan, Kas. Carn. f. p. l.	*10	F.	1	360	50	54	2	*15,000	7,676	8,170	.....	.....	25,580	20,15
Marlborough, Mass. P. l.	15	F.	1	305	40	60	4	60,000	31,000	31,784	.....	.....	40,166	.....
Marshalltown, Ia. P. l.	16	F.	.....	350	71	71	5	82,055	16,783	18,150	4,024	.....	78,393	41,37
Martinsville, Ind. P. l.	*6	F.	13	307	72	72	2	16,500	6,102	6,925	.....	.....	34,583	26,86
Mason City, Ia. P. l.	17	F.	9	360	72	78	5	80,150	14,670	16,316	.....	.....	75,112	41,59
Massillon, O. McClymonds p. l.	.....	F.	7	306	56½	56½	2	.....	20,627	21,005	.....	.....	73,075	.....
Mauch Chunk, Pa. Dimmick l.	8	F.	2	305	60	60	3	.....	12,961	12,855	.....	30,293	.....	.....
Mayville, N. D. State Nor. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	252	43	43	1	.....	6,049	6,361	*550	.....	12,832	1,2
Memphis, Tenn. Cossitt l.	*150	F.	.....	365	75	85	26	.....	120,263	131,532	.....	.....	504,763	320,5
Memphis, Tenn. Goodwyn Inst.	*143	F.r.	1	313	.....	75	4	.....	12,747	13,865	9,391	.....	.....	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	6,836	2,725	9,561	5	.....	.....	46,292	32,330	.....	46,873	2,211	308	5,983	←	.....	11,285
1,264	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,583	...	84	84	.....	4,273	.....	6,130	1,091	128	1,860	600	.....	5,435
.....	.....	.....	3,645	2,164	5,809	5	80	80	.....	8,721	.....	9,542	1,398	154	2,405	934	1,136	9,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,788	3	98	98	.....	3,100	.....	4,370	†1,349	←	2,329	←	.....	4,501
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,132	4	295	295	.....	2,000	2,302	6,337	1,235	289	2,840	500	.....	6,337
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,011	...	94	94	.....	.....	.....	7,500	1,948	251	2,300	600	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,437	4	54	56	29,016	2,507	.....	3,353	504	140	920	301	.....	2,567
.....	.....	.....	1,481	775	2,256	5	30	30	.....	1,250	.....	2,347	423	.....	835	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,690	2	112	112	.....	4,431	.....	9,007	1,081	168	1,440	720	.....	5,011
1,559	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,337	...	166	189	.....	2,750	3,489	6,657	1,086	228	3,189	.....	.....	6,521
69	.....	.....	5,034	1,633	6,667	1½	56	56	14,762	3,000	50	4,634	593	44	1,550	.....	.....	3,273
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,787	784	4,571	2	.....	.....	.....	3,950	60	4,379	395	236	1,504	480	525	4,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,137	2	58	58	.....	1,469	.....	3,022	181	118	1,215	280	.....	2,358
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,749	3	113	121	.....	6,933	.....	7,763	1,181	190	2,406	.....	.....	5,867
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,306	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	568	←	1,900	←	.....	2,962
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	253	253	.....	2,774	.....	2,774	593	592	1,340	100	.....	2,729
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	106	106	.....	4,750	.....	4,750	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	900	900	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,075	←	11,921	.....	.....	28,997
.....	44,089	.....	20,903	3,154	24,057	2	300	300	.....	23,582	.....	25,155	3,925	801	12,714	1,004	1,066	23,581
43,611	.....	.....	.....	.....	31,348	3½	159	1,147	.....	38,800	.....	72,827	24,042	2,150	28,546	.....	.....	65,785
.....	35,383	.....	.....	.....	110,388	3	2,139	2,139	.....	168,016	.....	197,680	32,389	4,196	99,073	←	57,183	246,458
22,138	.....	.....	26,529	26,361	52,890	...	554	1,226	.....	64,400	.....	103,655	18,962	1,936	41,738	7,149	15,925	103,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,396	...	60	60	.....	983	222	1,747	325	59	430	79	.....	1,553
51,719	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,667	...	343	363	.....	27,964	.....	29,064	4,243	776	12,781	4,558	.....	29,064
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	181	181	.....	4,257	.....	4,257	877	380	2,257	.....	.....	3,845
.....	9,929	.....	11,547	4,074	15,621	4	221	221	.....	14,408	150	22,235	1,935	425	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,854	149	.....	.....	.....	12,089	3	245	245	.....	10,500	12,495	.....	4,095	486	9,958	1,608	.....	23,207
.....	.....	.....	2,048	1,100	3,148	3	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13,915	3,157	.....	.....	.....	13,445	...	344	385	.....	19,000	1,476	21,824	2,949	794	10,506	1,738	.....	20,827
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,950	4	95	95	20,303	2,364	.....	3,048	487	126	1,049	340	.....	2,670
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,574	11	116	116	.....	4,754	576	5,379	704	250	2,712	475	.....	5,295
1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,698	...	128	129	.....	5,688	30	6,740	1,311	144	2,510	480	.....	6,081
938	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,430	5	51	51	37,679	2,572	.....	4,268	922	126	985	300	305	3,339
.....	425	.....	.....	.....	7,708	...	113	113	.....	9,248	.....	13,019	1,541	422	4,336	360	.....	8,486
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,708	...	104	104	.....	1,608	1,400	7,486	1,168	225	1,560	264	.....	3,642
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,050	...	64	64	6,155	51	5,014	5,041	†836	←	2,195	←	60	3,614
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	194	136	1,650	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,530	3	.....	.....	.....	38,746	.....	50,629	6,466	1,006	19,605	3,072	1,000	42,608
.....	.....	45,690	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,778	←	3,780	.....	.....	.....

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Menominee, Mich. Spies p. l...	10	F.	.....	338	72	75	3	.....	12,406	12,819	.....	.....	46,891	28,502
Milford, N. H. F. l.....	4	F.	1	305	54	54	....	.....	12,642	12,918	2,865	.....	40,876	28,313
Milwaukee, Wis. P. l.....	*501	F.	163	354	80	80	....	.....	302,651	322,334	20,453	.....	1,300,324	843,825
Minneapolis, Minn. P. l.....	335	F.	169	364	81	89	....	.....	302,389	319,233	.....	.....	1,508,339	.....
Minneapolis, Minn. U. of Minn.	.....	F.	.....	307	84	84	30	.....	207,406	230,842	.....	168,774	41,153	.....
Minot, N. D. F. p. l.....	10	F.	2	308	66	69	2	35,000	4,784	5,396	.....	.....	24,279	16,054
Mitchell, S. D. Carnegie l.....	7	F.	1	308	72	72	2	20,000	6,788	7,634	.....	.....	26,958	17,320
Montclair, N. J. F. p. l.....	25	F.	17	362	72	76	11	85,673	38,801	40,937	.....	.....	176,025	127,419
Muscatine, Ia. Musser p. l....	16	F.	1	362	63½	75	4	65,000	14,763	15,418	.....	.....	55,682	.....
Muskegon, Mich. Hackley p. l.	*45	F.	.....	363	77	87½	9	200,000	54,174	55,784	20,848	.....	109,086	39,015
Napa, Cal. Goodman l.....	*37	F.	1	350	72	75	3	.....	13,969	14,829	.....	.....	47,297	24,931
New Bedford, Mass. F. p. l...	109	F.	56	366	72	79	22	551,400	154,511	157,805	*31,596	.....	407,830	162,704
New Britain, Conn. Institute...	52	F.	19	340	72	75	11	150,000	59,000	62,514	.....	.....	206,237	.....
New Brunswick, N. J. F. p. l..	.....	F.	1	333	72	76	4	.....	34,700	35,731	.....	.....	75,021	54,249
New Haven, Conn. F. p. l.....	*160	F.	44	307	72	72	35	575,000	125,000	131,357	.....	.....	190,384	126,132
New Haven, Conn. Yale Univ..	.....	F.l.c.	.....	336	81	85	65	2,334,500	.....	*1,000,000	.....	.....	43,445	.....
New London, Conn. P. l.....	*20	F.	1	303	66	66	7	.....	30,137	31,318	.....	98,557	.....	.....
New Rochelle, N. Y. P. l.....	31	F.	3	361	72	76	10	100,000	36,894	38,929	2,481	*120,898	118,162	70,335
New York. Acad. of Medicine.	.....	F.r.	1	363	87	87	7	.....	101,593	105,504	63,767	.....	3,921	.....
New York. Assn. of the Bar...	.....	S.	.....	366	.....	112	19	.....	114,437	118,344	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. Bible T. Tr. Sch...	.....	F.l.c.	.....	268	58	58	5[3]	.....	8,409	10,556	1,808	.....	5,328	.....
New York. Mercantile l. ass'n.	.....	S.	1	303	.....	.....	8	.....	249,083	253,651	.....	81,603	77,105	60,359
New York. Metropolitan Mus..	.....	F.r.	1	303	.....	42	....	.....	29,891	31,568	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. P. l.[4].....	3,497	F.	906	365	82	82	676	.....	1,100,952	1,109,547	.....	13,302,183	10,128,682	5,563,090
New York. Queens Bor. p. l..	396	F.	91	310	72	72	112	256,763	214,916	229,335	.....	.....	1,444,264	872,036
New York. Russell Sage F'n l.	.....	F.	1	306	40	40	6	.....	13,570	14,763	28,807	.....	8,958	.....
Newark, N. J. F. p. l.....	*400	F.	11	363	75	82	90	940,000	226,897	245,607	.....	.....	1,123,926	.....
Newburgh, N. Y. F. l.....	27	F.	1	350	72	72	3	.....	44,486	39,859	.....	.....	79,748	.....
Newport, R. I. Redwood l.....	30	S.	1	304	48	48	4	.....	61,556	63,192	.....	.....	17,325	10,529
Newport, R. I. Nav. War Coll..	.....	F.l.c.	1	305	45	98	....	.....	10,879	12,579	2,476	.....	1,878	.....
Newton, Mass. F. l.....	43	F.	135	351	82	82	22	.....	93,825	96,302	.....	.....	347,102	189,256
Niagara Falls, N. Y. P. l.....	42	F.	13	308	72	76	6	63,700	24,886	24,929	.....	.....	99,469	65,336
Niles, O. P. l.....	*10	F.	.....	274	69	69	2	.....	5,294	5,720	.....	.....	26,152	16,847
Norfolk, Va. P. l.....	89	F.	2	302	72	72	....	.....	24,163	24,759	.....	81,716	75,148	71,135
North Adams, Mass. P. l.....	22	F.	12	....	70	70	4	.....	37,382	38,219	.....	87,886	73,514	33,480
Oak Park, Ill. Tp. High Sch...	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	37	37	1	.....	3,945	4,321	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oakland, Cal. F. l.....	*525	F.	65	303	72	75	117	351,647	125,985	139,570	12,553	.....	896,188	550,639
Oberlin, O. Oberlin Coll l....	4	.....	.....	305	79½	79½	21	247,800	154,538	164,628	121,508	.....	63,184	.....
Ogden, Utah. Carnegie f. l....	25	F.	12	357	66	76	4	*60,000	13,272	16,226	.....	.....	77,798	55,415
Omaha, Neb. P. l.....	*166	F.	52	362	69	82	24	460,000	117,873	123,573	.....	.....	389,174	181,914

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,863	3	107	107	.....	5,634	.....	7,397	1,063	134	1,965	366	.....	4,804
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,503	...	65	65	9,544	1,500	233	1,930	444	127	950	66	.....	1,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72,395	3	666	.....	.....	141,025	.....	147,709	27,113	←	61,740	15,410	3,782	133,865
.....	59,153	.....	.....	.....	94,429	5	747	747	.....	171,017	.....	197,117	24,605	5,075	98,959	15,104	.....	209,506
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,191	1,191	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,076	←	33,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	1,610	1,089	2,699	3	84	84	20,025	4,628	.....	8,739	824	144	1,860	533	.....	4,857
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*3,570	3	69	69	.....	3,000	.....	4,211	312	99	1,285	.....	1,229	3,472
.....	3,404	.....	.....	.....	12,279	...	152	214	.....	16,000	.....	25,509	2,531	544	9,418	←	.....	16,488
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,473	4	86	86	.....	6,647	.....	7,346	1,079	158	2,584	660	.....	6,494
.....	1,092	.....	.....	.....	6,079	3	223	223	43,376	338	13,134	14,235	1,674	425	4,816	1,276	.....	9,939
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,278	4	78	78	.....	4,228	.....	8,156	1,096	←	2,250	438	.....	4,404
.....	105,078	.....	15,307	6,582	21,889	5	422	634	.....	29,731	13,781	47,664	6,659	1,801	17,808	9,940	.....	44,192
.....	11,631	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	178	203	.....	13,000	4,882	19,027	5,052	476	6,383	1,109	1,400	19,027
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,290	6	114	114	.....	6,000	50	7,504	989	291	2,701	860	.....	6,774
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,422	2	341	341	.....	40,100	3,850	50,396	8,708	1,193	20,896	2,594	5,000	47,546
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,893	1	9,000	9,000	.....	.....	49,800	95,558	34,391	←	42,578	2,892	.....	92,416
.....	.....	.....	4,754	4,920	9,674	3	90	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	90	.....	10,425	4,256	14,681	5	160	160	15,600	10,509	.....	12,980	1,227	315	5,971	1,056	1,378	12,349
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	27,203	.....	6,669	9,185	1,955	2,059	13,853	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,715	←	.....	.....	.....	14,350
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	202	202	.....	.....	240	.....	177	39	1,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,339	...	151	151	.....	.....	.....	25,801	5,331	460	10,380	.....	.....	22,320
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	210	210	15,802	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
73,325	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	515	4,033	4,121,436	749,108	40,072	845,060	161,859	10,411	466,929	41,988	.....	845,060
.....	.....	.....	146,541	112,977	259,518	5	177	1,199	.....	158,966	.....	175,872	29,842	2,392	66,263	20,339	.....	159,815
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,368	...	250	250	16,170	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	41,246	23,293	64,539	...	.....	.....	.....	130,957	.....	150,539	23,580	3,450	67,836	13,937	.....	150,538
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	3,540	.....	5,771	890	227	2,776	300	.....	5,493
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	444	...	188	188	19,253	.....	5,760	12,660	2,544	←	3,898	←	648	8,685
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	104	106	.....	.....	.....	4,410	1,110	360	2,750	.....	.....	4,410
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,555	3	551	551	.....	33,158	1,700	35,775	7,768	1,187	14,595	2,286	.....	34,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,403	13	105	105	.....	9,100	.....	10,136	1,508	245	3,590	890	.....	8,783
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,159	...	.....	.....	9,306	2,734	.....	2,963	382	122	1,282	144	.....	2,566
.....	.....	19,324	.....	.....	14,400	3	94	94	.....	7,000	60	8,043	1,204	238	.....	.....	.....	7,787
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,525	5	164	164	.....	7,000	143	7,703	1,821	336	2,872	648	.....	7,703
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	41	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	78	1,100	.....	.....	1,675
.....	19,396	.....	.....	.....	49,661	2	1,631	1,769	1,090,167	119,339	.....	122,315	19,316	4,100	60,479	11,151	35,000	157,150
.....	.....	201,130	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	18,565	9,437	28,626	4,969	←	13,023	1,203	.....	27,484
.....	1,199	.....	.....	.....	10,583	3	167	167	.....	7,345	.....	8,903	2,242	433	2,550	630	.....	7,218
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,580	3	324	436	.....	40,000	452	42,173	9,022	←	18,542	3,467	.....	42,173

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Counci

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Oradell, N. J. Delford l. ass'n.	½	F.	1	151	7½	7½	....	.....	2,316	2,656	.....	.....	8,345	.....
Oshkosh, Wis. P. l.....	*39	F.	18	309	72	76	7	78,000	30,135	31,794	.....	.....	170,651	58,33
Oskaloosa, Ia. F. p. l.....	10	F.	3	307	66	66	4	.....	11,336	12,476	1,150	.....	68,315	41,30
Ottawa, Ill. Reddick's l.[5].....	*12	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	16,445	17,358	.....	.....	38,872	31,58
Paducah, Ky. Carnegie p. l....	*28	F.	4	306	72	72	3	80,000	17,885	18,542	1,125	.....	76,741	13,10
Painesdale, Mich. Paine mem. l.	*3	F.	5	362	54	77	5	.....	6,965	7,158	.....	.....	28,704	.....
Parsons, Kas. P. l.....	12	F.	1	357	66	69	2	.....	8,818	9,020	.....	.....	47,275	.....
Pasadena, Cal. P. l.....	45	F.	6	356	72	75	23	*50,000	49,051	54,841	.....	.....	232,013	142,67
Passaic, N. J. P. l.....	61	F.	11	307	72	76	12	260,000	37,841	40,099	.....	.....	281,976	150,01
Paterson, N. J. F. p. l.....	124	F.	5	302	67	79	....	325,000	60,765	63,925	.....	276,872	266,014	179,15
Pawtucket, R. I. Sayles p. l...	55	F.	16	308	72	72	9	225,746	38,543	38,904	.....	.....	170,761	116,10
Peace Dale, R. I. Narr. l. ass'n.	5	F.	6	307	36	72	2	.....	15,024	15,292	354	.....	26,986	20,77
Pendleton, Ore. Umatilla Co. l.	*27	F.	56	361	57	60	....	.....	9,694	12,096	.....	.....	60,114	.....
Peterborough, Ont. P. l.....	*21	F.	1	....	72	78	3	47,802	13,615	14,200	.....	53,430	8,894	.....
Philadelphia, Pa. Franklin Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	1	300	57	57	4	.....	67,436	69,151	28,250	.....	.....	2,06
Philadelphia, Pa. F. l.....	1,549	F.	133	304	72	72	309	2,103,522	494,992	515,925	244,328	.....	2,767,310	1,920,02
Pierre, S. D. Carnegie l.....	3	F.	1	305	45½	45½	....	.....	5,185	5,635	.....	.....	13,608	10,05
Pittsfield, Mass. Berk. Athen..	*39	F.	1	336	67	81	12	.....	63,724	65,657	.....	.....	100,896	.....
Plainfield, N. J. P. l.....	24	F.	9	363	76	76	8	*69,000	52,580	54,924	.....	.....	100,320	64,62
Pocatello, Id. Id. Tech. Inst...	*15	F.	1	262	46⅓	46⅓	2	6,884	6,536	7,408	14,802	.....	3,468	.....
Pomona, Cal. P. l.....	14	F.	13	355	72	75	8	*55,000	27,780	30,661	*5,600	.....	104,502	72,17
Portland, Ore. L. ass'n.....	*275	F.	212	364	75	82½	131	876,743	225,560	245,370	20,499	.....	1,468,793	584,91
Pottsville, Pa. F. p. l.....	22	F.	.....	311	72	72	4	.....	10,531	11,186	.....	.....	90,365	58,77
Princeton, N. J. Prince. Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	84	89	46	1,000,000	373,224	383,674	.....	79,316	52,861	6,30
Providence, R. I. Brown Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	348	89	89	14	.....	230,000	236,513	.....	.....	11,518	.....
Providence, R. I. P. l.....	274	F.	53	361	72	86	38	666,000	180,030	170,825	.....	.....	293,065	158,58
Pueblo, Colo. McClelland p. l..	*50	F.	9	305	72	78	4	.....	28,417	29,215	.....	.....	100,098	.....
Raton, N. M. P. l.....	*5	F.	1	361	30	33	2	*2,500	4,605	5,290	.....	.....	20,117	12,86
Reading, Mass. P. l.....	6	F.	1	260	16	16	2	.....	9,122	9,364	.....	.....	26,423	.....
Redlands, Cal. Smiley p. l.....	10	F.	5	363	84	84	....	.....	27,759	29,388	10,249	.....	115,591	75,70
Reno, Nev. Univ. of Nev. l....	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	2	55,000	28,268	29,400	.....	.....	13,695	.....
Richmond, Cal. P. l.....	22	F.	3	356	77	77	8	41,500	10,998	13,765	845	.....	101,827	67,99
River Falls, Wis. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	247	.....	45	2	.....	9,115	9,773	3,000	.....	26,828	.....
Rochester, N. Y. P. l.....	248	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	52,706	68,519	.....	.....	741,865	.....
Rochester, N. Y. Reynolds l..	248	F.	1	344	72	76	7	.....	78,021	80,005	6,321	63,761	46,597	27,77
Rochester, N. Y. Univ. of Roch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	6	228,513	66,157	69,675	.....	.....	12,632	3,00
Rock Hill, S. C. Winthrop Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	59½	59½	3	*75,000	16,640	16,797	.....	.....	16,950	.....
Rutherford, N. J. F. p. l.....	8	F.	1	303	30	30	3	28,153	8,274	8,851	.....	.....	44,336	24,76
Saginaw, Mich. East Side p. l.	30	F.	4	307	60	.....	....	.....	20,018	19,660	.....	.....	82,530	.....
St. Joseph, Mo. P. l.....	*80	F.	35	358	72	76	24	.....	71,778	77,022	.....	.....	285,290	196,38

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance					Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries			
															Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,940	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	569	180	.....	204	19	.....	537
.....	.....	.....	7,465	3,221	10,686	3	110	116	65,787	7,268	3,320	12,099	2,150	269	4,196	1,520	287	10,337
.....	.....	.....	2,865	982	3,847	3	124	124	.....	5,131	.....	6,243	1,208	183	2,250	420	.....	5,478
.....	.....	.....	2,132	1,285	3,417	2	44	44	.....	2,000	5,885	8,965	1,268	137	2,687	562	.....	6,208
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,451	5	92	92	41,331	5,000	.....	5,790	1,630	173	1,895	720	.....	5,243
.....	.....	.....	343	921	1,264	1	42	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,175	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	507	115	2,007	.....	.....	3,606
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	234	436	.....	33,075	.....	34,587	8,648	1,060	16,109	1,269	.....	33,056
.....	1,072	.....	.....	.....	17,342	5	.....	.....	.....	16,700	911	19,907	3,073	386	7,268	1,023	832	19,262
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,968	3	365	365	.....	32,000	.....	34,117	5,428	1,189	16,716	3,528	.....	34,117
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,768	3	218	218	.....	17,672	.....	17,672	3,130	500	7,678	2,158	.....	17,671
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,689	5	74	74	.....	200	1,537	1,801	277	140	1,025	.....	.....	1,840
3,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,166	5	93	93	.....	6,863	.....	11,318	2,092	163	3,497	168	35,000	42,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,169	6	84	84	.....	4,560	313	5,788	885	273	2,200	.....	193	5,436
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	783	783	4,479	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,683	.....	1654,607	.....	.....	167,652	3	1,292	1,695	.....	285,550	13,171	354,747	48,496	←	189,711	←	.....	306,838
.....	.....	.....	572	398	970	2	65	65	5,900	1,450	.....	2,142	314	88	600	240	.....	1,842
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	115	138	.....	6,000	.....	21,506	1,387	296	8,324	←	.....	12,956
9,202	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,040	3	253	4,480	.....	11,756	1,730	23,044	2,740	1,014	4,631	1,089	.....	13,186
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	2,000	.....	2,019	80	130	1,625	.....	.....	2,005
10,736	13,015	.....	.....	.....	6,012	3	140	161	.....	11,949	.....	17,935	2,168	329	6,132	720	.....	12,118
86,160	26,148	.....	67,174	16,213	83,387	5	1,001	1,875	410,190	95,795	7,267	157,864	19,662	3,323	87,465	14,174	.....	156,308
.....	247	.....	.....	.....	6,720	4	54	54	.....	3,000	.....	6,922	985	126	2,665	216	.....	6,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	40,792	13,226	88,027	†34,631	←	32,664	.....	.....	83,723
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	11,715	5,850	17,929	4,229	1,487	.....	.....	.....	17,492
4,188	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,444	3	1,190	1,250	.....	33,200	30,360	77,772	11,191	1,864	35,726	8,220	3,659	77,211
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	3	100	100	.....	7,000	.....	7,652	1,683	316	3,305	840	.....	7,613
.....	.....	.....	1,358	745	2,103	...	48	48	.....	2,500	.....	4,246	561	81	1,385	120	.....	2,620
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,693	...	.....	.....	.....	2,322	.....	2,427	382	77	534	←	.....	1,978
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,709	...	215	215	.....	9,997	.....	16,555	1,458	544	4,545	900	.....	10,464
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,476	†2,323	.....	3,085	.....	.....	5,475
1,121	.....	.....	2,266	1,433	3,699	2	120	120	.....	13,106	.....	14,584	3,041	302	5,402	850	.....	13,401
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	745	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	750	235	1,970	.....	.....	3,275
.....	.....	.....	23,505	10,585	34,090	3	.....	.....	.....	60,400	.....	63,263	16,328	922	23,518	2,350	2,658	63,128
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	233	233	103,643	.....	.....	12,000	2,471	693	5,577	950	.....	11,121
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	257	257	.....	.....	2,600	10,816	3,823	1,043	3,699	.....	.....	10,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	131	131	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,000	←	2,000	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,383	3	86	86	9,036	2,983	71	5,028	693	←	1,344	324	1,010	4,300
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,050	3	.....	.....	.....	4,999	.....	5,383	549	.....	2,106	432	1,074	5,381
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,656	3	.....	.....	.....	26,358	.....	27,805	4,444	1,096	13,933	2,496	1,054	27,805

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
St. Louis, Mo. P. l.	*750	F.	204	365	72	85	....	.....	414,623	443,181	133,434	.....	1,832,272	1,043,504
St. Paul, Minn. P. l.	*247	F.	55	....	.....	.....	80	1,710,000	31,689	90,304	.....	.....	600,324	.....
Salem, Mass. P. l.	37	F.	4	304	72	78	....	.....	63,545	64,987	.....	.....	150,955	102,208
Salem, Ore. P. l.	*17	F.	11	360	72	74	3	.....	11,292	11,879	193	.....	53,202	36,424
Salt Lake City, Utah. P. l.	*117	F.	27	364	66	79	18	170,000	62,331	69,658	6,664	537,439	328,947	175,905
Salt Lake City, Utah. U. of Utah	.....	F.l.c.	.....	272	77	77	5	.....	.....	48,712	19,225	.....	30,000	.....
San Antonio, Tex. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	2	358	72	76	10	200,000	40,829	43,905	*7,141	.....	125,713	71,493
San Bernardino, Cal. County l.	56	F.	58	....	42	.....	....	*9,500	7,072	13,094	189	.....	70,285	.....
San Diego, Cal. P. l.	92	F.	34	363	72	78	26	250,000	*54,000	62,325	11,478	.....	403,517	200,196
San Francisco, Cal. P. l.	452	F.	22	357	75½	75½	57	.....	159,763	176,167	.....	.....	1,157,523	880,622
San Jose, Cal. Santa Clara Co.	40	F.	40	....	48	48	20	.....	4,717	9,964	.....	.....	86,989	.....
Sandusky, O. L. ass'n	38	F.	36	304	69	69	4	.....	20,995	23,116	.....	.....	97,014	51,218
Santa Paula, Cal. Blanchard l.	*3	F.	1	363	48	51	2	.....	5,860	6,580	.....	.....	20,941	.....
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich. Carn. l.	12	F.	1	305	63	66	4	*40,000	11,431	12,213	.....	79,817	49,167	29,174
Scranton, Pa. P. l.	*147	F.	9	302	72	72	11	.....	78,506	80,289	.....	166,434	160,408	87,531
Seattle, Wash. P. l.	348	F.	138	366	78	86	133	1,597,000	254,636	268,320	.....	.....	1,405,655	841,725
Sedalia, Mo. F. p. l.	*27	F.	8	308	69	76	5	62,500	17,897	18,961	.....	.....	80,641	59,004
Sewickley, Pa. P. l.	4	F.	2	299	66	66	2	.....	12,438	13,132	.....	66,572	35,729	22,979
Sherman, Tex. P. l.	*18	F.	1	358	54	64	1	21,500	4,006	5,063	.....	.....	27,317	22,712
Shrewsbury, Mass. F. p. l.	*1	F.	7	306	24	24	3	31,100	10,932	11,657	.....	.....	16,618	9,494
Spokane, Wash. Lew. & C. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	200	.....	40	1	.....	3,881	4,290	2,247	.....	.....	.....
Spokane, Wash. N. Cent. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	175	40	40	1	.....	3,871	4,058	1,393	.....	9,152	481
Spokane, Wash. P. l.	*120	F.	48	359	72	79	30	329,768	68,118	73,668	.....	.....	382,336	221,953
Springfield, Mass. Int.Y.M.C.A.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	365	97½	97½	3	104,825	11,907	12,685	*26,000	.....	.....	.....
Stockton, Cal. F. p. l.	*70	F.	34	357	72	76	14	330,000	69,510	70,380	37,861	.....	177,368	.....
Stockton, N. Y. Seymour mem.	.....	F.	.....	104	11	11	2	4,000	4,986	5,153	.....	.....	2,976	2,310
Summit, N. J. F. p. l.	*9	F.	1	308	63	63	3	51,000	12,446	13,191	.....	.....	40,459	32,098
Syracuse, N. Y. P. l.	*150	F.	24	350	76	76	28	387,000	121,166	120,693	3,823	.....	429,700	318,461
Tacoma, Wash. P. l.	*112	F.	83	358	76½	83½	35	198,000	75,508	75,733	.....	.....	403,981	.....
Terre Haute, Ind. Fairbanks l.	58	F.	11	365	47	51	12	.....	46,272	48,762	.....	.....	331,029	202,520
Terre Haute, Ind. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	282	56	56	....	.....	67,892	70,926	11,163	89,911	.....	.....
Toledo, O. P. l.	.....	F.	10	....	75	81	17	.....	98,345	102,613	.....	.....	379,362	170,869
Toronto, Ont. P. l.	*500	F.	16	....	84	80½	136	904,000	257,411	285,215	21,868	1,407,048	936,844	457,585
Traverse City, Mich. P. l.	12	F.	2	357	72	72	2	20,212	14,853	15,963	3,471	.....	44,184	35,410
Trenton, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	9	307	72	72	22	.....	69,972	75,688	.....	.....	296,067	205,396
Troy, N. Y. P. l.	75	F.	.....	351	72	76	8	.....	49,486	50,328	.....	104,201	98,779	70,808
Troy, N. Y. Renss. Poly. Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	53	53	2	.....	11,341	11,903	12,892	7,004	2,585	.....
Tyler, Tex. P. l.	12	F.	1	306	61½	65½	3	20,000	8,193	9,030	975	.....	31,552	23,675
Union Springs, Ala. L.	*5	F.	15	310	42	42	1	14,340	2,285	2,460	.....	.....	6,800	4,652

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
46,408	7,482	.....	56,330	48,483	104,813	3	1,965	2,876	.....	281,900	.....	463,767	49,098	4,221	121,356	28,728	.....	265,964
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,209	...	740	954	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,899	6,071	43,511	.....	46,748	156,694
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	163	163	.....	16,700	1,736	22,662	2,814	483	8,897	2,064	.....	18,326
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,818	4	134	134	22,019	5,500	.....	5,772	1,336	163	2,146	600	.....	5,772
3,428	1,806	.....	.....	.....	26,883	5	378	501	.....	57,347	.....	63,133	7,074	1,022	15,174	2,453	21,053	60,680
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	344	344	.....	.....	13,212	.....	3,002	1,535	3,825	.....	.....	8,954
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,167	3	.....	.....	.....	15,881	800	22,062	6,540	578	6,190	1,249	.....	19,099
11,624	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,494	2	29	103	.....	7,576	.....	12,258	3,215	129	4,732	.....	.....	9,833
32,141	1,702	.....	.....	.....	18,913	2	303	517	.....	33,673	.....	37,434	6,966	1,106	17,886	3,582	2,414	37,434
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53,513	2	375	676	.....	96,990	.....	136,918	27,012	2,363	55,299	←	.....	107,038
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,610	...	26	33	.....	10,418	.....	12,221	3,741	70	3,997	.....	.....	9,046
6,956	.....	.....	5,530	1,630	7,160	3	114	114	35,828	8,522	182	11,289	2,591	269	3,990	.....	421	9,532
.....	.....	.....	1,368	510	1,878	2	75	75	.....	3,321	.....	4,408	526	158	1,245	715	.....	3,346
.....	.....	29,251	.....	.....	4,403	4	84	84	.....	4,153	.....	5,038	1,108	192	1,745	360	631	4,865
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,786	2	108	129	.....	20,880	50	23,422	2,597	316	9,740	1,325	396	22,025
.....	25,106	.....	51,020	16,077	67,097	2	954	1,604	.....	176,108	.....	178,440	20,990	3,268	85,307	19,673	7,450	166,573
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,376	3	141	141	.....	6,128	.....	8,677	1,069	253	2,446	540	.....	5,761
3,630	.....	25,843	.....	.....	2,651	3	56	56	26,626	3,210	.....	3,373	903	135	2,160	.....	.....	3,373
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,634	3	55	55	5,959	2,084	.....	2,343	919	81	914	.....	.....	2,336
413	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	44	69	69	4,119	942	1,292	2,878	450	150	816	325	565	2,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	46	46	.....	500	.....	516	402	99	.....	.....	.....	502
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	43	43	.....	175	.....	204	129	75	1,400	.....	.....	.....
.....	49,754	.....	.....	.....	37,431	5	891	1,169	.....	45,226	.....	50,152	10,024	1,827	21,462	3,760	1,840	48,179
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	147	147	.....	4,224	.....	5,951	1,639	←	3,160	460	.....	5,951
.....	.....	72,706	.....	.....	5,389	1	352	352	72,706	15,926	.....	28,507	2,091	813	14,481	1,706	2,031	25,765
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	364	15	39	39	.....	150	122	359	80	75	100	30	.....	359
.....	.....	.....	2,950	852	3,802	...	115	115	*32,000	4,540	.....	6,050	527	134	2,140	360	.....	5,162
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,981	2	544	544	.....	50,200	.....	51,952	9,553	1,170	23,220	4,922	1,588	50,187
.....	1,602	.....	.....	.....	18,184	4	363	476	.....	35,860	.....	38,878	5,029	717	20,686	2,893	.....	36,765
1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,996	2	250	250	.....	17,871	.....	25,398	2,877	659	9,007	1,930	490	19,264
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	317	317	.....	8,730	.....	27,994	6,029	792	7,950	780	250	17,433
.....	.....	.....	18,339	9,964	28,363	3	279	349	.....	15,127	.....	33,447	3,044	640	16,088	3,398	.....	30,416
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81,393	3	378	778	*100,300	148,697	.....	187,428	30,075	2,684	75,486	9,682	46,839	204,829
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,171	...	109	109	18,620	3,500	.....	5,830	1,132	169	1,483	612	.....	4,412
.....	.....	.....	16,806	6,623	23,429	3	238	238	.....	27,218	2,206	35,305	8,070	619	13,973	←	.....	30,873
4,667	.....	5,422	5,928	4,152	10,080	...	139	141	.....	8,600	2,439	12,682	1,147	391	7,293	←	.....	12,418
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	851	5	127	127	18,724	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,770	5	51	51	*12,745	2,426	.....	2,922	790	93	1,055	273	98	2,966
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,193	4	18	18	10,621	1,030	.....	1,211	61	29	506	93	149	1,073

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Upland, Cal. P. l.	*4	F.	1	....	36	40	1	20,000	2,072	2,501	.....	.....	18,554	15,87
Urbana, Ill. Univ. of Ill. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	88	88	51	.....	330,895	361,682	47,289	189,097	42,285	7,82
Utica, N. Y. P. l.	*87	F.	20	305	72	72	38	*370,000	83,644	88,573	13,135	.....	274,430	186,00
Uxbridge, Mass. F. p. l.	5	F.	10	285	43	46	2	30,000	12,871	13,199	.....	18,515	18,000	14,37
Valley City, N. D. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	313	50	50	3	.....	11,026	12,005	652	.....	14,139	3,92
Valparaiso, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	4	330	51	51	2	30,000	7,606	7,856	.....	.....	27,753	18,39
Van Wert, O. Brumback l.	29	F.	115	306	66	72	5	100,000	23,808	24,981	.....	.....	102,172	.....
Vermilion, S. D. Univ. of S. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	80	80	3	150,000	28,000	30,200	.....	.....	.....	.....
Visalia, Cal. Tulare County f. l.	35	F.	90	307	42	.....	32	28,000	19,276	25,003	.....	.....	146,062[a]	.....
Waco, Tex. Baylor Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	76½	76½	6	100,000	23,877	26,493	3,026	.....	10,185	.....
Wakefield, Mass. Beebe Town l.	12	F.	2	304	39½	39½	4	.....	18,132	18,581	.....	.....	79,134	76,14
Walla Walla, Wash. F. p. l.	*24	F.	1	366	72	76	3	.....	11,017	12,060	700	.....	59,580	39,11
Waltham, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	43	304	72	76	7	.....	44,064	45,189	.....	.....	125,396	70,19
Washington, D. C. P. l. of D. C.	363	F.	181	362	72	79	....	600,000	179,183	185,136	.....	1,024,844	880,043	474,39
Washington, D. C. Dept. of Ag.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	45	45	....	.....	.....	137,703	←	127,885	.....	.....
Washington, Pa. Citizen f. l.	.....	F.	1	305	66	66	4	.....	16,888	17,299	.....	37,690	35,040	26,55
Waterloo, Ia. P. l.	35	.....	.....	363	72	75	12	130,000	23,912	25,115	1,308	.....	150,665	.....
Wausau, Wis. P. l.	*18	F.	1	307	66	66	4	.....	9,846	10,563	.....	.....	75,896	42,87
Waverley, Mass. McLean Hosp.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	1	.....	14,130	14,477	.....	10,053	.....	.....
Wellesley, Mass. F. l.	*6	F.	2	303	51	51	4	.....	19,271	19,682	.....	.....	34,951	23,47
Wellesley, Mass. Well. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	322	72	75	12	.....	74,905	78,556	.....	.....	30,938	.....
Westfield, N. Y. Patterson l.	4	F.	2	303	52	52	2	*200,000	18,374	18,914	930	.....	23,668	17,90
Weymouth, Mass. Tufts l.	13	F.	15	303	34	34	3	.....	29,755	30,179	.....	.....	58,693	40,90
Whitewater, Wis. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	290	43	43	2	.....	12,628	13,295	*5,500	.....	21,505	.....
Whiting, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	3	348	42	46	....	.....	11,260	12,280	.....	.....	39,372	.....
Wichita, Kas. City l.	*65	F.	.....	365	72	76	5	150,000	10,552	10,775	.....	.....	67,976	48,00
Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Osterhout l.	.....	F.	1	....	.....	.....	9	.....	47,909	49,231	1,292	.....	168,145	103,69
Williamsport, Pa. J. V. Brown l.	.....	F.	7	306	72	72	7	461,562	25,448	27,161	.....	.....	111,314	81,40
Williamstown, Mass. Will'ms C.	.....	F.	.....	340	70½	70½	6	.....	83,909	87,675	.....	.....	10,659	.....
Williston, N. D. James mem. l.	5	F.	1	363	36	40	1	32,000	4,192	4,478	.....	.....	16,292	12,42
Willows, Cal. Glenn Co. f. l.	7	F.	22	312	.....	.....	....	.....	1,402	5,168	1,025	.....	16,895	.....
Wilmington, Del. Wilm. Inst.	*106	F.	42	306	75	86	20	.....	83,908	86,526	.....	.....	266,787	157,11
Winchester, Va. Handley l.	5	F.	1	304	66	66	3	140,000	5,669	6,832	.....	.....	32,747	23,26
Winsted, Conn. Gilbert Sch. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	241	39	39	1	.....	10,555	10,689	.....	.....	14,105	9,40
Winthrop, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	3	304	45	45	4	41,500	12,743	13,147	.....	.....	47,778	36,61
Woburn, Mass. P. l.	16	F.	9	303	61	61	5	175,000	47,871	48,616	.....	.....	74,702	53,51
Woodstock, Vt. N. Williams l.	2	F.	1	302	45½	63½	2	.....	19,360	19,968	.....	.....	24,136	20,51
Worcester, Mass. F. p. l.	162	F.	10	365	72	82	53	436,935	227,843	235,868	.....	769,314	664,649	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance						
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service	Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,344	3	32	32	19,168	1,600	.....	1,636	199	45	630	150	.....	1,636
.....	.....	15,786	.....	.....	.....	...	4,503	4,503	.....	.....	.....	.....	†54,603	←	61,093	.....	.....	115,696
2,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,997	3	255	255	59,178	37,379	1,735	41,144	6,399	667	19,072	3,161	.....	37,052
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,364	...	52	52	5,520	2,313	654	6,439	205	80	800	.....	800	2,977
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	564	172	2,580	.....	.....	.....
180	.....	20,648	.....	.....	3,233	...	89	89	.....	2,950	.....	4,935	64	170	970	158	1,224	3,801
15,290	91	.....	.....	.....	13,258	...	121	121	.....	12,702	.....	12,864	1,357	241	2,952	1,535	5,337	12,864
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	6,500	.....	6,500	.....	.....	2,570	.....	.....	.....
16,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,253	...	41	562	.....	12,911	.....	14,737	3,930	644	5,763	.....	.....	13,050
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	5,064	.....	5,190	1,051	350	3,091	.....	.....	5,190
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,803	5	65	65	.....	3,026	280	3,306	821	156	1,504	26	.....	3,306
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,962	2	111	111	.....	4,900	.....	5,573	752	259	2,759	424	.....	5,410
.....	.....	.....	8,263	2,747	11,010	3	165	165	.....	13,659	271	14,372	3,126	←	5,757	1,158	.....	13,881
53,766	110,930	33,871	32,914	16,534	49,488	3	449	683	.....	72,100	90	78,388	11,918	1,151	43,769	6,480	.....	77,335
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	2,280	3,015	.....	55,682	.....	55,682	7,017	4,154	31,278	.....	.....	55,488
2,204	.....	17,344	.....	.....	4,596	...	137	137	.....	1,900	120	3,397	639	211	1,680	.....	.....	2,928
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	253	253	.....	16,579	.....	16,875	1,664	525	8,483	1,189	.....	15,263
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,589	4	.....	.....	.....	3,900	.....	4,590	1,208	172	1,842	202	.....	4,576
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	745	.....	792	404	388	.....	.....	.....	1,629
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,500	860	4,619	604	←	1,576	413	600	4,019[7]
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	320	320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,325	3	73	73	.....	100	5,535	7,430	688	140	1,440	720	.....	3,810
7,399	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,072	...	108	108	.....	3,255	655	5,136	1,045	226	1,581	441	.....	5,127
.....	1,121	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,760	.....	2,774	500	225	1,800	.....	.....	2,760
1,094	229	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	151	151	.....	5,966	.....	12,243	1,126	149	2,097	1,017	144	12,243
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	167	173	.....	7,500	.....	8,354	2,225	287	3,371	889	.....	8,348
.....	.....	.....	14,223	6,058	20,281	...	150	150	51,089	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
108	.....	.....	4,973	1,853	6,826	3	103	103	17,688	.....	8,424	9,807	1,682	257	4,729	941	.....	9,718
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	12,934	.....	12,934	6,363	6,363	5,134	.....	.....	12,934
.....	.....	.....	826	445	1,271	3	46	46	.....	3,600	.....	4,242	288	83	1,096	780	.....	3,798
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,207	...	38	38	.....	3,939	.....	5,691	2,295	94	2,124	123	.....	5,216
5,538	5,414	.....	10,430	7,606	18,036	3	288	350	.....	15,895	.....	30,832	5,211	932	13,924	555	19,309	48,945
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	3	81	81	58,148	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,210	...	49	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,630	829	3,459	2	.....	.....	.....	4,892	.....	4,892	778	191	1,709	600	.....	4,852
1,338	.....	.....	2,458	1,346	3,804	...	107	108	.....	5,700	2,735	8,615	1,421	261	3,446	685	.....	8,540
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,848	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,174	3	594	594	.....	66,850	4,034	79,903	14,907	2,434	41,502	←	.....	75,802

020.6
AMXC
1917

LOUISVILLE'S INVITATION

TO THE

A-L-A

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY
JUL 20 1922

Louisville, The Gateway to the South

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

MAIN BUILDING—LOUISVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

FOREWORD

The Board of Trustees of the Louisville Free Public Library at its meeting on Wednesday, November 15, by formal action, unanimously extended an invitation to the American Library Association to meet in Louisville in June, 1917.

Letters from the following, joining the Library Board in this invitation, have been sent to the Secretary:

Governor A. O. Stanley
Mayor John H. Buschemeyer
Board of Trade
Board of Education
Convention and Publicity League
University of Louisville
Filson Club of Kentucky
Louisville Literary Club
Woman's Club
Council of Jewish Women
Rotary Club
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary Library
Presbyterian Theological Seminary of Kentucky Library
Louisville Law Library
Kentucky Library Association
Kentucky Library Commission
Kentucky State Library
New Albany (Ind.) Public Library
Jeffersonville (Ind.) Public Library

The Lexington, Covington and other Kentucky libraries, together with the entire city press, endorse Louisville's invitation. Many librarians elsewhere have expressed themselves as favoring Louisville as a desirable meeting place convenient to the Middle West and South.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY
JUL 20 1922

19 July 22 Dir 7

The A. L. A. has met in the South but twice, Atlanta, 1899, and Asheville, 1907, but never in our immediate section.

We are prepared to entertain the Association covering any dates that may be selected by the Executive Board during the period from June 11-30. We believe a majority of librarians would prefer a meeting at this time. It is the beginning of the vacation season and would enable librarians, teachers, and pupils connected with the universities, colleges and schools to attend.

Louisville is conveniently situated and is easily reached from all quarters, north, south, east and west. The railroads have assured us that the rates for Louisville will be the same as any other city in which the convention might meet next year.

We have ample accommodations for an attendance of 1,500, using only three of our principal hotels, Seelbach, Henry Watterson and Tyler, and can arrange for as many more by using the Louisville–Old Inn, Hermitage, Willard, Cortlandt and Puritan. The hotel managements have guaranteed that the rates will not be increased above the regular commercial rates always in force. The main dining room at the Seelbach will be reserved exclusively for A. L. A. guests.

A contingent contract has been made with the management of Macauley's Theatre. This is our principal playhouse and would be a splendid place for general sessions as it is just across from the Seelbach, half a block from the Henry Watterson and two and a half blocks from the Tyler.

Headquarters at the Seelbach will be arranged for and meeting places will be provided for the sessions of all affiliating societies by using the Auditorium, Red Room, Leather Room and parlors of the Seelbach, and Assembly Room, Music Room and Club Rooms on the mezzanine floor at the Henry Watterson, without expense to the Association or societies.

Tentative committees have been appointed to assist the Executive Board in making arrangements for the program and for entertainment. We plan to give a reception on the first night at the Seelbach at the close of the first general session, a boat ride on the Ohio River or automobile trip through the parks one afternoon, a ball at the Seelbach on the last night of the meeting, and the Woman's Club will give a reception tea one afternoon. If the night general sessions can be so arranged we propose to have in addition, a local authors' and musicians' night during the week.

The weather in Louisville in June compares favorably with that of any other city. For the past four years the average mean temperature for June was 74.6; 1913—76.2, 1914—78.9, 1915—72.6, 1916—70.6.

Louisville is an ideal convention city and we are anxious to show the A. L. A. a sample of genuine Kentucky hospitality. We trust that you will give this invitation due consideration and we assure you that if Louisville is selected, we will do our best to make your meeting a success both from a business and social standpoint.

George T. Settle
Librarian

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

LOUISVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Mayor John H. Buschemeyer	President
Bennett H. Young	Vice President
W. H. Bartholomew	Secretary
Louisville Trust Company	Treasurer

Thomas A. Barker
Charles R. Hemphill
Hardin H. Herr
Edgar Y. Mullins
Edward J. O'Brien
Philip Ossmann
Edward L. Powell
Joshua D. Powers
J. Morrison Ray
William Thalheimer

LOUISVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

LOUISVILLE, KY.

November 16, 1916

Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Walter L. Brown, President,
Harrison W. Craver,
George H. Locke,
J. T. Jennings,
M. S. Dudgeon,
S. H. Ranck,
A. E. Bostwick,
Josephine A. Rathbone,
A. L. Bailey,
George B. Utley, Secretary.

Gentlemen:

The Board of Trustees of the Louisville Free Public Library at its regular meeting, November 15, 1916, unanimously passed a resolution inviting the American Library Association to hold its next annual meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, June 1917.

This meeting will be of mutual benefit to both associations, and you are promised a cordial reception and a generous Kentucky hospitality, making your sojourn among us pleasant and profitable.

Yours truly,

(Signed) Bennett H. Young
Vice President

(Signed) W. H. Bartholomew
Secretary Board of Trustees

STATE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

A. O. STANLEY, GOVERNOR

FRANKFORT, KY.

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President,
Mr. George B. Utley, Secretary,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

I heartily join with the Library Board of the City of Louisville in extending to the American Library Association a most cordial invitation to meet in the City of Louisville in June 1917.

I assure you that it will be the pleasure of both that good City and the State to make your stay within our gates enjoyable and of mutual service.

Very respectfully,

(Signed) A. O. Stanley
Governor

December 2, 1916

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

My Dear Sir:

On behalf of the citizens of Louisville I extend to you a most hearty invitation to hold your convention in this, the gate-way city of the South, in 1917.

Louisville is an ideal city in which to hold a convention. Nowhere will you find better facilities, nowhere a more hospitable and social people. Whatever may lie in our power to make your stay in Louisville pleasant and enjoyable will be done and I can assure you that in no city in the Union can you possibly find a more cordial welcome than you will find in Louisville.

Trusting that you will give this invitation favorable consideration, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

(Signed) John H. Buschemeyer
Mayor

November 27, 1916

CONVENTION AND PUBLICITY LEAGUE

DENNY B. GOODE, SECRETARY
LOUISVILLE, KY.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,
American Library Association.

Gentlemen:

Louisville extends to the American Library Association a more than cordial and hearty invitation to meet here next Summer. The privilege of entertaining your convention is sought with sincere earnestness by us. It was our privilege two or three years ago to demonstrate to your Secretary that no city in the country possesses more ideal hotel accommodations and no city you could possibly select, has better railroad facilities.

We are easily accessible from all sections and being located within sixty miles of the center of population of the United States and in the very center, I should say, of the libraries of America, the maximum attendance is assured should your convention be held here.

The Seelbach Hotel can easily accommodate seven or eight hundred people at the date you suggest in late June or July and the Watterson and Tyler Hotels can jointly accommodate as many more. Several other excellent hotels within a

few blocks of the Seelbach can accommodate the largest possible attendance. The Seelbach Hotel auditorium, as Mr. Utley remarked upon visiting Louisville a few years ago, is ideally equipped for your main convention and a half-dozen additional rooms sufficient to accommodate from fifty to three hundred, are accessible.

Should you select Louisville, we pledge our heartiest co-operation in every respect to furnish all convention facilities and to co-operate with the Library Board in providing a series of entertainments commensurate with Kentucky's reputation for hospitality.

Assuring you in advance on behalf of all the civic and commercial organizations of the city, and on behalf of our public officials, of a hearty Kentucky welcome, I am

Very truly yours,

(Signed) DENNY B. GOODE

Secretary

November 25, 1916

LOUISVILLE BOARD OF TRADE

THOMAS FLOYD SMITH, PRESIDENT W. E. MORROW, SECRETARY

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

My Dear Mr. Brown:

The Louisville Board of Trade, an organization composed of practically all of the leading business firms of this city, most cordially joins with the Governor of the State, the Mayor of the City, the Public Library Board and the citizens generally, in extending to the American Library Association an invitation to hold its 1917 conference here in our city.

There are many reasons why we believe Louisville should be given favorable consideration by the Library Association. The city is centrally located and easily accessible by eleven trunk lines. It has splendid hotel accommodations and many attractions of a historic and spectacular nature to entertain and interest the delegates during such time as might be free for sight-seeing purposes.

During the last several years a free public library system has been developed, of which we are particularly proud, and that we believe compares favorably with the best in the country.

We assure you that, in the event Louisville's invitation is accepted, nothing will be left undone to make your meeting a successful one, and the members' stay among us a pleasant one.

Very respectfully,

(Signed) W. E. Morrow
Secretary

November 25, 1916

LOUISVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS

O. L. REID, SUPERINTENDENT

LOUISVILLE, KY.

29 November, 1916

To The Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

The Board of Education, of Louisville, Ky., wishes to join most heartily in the invitation extended by the Louisville Library Board to your association to meet in this city in June 1917.

We believe that you will find Louisville an interesting convention City. Few cities have made more notable progress in education in recent years. The establishment in the high schools of librarians who are members of the high school faculties as well as of the public library staff has proved a most desirable feature, and co-operation between the school libraries and the main public library is thus made very close. Our Pre-vocational and Fresh Air Classes, our penny school lunches, our classes for accelerated, retarded, and atypical children—these and many other features will be open to you for inspection.

The Board of Education sincerely hopes that you will honor our city with your convention meeting.

Yours truly,

(Signed) O. L. Reid
Superintendent

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President
Mr. George B. Utley, Secretary

UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
JOHN L. PATTERSON, DEAN
LOUISVILLE, KY.

WALTER L. BROWN, President,
GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary,
And the Members of the Executive Board
of the American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Sirs:

In the name of the College of Arts and Sciences of the University of Louisville I wish to extend to you an invitation to convene your next assembly in Louisville, in June 1917. The university and the city of Louisville will feel honored by your presence. The University of Louisville will do everything in its power to make your visit a pleasant and profitable one.

With high regards, I remain

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) JOHN L. PATTERSON
Dean

November 24, 1916

THE FILSON CLUB

R. C. BALLARD THRUSTON, VICE PRESIDENT
ALFRED PIRTLE, SECRETARY
LOUISVILLE, KY.

November 25, 1916

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President,
Mr. George B. Utley, Secretary,
and Other Members of the Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

Having just learned that there is a possibility of your Association meeting in Louisville next June, we wish to extend a most cordial invitation to the American Library Association, through you, to come to our city and whatever lies within our power to make the meeting a success will be most cheerfully done by us and other organizations in our city.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) R. C. Ballard Thruston
Vice President

(Signed) Alfred Pirtle
Secretary

LOUISVILLE LITERARY CLUB

MATT. O'DOHERTY, PRESIDENT

CAMDEN R. MCATEE, SECRETARY

LOUISVILLE, KY.

MESSRS. WALTER L. BROWN, President,
GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary,
and Other Members of the Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

Representing the Louisville Literary Club, we are advised your Association now has under consideration an invitation to meet in Louisville next June, extended by our local Library Board.

Permit us to add to the cordiality of this invitation by saying that in Louisville we believe you will find the conditions agreeable and everything at hand to insure a successful and pleasant meeting, both on account of the central location of our City and the hospitality for which our citizens, as Kentuckians, are so well known.

We trust you will consider this matter favorably and that we may have the pleasure of having you meet in Louisville next year.

With very kind regards, we are

(Signed) MATT O'DOHERTY
President

(Signed) CAMDEN R. MCATEE
Secretary

November 28, 1916

THE WOMAN'S CLUB

MRS. PIERCE BUTLER, PRESIDENT
MRS. MARGUERITE GIFFORD, CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President,
Mr. George B. Utley, Secretary,
and Other Members of the Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

The Louisville Woman's Club feels a deep interest in the hope that the American Library Association will meet in its city in June 1917.

It wishes to join the other organizations of Louisville in extending a pressing invitation to the Association, and wishes to entertain the guests with a tea at its Club House.

Respectfully,

(Signed) Mrs. Marguerite Gifford
Corresponding Secretary

December 6, 1916

COUNCIL OF JEWISH WOMEN

MRS. HENRY KLAUBER, PRESIDENT
MRS. LUDWIG FRANK, CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President,
Mr. George B. Utley, Secretary,
and Other Members of the Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

The Louisville Section, Council of Jewish Women most respectfully and cordially join in inviting your Association to meet in Louisville, during the month of June 1917. Assuring you the Council will do what it can towards making your visit an agreeable one, I have the pleasure to remain

Very truly,

(Signed) Stella B. Klauber
President

December 7, 1916

ROTARY CLUB OF LOUISVILLE

WILLIAM C. DAVIET, PRESIDENT
S. A. CAMPBELL, SECRETARY
LOUISVILLE, KY.

EXECUTIVE BOARD,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

Rotary Club of Louisville learned a day or two ago that an invitation had been extended by the Board of Directors of the Louisville Free Public Library to hold your 1917 Convention in Louisville.

By unanimous vote, the Rotary Club heartily endorsed this invitation, and sincerely hopes that the invitation will be accepted.

We have one of the most complete and best managed libraries in the United States, and it is freely patronized by our citizens. We feel that the coming of your Board to our city would add a new impetus to the present interest that is manifested in things literary.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) S. A. CAMPBELL
Secretary

December 5, 1916

THE SOUTHERN BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
JOHN R. SAMPEY, LIBRARIAN
LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President,
Mr. George B. Utley, Secretary,
and Other Members of Executive Committee,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

It is with pleasure that I have heard of the invitation recently extended by the Louisville Free Public Library to the American Library Association to hold its session in June 1917, in this city, and as Librarian of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary I desire to second most cordially this invitation and to express the hope that it may be your pleasure to so honor our city.

Yours very sincerely,

(Signed) John R. Sampey
Librarian

December 2, 1916

PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF KENTUCKY
EDWARD L. WARREN, LIBRARIAN
LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President,
Mr. George B. Utley, Secretary,
and Other Members of the Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

It gives me great pleasure to join in the request made to the American Library Association that you hold your next meeting in Louisville in June 1917.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) Edward L. Warren
Librarian

December 6, 1916

LOUISVILLE LAW LIBRARY

SUSAN A. FLEMING, LIBRARIAN

LOUISVILLE, KY.

WALTER L. BROWN, President,
GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary,
and Other Members of the Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

On behalf of ourselves, and the Louisville Law Library Company, which we represent, we join heartily in the invitation heretofore extended to the American Library Association to meet in Louisville in June 1917.

A session of that body in Louisville will, in our judgment, be productive of great good to the interest of all the libraries in this city, and will be gratifying to us.

Very truly,

(Signed) C. B. SEYMOUR, President
Louisville Law Library Company

(Signed) SUSAN A. FLEMING
Librarian

November 25, 1916

KENTUCKY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

ANNE M. SPEARS, PRESIDENT

COVINGTON, KY.

The Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

My dear Sirs:

The Kentucky Library Association hopes very much that the American Library Association will accept the invitation of the Board of Trustees of the Louisville Free Public Library to meet in Louisville June 1917.

It will be such a help to the librarians of the small libraries, to see and hear at first hand all the points in library practice.

As President of the Kentucky Library Association and personally as a librarian I trust that the American Library Association will turn its face this way.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) Anne M. Spears
President

November 24, 1916

KENTUCKY LIBRARY COMMISSION

FANNIE C. RAWSON, SECRETARY

FRANKFORT, KY.

To The Executive Board of the
American Library Association.

Gentlemen:

The Kentucky Library Commission unites with the Louisville Free Public Library in extending a hearty invitation to the American Library Association to hold its annual meeting in Louisville in 1917.

A cordial welcome awaits you and Kentucky will be glad of an opportunity to see that your visit is a pleasant one.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) Fannie C. Rawson
Secretary

November 29, 1916

KENTUCKY STATE LIBRARY

FRANK K. KAVANAUGH, LIBRARIAN

FRANKFORT, KY.

Nov. 24, 1916

Mr. Walter L. Brown, President,
Mr. George B. Utley, Secretary,
and Others, Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Dear Sirs:

We should like to join in the invitation to the American Library Association, to hold its June 1917 meeting in our metropolis, Louisville.

Our State is rich in history, having given the nation many of the ablest men; the diversity of our soil is peculiarly productive, and from scenic beauty is unsurpassed.

If you come to the State of Daniel Boone, Lincoln, Davis, Clay, Breckinridge, Henry T. Stanton, O'Hara, Mary Anderson, Henry Watterson, Joel T. Hart, John James Audubon; the land of blue grass, famed in song and story, you will be graciously welcomed and be pleased.

Very truly,

(Signed) Frank K. Kavanaugh
State Librarian

NEW ALBANY PUBLIC LIBRARY

ANNETTE L. CLARK, LIBRARIAN

NEW ALBANY, IND.

WALTER L. BROWN, President,
GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary,
and Other Members of the Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

As librarian of the Public Library, New Albany, Indiana, it gives me much pleasure to join the Louisville Library Board in inviting the American Library Association to hold its June 1917 meeting in Louisville, Ky.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) ANNETTE L. CLARK
Librarian

November 27, 1916

JEFFERSONVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

BERTHA F. POINDEXTER, LIBRARIAN

JEFFERSONVILLE, IND.

WALTER L. BROWN, President,
GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary,
and Other Members of the Executive Board,
American Library Association,
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

I am heartily glad that the American Library Association has received an invitation to meet in Louisville in 1917, and hope that the invitation may receive a favorable response, for I know something of the royal hospitality of Louisville. I am sure the members of the A. L. A. will enjoy the many attractions of Louisville, and just across the river, here in Jeffersonville, we have some things of national interest that are worth while.

Hoping that we may have the pleasure of seeing you all next June, I am,

Very cordially,

(Signed) BERTHA F. POINDEXTER
Librarian

December 11, 1916

A. L. A. TO LOUISVILLE IN 1917

What Others Think Of Louisville As A Meeting Place

"The Louisville Library and the city would, I know, make most successful this meeting."

MARGARET McE. KERCHEVAL, Librarian
Nashville, Carnegie Library

"I am delighted at the prospect of the meeting of the American Library Association in Louisville in June."

MARY ESTELLE REID, Librarian
Kentucky State Normal School Library

"I believe Louisville would be a very desirable place to hold the annual conference, both because it has a library that is worth seeing and because it has many advantages as a city and some delightful post-conference trips are possible in Kentucky."

ADELAIDE F. EVANS, Chief of Catalog Department
Detroit Public Library

"I should be willing to see the 1917 meeting of the A. L. A. come to Louisville. I have very pleasant recollections of the Tri-State meeting there in 1909."

S. J. BRANDENBURG, Librarian
Miami University Library, Oxford, O.

"Indeed I take great pleasure in asking that the American Library Association accept Louisville's invitation. The fact that only two conferences of the A. L. A. have been held in the South should have great weight with the Executive Board."

MARGARET DUNLAP, Librarian
Chattanooga Public Library

"I am in favor of Louisville as the meeting place of the American Library Association in June 1917. Your program sounds attractive."

FLORENCE DILLARD, Librarian
Lexington Public Library

"If the powers that be are inclined to have the convention held in a city, I would rather go to Louisville than any other city in the Middle West."

M. E. Ahern, Editor
Public Libraries

"I have expressed my preference for Louisville for a meeting place for the A. L. A. in 1917, and given a number of reasons. I mentioned the well equipped and efficient library at Louisville as one of the attractions, and I set forth several points which I thought would be of some value to the A. L. A."

Euphemia K. Corwin, Librarian
Berea College Library

"It will give me pleasure to urge the selection of Louisville for the meeting of the American Library Association in 1917. I know of no better place just at this time."

Thos. H. Owen, Director
Dept. of Archives and History
State of Alabama

"We will be delighted to have the A. L. A. come to Louisville and will be glad to render you any possible service."

William Arthur Ganfield, President
Centre College Library, Danville, Ky.

"It will be most interesting for us all to have the A. L. A. meet in Louisville and I trust they will come."

Anne M. Spears, Librarian
Covington Public Library

"Your Louisville invitation seems most tempting, and for one, I hope it may be accepted. It seems to me that Louisville would fairly meet the demand for a conference in 1917, easily accessible to the Middle-West. Your letter shows such good work in advance organization as to double the prospects of a good meeting with you."

R. R. Bowker, Editor
Library Journal

"I had the pleasure of attending a meeting of the Southern Educational Association in your city a few years ago, and I should like to have the pleasure of another visit."

WHITMAN DAVIS, Librarian
Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College Library

"I have just written Mr. Utley favoring Louisville strongly as my second choice. I am urging a post conference in case Louisville wins, up the Kentucky River and then to French Lick. Wouldn't that be delightful?"

ELIZA G. BROWNING, Librarian
Indianapolis Public Library

"I think that Louisville will be an excellent place for the meeting of the A. L. A. and the arrangements you have planned are splendid."

JEANNIE READ SAMPSON, Librarian
Shelbyville Public Library

"I am delighted to hear that the A. L. A. may meet in Kentucky and especially in Louisville—a city that knows so well how to handle big conferences, and how to entertain them."

SUSAN S. TOWLES, Librarian
Henderson Public Library

"I certainly favor Louisville as the meeting place for the American Library Association in June 1917. It would be convenient for librarians of the Middle-West; and very near the direct line of travel for librarians from the East going West and for librarians from the West coming East."

SUSAN G. AKERS, Librarian and Curator
Department of Hygiene
Wellesley College

"I am in favor of Louisville for the meeting place for the American Library Association."

VIRGINIA D. LIPSCOMB, Librarian
Hopkinsville Public Library

"I assure you of my hearty co-operation in your effort to secure the American Library Association Convention for Louisville in June next."

HENRY WATTERSON, Editor
Courier-Journal

"Louisville could not be more honored than by a meeting of those from throughout the country who are engaged in increasing the knowledge and interest of the people in reading and in literature."

RICHARD W. KNOTT, Editor
Evening Post

"The Times warmly seconds the invitation and trusts these important people will see fit to accept the Board's invitation. It feels sure that Louisville, which during the past decade has entertained so many big business, social and fraternal organizations, will be able to make the librarians glad they came."

W. B. HALDEMAN, Editor
Louisville Times

"I am much interested in the plan for the A. L. A. to meet in Louisville and I believe it to be a most desirable location for the next meeting. It is South and Central, and it certainly seems our turn to have the meeting."

JULIA IDESON, Librarian
Houston Lyceum and Carnegie Library

"I am entirely in sympathy with the project to bring the meeting of the Association into Southern territory."

J. E. GOODWIN, Librarian
University of Texas Library

"I wrote Mr. Utley very emphatically suggesting Louisville as my first choice. It seems to me that we have a right to expect the A. L. A. to come to this part of the country."

ETHEL F. MCCOLLOUGH, Librarian
Evansville Public Library

"I think that Louisville is a very desirable place for the meeting of the next gathering of the A. L. A."

Mary E. Lane, Librarian
Talladega College Library

"I am strongly in favor of Louisville as the place of meeting for June 1917."

William Beer, Librarian
Howard Memorial Library

"Personally, I should like to see the conference at Louisville."

Henry N. Sanborn, Secretary
Indiana Public Library Commission

"Should the American Library Association honor Louisville by coming to this city next June, I am sure, they would find a hearty welcome and I feel confident the press of the city would throw open their columns to record the deliberations of the organization. The Herald is pleased to join with you in extending this invitation."

Chas. A. Segner, Managing Editor
Louisville Herald

"I heartily favor Louisville as the place for meeting of the American Library Association in June 1917. I am sure you can and will entertain the Association and make all feel glad we met in your city."

Mrs. W. F. Marshall, Librarian
Mississippi State Library

"Asheville has also invited the American Library Association for their next meeting. Of course if Asheville does not win out would be more than glad for Louisville to be chosen."

Ann Talbot Erwin, Librarian
Pack Memorial Library

"I favor Louisville as the next meeting place of the A. L. A. I am not in favor of expensive summer resorts as meeting places and I think the South and South-West should have their turn next year."

Willard P. Lewis, Librarian
Baylor University Library

POST CONFERENCE TRIPS

Ohio River boat trip to Cincinnati or Pittsburgh
Up the Kentucky River
To the Heart of the Blue Grass
Mammoth Cave
Lincoln Memorial Farm
Jefferson Davis Memorial
French Lick Springs
West Baden Springs
To the Kentucky Mountains

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT
OF
TEMPERATURE
JUNE 1913-1916

Date	Mean Temp.	Louisville	Birmingham	Chicago	Cincinnati	Indianapolis	St. Louis
June 1913	Maximum	87.1	88.5	79.0	86.0	85.0	88.7
	Minimum	65.4	66.2	62.0	63.6	63.5	68.2
	Monthly	76.2	77.4	70.5	74.8	74.2	78.4
June 1914	Maximum	89.3	93.1	78.1	86.7	85.4	91.3
	Minimum	68.5	70.7	62.4	65.6	64.2	70.9
	Monthly	78.9	81.9	70.2	76.2	74.8	81.1
June 1915	Maximum	81.7	87.0	70.9	78.8	78.7	80.9
	Minimum	63.5	67.7	56.6	59.8	60.3	63.0
	Monthly	72.6	77.4	63.8	69.3	69.5	72.0
June 1916	Maximum	79.7	70.1	84.8	76.9	76.2	79.8
	Minimum	61.5	56.9	72.1	57.7	58.1	63.2
	Monthly	70.6	63.5	78.4	67.3	67.2	71.5

HOTELS

The Seelbach
Hotel Henry Watterson
The Tyler
The Louisville
The Old Inn
Hermitage
Willard
Cortlandt
Puritan

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

JUL 20 1922

DISTANCES FROM LOUISVILLE

	Miles
Albany	857
Asheville	414
Atlanta	468
Baltimore	703
Birmingham	395
Buffalo	560
Boston	1059
Charleston	707
Chicago	304
Cincinnati	114
Cleveland	377
Dallas	887
Des Moines	591
Detroit	385
Grand Rapids	422
Houston	995
Indianapolis	110
Jacksonville	817
Kansas City	551
Los Angeles	2358
Madison	443
Memphis	380
Milwaukee	389
Minneapolis	724
Mobile	671
Nashville	186
New Orleans	778
New York	871
Philadelphia	780
Pittsburgh	427
Portland, Me	1174
Portland, Ore	2486
Rochester	628
St. Louis	274
San Diego	2440
San Francisco	2473
Seattle	2543
Spokane	2204
Springfield, Mass	960
Toledo	325
Washington	663

"Know'st not that land? Then thou art unlucky.
'Tis gallant, 'tis brave, 'tis hearty Kentucky
That calls from the river that flows to the sea,
'Come Southward to meet us, cross over and see,
Oh, come to that land, that beautiful land.'"

—B. B. Huntoon

-v.6
AMRC
1917

The Thirty-Ninth Annual Conference

OF THE

American Library Association

Louisville, Kentucky

JUNE 21-27, 1917

Local Executive Committee

GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman
THOMAS A. BARKER, Vice-Chairman
GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

MAYOR JOHN H. BUSCHEMEYER
MRS. HERBERT W. MENGEL
C. C. OUSLEY
MARION E. TAYLOR
MRS. PIERCE BUTLER
EDWARD J. O'BRIEN
FANNIE C. RAWSON
CHARLES A. WEBER

Program

The Local Executive Committee representing the Louisville Free Public Library and the Louisville Convention and Publicity League and other local organizations which joined them in the invitation to the A. L. A. presents the following program of entertainment. The program for general sessions and conference meetings of affiliating societies will be prepared by the secretaries of the different societies and issued in printed form available to members.

Admission to general and social sessions at Macauley's Theatre and social entertainments at the Seelbach will be by card. Members will be given coupon books upon registering.

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Local Executive Committee in charge
GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman

Invocation
Rev. Frank M. Thomas, D. D., pastor Fourth Avenue M. E. Church, South

Short Addresses—Welcome to the South
Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky
John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville

At this point the meeting is turned over to the A. L. A. President

The Library staff ushers

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Informal reception will immediately follow adjournment of first general session.

Committee in charge
PROF. W. H. BARTHOLOMEW, Chairman
BERNICE W. BELL, Secretary

MARGARET STEELE ANDERSON
DR. AND MRS. HENRY A. COTTELL
FRANK K. KAVANAUGH
BERTHA F. POINDEXTER
REV. JOHN R. SAMPEY
MRS. ANNE M. SPEARS
ANNETTE L. CLARK
MR. AND MRS. GEORGE G. FETTER
MR. AND MRS. JOHN L. PATTERSON
JAMES H. RICHMOND
CHARLES B. SEYMOUR
REV. EDWARD L. WARREN

Governor and Mrs. Stanley, Mayor and Mrs. Buschemeyer, the Local Executive Committee representative of the local organizations that joined the Public Library in the invitation to come to Louisville, and librarians from the South are asked to meet visiting librarians.

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

4:00 p. m.

WOMAN'S CLUB

The Executive Committee of the Woman's Club in charge
Informal reception

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

Where to Worship

Church services at 11:00 a. m. and 8:00 p. m.
Masses at 7:00, 9:00 and 10:00 a. m.

Committee in charge

HARDIN H. HERR, Chairman
SALLIE T. BERRYMAN, Secretary

JOHN J. DAVIS
GEORGE E. HAYS
LEWIS H. JONES
HENRY B. MCBRIDE
ALFRED PIRTLE
WALTER E. SNOW
JOHN L. DUNLAP
HENRY M. JOHNSON
THEODORE KEMNITZ
ROBINSON A. MCDOWELL
ALFRED SELLIGMAN
DR. B. F. ZIMMERMANN

FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH

11:00 a. m.

Sermon; Education and Morals.....Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D.

4:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Sacred Concert

Committee in charge

REV. CHARLES R. HEMPHILL, D. D., Chairman
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

FRANK T. BUERK
ANNA L. HOPPER
RICHARD G. KNOTT
MRS. SIDNEY J. MEYERS
VICTOR H. RUDOLF
CARL SHACKELTON
MRS. KATHERINE WHIPPLE DOBBS
EDWARD A. JONAS
JOSEPHINE MCGILL
CORNEILLE A. OVERSTREET
MRS. JOHN D. SAMPLE
KARL SCHMIDT

PROGRAM

Louisville Male Chorus
Carl Shackelton, Director
Florence Blackman, Accompanist

Soloists
Esther Metz, Soprano
Edward G. Hill, Tenor

Introductory Remarks.....Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, Chairman
Invocation.....Rabbi Joseph Rauch

1 Prayer of thanksgiving—Folk-song of the Netherlands
2 Crossing the bar.....Foote
3 Worship of God in nature.....Beethoven
4 Solos—
  (a) Gloria.....Buzzi-Peccia
  (b) O for the wings of a dove.....Mendelssohn
  Miss Metz
5 Landsighting.....Grieg

Intermission

6 The radiant morn hath passed away.....Woodward
7 Solos—
  (a) Fear not ye, O Israel.....Buck
  (b) Like as the hart desireth.....Allitsen
  Mr. Hill
8 The long day closes.....Sullivan
9 Cantata—To the sons of art.....Mendelssohn

The Library staff ushers

MONDAY, JUNE 25—2:30 p. m.

Official Picture to be taken at Main Library

3:30 p. m.

Automobile Ride

Committee in charge

WILLIAM THALHEIMER, Chairman
JENNIE O. COCHRAN, Secretary

HITE D. BOWMAN
DR. RICHARD R. ELMORE
CHARLES G. KLAPHEKE
LEE L. MILES
TERRENCE V. PONDER
EUGENE J. STRAUS
ALBERT L. TERSTEGGE
ALBERT R. VOGEL
ROY E. WARNER
FRANK W. BRADSBY
GEORGE P. KENDRICK
FRED LEVY
OTIS W. PICKRELL
BERTRAM H. STRAUS
EUGENE STUART
THOMAS TRAMMELL
EDWIN M. WALBECK
GEORGE C. WELDON

Automobile ride will start from Main Library at 3:30 p. m. Drive through Cherokee, Shawnee and Iroquois parks and boulevards to show visiting librarians the beautiful parks, driveways and residences of the city.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26—8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Literary Louisville

Committee in charge

REV. EDGAR Y. MULLINS, D. D., Chairman
JENNIE M. FLEXNER, Secretary

YOUNG E. ALLISON
GEORGE LEE BURTON
MRS. NEWTON G. CRAWFORD
ABBE CARTER GOODLOE
REUBEN P. HALLECK
MRS. ELEANOR M. KELLY
MRS. GEORGE MADDEN MARTIN
MRS. ALICE HEGAN RICE
OTTO A. ROTHERT
ELLEN C. SEMPLE
HENRY WATTERSON
CAROLINE B. BOURGARD
FREDERICK A. COWLES
MRS. EMILY DAVISON
MRS. C. I. GROVES
MRS. ANNIE FELLOWS JOHNSTON
MRS. FANNIE C. MACAULEY
CALE YOUNG RICE
ARCHIBALD T. ROBERTSON
JOHN D. SAMPLE
MRS. JAMES B. SPEED
MRS. J. EDWIN WHITNEY

PROGRAM

Some Louisville Authors and Musicians

Literary Louisville.....Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins
Reading from Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch.....Mrs. Alice Hegan Rice
A Perfect Day (words by Jean Wright Swope, music by Mildred J. Hill).
Pierrot (music by Mrs. Newton G. Crawford).....Flora Marguerite Bertelle
Mrs. Crawford at the piano
Reading from Emmy Lou.....Mrs. George Madden Martin
Romanza by Patrick O'Sullivan (violin solo).....Charles J. Letzler
Mr. O'Sullivan at the piano
Reading—Selected poems.....Cale Young Rice
Duna (music by Josephine McGill).
O Mother-my-love (music by Carl Shackleton).....Clarence E. Wolff
Miss McGill at the piano
A Question.....Mrs. Annie Fellows Johnston
Recitative and air from Lady of the lake (arranged for 'cello solo with viola obligato by Karl Schmidt).....Karl Schmidt, Charles J. Letzler
Mrs. Karl Schmidt at the piano
The Library staff ushers

Note—A bibliography of Louisville writers will be printed in connection with the program. These authors are invited to meet visiting librarians at an informal reception in the Seelbach Auditorium immediately following the program.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Committee in charge

DR. J. MORRISON RAY, Chairman

MRS. MINNIE DEARING MILLER, Secretary

MR. AND MRS. GILMER S. ADAMS
MR. AND MRS. ATTILLA COX, JR.
MR. AMD MRS. RICHARD W. KNOTT
MR. AND MRS. FREDERICK M. SACKETT
MRS. GEORGE C. AVERY
MRS. H. W. BLANC
MR. AND MRS. S. THRUSTON BALLARD
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. HALDEMAN
MR. AND MRS. O. L. REID
MR. AND MRS. JEFFERSON D. STEWART
MRS. MORRIS B. BELKNAP
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. DIXON

RECEPTION

JUNE 21-27

9:00 a. m. to 9:00 p. m.

MAIN LIBRARY ART ROOM

LOUISVILLE ARTISTS' LEAGUE EXHIBIT

Committee in charge

CHARLES SNEED WILLIAMS, Chairman

ROBERT M. RASMUSSEN, Secretary

JOHN B. ALBERTS, JR.
PATTY THUM
ALICE CANE
FREDERICK P. WEYGOLD

The local artists have arranged this exhibit especially for A. L. A. visitors.

It has been the policy of the Executive Committee in arranging entertainment, to show literary, musical and artistic Louisville and Louisville's parks, driveways and residences. On account of the war the Committee has omitted some entertainments originally planned, decorations and expenditures for elaborate program souvenirs, etc., in deference to the wishes of the A. L. A. Executive Board.

A hearty Kentucky welcome is extended.

A. L. A. HOTELS

Seelbach, 300 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Watterson, 165 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Tyler, 155 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Other rooms not occupied at the time will be available
In addition, 200 rooms at other hotels are at the disposal of the local committee

Address all communications for local committees

GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

Local Executive Committee

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Local Committees

Publicity

Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D., Chairman
Carolyn E. Adelberg, Secretary

Margaret E. Boyd
Hortense Flexner
Kathleen P. Jennings
Arthur B. Krock
David Morton
Beatrice S. Moses
George R. Newman
Brainard Platt
Charles A. Segner
Mrs. Aubrey Cossar
Miriam Gaines
Wyncie King
Emma Loving
George F. Moser
Charles H. Musgrove
Paul A. Plaschke
Leila Scoggan
H. Mark Sheppard

Rooming

George T. Settle, Chairman
May Wood Wigginton, Secretary

Edward J. Bosler
Mary Elizabeth Durning
Mary C. Foley
Pearl Hinesley
Otto A. Rothert
Jessie M. Taylor
Anna Coldewey
Mary Goode English
Edna Grauman
Charles G. McGrath
George Schenck
Maude Tracy
Marie Batman
Alice F. Gilmore
Minnie Lunn
Loraine Norris

Printing Programs

Philip Ossmann, Chairman
Bertha Guntermann, Secretary

Esther Spohn
Hall Warren
Laura M. Fay
Antoinette Hubbuch
Josie McCormack
Mary B. Pratt
Elise M. Vitz
Elizabeth S. Woodson

Decoration

Caroline Q. Fullerton, Chairman
Cora M. Beatty, Secretary

Charles E. Brett
Sarah A. Dreher
Jacob B. Judah
Marie E. Maloney
James C. Murphy
Mrs. C. B. Thompson
Maude M. Sehon
Alfred Struck
Mrs. Henry Burnett
Fred Haupt
Fred W. Keisker
Joseph E. Marret
Mary A. Thomas
Mrs. Mary Marr Thompson
W. K. Stewart
Ella C. Warren
Charles W. Allen
Mrs. H. W. Blanc
Patrick H. Callahan
William B. Dixon
Sebastian O. Hubbuch
Mrs. C. Malcolm Bullitt

Social Clubs and Recreation

Col. Joshua D. Powers, Chairman
Mary Brown Humphrey, Secretary

Arthur M. Rutledge
Benjamin S. Washer
Smith T. Bailey
Mrs. Helm Bruce
Col. William A. Colston
Victor K. Ecker
Robert C. Kinkead
Avery Robinson
Edward Sachs
Morris M. Wright

Information

May Wood Wigginton, Chairman
Clara L. Behrens, Secretary

The entire Library staff assisted by Andrew T. Benson, Scout Executive and Boy Scouts. A representative of the committee will be at Seelbach Hotel headquarters and at Macauley's Theatre during general and social sessions.

020.6
AMXC
1917

Sacred Concert

to the

American Library Association

Sunday, June 24, 4 p. m.

Macauley's Theatre

Louisville Free Public Library
Louisville, Kentucky.
1917

LOUISVILLE MALE CHORUS

Carl Shackleton, Director

Florence Blackman, Accompanist

Arthur Almstedt
Frank Buerck
Agnew Demarest
Henry M. Gerber
T. H. Heazlitt
William J. Horn
Lester Lee
John Manly
James Poston
Brooks C. Reibert
Victor Rudolf
Frank H. Seubold
G. J. Sutterlin
F. M. Walker
Douglas Webb
Carl Bachman
Joseph Burge, Jr.
J. Fred Dohrmann
A. F. Harmon
J. Earl Henry
Robert Johnston
E. O. Lothman
Fulton Mandeville
F. M. Rassinier
George Reibert
Peter Schlicht
Robert Shackleton
Alexander Thompson
A. B. Wolff
Theodore Weisenberger
John G. Zoll
Nathan Bloom
Thomas Button
Albert Gans
J. D. Hawes
Ralph Hill
Carl Kranz
D. J. Maloney
Theodore P. Pfeiffer
C. E. Reed
J. E. Ruby
Clarence Seubold
Walter Shackleton
Alfred Unruh
C. E. Wolff
A. M. Woodruff

SOLOISTS

Esther Metz, soprano
Edward G. Hill, tenor

SACRED CONCERT

Program

Introductory remarks—Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, chairman

Invocation	Rabbi Joseph Rauch
1 Prayer of thanksgiving	Folk song of the Netherlands
2 Crossing the bar	Foote
3 Worship of God in nature	Beethoven
4 Solos a) Gloria	Buzzi-Peccia
b) O for the wings of a dove	Mendelssohn
Miss Metz	
5 Landsighting	Grieg

Intermission

6 The radiant morn hath passed away	Woodward
7 Solos a) Fear not ye, O Israel	Buck
b) Like as the hart desireth	Allitsen
Mr. Hill	
8 The long day closes	Sullivan
9 Cantata—To the sons of art	Mendelssohn

1 PRAYER OF THANKSGIVING

Folk Song of the Netherlands

We gather together to ask the Lord's blessing,
He chastens and hastens, His will to make known;
The wicked oppressing cease them from distressing,
Sing praises to His name, He forgets not His own.

Beside us to guide us, our God with us joining,
Ordaining, maintaining His Kingdom divine,
So from the beginning, the fight we were winning;
Thou, Lord, wast at our side, the glory be Thine!

We all do extol Thee, thou Leader in battle,
And pray that Thou still our Defender wilt be,
Let Thy congregation escape tribulation,
Thy name be ever prais'd! O Lord, make us free!

2

CROSSING THE BAR

Foote

Sunset and evening star,
And one clear call for me;
And may there be no moaning from the bar,
When I put out to sea.

But such a tide as moving seems asleep,
Too full for sound or foam;
When that which drew from out the boundless deep—
Turns again home.

Twilight and evening bell
And after that the dark,
And may there be no sadness of farewell,
When I embark.

For though from out our bourne, of time and place,
The flood may bear me far,
I hope to see my Pilot face to face,
When I have crossed the bar.

3 WORSHIP OF GOD IN NATURE

Beethoven

The heavens are telling the Lord's endless glory,
Through all the earth His praise is found.
The seas re-echo the marvelous story:
O man, repeat that glorious sound!

The starry host He doth order and number,
He fills the morning's golden springs,
He wakes the sun from his night-curtained slumber;
O man, adore the King of Kings!

What power and splendor, what wisdom and order,
In Nature's mighty plan unrolled.
Through space and time, to infinity's border,
What wonders vast and manifold.

The earth is His, and the heavens o'er it bending;
The Maker in His works behold.
He is and will be, through ages unending,
A God of strength and love untold.

The heavens are His, and all Earth knows His favor,
His power in all things thou dost see,
The Lord of Hosts, who forever and ever
Thy God and Father still shall be.

He thy Maker, whose love shall not waver,
A God of wisdom ever kind;
Praise Him and love Him with all thy endeavor,
In Him salvation thou shalt find.

5 LANDSIGHTING

Grieg

And it was Olaf Trygvason
Sailing o'er the great North Sea,
Seeking a new and distant Kingdom
Where yet unknown was he.
Straight where his bark is steering,
"What is dimly before our eyes appearing?"

And it was Olaf Trygvason
Seemed without approach the land,
Then were his young and kingly wishes
Shattered upon the strand;
Till of his men one sighted
Lofty peaks 'mid snowy clouds, all whited.

And it was Olaf Trygvason
Suddenly before his sight
Rose temple walls on high majestic,
Ice domes and towers so white,
Then on that shore so glorious
Olaf longed to stand for aye victorious.

Spring's youthful verdure decked the land,
Purling streams made music there;
Tho' o'er the ocean storms rushed wildly,
Soft breathed the woodland air.
Organs and chimes were pealing,
Then King Olaf spoke in rapture kneeling.

"Here the land is, this the strand is,
Temple arches front the darkness;
Spirits tremble, hearts are beating,
Lips the highest praise repeating:
Let my faith as firm be grounded,
As the glacier purely rounded;
May I, filled with loving fervor,
Worship God and bless Him ever."

E'en as Olaf we are bending
Homage to the Maker sending;
Spirits tremble, hearts are beating;
Lips the highest praise repeating:
Let our faith as firm be grounded,
As the glacier purely rounded,
May we, filled with loving fervor,
Worship God and bless Him ever.

6 THE RADIANT MORN HATH PASSED AWAY

Woodward

The radiant morn hath passed away,
And spent too soon her golden store;
The shadows of departing day
Creep on once more.

Our life is but a fading dawn,
Its glorious noon, how quickly past;
Lead us, O Christ, when all is gone,
Safe home at last.

Where saints are clothed in spotless white
And evening shadows never fall,
Where Thou, Eternal Light of Light,
Art Lord of all.

8 THE LONG DAY CLOSES

Sullivan

No star is o'er the lake, its pale watch keeping,
The moon is half awake, through gray mist creeping.
The last red leaves fall round the porch of roses,
The clock hath ceased to sound,
The long day closes.

Sit by the silent hearth in calm endeavor
To count the sounds of mirth, now dumb forever.
Heed not how hope believes and fate disposes:
Shadow is round the eaves,
The long day closes.

The lighted windows dim are fading slowly.
The fire that was so trim now quivers lowly.
Go to the dreamless bed where grief reposes;
Thy book of toil is read,
The long day closes.

9

TO THE SONS OF ART

Mendelssohn

O Sons of Art, man's dignity to you is given:
Preserve it, man!
It falls with you, with you ascends to heaven!
The hallowed themes of Magian dreams,
Founded in wisdom's vast creation,
Gliding like rivers find their ocean,
That great harmonious plan:
Preserve it, man!

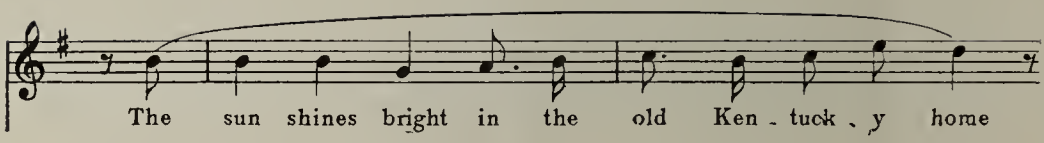
Eternal truth, tho' oft rejected,
Exists not ever unprotected;
She finds a refuge with the tuneful throng.
She there appears in all her glory,
Mighty when veiled in mystic story;
She wakes the lay of lofty voices,
And over all her foes rejoices,
Her vengeance flashing, peals in song.

To your free Mother homage render,
Boldly to gain her height aspire;
Enthroned she dwells in radiant splendor;
No other crown than hers desire;
While you her thousand paths are tracing,
Press onward keeping truth in sight.
Come all together, stand embracing,
Before the Throne where paths unite!

COMMITTEE.

Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, D. D., Chairman
Mrs. George T. Settle, Secretary

Frank T. Buerck
Mrs. Katherine Whipple Dobbs
Anna L. Hopper
Edward A. Jonas
Richard G. Knott
Josephine McGill
Mrs. Sidney J. Meyers
Corneille A. Overstreet
Victor H. Rudolf
Mrs. John D. Sample
Carl Shackleton
Karl Schmidt


The sun shines bright in the old Ken - tuck - y home

020.6
AM1C
1917

Sacred Concert

to the

American Library Association

Sunday, June 24, 4 p. m.

Macauley's Theatre

Louisville Free Public Library
Louisville, Kentucky.
1917

LOUISVILLE MALE CHORUS

Carl Shackleton, Director

Florence Blackman, Accompanist

Arthur Almstedt
Frank Buerck
Agnew Demarest
Henry M. Gerber
T. H. Heazlitt
William J. Horn
Lester Lee
John Manly
James Poston
Brooks C. Reibert
Victor Rudolf
Frank H. Seubold
G. J. Sutterlin
F. M. Walker
Douglas Webb
Carl Bachman
Joseph Burge, Jr.
J. Fred Dohrmann
A. F. Harmon
J. Earl Henry
Robert Johnston
E. O. Lothman
Fulton Mandeville
F. M. Rassinier
George Reibert
Peter Schlicht
Robert Shackleton
Alexander Thompson
A. B. Wolff
Theodore Weisenberger
John G. Zoll
Nathan Bloom
Thomas Button
Albert Gans
J. D. Hawes
Ralph Hill
Carl Kranz
D. J. Maloney
Theodore P. Pfeiffer
C. E. Reed
J. E. Ruby
Clarence Seubold
Walter Shackleton
Alfred Unruh
C. E. Wolff
A. M. Woodruff

SOLOISTS

Esther Metz, soprano
Edward G. Hill, tenor

SACRED CONCERT

Program

Introductory remarks—Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, chairman

Invocation	Rabbi Joseph Rauch
1 Prayer of thanksgiving	Folk song of the Netherlands
2 Crossing the bar	Foote
3 Worship of God in nature	Beethoven
4 Solos a) Gloria	Buzzi-Peccia
b) O for the wings of a dove	Mendelssohn
Miss Metz	
5 Landsighting	Grieg

Intermission

6 The radiant morn hath passed away	Woodward
7 Solos a) Fear not ye, O Israel	Buck
b) Like as the hart desireth	Allitsen
Mr. Hill	
8 The long day closes	Sullivan
9 Cantata—To the sons of art	Mendelssohn

1 PRAYER OF THANKSGIVING

Folk Song of the Netherlands

We gather together to ask the Lord's blessing,
He chastens and hastens, His will to make known;
The wicked oppressing cease them from distressing,
Sing praises to His name, He forgets not His own.

Beside us to guide us, our God with us joining,
Ordaining, maintaining His Kingdom divine,
So from the beginning, the fight we were winning;
Thou, Lord, wast at our side, the glory be Thine!

We all do extol Thee, thou Leader in battle,
And pray that Thou still our Defender wilt be,
Let Thy congregation escape tribulation,
Thy name be ever prais'd! O Lord, make us free!

2 CROSSING THE BAR

Foote

Sunset and evening star,
And one clear call for me;
And may there be no moaning from the bar,
When I put out to sea.

But such a tide as moving seems asleep,
Too full for sound or foam;
When that which drew from out the boundless deep—
Turns again home.

Twilight and evening bell
And after that the dark,
And may there be no sadness of farewell,
When I embark.

For though from out our bourne, of time and place,
The flood may bear me far,
I hope to see my Pilot face to face,
When I have crossed the bar.

3 WORSHIP OF GOD IN NATURE

Beethoven

The heavens are telling the Lord's endless glory,
Through all the earth His praise is found.
The seas re-echo the marvelous story:
O man, repeat that glorious sound!

The starry host He doth order and number,
He fills the morning's golden springs,
He wakes the sun from his night-curtained slumber;
O man, adore the King of Kings!

What power and splendor, what wisdom and order,
In Nature's mighty plan unrolled.
Through space and time, to infinity's border,
What wonders vast and manifold.

The earth is His, and the heavens o'er it bending;
The Maker in His works behold.
He is and will be, through ages unending,
A God of strength and love untold.

The heavens are His, and all Earth knows His favor,
His power in all things thou dost see,
The Lord of Hosts, who forever and ever
Thy God and Father still shall be.

He thy Maker, whose love shall not waver,
A God of wisdom ever kind;
Praise Him and love Him with all thy endeavor,
In Him salvation thou shalt find.

5 LANDSIGHTING

Grieg

And it was Olaf Trygvason
Sailing o'er the great North Sea,
Seeking a new and distant Kingdom
Where yet unknown was he.
Straight where his bark is steering,
"What is dimly before our eyes appearing?"

And it was Olaf Trygvason
Seemed without approach the land,
Then were his young and kingly wishes
Shattered upon the strand;
Till of his men one sighted
Lofty peaks 'mid snowy clouds, all whited.

And it was Olaf Trygvason
Suddenly before his sight
Rose temple walls on high majestic,
Ice domes and towers so white,
Then on that shore so glorious
Olaf longed to stand for aye victorious.

Spring's youthful verdure decked the land,
Purling streams made music there;
Tho' o'er the ocean storms rushed wildly,
Soft breathed the woodland air.
Organs and chimes were pealing,
Then King Olaf spoke in rapture kneeling.

"Here the land is, this the strand is,
Temple arches front the darkness;
Spirits tremble, hearts are beating,
Lips the highest praise repeating:
Let my faith as firm be grounded,
As the glacier purely rounded;
May I, filled with loving fervor,
Worship God and bless Him ever."

E'en as Olaf we are bending
Homage to the Maker sending;
Spirits tremble, hearts are beating;
Lips the highest praise repeating:
Let our faith as firm be grounded,
As the glacier purely rounded,
May we, filled with loving fervor,
Worship God and bless Him ever.

6 THE RADIANT MORN HATH PASSED AWAY

Woodward

The radiant morn hath passed away,
And spent too soon her golden store;
The shadows of departing day
Creep on once more.

Our life is but a fading dawn,
Its glorious noon, how quickly past;
Lead us, O Christ, when all is gone,
Safe home at last.

Where saints are clothed in spotless white
And evening shadows never fall,
Where Thou, Eternal Light of Light,
Art Lord of all.

8 THE LONG DAY CLOSES

Sullivan

No star is o'er the lake, its pale watch keeping,
The moon is half awake, through gray mist creeping.
The last red leaves fall round the porch of roses,
The clock hath ceased to sound,
The long day closes.

Sit by the silent hearth in calm endeavor
To count the sounds of mirth, now dumb forever.
Heed not how hope believes and fate disposes:
Shadow is round the eaves,
The long day closes.

The lighted windows dim are fading slowly.
The fire that was so trim now quivers lowly.
Go to the dreamless bed where grief reposes;
Thy book of toil is read,
The long day closes.

9

TO THE SONS OF ART

Mendelssohn

O Sons of Art, man's dignity to you is given:
Preserve it, man!
It falls with you, with you ascends to heaven!
The hallowed themes of Magian dreams,
Founded in wisdom's vast creation,
Gliding like rivers find their ocean,
That great harmonious plan:
Preserve it, man!

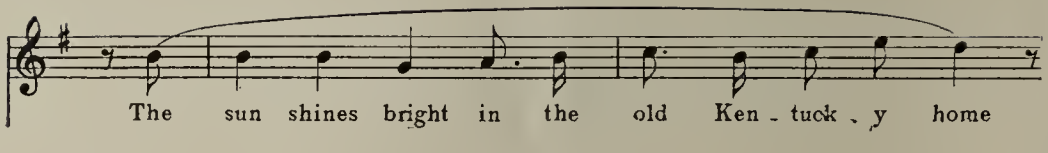
Eternal truth, tho' oft rejected,
Exists not ever unprotected;
She finds a refuge with the tuneful throng.
She there appears in all her glory,
Mighty when veiled in mystic story;
She wakes the lay of lofty voices,
And over all her foes rejoices,
Her vengeance flashing, peals in song.

To your free Mother homage render,
Boldly to gain her height aspire;
Enthroned she dwells in radiant splendor;
No other crown than hers desire;
While you her thousand paths are tracing,
Press onward keeping truth in sight.
Come all together, stand embracing,
Before the Throne where paths unite!

COMMITTEE.

Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, D. D., Chairman
Mrs. George T. Settle, Secretary

Frank T. Buerck
Mrs. Katherine Whipple Dobbs
Anna L. Hopper
Edward A. Jonas
Richard G. Knott
Josephine McGill
Mrs. Sidney J. Meyers
Corneille A. Overstreet
Victor H. Rudolf
Mrs. John D. Sample
Carl Shackleton
Karl Schmidt


The sun shines bright in the old Ken - tuck - y home

1917

The Thirty-Ninth Annual Conference

OF THE

American Library Association

Louisville, Kentucky

JUNE 21-27, 1917

Local Executive Committee

GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman
THOMAS A. BARKER, Vice-Chairman
GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

MAYOR JOHN H. BUSCHEMEYER
MRS. HERBERT W. MENGEL
C. C. OUSLEY
MARION E. TAYLOR
MRS. PIERCE BUTLER
EDWARD J. O'BRIEN
FANNIE C. RAWSON
CHARLES A. WEBER

Program

The Local Executive Committee representing the Louisville Free Public Library and the Louisville Convention and Publicity League and other local organizations which joined them in the invitation to the A. L. A. presents the following program of entertainment. The program for general sessions and conference meetings of affiliating societies will be prepared by the secretaries of the different societies and issued in printed form available to members.

Admission to general and social sessions at Macauley's Theatre and social entertainments at the Seelbach will be by card. Members will be given coupon books upon registering.

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Local Executive Committee in charge
GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman

Invocation
Rev. Frank M. Thomas, D. D., pastor Fourth Avenue M. E. Church, South

Short Addresses—Welcome to the South
Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky
John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville

At this point the meeting is turned over to the A. L. A. President

The Library staff ushers

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Informal reception will immediately follow adjournment of first general session.

Committee in charge
PROF. W. H. BARTHOLOMEW, Chairman
BERNICE W. BELL, Secretary

MARGARET STEELE ANDERSON
DR. AND MRS. HENRY A. COTTELL
FRANK K. KAVANAUGH
BERTHA F. POINDEXTER
REV. JOHN R. SAMPEY
MRS. ANNE M. SPEARS
ANNETTE L. CLARK
MR. AND MRS. GEORGE G. FETTER
MR. AND MRS. JOHN L. PATTERSON
JAMES H. RICHMOND
CHARLES B. SEYMOUR
REV. EDWARD L. WARREN

Governor and Mrs. Stanley, Mayor and Mrs. Buschemeyer, the Local Executive Committee representative of the local organizations that joined the Public Library in the invitation to come to Louisville, and librarians from the South are asked to meet visiting librarians.

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

4:00 p. m.

WOMAN'S CLUB

The Executive Committee of the Woman's Club in charge
Informal reception

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

Where to Worship

Church services at 11:00 a. m. and 8:00 p. m.
Masses at 7:00, 9:00 and 10:00 a. m.

Committee in charge

HARDIN H. HERR, Chairman
SALLIE T. BERRYMAN, Secretary

JOHN J. DAVIS
GEORGE E. HAYS
LEWIS H. JONES
HENRY B. MCBRIDE
ALFRED PIRTLE
WALTER E. SNOW
JOHN L. DUNLAP
HENRY M. JOHNSON
THEODORE KEMNITZ
ROBINSON A. MCDOWELL
ALFRED SELLIGMAN
DR. B. F. ZIMMERMANN

FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH

11:00 a. m.

Sermon: Education and Morals ..... Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D.

4:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Sacred Concert

Committee in charge

REV. CHARLES R. HEMPHILL, D. D., Chairman
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

FRANK T. BUERK
ANNA L. HOPPER
RICHARD G. KNOTT
MRS. SIDNEY J. MEYERS
VICTOR H. RUDOLF
CARL SHACKELTON
MRS. KATHERINE WHIPPLE DOBBS
EDWARD A. JONAS
JOSEPHINE MCGILL
CORNEILLE A. OVERSTREET
MRS. JOHN D. SAMPLE
KARL SCHMIDT

PROGRAM

Louisville Male Chorus
Carl Shackelton, Director
Florence Blackman, Accompanist

Soloists
Esther Metz, Soprano
Edward G. Hill, Tenor

Introductory Remarks ..... Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, Chairman
Invocation ..... Rabbi Joseph Rauch

1 Prayer of thanksgiving—Folk-song of the Netherlands
2 Crossing the bar ..... Foote
3 Worship of God in nature ..... Beethoven
4 Solos—
  (a) Gloria ..... Buzzi-Peccia
  (b) O for the wings of a dove ..... Mendelssohn
  Miss Metz
5 Landsighting ..... Grieg

Intermission

6 The radiant morn hath passed away ..... Woodward
7 Solos—
  (a) Fear not ye, O Israel ..... Buck
  (b) Like as the hart desireth ..... Allitsen
  Mr. Hill
8 The long day closes ..... Sullivan
9 Cantata—To the sons of art ..... Mendelssohn

The Library staff ushers

MONDAY, JUNE 25—2:30 p. m.

Official Picture to be taken at Main Library

3:30 p. m.

Automobile Ride

Committee in charge

WILLIAM THALHEIMER, Chairman
JENNIE O. COCHRAN, Secretary

HITE D. BOWMAN
DR. RICHARD R. ELMORE
CHARLES G. KLAPHEKE
LEE L. MILES
TERRENCE V. PONDER
EUGENE J. STRAUS
ALBERT L. TERSTEGGE
ALBERT R. VOGEL
ROY E. WARNER
FRANK W. BRADSBY
GEORGE P. KENDRICK
FRED LEVY
OTIS W. PICKRELL
BERTRAM H. STRAUS
EUGENE STUART
THOMAS TRAMMELL
EDWIN M. WALBECK
GEORGE C. WELDON

Automobile ride will start from Main Library at 3:30 p. m. Drive through Cherokee, Shawnee and Iroquois parks and boulevards to show visiting librarians the beautiful parks, driveways and residences of the city.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26—8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Literary Louisville

Committee in charge

REV. EDGAR Y. MULLINS, D. D., Chairman
JENNIE M. FLEXNER, Secretary

YOUNG E. ALLISON
GEORGE LEE BURTON
MRS. NEWTON G. CRAWFORD
ABBE CARTER GOODLOE
REUBEN P. HALLECK
MRS. ELEANOR M. KELLY
MRS. GEORGE MADDEN MARTIN
MRS. ALICE HEGAN RICE
OTTO A. ROTHERT
ELLEN C. SEMPLE
HENRY WATTERSON
CAROLINE B. BOURGARD
FREDERICK A. COWLES
MRS. EMILY DAVISON
MRS. C. I. GROVES
MRS. ANNIE FELLOWS JOHNSTON
MRS. FANNIE C. MACAULEY
CALE YOUNG RICE
ARCHIBALD T. ROBERTSON
JOHN D. SAMPLE
MRS. JAMES B. SPEED
MRS. J. EDWIN WHITNEY

PROGRAM

Some Louisville Authors and Musicians

Literary Louisville.....Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins
Reading from Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch.....Mrs. Alice Hegan Rice
A Perfect Day (words by Jean Wright Swope, music by Mildred J. Hill).
Pierrot (music by Mrs. Newton G. Crawford).....Flora Marguerite Bertelle
Mrs. Crawford at the piano
Reading from Emmy Lou.....Mrs. George Madden Martin
Romanza by Patrick O'Sullivan (violin solo).....Charles J. Letzler
Mr. O'Sullivan at the piano
Reading—Selected poems.....Cale Young Rice
Duna (music by Josephine McGill).
O Mother-my-love (music by Carl Shackleton).....Clarence E. Wolff
Miss McGill at the piano
A Question.....Mrs. Annie Fellows Johnston
Recitative and air from Lady of the lake (arranged for 'cello solo with viola obligato by Karl Schmidt).....Karl Schmidt, Charles J. Letzler
Mrs. Karl Schmidt at the piano
The Library staff ushers

Note—A bibliography of Louisville writers will be printed in connection with the program. These authors are invited to meet visiting librarians at an informal reception in the Seelbach Auditorium immediately following the program.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Committee in charge

DR. J. MORRISON RAY, Chairman

MRS. MINNIE DEARING MILLER, Secretary

MR. AND MRS. GILMER S. ADAMS
MR. AND MRS. ATTILLA COX, JR.
MR. AMD MRS. RICHARD W. KNOTT
MR. AND MRS. FREDERICK M. SACKETT
MRS. GEORGE C. AVERY
MRS. H. W. BLANC
MR. AND MRS. S. THRUSTON BALLARD
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. HALDEMAN
MR. AND MRS. O. L. REID
MR. AND MRS. JEFFERSON D. STEWART
MRS. MORRIS B. BELKNAP
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. DIXON

RECEPTION

JUNE 21-27

9:00 a. m. to 9:00 p. m.

MAIN LIBRARY ART ROOM

LOUISVILLE ARTISTS' LEAGUE EXHIBIT

Committee in charge

CHARLES SNEED WILLIAMS, Chairman

ROBERT M. RASMUSSEN, Secretary

JOHN B. ALBERTS, JR.
PATTY THUM
ALICE CANE
FREDERICK P. WEYGOLD

The local artists have arranged this exhibit especially for A. L. A. visitors.

It has been the policy of the Executive Committee in arranging entertainment, to show literary, musical and artistic Louisville and Louisville's parks, driveways and residences. On account of the war the Committee has omitted some entertainments originally planned, decorations and expenditures for elaborate program souvenirs, etc., in deference to the wishes of the A. L. A. Executive Board.

A hearty Kentucky welcome is extended.

A. L. A. HOTELS

Seelbach, 300 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Watterson, 165 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Tyler, 155 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests

Other rooms not occupied at the time will be available

In addition, 200 rooms at other hotels are at the disposal of the local committee

Address all communications for local committees

GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

Local Executive Committee

LOUISVILLE, KY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Local Executive Committee in charge
GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman

Invocation
Rev. Frank M. Thomas, D. D., pastor Fourth Avenue M. E. Church, South

Short Addresses—Welcome to the South
Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky
John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville

At this point the meeting is turned over to the A. L. A. President

The Library staff ushers

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Informal reception will immediately follow adjournment of first general session.

Committee in charge
PROF. W. H. BARTHOLOMEW, Chairman
BERNICE W. BELL, Secretary

MARGARET STEELE ANDERSON
DR. AND MRS. HENRY A. COTTELL
FRANK K. KAVANAUGH
BERTHA F. POINDEXTER
REV. JOHN R. SAMPEY
MRS. ANNE M. SPEARS
ANNETTE L. CLARK
MR. AND MRS. GEORGE G. FETTER
MR. AND MRS. JOHN L. PATTERSON
JAMES H. RICHMOND
CHARLES B. SEYMOUR
REV. EDWARD L. WARREN

Governor and Mrs. Stanley, Mayor and Mrs. Buschemeyer, the Local Executive Committee representative of the local organizations that joined the Public Library in the invitation to come to Louisville, and librarians from the South are asked to meet visiting librarians.

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

4:00 p. m.

WOMAN'S CLUB

The Executive Committee of the Woman's Club in charge
Informal reception

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

Where to Worship

Church services at 11:00 a. m. and 8:00 p. m.
Masses at 7:00, 9:00 and 10:00 a. m.

Committee in charge

HARDIN H. HERR, Chairman
SALLIE T. BERRYMAN, Secretary

JOHN J. DAVIS
GEORGE E. HAYS
LEWIS H. JONES
HENRY B. MCBRIDE
ALFRED PIRTLE
WALTER E. SNOW
JOHN L. DUNLAP
HENRY M. JOHNSON
THEODORE KEMNITZ
ROBINSON A. MCDOWELL
ALFRED SELLIGMAN
DR. B. F. ZIMMERMANN

FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH

11:00 a. m.

Sermon: Education and Morals ---------- Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D.

4:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Sacred Concert

Committee in charge

REV. CHARLES R. HEMPHILL, D. D., Chairman
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

FRANK T. BUERK
ANNA L. HOPPER
RICHARD G. KNOTT
MRS. SIDNEY J. MEYERS
VICTOR H. RUDOLF
CARL SHACKELTON
MRS. KATHERINE WHIPPLE DOBBS
EDWARD A. JONAS
JOSEPHINE MCGILL
CORNEILLE A. OVERSTREET
MRS. JOHN D. SAMPLE
KARL SCHMIDT

PROGRAM

Louisville Male Chorus
Carl Shackelton, Director
Florence Blackman, Accompanist

Soloists
Esther Metz, Soprano
Edward G. Hill, Tenor

Introductory Remarks ---------- Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, Chairman
Invocation ---------- Rabbi Joseph Rauch

1 Prayer of thanksgiving—Folk-song of the Netherlands
2 Crossing the bar ---------- Foote
3 Worship of God in nature ---------- Beethoven
4 Solos—
  (a) Gloria ---------- Buzzi-Peccia
  (b) O for the wings of a dove ---------- Mendelssohn
  Miss Metz
5 Landsighting ---------- Grieg

Intermission

6 The radiant morn hath passed away ---------- Woodward
7 Solos—
  (a) Fear not ye, O Israel ---------- Buck
  (b) Like as the hart desireth ---------- Allitsen
  Mr. Hill
8 The long day closes ---------- Sullivan
9 Cantata—To the sons of art ---------- Mendelssohn

The Library staff ushers

Local Committees

Publicity

Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D., Chairman
Carolyn E. Adelberg, Secretary

Margaret E. Boyd
Hortense Flexner
Kathleen P. Jennings
Arthur B. Kreck
David Morton
Beatrice S. Moses
George R. Newman
Brainard Platt
Charles A. Segner
Mrs. Aubrey Cessar
Miriam Gaines
Wyncie King
Emma Loving
George F. Moser
Charles H. Musgrove
Paul A. Plaschko
Leila Scoggan
H. Mark Sheppard

Rooming

George T. Settle, Chairman
May Wood Wigginton, Secretary

Edward J. Bosler
Mary Elizabeth Durning
Mary C. Foley
Pearl Hinesley
Otto A. Rothert
Jessie M. Taylor
Anna Coldewey
Mary Goode English
Edna Grauman
Charles G. McGrath
George Schenck
Maude Tracy
Marie Batman
Alice F. Gilmore
Minnie Lunn
Loraine Norris

Printing Programs

Philip Ossmann, Chairman
Bertha Guntermann, Secretary

Esther Spohn
Hall Warren
Laura M. Fay
Antoinetto Hubbuch
Josie McCormack
Mary B. Pratt
Elise M. Vitz
Elizabeth S. Woodson

Decoration

Caroline Q. Fullerton, Chairman
Cora M. Beatty, Secretary

Charles E. Brett
Sarah A. Dreher
Jacob B. Judah
Marie E. Maloney
James C. Murphy
Mrs. C. B. Thompson
Maude M. Schon
Alfred Struck
Mrs. Henry Burnett
Fred Haupt
Fred W. Keisker
Joseph E. Marret
Mary A. Thomas
Mrs. Mary Marr Thompson
W. K. Stewart
Ella C. Warren
Charles W. Allen
Mrs. H. W. Blanc
Patrick H. Callahan
William B. Dixon
Sebastian O. Hubbuch
Mrs. C. Malcolm Bullitt

Social Clubs and Recreation

Col. Joshua D. Powers, Chairman
Mary Brown Humphrey, Secretary

Arthur M. Rutledge
Benjamin S. Washer
Smith T. Bailey
Mrs. Helm Bruce
Col. William A. Colston
Victor K. Ecker
Robert C. Kinkead
Avery Robinson
Edward Sachs
Morris M. Wright

Information

May Wood Wigginton, Chairman
Clara L. Behrens, Secretary

The entire Library staff assisted by Andrew T. Benson, Scout Executive and Boy Scouts. A representative of the committee will be at Seelbach Hotel headquarters and at Macauley's Theatre during general and social sessions.

020.6
AMXC
917

American Library Association

1876-1917

OFFICIAL PROGRAM

THIRTY-NINTH
ANNUAL MEETING

Louisville, Kentucky
June 21-27, 1917

PROGRAM WITH THE COMPLIMENTS OF THE DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, MADISON, WISCONSIN

LOCAL COMMITTEE

BENNETT H. YOUNG, CHAIRMAN

THOMAS A. BARKER	EDWARD J. O'BRIEN
MAYOR JOHN H. BUSCHEMEYER	C. C. OUSLEY
MRS. PIERCE BUTLER	MARION E. TAYLOR
MRS. HERBERT W. MENGEL	CHARLES A. WEBER

GEORGE T. SETTLE, SECRETARY

INTRODUCTION COMMITTEE

JENNIE M. FLEXNER, chairman, Free Public Library, Louisville
MARY EILEEN AHERN, editor, Public Libraries, Chicago.
IONE ARMSTRONG, Public Library, Council Bluffs
TOMMIE DORA BARKER, Carnegie Library, Atlanta
SARAH C. N. BOGLE, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh
MRS. HENRY J. CARR, Scranton
W. O. CARSON, Department of Education, Toronto, Canada
LILA MAY CHAPMAN, Public Library, Birmingham
F. K. W. DRURY, University of Illinois, Urbana
CHARLOTTE H. FOYE, John Crerar Library, Chicago
JEAN HAWKINS, New York State Library School, Albany.
MARION HUMBLE, Public Library, Detroit
MARGARET McE. KERCHEVAL, Carnegie Library, Nashville
HANNAH M. LAWRENCE, Public Library, Buffalo
JOHN A. LOWE, Massachusetts Library Commission, Boston
DOROTHY D. LYON, Public Library, Little Rock
JULIA MERRILL, Public Library, Cincinnati
JOSEPHINE A. RATHBONE, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn
FANNIE C. RAWSON, Kentucky Library Commission, Frankfort
CARL B. RODEN, Public Library, Chicago
MRS. H. P. SAWYER, Public Library, St. Louis
MARY S. SAXE, Public Library, Westmount, P. Q.
CARRIE E. SCOTT, Public Library Commission, Indianapolis
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Louisville
ALICE S. TYLER, Western Reserve University Library School, Cleveland

OFFICERS

President

WALTER L. BROWN, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.

First Vice-President

HARRISON W. CRAVER, Library of the United Engineering Societies, New York City.

Second Vice-President

GEORGE H. LOCKE, Public library, Toronto, Canada.

Executive Board

The president, vice-presidents and six other members as follows:

For term expiring 1917

ARTHUR E. BOSTWICK, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
JUDSON T. JENNINGS, Public library, Seattle, Wash.

For term expiring 1918

MATTHEW S. DUDGEON, Free library commission, Madison, Wis.
SAMUEL H. RANCK, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

For term expiring 1919

JOSEPHINE A. RATHBONE, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
ARTHUR L. BAILEY, Wilmington Institute free library, Wilmington, Del.

Secretary

GEORGE B. UTLEY, 78 East Washington St., Chicago.

Treasurer

CARL B. RODEN, Public library, Chicago.

Trustees of the Endowment Fund

W. W. APPLETON, New York. (Term expires 1917)
M. TAYLOR PYNE, Princeton, N. J. (Term expires 1918)
E. W. SHELDON, New York. (Term expires 1919)

COUNCIL OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1916–1917

The Executive Board

Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Harrison W. Craver, Library of the United Engineering Societies, New York City.
George H. Locke, Public library, Toronto, Canada.
Judson T. Jennings, Public library, Seattle, Wash.
Matthew S. Dudgeon, Free library commission, Madison, Wis.
Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Arthur E. Bostwick, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
Josephine A. Rathbone, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Arthur L. Bailey, Institute free library, Wilmington, Del.

Ex-Presidents Now Members

Melvil Dewey, Lake Placid Club, N. Y.
S. S. Green, Worcester, Mass.
W. I. Fletcher, Amherst, Mass.
J. C. Dana, Free public library, Newark, N. J.
W. H. Brett, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.
Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
W. C. Lane, Harvard University library, Cambridge, Mass.
Henry J. Carr, Public library, Scranton, Pa.
E. C. Richardson, Princeton University library, Princeton, N. J.
Frank P. Hill, Public library, Brooklyn, N. Y.
C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar library, Chicago, Ill.
A. E. Bostwick, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
C. H. Gould, McGill University library, Montreal, Canada.
N. D. C. Hodges, Public library, Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. I. Wyer, Jr., State library, Albany, N. Y.
Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Henry E. Legler, Public library, Chicago, Ill.
E. H. Anderson, Public library, New York City.
H. C. Wellman, City library, Springfield, Mass.

Presidents of Affiliated Organizations

John P. Dullard, National association of state libraries, New Jersey state library, Trenton, N. J.
Luther E. Hewitt, American association of law libraries, Law library, Philadelphia.
Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, League of library commissions, Connersville, Ind.
C. C. Williamson, Special libraries association, Municipal reference library, New York, N. Y.

Elected by the Association at Large

Term expires 1917

F. K. Walter, State library, Albany, N. Y.
Margaret Mann, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. W. Bishop, University of Michigan library, Ann Arbor.
E. R. Perry, Public library, Los Angeles, Cal.
Caroline Burnite, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Term expires 1918

Mary Eileen Ahern, "Public Libraries", Chicago.
Cornelia Marvin, Oregon State library, Salem, Ore.
Alice S. Tyler, Western Reserve University library school, Cleveland, Ohio.
R. R. Bowker, "Library Journal", New York City.
A. L. Bailey, Free library, Wilmington, Delaware.

Term expires 1919

Adam Strohm, Public library, Detroit, Mich.
W. R. Watson, Division of educational extension, State library, Albany, N. Y.
Corinne Bacon, care H. W. Wilson Co., White Plains, N. Y.
Andrew Keogh, Yale University library, New Haven, Conn.
Effie L. Power, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Term expires 1920

Carl H. Milam, Public library, Birmingham, Ala.
Herbert S. Hirshberg, Public library, Toledo, Ohio.
Mary L. Jones, Los Angeles County free library, Los Angeles, Cal.
C. E. Rush, Public library, Des Moines, Iowa.
Sarah C. N. Bogle, Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Term expires 1921

Mary F. Isom, Library Association, Portland, Ore.
Willard Austen, Cornell University library, Ithaca, N. Y.
J. C. M. Hanson, University of Chicago libraries, Chicago.
Gratia A. Countryman, Public library, Minneapolis, Minn.
Linda A. Eastman, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Elected by the Council

Term expires 1917

Josephine A. Rathbone, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mrs. Blewett Lee, 716 Rush St., Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Harriet P. Sawyer, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
M. S. Dudgeon, Wisconsin free library commission, Madison, Wis.
W. O. Carson, Department of Education, Toronto, Can.

Term expires 1918

Willis H. Kerr, State normal school library, Emporia, Kan.
Mary E. Robbins, Carnegie library school, Atlanta, Ga.
Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Term expires 1919

Thomas M. Owen, Department of archives and history, Montgomery, Ala.
Edith Tobitt, Public library, Omaha, Neb.
Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Edith A. Phelps, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Charles F. D. Belden, Public library, Boston, Mass.

Term expires 1920

George F. Bowerman, Public library, Washington, D. C.
W. N. C. Carlton, Newberry library, Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, Indiana public library commission, Connersville, Ind.
Mary E. Hall, Girls' High school library, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Harold L. Leupp, University of California library, Berkeley, Cal.

Term expires 1921

Gertrude E. Andrus, Public library, Seattle, Wash.
Chalmers Hadley, Public library, Denver, Colo.
Isadore G. Mudge, Columbia University library, New York.
W. T. Porter, 909 Fourth National Bank Building, Cincinnati.
A. S. Root, Library school, New York public library, New York City.

State Library Associations affiliated with the A. L. A.
(Entitled to representation on the Council)

California: President, Everett R. Perry, Public library, Los Angeles, Cal.
Colorado: President, Elma Wilson, Public library, Greeley.
Connecticut: President, F. W. Edgerton, Public library, New London.
District of Columbia: President, William A. Slade, Library of Congress, Washington.
Illinois: President, Mabel A. Thain, Public library, Oak Park.
Indiana: President, Mayme C. Snipes, Public library, Plainfield.
Iowa: President, Ione Armstrong, Public library, Council Bluffs.
Kansas: President, Mrs. A. B. Ranney, Public library, Arkansas City.
Michigan: President, Katharyne Sleneau, Public library, Port Huron.
Minnesota: President, A. D. Keator, Carleton College, Northfield.
Missouri: President, Ward H. Edwards, William Jewell College, Liberty.
Montana: President, Elizabeth P. Ritchie, Public library, Kalispell.
Nebraska: President, Malcolm G. Wyer, Nebraska University library, Lincoln.
New York: President, Edward F. Stevens, Pratt Institute free library, Brooklyn.
North Dakota: President, Alfred Steele, Jamestown.
Ohio: President, Alice S. Tyler, Western Reserve University library school, Cleveland.
Oklahoma: President, Mary R. Radford, Public library, Muskogee.
Pacific Northwest: President, Cornelia Marvin, State library, Salem, Oregon.
South Dakota: President, Bess Waters, Brookings.
Tennessee: President, Charles D. Johnston, Cossitt library, Memphis.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Headquarters

Headquarters for the American Library Association, League of Library Commissions and Special Libraries Association will be at the Hotel Seelbach.

Headquarters for the National Association of State Libraries and the American Association of Law Libraries will be at the Hotel Henry Watterson.

Registration

Everyone in attendance at even one session, and whether a member of the Association or not, is requested to register at headquarters on the Mezzanine Floor of the Seelbach.

Members in arrears for dues and library workers wishing to join the Association will find the secretary or his representative at headquarters.

Information Bureau

The Local Committee will operate an information bureau adjacent to A. L. A. headquarters and at the Henry Watterson, at which some member will be present at certain announced hours daily to answer questions, assist in making up parties to go to places of interest, etc.

Travel Committee

Members of the A. L. A. Travel committee will by turn be at A. L. A. headquarters at certain announced hours each day to assist members of the Association in their travel arrangements.

Meeting Places

The places assigned for the various meetings will be found listed in the schedule at the end of this program.

The General Sessions will be held in Macauley's Theatre, a few steps from the Seelbach and the Henry Watterson. Sections and affiliated societies meetings will in most cases be held in the Seelbach and the Henry Watterson.

What the Red Ribbon Means

Those attending their first conference are asked to wear the bit of red ribbon furnished them when registering. This is so the "old stagers" will know them and help them to get acquainted and have a good time. Don't leave it all to the Introduction Committee. You help too.

Booklet about Louisville

A little booklet descriptive of the city will be given to everyone registering at headquarters.

Woman's Club Tea

The Woman's Club of Louisville will serve tea to members of the Association and friends Friday afternoon, June 22, four to six.

Sunday Morning Suggestion

Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D., will deliver a sermon on "Education and Morals" at 11 o'clock, First Christian Church. All visiting librarians cordially invited.

Sacred Concert

A choral concert with solos by some of Louisville's best known singers will be given at Macauley's Theatre, Sunday afternoon, June 24.

Automobile Drive

Monday afternoon, June 25. Complimentary by the people of Louisville. Special announcements will be made.

Entertainment by Local Authors and Musicians

Readings and music by local authors and musicians will be the program on Tuesday evening, June 26. An informal reception to meet the program participants will follow in the ball room of the Hotel Seelbach; Dr. J. Morrison Ray, chairman of Committee on Arrangements.

Branch Libraries Trip

Those who wish to make a personally conducted tour of the principal branches of the Louisville Free Public Library are invited to register with the Local Committee at the Seelbach or the Henry Watterson.

Library School Dinners

The library schools will hold reunions and dine together on Saturday evening, June 23, 6:30. Places assigned as follows:

New York State—Seelbach, Auditorium
Pittsburgh—Seelbach, Reception Room
Illinois—Seelbach, Red Room
Wisconsin—Seelbach, Leather Room
Drexel—Seelbach, Parlor B
Pratt—Watterson, Private Dining Room
Atlanta—Watterson, Parlor A
Western Reserve—Tyler, Gray Room
Simmons—Tyler, Green Room
Syracuse—Seelbach, Main Dining Room

Official Exhibits

Among the official exhibits your particular attention is called to the following on the Mezzanine Floor of the Seelbach adjacent to A. L. A. Headquarters.

1. Library publicity and advertising. Arranged by the A. L. A. Publicity Committee. Much of this material was shown at the Convention of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World in St. Louis the first week in June. Mr. Joseph L. Wheeler in charge.

2. Business library extension and trade journals. Under supervision of Adelaide R. Hasse, chief Economics Division, New York Public Library.

3. Business books. A display of the actual books listed in Newark's "1600 Business Books." Under supervision of Guy E. Marion, organizer of business libraries. This exhibit comes direct from the "Ad" Convention in St. Louis.

4. Bookbinding—good and bad. How to tell which from t'other. Under supervision of the A. L. A. Committee on Bookbinding. Demonstration on book repairing, by Miss Gertrude Stiles, supervisor of binding Cleveland Public Library, daily during Conference, 12:30 to 2, and 4:30 to 6:30.

5. What Tommy Atkins reads in Trench and Camp. A collection of books, magazines, diaries, notebooks, devotional tracts, etc., published in England for her soldiers in the field. Collected and sent to us by Theodore W. Koch, of the Library of Congress, who is now in London.

Commercial Exhibits

Several commercial exhibits of more than ordinary worth and timeliness will be found in the display rooms located on the ballroom floor of the Seelbach. It will be well worth your while to spend as much time as you can in looking these over.

Public Affairs Information Service

All interested in Public Affairs Information Service are cordially invited to meet Saturday afternoon, June 23, 2:30 o'clock, at the Seelbach (room to be announced on official bulletin board). Dr. C. C. Williamson will preside. Topic: Facilities for securing information on a co-operative basis necessary to meet the demands of conditions brought about by the war.

Local Artists' Exhibit

A "Local Artists' Exhibit", especially prepared for A. L. A. visitors, will be on display in the art room of the Louisville Free Public Library. Open 9 a. m. to 9:30 p. m. Charles Sneed Williams, chairman of exhibit.

PROGRAM OF GENERAL SESSIONS

First Session, Thursday, June 21, 8 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Call to order by the President.

Welcome to Kentucky—Hon. Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky.

Welcome to Louisville—Hon. John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville.

Address: Democracy and world politics—Shailer Mathews, D. D., dean Divinity School, University of Chicago.

An informal reception in the Ball Room of the Seelbach (10th Floor) will immediately follow adjournment.

Second Session, Friday, June 22, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

President's Address: The changing public—Walter L. Brown, librarian Buffalo public library.

Reports of officers and committees.

Nearly all of these reports have been printed in advance of the Cenference and distributed to members, and will here be read only by title and ordered printed as a part of the Proceedings.

War service by libraries and the American Library Association—Report of the Mobilization Committee, Dr. Herbert Putnam, chairman.

If this report is ready to be presented the entire session will probably be given to it and the balance of the program considered at the session on Saturday evening.

Discussion.

For Russia—R. R. Bowker, editor Library Journal, New York.

*Books in British camp, trench and hospital—Theodore W. Koch, Library of Congress.

*Books for Russian prisoners of war in Germany—C. T. Hagberg Wright, librarian London library.

Third Session, Saturday, June 23, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Training men during business hours—C. R. Dooley, education director Westinghouse Electric Company, Pittsburgh.

Chinese books and libraries—Dr. W. T. Swingle, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington.

The County free library service as operated at Riverside—Joseph F. Daniels, librarian Public library, Riverside, Calif.

---

* Writers of these papers are not able to be present.

Fourth Session, Saturday, June 23, 8:30 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Standardization of libraries and the certification of librarians—A report from the committee, P. L. Windsor, chairman.

Discussion.

Reports of officers and committees.

The Council will meet for a short session following adjournment of the Fourth General Session.

Fifth Session, Monday, June 25, 8:00 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Topic: Library publicity.

Library publicity: its present status. Being a report of the more pertinent items from the Library Publicity Survey, by members of the A. L. A. Publicity Committee. (40 minutes)

A program for library advertising. Carl Hunt, Editor of Associated Advertising, the official magazine of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, Indianapolis. (30 minutes)

Principles of appeal and display in library advertising, with stereopticon examples from contemporary library advertising. Arnold Joerns, President of The Arnold Joerns Advertising Company, Chicago. (30 minutes)

General discussion: all speakers subject to question and answer.

Readings and Music by Local Authors and Musicians, Tuesday, June 26, 8:00 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins, D. D., President Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, chairman.

Local Authors and Musicians

Henry Watterson	Reuben P. Halleck
Cale Young Rice	George Lee Burton
O. L. Reid	Credo Harris
Annie Fellows Johnston	Frances C. Macauley
Ellen C. Semple	Abbie C. Goodloe
Eleanor M. Kelly	George Madden Martin
Alice Hegan Rice	Otto A. Rothert

And others.

Sixth Session, Wednesday, June 27, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Reports of committees.
Unfinished business.
Report of Committee on Resolutions.
Report of Tellers of Election.
Adjournment sine die.
Council will meet immediately after adjournment.

PROGRAM OF SECTIONS AND AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

4:30 p. m. Executive Board. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

2:30 p. m. College and Reference Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, H. M. Lydenberg, New York public library.

Economically weatherwise: How one division of the New York public library anticipates coming events—Joanna G. Strange, New York public library.

The return of co-operative indexing—Dr. E. C. Richardson, librarian Princeton University.

Some results of an investigation on departmental libraries in America conducted by a committee of the library board of the University of Chicago—J. C. M. Hanson, associate director of the University of Chicago libraries.

The University Press in relation to the library world—George Parker Winship, Widener librarian, Harvard University.

Co-operation in acquisition—J. T. Gerould, librarian University of Minnesota.

A plan for a census of research resources—Dr. C. W. Andrews, librarian John Crerar library.

2:30 p. m. Trustees Section. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, W. T. Porter, Cincinnati; secretary, T. L. Montgomery, state librarian, Harrisburg, Pa.

Report on Indiana Trustees' Association—Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, president Public Library Commission of Indiana.

The Carnegie contracts: Duty of trustees with reference thereto—R. R. Bowker, editor Library Journal and trustee Brooklyn public library.

Discussion: Led by W. H. Brett, librarian Cleveland public library.

Library legislation—Edmund C. Craig, trustee Evansville public library.

Should libraries be under the general civil service of the state or have a separate civil service organization?—W. Dawson Johnston, St. Paul public library.

Taxation and the apportionment of the proceeds to the respective needs of the library—Thomas A. Barker, Louisville.

For general discussion.

Is the county the proper unit for library service?—W. H. Brett, librarian Cleveland public library; N. D. C. Hodges, librarian Cincinnati public library.

2:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries and American Association of Law Libraries. Joint Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Address of welcome—Hon. Edward T. McDermott, Louisville.

Government boards—Hon. William Marshall Bullitt, Louisville.

Law and legislative reference as parts of state library—Mrs. Maud Barker Cobb, State librarian, Georgia.

Report of joint committee on national legislative information service, George S. Godard, chairman.

Report of committee on the uniformity of session laws, Sumner York Wheeler, chairman.

4:00–6:00 p. m. Woman's Club Tea and Reception. Mrs. H. W. Blanc, president Woman's Club, chairman.

8:00 p. m. Catalog Section. First Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Edna L. Goss, University of Minnesota library; secretary, Bessie Goldberg, Chicago public library.

Classification-making; a symposium—C. W. Andrews, J. C. Bay, Henry E. Bliss, W. P. Cutter, Chas. A. Flagg, J. T. Gerould, Geo. W. Lee, W. S. Merrill, J. C. Rowell, A. L. Voge.

Report from the Decimal Classification Advisory Committee—C. W. Andrews, chairman; A. L. Voge, secretary.

8:00 p. m. Children's Librarians Section. First Session. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Alice M. Jordan, Boston public library; secretary, Rosina C. Gymer, Cleveland public library.

Preparedness—

(1 To meet new educational demands—Sarah C. N. Bogle, director Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh.

(2 To meet racial problems—The "Colored Branches" at Louisville—Bernice W. Bell, head Children's department, Louisville free public library.

The Bookshop for boys and girls, Boston—Bertha E. Mahony, director.

8:00 p. m. National Association of State Libraries. First Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

President, John P. Dullard, state librarian, Trenton, N. J.; secretary, Elizabeth M. Smith, New York state library, Albany.

President's address—John P. Dullard, state librarian, New Jersey.

Popularizing the state document—Charles W. Reeder, reference librarian Ohio State University.

California news—Milton J. Ferguson, assistant librarian California state library.

The new Texas county library law—John E. Goodwin, librarian University of Texas.

8:00 p. m. Bibliographical Society of America. (Seelbach Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

President, George Watson Cole, New York; secretary, Henry O. Severance, University of Missouri library.

The Shakespeare Tercentenary—Prof. Tucker Brooke.

Some bibliographically important Lutheriana—Rev. L. Franklin Gruber.

The Dedingseld Book of Hours—Prof. William W. Rockwell.

De Bry and the Index Expurgatorius—Chester M. Cate.

Reports of committees; Miscellaneous business; Election of officers.

SATURDAY, JUNE 23

2:30 p. m. League of Library Commissions. First Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

President, Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, president Indiana Public Library Commission; secretary, Henry N. Sanborn, secretary Indiana Public Library Commission.

The part of state supported library activities in the educational program of the State—Prof. Will D. Howe, head of English Department, Indiana University, member of the Public library board, Bloomington, Ind.

The best unit for library extension:

The state—Minnie W. Leatherman, North Carolina.

The county—Harriet C. Long, Van Wert, Ohio.

The library district—John A. Lowe, Massachusetts.

The township—Mayne C. Snipes, Plainfield, Ind.

The relation of the library commissions to the large libraries of the state—John A. Lowe, Massachusetts.

Discussion of the part state commissions can take in meeting conditions occasioned by the war—Fannie C. Rawson, Kentucky.

2:30 p. m. American Association of Law Libraries. First Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

President, Luther E. Hewitt, Law Association of Philadelphia; secretary, Gertrude E. Woodard, University of Michigan law library, Ann Arbor.

Address: International law—Dr. Edwin M. Borchard, New York City.

Address: Printed cases on appeal—J. T. Fitzpatrick, Albany, N. Y.

Address: Present day law librarians and their service to the community at large—Sumner York Wheeler, Salem, Mass.

2:30 p. m. Lending Department Round Table. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Chalmers Hadley, Denver public library; secretary, Agnes F. P. Greer, Kansas City (Mo.) public library.

Prompt service—Arabel Martin, head of circulation department Minneapolis public library.

A flexible book collection—Jessie Welles, Toledo public library.

Free and informal discussion is anticipated.

2:30 p. m. Theological Libraries Round Table. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Frank G. Lewis, Crozer Theological Seminary library; secretary, John F. Lyons, McCormick Theological Seminary library.

Report of Committee on classification for a theological library, Julia Pettee, chairman.

Discussion.

Union list of denominational publications.

Evening. Council. (Macauley's Theatre, following adjournment of General Session.)

Reports of committees.

Election of new members.

Business.

8:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries. Second Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Report of committee on public archives—H. R. McIlwaine, chairman.

General business.

Election of officers.

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

4 p. m. Sacred Concert. Louisville male chorus and soloists. Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, chairman, (Macauley's Theatre)

MONDAY, JUNE 25

9:30 a. m. Agricultural Libraries Section. First Session. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Charles R. Green, Massachusetts Agricultural College library, Amherst.

Agricultural College libraries and extension work—George A. Deveneau, librarian College of Agriculture, University of Illinois.

Question box.

9:30 a. m. Catalog Section. Second Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Some recent catalogers' reference books—Linn R. Blanchard, Newberry library.

The organization of a catalog department—Minnie E. Sears, New York public library.

Statements of the actual organization of the catalog department in several libraries:

Cleveland public library—Sophie K. Hiss, head cataloger.

Pittsburgh Carnegie library—Margaret Mann, head cataloger.

University of Missouri library—Mary E. Baker, head cataloger.

Discussion.

Co-operative cataloging; a discussion, led by Philip S. Goulding and Charles Martel.

Election of officers.

9:30 a. m. Children's Librarians Section Second Session. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

The reading of the adolescent girl—Mrs. Louise M. Dunn, supervisor of clubs, Cleveland. Discussion.

Business meeting.

9:30 a. m. American Association of Law Libraries. Second Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Address: New forces and the law—Louis B. Wehle of the Louisville Bar.

Address: Criminology—Frederic B. Crossley, Northwestern University Law School, Chicago.

Paper: Need for instruction in legal bibliography—Mary S. Foote, New Haven County Bar library.

Round Table: Valuation of a law library—Susan A. Fleming, Louisville, chairman.

Reports of Committees.

Business meeting and election of officers.

9:30 a. m. Special Libraries Association. First Session. (Seelbach, Reception Room, 10th Floor)

President, C. C. Williamson, Municipal reference library, New York; secretary, John A. Lapp, Indianapolis.

Address by the President.

A government system of filing commercial information—J. E. Fitzgerald, chief of the editorial division, bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington, D. C.

The so-called librarian's real province—Matthew Brush, president Boston Elevated Railway Co.

The business library as an investment—Paul H. Nystrom, United States Rubber company.

2:45 p. m. Official Photograph. (On Grounds of Louisville Free Public Library)

3:30 p. m. Automobile drive through Louisville Park System. William Thalheimer, chairman. (Starting from Louisville Free Public Library, Main Building)

TUESDAY, JUNE 26

9:30 a. m. Professional Training Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Sarah C. N. Bogle, Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh; secretary, Mrs. Harriet P. Sawyer, St. Louis public library.

The training of an apprentice class—Jessie Welles, Toledo public library.

The library school of the future—Azariah S. Root, Library school, New York public library.

The Association of American Library Schools—Phineas L. Windsor, University of Illinois.

Free public libraries and library training—(Speaker to be announced)

9:30 a. m. State Library Association Presidents' Round Table. (Seelbach, Recepton Room, 0th Floor)

Miss Alice S. Tyler, Cleveland, president Ohio Library Association will preside.

9:30 a. m. Special Libraries Association. Second Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

General Topic: The qualities and training necessary for business librarians.

Library school courses as training for business librarians—Josephine A. Rathbone, vice-director Pratt Institute School of Library Science, Brooklyn.

Business education for business librarians—Ralph, L. Power, librarian College of Business Administration, Boston University.

The personal qualifications of the business librarian—Mrs. Cora Hinkins Farrar, house librarian Sears, Roebuck & Co., Chicago.

Discussion opened by Ethel M. Johnson, librarian Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston.

9:30 a. m. Government Documents Round Table. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, George S. Godard, chairman Committee on Public Documents, Hartford, Conn.; secretary, E. H. Redstone, Social Law library, Boston.

Paper by George H. Carter, clerk Joint Committee on Printing, Congress of the United States.

Question box.

2:30 p. m. Agricultural Libraries Section. Second Session. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Agricultural research—Dr. H. E. Horton, American Steel and Wire Co., Chicago.

Discussion of new college library plans.

2:30 p. m. School Libraries Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Elizabeth White, Public library, Passaic, N. J.

How to start a high school library—Clara E. Howard, librarian Schenley High School, Pittsburgh.

Problems met in re-organizing an old high school library—Mary Helen Pooley, librarian Hughes High School, Cincinnati.

The hows and whys of admission slips—A. Marie Hardy, librarian East Orange High School, East Orange, N. J.

How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools—Marion L. Horton, librarian Fremont High School, Oakland, Cal.

Work accomplished by the high school library scrap-books—Mary E. Hall, librarian Girls' High School, Brooklyn, N. Y.

2:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries and League of Library Commissions (Joint Session) (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor.)

Discussion:

Co-ordination of state library activities—Leader, Fannie C. Rawson, Kentucky Library Commission.

Recent state library surveys—J. I. Wyer, Jr., director New York State library.

State library administration in Illinois—J. M. Mathews, assistant professor of political science, University of Illinois.

General discussion of the following topics:

1—What shall be the body controlling library activities of the state? (20 minutes)

(a An independent commission or board?

(b) The state board of education?

2.—How shall the State library and library extension activities (including traveling libraries) be related? (50 minutes)

(a) Shall one executive control?

(b) Shall they be independent of each other and all dependent upon a central board of control?

(c) Shall they be entirely unrelated?

3—What relation shall law and legislative reference have to other state library activities? (30 minutes)

2:30 p. m. Special Libraries Association. Third Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

General Topic: The relation of the special business library to the public library.

Public vs. special libraries—Adelaide R. Hasse, chief economics division, New York public library.

What a public library cannot do for the business man—Florence Spencer, librarian, National City Bank, New York City.

Oneness in library work—George Winthrop Lee, librarian Stone and Webster, Boston.

Special Libraries Association. Fourth Session. (Time and place to be announced at First Session, Monday morning)

Business meeting.

Tentative calendar:

Report of secretary–treasurer.

Report of editor of Special Libraries.

Reports of committees.

Election of officers.

Reports from district members.

Discussion of plan for employment exchange for special libraries.

CATALOGING RULES ON CARDS

Compiled by

HELEN TURVILL

Instructor in Cataloging, Wisconsin Library School

Over 500 rules and sample cards covering the most necessary points in library cataloging. Printed on cards to be arranged alphabetically by headings. Reliable and easy to use.

Per set, $2.50. Guides, 50c. Case, 50c.

LIBRARY SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY
MADISON, WISCONSIN

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

	Morning	Afternoon	Evening
THURSDAY June 21		3:30 Executive Board (5)	8:00 First General Session (followed by informal reception (2)
FRIDAY June 22	9:30 Second General Session (1)	2:30 Trustees' Sect. (4) 2:30 College and Ref. Sect. (2) 2:30 Nat. Assn. State Lib. and Am. Assn. Law Lib. (Joint sess.) (9) 4:00—6:00 Woman's Club Tea	8:00 Catalog Sect. (4) 8:00 Children's Lib. Sect. (2) 8:00 Nat. Assn. State Lib. (9)
SATURDAY June 23	9:30 Third General Session (1)	2:30 League of Lib. Com. (4) 2:30 Am. Assn. Law Lib. (9) 2:30 Lending Dep't Rd. Tab. (2) 2:30 Theolog. Lib. Rd. Tab. (5)	6:30 Library School Dinners 8:30 Fourth General Session (1) Council on adjournment 8:30 Nat. Assn. State Lib. (9)
SUNDAY June 24	11:00 Sermon—Education and Morals —Rev. E. L. Powell, D.D., First Christian Church	4:00 Sacred Concert (1)	
MONDAY June 25	9:30 Agric. Lib. Sect. (5) 9:30 Catalog Sect. (4) 9:30 Children's Lib. Sect. (2) 9:30 Am. Assn. Law Lib. (9) 9:30 Special Lib. Assn. (3)	2:45 Official Photograph (Front of Library) 3:30 Automobile Drive (Start from Library, 4th and Library Pl.)	8:00 Fifth General Session (1)
TUESDAY June 26	9:30 Prof. Train. Sect. (2) 9:30 Special Lib. Assn. (4) 9:30 Gov. Doc. Rd. Tab. (5) 9:30 State Lib. Assn. Rd. Tab. (3)	2:30 Agric. Lib. Sect. (5) 2:30 School Lib. Sect. (2) 2:30 Nat. Ass. State Lib. and League Lib. Com. (Joint session) (9) 2:30 Spec. Lib. Assn. (4)	8:00 Local Authors and Musicians (1) (followed by informal reception (2)
WEDNESDAY June 27	9:30 Sixth General Session (1) Council after adjournment.	2:30 Executive Board (5)	

Figures in parentheses refer to meeting halls as indicated in the following key:

1. Macauley's Theatre.
2. Auditorium, Seelbach, 10th Floor.
3. Reception Room, Seelbach, 10th Floor.
4. Red Room, Seelbach, Parlor Floor.
5. Leather Room, Seelbach, Parlor Floor.
9. Auditorium, Watterson, 10th Floor.

020.6
AMXC
1917

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Reports of Secretary, Treasurer, Trustees of Endowment Funds, Publishing Board and Committees, 1916-17

SECRETARY'S REPORT

The past year has been a busy but uneventful one at the executive office. The usual routine work has been performed and its accomplishment calls for no detailed recital. The work grows in bulk with the years; we are busier each year than the year before. This however is proper and we should be sorry to report conditions otherwise.

Chicago Headquarters—The association continues to be the recipient of the generosity of the board of directors and librarian of the Chicago Public Library. For another twelve months we have been provided with commodious, comfortable and altogether adequate quarters in the main library building, and as the years increase in which we report this truly magnanimous treatment the appreciation of all members of the Association must increase in proportion.

Membership—When the 1916 Handbook went to press there were 3,188 members of the Association. Since then there have been additions as follows: New personal members, 150; former personal members rejoining, 24; new institutional members, 37; former institutional members rejoining, 3; total, 214 (as against 152 for same period last year). Six personal members became life members (same number as last year). An extensive campaign for new members, especially institutional, was conducted during the winter with fairly satisfactory results. Many libraries and librarians are not yet members of the national association who should be, but it seems a slow and tedious process to persuade a very large number of these that it is distinctly to their advantage to join. The new members acquired each year have to counterbalance a large number who for one reason or another allow their membership to lapse, so that the net growth is disappointingly slow. More money is needed, especially by the various standing and special committees and the only way to meet these needs seems to be through increased membership revenue. Chief librarians who are already members can render a great service by recommending membership to their heads of departments and other staff members who are not members, but whose salaries are such as to warrant them in becoming such. We also need more library trustees in the Association, both for the financial assistance rendered through dues and for their counsel and interest in national library affairs. Here, too, the chief librarians can render a service by urging membership to the members of their boards.

Routine—The routine work of the office remains much the same as reported in previous years, although, as already stated it is steadily increasing in bulk. It seems unnecessary, therefore, to restate it here, especially as the attempt is being made to compass this report in the fewest possible words. Those with curiosity to know what the office finds to do are referred to the reports of the past three or four years.

Recommendations for Positions—A feature of the work at headquarters this year, as heretofore, has been to recommend librarians and library assistants to positions on request of the appointing authorities. Although many are helped in the course of the year the number is small compared with what it should be. As on several previous occasions we want to remind librarians and trustees of this agency at their disposal to help them find competent assistance. The library schools and the state library com-

missions are largely utilized, but we wish to call attention to the A. L. A. office as, in the phrase of the reference department, "one more place to look."

Uniform Library Statistics—In February a questionnaire to secure library statistics was sent to about 950 libraries. Returns have been received from about 400. Statistics furnished by a few were too meager to print, but those from about 375 libraries, public, high and normal school, college and university, and various types of special libraries, are appended to and made a part of the secretary's report. The form, drawn by the chairman of the committee on library administration and the secretary, which was used last year is again used here. As the chairman of the A. L. A. Publishing Board and the chairman of the committee on library administration state in their respective reports, it is expected that a library yearbook, issued by the United States Bureau of Education will soon assume definite shape. Uniform library statistics will very properly form a conspicuous part of such a publication. In the May Bulletin the secretary asked the membership for suggestions as to what such a yearbook should contain. What are the thirty or forty most important statistical items which should be included? What features not statistical should be comprised? Very few suggestions have as yet been received. We hope for more. Surely the lack of response does not indicate that librarians would not welcome such a library yearbook.

Committee of One Hundred—The secretary has been appointed by the United States Commissioner of Education a member of the Committee of One Hundred to study the Americanization problem, particularly how foreigners may be helped to understand American conditions and institutions through the evening schools. The committee wishes to study the problem of *effective* evening schools for foreigners and how best to induce non-English speaking people to attend these schools. The secretary would like to collect information how librarians are assisting the schools in this work, and will be glad to receive any reports, posters, announcements or information of any kind.

Publishing Board—The secretary of the A. L. A. is also secretary of the A. L. A. Publishing Board, and as such devotes a considerable part of his time and efforts to the activities of the Board. The same applies also to other members of the headquarters staff. These facts are set forth in sufficient detail in the report of the Publishing Board presented elsewhere in print and need not be reiterated here.

Library plans and photographs — The collection of library plans and photographs, referred to several times in previous reports and Bulletins continues to grow both in size and usefulness. Although not large it is capable of considerable service and we cordially invite librarians to avail themselves of it whether in planning of new buildings, in assembling material for a library exhibit or for any other purpose.

Japanese art panels—At the close of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition the Imperial Japanese Government presented to the American Library Association twenty-three very beautiful art panels which were among the objects exhibited at San Francisco. These panels were water color paintings on silk with ebony frame. They were the work of advanced students in the Tokyo School of Art. Since last October the collection has formed a traveling exhibit, an itinerary covering eighteen libraries of the north-central states having been worked out, each library retaining the exhibit two weeks. The paintings have been highly praised and appreciated where they have been shown. An itinerary covering Eastern libraries will be begun in October of the present year.

Publicity—In addition to assisting the Publicity Committee wherever possible, the secretary has furnished frequent "stories" to the Associated Press, and has prepared articles for the Philadelphia Public Ledger, Survey, Social Service Review,

Wisconsin Library Bulletin, Texas newspapers, and for various yearbooks. The Association and libraries generally need a trained publicity expert who will devote all or a large part of his time to the publicity problems of libraries. Steps to procure such an individual have been considered by the publicity committee, the Executive Board, and other librarians, but no favorable result has yet been reached. A library publicity and advertising conference under the auspices of the Advertising Association of Chicago was held in Chicago, May 25. This was, we believe, the first meeting of this kind in the history of libraries. The executive office was able to assist the committee in charge in a number of respects. Mr. Kerr, chairman, and Mr., Rush, member of the A. L. A. publicity committee, and the secretary were among those on the program.

Field work—During the past year the secretary has addressed the following library schools: Atlanta, Illinois, Pittsburgh, Pratt, Simmons and Western Reserve. He attended and participated in the program of the state library association meetings of Alabama, Kansas-Oklahoma (joint meeting) and Illinois. He addressed the staff of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, the Birmingham (Ala.) Rotary Club, spoke at a "Library Week" meeting at Decatur, the Woman's Club of Elmhurst, Illinois, and attended the spring conference at Atlantic City.

Mr. Carl H. Milam, librarian of the Birmingham Public Library, was appointed official representative of the Association to the meeting of the Mississippi Library Association at Columbus, May 3-4. He delivered an address on "Library service—a look ahead."

The Association was invited to send a delegate to the inauguration of Dr. W. A. Jessup, as president of the University of Iowa, and the president appointed Miss Julia A. Robinson, secretary of the Iowa Library Commission.

Necrology—During the past year, since we met at Asbury Park, the Association has lost by the hand of death sixteen of its members. This by a strange coincidence is the same number as the year before.

The number includes two library trustees, one of whom having reached the venerable age of ninety-six, was probably the oldest member of our Association; four active heads of libraries; a former treasurer of the Association and for many years active and prominent as a library administrator; and two ex-presidents of the Association, one cut off in what seemed her professional prime, the other passing in the fullness of years after seeing his life work appreciated and its continuity assured; and others who in their respective places of responsibility had performed their duty faithfully and well.

The list is as follows:

Babbitt, Grace E., reference librarian of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, until failing health compelled her resignation a few months ago, died October 29, 1916. She joined the Association in 1907 (No. 4,121) and attended the conferences of 1907, '13 and '14.

Curran, Mrs. Mary H., associate librarian of the Bangor (Me.) Public Library since 1913, died February 19, 1917. She had been connected with the Bangor library since 1876, and was librarian from 1888 to 1913. She joined the A. L. A. in 1887 (No. 637) and attended the conferences of 1887, '94, '96, '99, 1901-03, '06, '09-10 and London International, 1897.

Camp, David N., president of the New Britain (Conn.) Institute Library, died October 19, 1916, at the age of 96. He was one of the best known educators of the state, and had twice served as mayor of New Britain. He joined the Association in 1892 (No. 964) and attended the conferences of 1892, 1902, 1909 and 1913.

Custer, Florence B., librarian of the Passyunk Branch of the Philadelphia Free Library, died June 30, 1916. She joined the Association in 1913 (No. 5841) and attended the conference of that year.

Gay, Ernest L., of Boston, librarian of the Society for the Preservation of New Eng-

land Antiquities, died November 25, 1916. He joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,476) and attended the conference of that year.

GRISWOLD, Alice Stanton, librarian of the Hartford (Conn.) Medical Society Library, died November 27, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1897 (No. 1,612), but had not been a member continuously from that date. She attended the conferences of 1897 and 1916.

HOPKINS, Anderson Hoyt, for many years prominent in library work, died March 21, 1917. He was successively assistant in the University of Michigan Library, assistant librarian of the John Crerar Library, librarian of the Louisville Free Public Library, and of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Mr. Hopkins was obliged by ill health to retire from library work in 1908. He joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,187) and became a life member in 1907. He was a member of the Council, 1905-09, and treasurer in 1907-08. He attended the conferences of 1893-94, '96, 1900-07. See Public Libraries 22:193; Library Journal 42:371.

LINDSAY, Mary Boyden, librarian of the Evanston (Ill.) Public Library since 1894, died January 25, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,207) and attended the conferences of 1893, '96-1905, '07-08, '10 and '16. See Public Libraries, 22:107; Library Journal 42:303.

MANN, Mrs. Louisa van de Sande, wife of Benjamin Pickman Mann, died at her home in Washington, D. C., October 19, 1916. She joined the Association in 1879 (No. 300) and later, with her husband, became a life member. She attended the conferences of 1879, '85, '87, '90, '92, '93, '98, 1906, '07, '09, '12-14, thirteen in all.

MORISON, Mary, trustee of the Peterborough (N. H.) Town Library, and prominent in state social service affairs, died Jan. 7, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,607) and attended the conference of 1902.

PLUMMER, Mary Wright, principal of the library school of the New York Public Library, president of the A. L. A. for the year 1915-16, a pioneer in library training, and one of the most prominent library figures of the country, died September 21, 1916. She had at various times been on important committees, especially in connection with library training, was a member of the Executive Board previous to her term as president, and was second vice-president 1899-1900 and 1911-12. She was elected president of the Association in 1915 and notwithstanding pain and extreme physical weakness performed all the duties of the office for the entire term, even to arranging the Asbury Park Conference program in all its details. Her lowered vitality, however, made it impossible for her to be present and preside at the conference, the success of which was so largely hers. Miss Plummer joined the Association in 1887 (No. 602) and attended the conferences of 1887, '89-93, '96-1905, '07-08, and '12-14, twenty-three altogether. See Library Journal 41:727 (editorial), 756-57; and Public Libraries, 21:355.

ROSENTHAL, Herman, chief of the Slavonic division of the New York Public Library, died January 27, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1916 (No.7,228) and attended the conference of that year.

SARGEANT, William Henry, librarian of the Norfolk (Va.) Public Library, died March 23, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1905 (No. 3,269) and attended the conferences of 1906 and '14.

SOUTHWORTH, Myra Frances, librarian of the Brockton (Mass.) Public Library from 1874 to 1897, died December 15, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1878 (No. 179) and attended the conferences of 1879, '87, '89, '92, '95-96, 1900 and the London International of 1897.

UTLEY, Henry Munson, librarian of the Detroit Public Library from 1885 to 1913 and librarian-emeritus from the latter date, died February 16, 1917, in his eighty-first year. He joined the A. L. A. in 1885 (No. 502) and later became a life member. He was a councillor of the Association from 1887 to '90; a vice-president in 1891; recorder in 1892; a vice-president again in 1893; and president, 1894-95, presiding at

020.6
A M X C
1917

This Exhibit Typifies

the wonderful growth of "information in print." It points out with crystal clearness that business has already become a profession and has a rapidly growing literature of its own, worthy of the most careful attention of every thinking business man. It all makes for "*Business Preparedness*" and the efficiency of the workers of OUR NATION.

The Model Business Library

contains over 1000 books devoted to business in its broadest sense

---

The Model Business Library

was organized under the auspices of the National Educational Committee of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, for its thirteenth annual convention at St. Louis, June 3-7, 1917.

It covers exhaustively such subjects as Accounting, Advertising, Banking, Bookkeeping, Finance, Merchandising, Office Management, Purchasing, Selling, Transportation, in fact, every branch of commercial activity which is common to all business. It contains many Directories, Business Periodicals, Gazetteers, Government Documents, and Atlases of value to every business man.

This Collection is Based Upon Mr. Dana's List

of "1600 Business Books," first printed in June, 1916, by the Newark Free Public Library, Newark, N. J., now in its second edition, just reprinted. This list is the most complete bibliography of *Business Books* yet published, but the books in this exhibit have in many cases just appeared, some since April 1, 1917.

These books were presented or loaned to the clubs through the courtesy of the various publishers.

The Co-operation of Four Men Made This Library Possible

Lewellyn E. Pratt, Chairman of the National Educational Committee.
John Cotton Dana, Librarian of the Free Public Library of Newark.
H. W. Wilson, President of the H. W. Wilson Publishing Company.
Guy E. Marion, Business Library Organizer of Boston.

the Denver Conference in 1895. He held numerous committee appointments and contributed many papers to various conferences. He attended the following twenty-three conferences: 1885-87, '89-98, 1900-01, '03-06, '08-11, and the London International, 1897. See Library Journal 42:190; Public Libraries 22:106.

WHITTIER, Florence, for several years past and until failing health compelled her resignation, assistant librarian of the University of Missouri, died in Los Angeles, September 11, 1916. From September, 1909, to September, 1910, she was assistant secretary of the A. L. A., in the newly established office in Chicago. She joined the Association in 1902 (No. 2,547) and attended the conferences of 1902, '05 and '10.

The secretary desires to express his sincere appreciation of the unfailing courtesy and support of every member of the Executive Board and the Publishing Board. He wishes to go further and include the members of the various committees, standing and special, and the membership of the Association as a body. It is a pleasure to serve in such an atmosphere of comradeship and good fellowship.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL AND STATE RELATIONS

Your Committee has to report that the St. Louis Post Office is advertising that it will transmit books to and from the library of that city by parcel post. The Post Office took the initiative in the matter.

The important work of the year for the Committee occurred in connection with the proposed War Taxation Bill, two of the provisions of which were such as materially to affect public libraries. The first of these provided that periodical publications should pay a rate of postage based upon the distance from the point of publication to the destination. Believing that this would be detrimental to public libraries, especially those in parts of the country distant from the points of publication, inasmuch as it would render the price of magazines greater to them and would have a tendency to diminish the circulation of periodicals whose subscription list was nation wide, a formal protest was filed with the chairmen of the appropriate Committees.

Another proposed provision placed a 10 per cent import duty upon all articles now upon the free list, in which free list books for public libraries are included. Inasmuch as state and municipal libraries are among the agencies of such governments, it seems that a tax upon books imported for such libraries is indirectly in contravention of the right of such state and local governments, to be free from federal taxation, and while the tax may not be contrary to the letter of the constitution, it is clearly against its spirit. A more important argument, however, is that such a tax, by diminishing the amount available for the purchase of books printed without the boundaries of the United States renders the libraries of the country less able to do their part in preparing the people to meet the educational emergencies of present and future years. The libraries cannot do their part toward that preparedness which is so much urged upon every one at present, if they have their income cut in any avoidable way.

At the present time, and in connection with the present war, books are printed, for example, in Canada, Great Britain, and France, which should be on the shelves of many libraries. Surely an educational institution, such as a library, ought to be able to provide for the people books printed in every land, so as to give Americans the benefit of advances in knowledge made and published in any language.

In a vigorous protest against this provision, your Committee had the co-operation of the Bookbuying Committee. It is pleasant to be able to add that, at the present writing, the Senate Committee upon Finance has voted to remove from

the bill both of the provisions to which objection was made. Our share in this action may not have been a large one, but we may felicitate ourselves that our efforts contributed in some measure to this result.

BERNARD C. STEINER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

The report of the Committee is simply one of progress.

The Committee has co-operated with the secretary in making an arrangement with the United States Commissioner of Education by which the Bureau of Education will hereafter publish the long hoped for Library Yearbook. The backbone of such an annual will be the statistics, according to the form prepared by this Committee, that have for the last two years been published in the A. L. A. Conference proceedings. The annual to be published by the Government will naturally cover a larger number of libraries than have been represented in the tables published in our proceedings. As announced in the May number of the Bulletin (p. 86) suggestions are now being invited as to which particular items of statistics are generally considered most important for comparative purposes and what other features are most desired to form regular or recurring parts of such a library annual. While awaiting such suggestions, the plans for the yearbook are incomplete, and the tables of statistics will again this year be published in the proceedings.

As reported to the Council last winter (January Bulletin, p. 29-30) the Committee has followed a policy of watchful waiting with respect to the statistical forms, contenting itself with receiving and attempting to answer criticisms. In view of the comparatively small number of such criticisms received, the Committee is led to conclude that the forms are proving reasonably satisfactory.

On the subject of labor-saving devices the following statement has been furnished by Mr. C. Seymour Thompson, who has the work in hand:

"The committee hopes that it will be possible in the near future to commence the preparation of the manuscript of the work on labor-saving devices and equipment, the publication of which, subject to the approval of the Publishing Board, was authorized by the Council in December, 1915. The preparation of this work will require considerable time, for not only will great care have to be taken to verify from the manufacturers all information concerning their articles, but it is planned to submit different sections to various librarians who may have made special investigation of certain devices, for their criticisms and suggestions."

In fairness to Mr. Thompson it should be explained that the task of reorganizing a library and of occupying a new building have interfered with the progress of this work.

For the Committee,
GEORGE F. BOWERMAN,
Chairman.

CODE OF PRACTICE FOR INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

(Constituting Report for 1917 of the Committee on Co-ordination, C. H. Gould, Chairman)

PRELIMINARY REMARKS: This Code may be taken to embody the more essential points in the actual practice of those libraries in North America which are now the chief lenders to other libraries. Accordingly, compliance with its recommendations will entail no departure from well recognized procedure, while it will as a rule prove convenient to both applicant and lender. Although it is not to be expected that any Code of Practice could be devised which would meet, without modification, the requirements of every library, nevertheless, it remains true that greater and very helpful uniformity might easily be attained in certain directions where mere confusion now reigns. The present Code of Practice has been compiled in the hope of conducing to such uniformity, and, at the same time, of offering suggestions and recommendations on points which

every library must consider when drawing up or revising its own Code of Rules.

A word of explanation is perhaps due in regard to Section 11. The stipulation that a book, if lent, shall be used only in the building of the borrowing library is often demanded less "in the interest of safety" than to enable the borrowing library to make sure of its ability to return the book punctually. By college libraries, for instance, when borrowing books for professors, the stipulation might be welcomed as tending to produce this result.

Finally, before applying to a library for a loan, one should consider what that library is, and what it is doing. To quote one of the contributors to the Code: "The nature and purpose of the loan system will vary with the character of the *lending* institution. No library can be expected to send its books a thousand miles for a reader whom it would not feel called upon to serve at its own door." Now, the nature and scope of public libraries, state libraries, university libraries, libraries which exist solely for research, and so on, differ from each other in important respects; and there is a corresponding difference in the nature and purpose of the loans each class of library may be expected to make. For example, public libraries can hardly ever spare, and research libraries would hardly feel it their duty to lend, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library. State libraries would, on the other hand, usually be prepared to lend such material.

1. Purpose

The purpose of inter-library loans is (a) to aid research calculated to advance the boundaries of knowledge, by the loan of unusual books not readily accessible elsewhere, (b) to augment the supply of the average book to the average reader*; subject, in both cases, to making due provision for the rights and convenience of the immediate constituents of the lending library, and for safeguarding the material which is desired as a loan.

2. Scope or Extent

Almost any material possessed by a library, unless it has been acquired on terms which entirely preclude its loan, may be lent upon occasion to another library; and it may be assumed that all libraries are prepared to go as far as they reasonably can, or as their regulations permit, in lending to others. Still, the lender alone must decide, in each case, whether a particular loan should, or should not, be made.

When applying for a loan, if a photographic reproduction would be a satisfactory substitute, librarians should always state the fact. Reproductions can frequently be obtained at small cost, and have an advantage over an actual loan, in that they become the property of the borrower.

3. Material Which Should Not Be Applied for

Current fiction; any book requested for a trivial purpose, or which is available in other libraries more readily accessible to the applicant; also, if applying to a public library, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library.

4. Material Which Should Be Lent Only Under Exceptional Circumstances

Material in constant use or request in the library applied to; books of reference; books that are not to be taken from the library applied to except under special permission; material which by reason of its size or character requires expensive packing, or high insurance; material which by reason of age, delicate texture, or fragile condition, is likely to suffer from being sent by mail or express.

---

*The graduate student who has a thesis to prepare stands midway between these two extremes. It is often taken for granted that the needs of the graduate student should be met as a matter of course. But it would seem at least equally reasonable that the graduate student should choose his subject of study largely according to the means he has at hand. Not that he should be prevented from making use of an occasional inter-library loan, but that his choice of a subject ought not to be such as to involve securing a large part of his material from a distant library.

5. Music

Music is lent on the same conditions as books, but, if copyrighted, must not be used for public performances, except as permission for such use be secured from the copyright proprietor.

6. How Effected

By libraries of standing, which will apply to others expected to possess the desired material, *in order of their relative distance from, or relative duty to,* the community in which any particular requests originate; the nearest library, whether in respect of distance, or of duty, to be approached first.

Applications for loans should give the author's full name, or at least, surname *correctly spelled,* with initials; title, accurately stated; date; publisher, or place of publication; edition, if a particular edition is needed. Applications should be typed or written *legibly,* preferably on a card of standard library size.

7. Limit of Number of Volumes

Each library must fix a limit for itself.

8. Duration of Loan

This will vary with the nature and purpose of the loan. The time allowed will be stated in each case by the lender when the loan is made. Four weeks is, perhaps, a fair average period. The period is counted from the day the book leaves the lender to the day it is returned by the borrower. An extension of time may usually be obtained for good reasons. Application for such extension must be made early enough to permit an answer from the lending library to be received before the book's return is due. The lender always reserves the right of summary recall.

9. Notice of Receipt and Return

Receipt of books borrowed must be acknowledged at once; and when books are returned, notice must be sent by mail at the same time. Promptness in this respect is necessary to permit books to be traced if they go astray.

Notice of return should state: Titles of books sent (with call numbers); date of return; conveyance, e. g., insured parcel post, prepaid express, etc., in the latter case, naming the express company.

10. Expenses in Connection With Loan

All expenses of carriage (both ways) and insurance, when effected, must be borne by the borrowing library.

11. Safeguards

The borrowing library is bound by the conditions imposed by the lender. These it may not vary, although a good deal will usually be left to the discretion of the borrowing library. In such a case, the borrowing library will safeguard borrowed material as carefully as it would its own; and its librarian will require to be used within its own building whatever material would be so treated, in the interest of safety, were the borrowing library its possessor.

12. Responsibility of Borrower

The borrowing library must assume complete responsibility for the safe-keeping and due return of all material borrowed.

In cases of actual loss in transit, the borrowing library should not merely meet the cost of replacement, but should charge itself with the trouble of making the replacement, unless the owner prefers to attend to the matter.

It should be remembered, too, that while, if a single volume of a set be lost, it is usually necessary to buy the whole set or a large part of it in order to obtain the missing volume, the Post Office or express company is seldom willing to refund the full cost of such replacement. In two recent cases it was possible to collect only the proportional cost of the volumes actually lost as compared with the original cost of the full set—a sum by no means sufficient to make good the loss.

13. General Provisions and Suggestions

Disregard of any of the foregoing rules, injury to books from use, careless packing, or detention of books beyond the time specified for the loan, will be considered good ground for declining to lend in future.

The borrowing library should inform individuals of the conditions attached to each particular loan.

DOWN TOWN DISTRICT - LOUISVILLE-KY

A-L-A HOTELS SEELBACH Headquarters - WATTERSON - TYLER

GENERAL AND SOCIAL SESSIONS - MACAULEY'S THEATRE

OHIO RIVER

LEVEE

To Cincinnati and New Orleans Boats

To Jeffersonville Ferry

Rowan St
Main St
Market St
Jefferson St
Green St
Cedar St
Walnut St
Madison St
Chestnut St
Magazine St
Broadway
York St
Breckinridge St
Kentucky St
Zane St
St Catherine St
Oldham St
OAK St
Ormsby Ave

10th St
9th St
8th St
7th St
6th St
5th St
4th St
3rd St
2nd St
1st St
Brook St

Water St
Washington St
Gray St
Jacob St
College St
Kentucky St
St. Catherine St
Library Place
Guthrie St
Darvin Place

UNION DEPOT
Louisville Hotel
Old Inn
City Court
City Hall
Court House
Law Library 10th Floor
Willard
Armory
Western Union Tel
Board of Trade
Postal Tel.
Tyler
Inter-urbanite
Anzeiger
5th Ave. Hotel
Henry Watterson
Macauley's Theatre
Post
Interurban Sta.
Neighborhood House
Gait House
St Louis
Hermitage
Seelbach
Pendennis Club
Herald
Post Office
Medical College
Col. Bd. Lib.
Board of Education
Watkins
Chesterfield
YMCA
Univ of Louv.
Pres. Theol. Sem.
Victoria
UNION STATION L and N RR
L and N Offices
Broadway Hotel
Sou. Bapt. Theol. Sem. Library
Sou. Baptist Theol. Sem.
Public Library
Conservatory of Music
YWCA
St Xavier School
YMHA
Jacob St
Bowles College
Knights of Columbus
Presentation Academy
Boy's High School
Cold Well St
Ball Park
Cortlandt
Standard Club
Woman's Club
Puritan

† = Churches
o = Restaurants and Dairy lunches
* = School buildings

N
W E
S

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION JUNE 21-27-1917

Libr.
AMXC
1917

A-L-A LOUISVILLE, KY., JUNE 21-27, 1917

RAILWAY STATIONS.

Union Depot, Seventh and River.

Baltimore & Ohio Southwestern.
Chesapeake & Ohio.
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis (Big Four).
Illinois Central.
Southern Railway—St. Louis, Louisville lines.

Union Station, Broadway and Tenth Street.

Louisville & Nashville.
Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville (Monon Route).
Pennsylvania Lines.
Louisville, Henderson & St. Louis.

Interurban Station, Jefferson between Third and Fourth Streets.

Louisville & Interurban Railroad.
Electric interurban line to points in Jefferson County, La Grange and Shelbyville.

Interurban Station, Third between Walnut and Green Streets.

Louisville and Eastern Railroad.
Electric interurban line to Jeffersonville, New Albany and Indianapolis.

STREET CARS.

All parts of the city and public parks may be reached by street cars through transfer system.

Cars run east and west on Main, Market, Jefferson, Green, Walnut, Chestnut, Broadway and Oak Streets and transfers may be had north and south at intersections.

Cars run north and south on Seventh, Sixth, Fourth, Second, Brook, Preston and Shelby Streets and transfers may be had east and west at intersections.

The Second Street line leaves Seventh and Main (Union Depot), running south on Seventh Street to Jefferson, east on Jefferson to Second and south on Second. It returns north on Second to Jefferson, west on Jefferson to Fourth, north on Fourth to Main and west on Main to Seventh.

The Brook Street line leaves Seventh and Main (Union Depot), running east on Main to Fifth, south on Fifth to Chestnut, east on Chestnut to Brook and south on Brook to Oak.

Arrivals at Union Station, Tenth and Broadway, may reach the Seelbach, Watterson, Hermitage, Tyler and Willard by taking yellow car east on Broadway and transferring north at Fourth. Get off at Fourth and Chestnut and walk one block west and half block north for Hermitage. Get off at Fourth and Walnut for Seelbach and Watterson, Seelbach at corner and Watterson half block west. Get off at Fourth and Jefferson for Tyler and Willard, walking one block east for Tyler and two blocks west for Willard. For Cortlandt and Puritan, take yellow car east on Broadway and transfer south on Fourth, getting off at Cortlandt (between Breckinridge and Kentucky) and at Ormsby for Puritan. For Louisville and Old Inn, take green car marked Depot Line, getting off at Sixth and Main in front of hotels.

Arrivals at Union Depot may reach Willard and Tyler by taking red car marked Second Street, going south on Seventh to Jefferson and east on Jefferson, getting off at Center Street for Willard and Third Street for Tyler. For Watterson, Seelbach and Hermitage, take red car on Seventh Street marked Brook Street, going east on Main to Fifth and south on Fifth, getting off at Walnut, walking half block east on Walnut to Watterson and one block to Seelbach, or half block south on Fifth to Hermitage. For Cortlandt and Puritan, take yellow or green car, east on Main and transfer south at Fourth, getting off at Cortlandt (between Breckinridge and Kentucky) and at Ormsby for Puritan. For Louisville and Old Inn, walk half block east on Main.

Street car fare, 5 cents. Transfers must be asked for when fares are deposited.

All cars stop on near side of crossing and before corner is turned to take on and let off passengers.

WHERE TO STOP.

Seelbach, Fourth and Walnut.
Watterson. Walnut between Fourth and Fifth.
Tyler, Jefferson and Third.
Hermitage, Fifth between Walnut and Chestnut.
Willard, Jefferson and Center.
Louisville, Main between Sixth and Seventh.
Old Inn, Main and Sixth.
Cortlandt, Fourth between Breckinridge and Kentucky.
Puritan, Fourth between Oak and Ormsby.

WHERE TO EAT.

In addition to the regular a la carte service, the Seelbach, Watterson and Tyler hotels, Cortlandt Apartment, Benedict, Klein and Cree restaurants serve club breakfast and lunch.

Restaurants, Cafeterias and Dairy Lunches with good service at reasonable prices.

RESTAURANTS.

Benedict's, 554 South Fourth.
Business Women's Club, 425 West Walnut.
Child's, 225 South Fourth.
Cree's, 224 South Fourth.
Klein's, 456 South Fourth.
La Dinette, 412 West Walnut.
Oyster House, Inter-Southern Building, Fifth and Jefferson.
Stewart's (7th floor), Fourth and Walnut.
Vienna, 133 South Fourth.

DAIRY LUNCHES.

Armstrong's, 127 South Fourth.
Baltimore, 116 South Fourth; 308 South Fourth; 461 South Fourth; 572 South Fourth; 235 South Fifth.
Blue Grass, 323 West Jefferson.
Camp's Kentucky, 322 West Jefferson; 542 South Fourth; 209 South Fifth; 913 West Broadway.
Child's, 225 South Fourth.
La Dinette, 412 West Walnut.
Standard, 330 West Jefferson; 219 South Fifth; 664 South Fourth.
Thompson's, 462 South Fourth.

CAFETERIAS.

Collonnade, 417 South Fourth.
Jefferson, 307 West Walnut.
La Palma, 423 South Fourth.
Y. M. C. A., Broadway and Third.
Y. W. C. A., 229 South Fourth; Broadway and Second.

WHERE TO WORSHIP.

Church services at 11 a. m. and 8 p. m. Masses at 7, 9 and 10 a. m.

DOWNTOWN CHURCHES.

Baptist.

Broadway, 123 East Broadway, Rev. W. W. Landrum.
First, 1101 South Third, Rev. H. L. Winburn.
Fourth Avenue, 1203 South Fourth, Rev. W. M. Seay.

Christian.

First, 850 South Fourth, Rev. E. L. Powell.
Broadway, 324 East Broadway, Rev. W. N. Briney.

Episcopal.

Calvary, 821 South Fourth, Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt.
Christ Cathedral, 415 South Second, Rev. C. E. Craik.
St. Andrews, 973 South Second, Rev. J. S. Douglas.

German Evangelical.

St. John's, 637 East Market, Rev. J. G. Stilli.
St. Paul's, 213 E. Broadway, Rev. W. F. Mehl.

Jewish.

Adath Israel, 832 South Third, Rev. Joseph Rauch.
Brith Sholom, 751 South Second, Rev. Ignatius Mueller.

Lutheran.

First (English), 421 East Broadway, Rev. S. S. Waltz.
St. Paul's (English), 1201 South Second, Rev. K. W. Kramer.
First (German), 1127 East Broadway, Rev. O. C. W. Praetorius.

Methodist.

Union Temple, 532 West Broadway, Rev. A. R. Kasey.
Broadway, 233 East Broadway, Rev. J. R. Savage.
Fourth Avenue, 1101 South Fourth, Rev. F. M. Thomas.
Trinity (Northern), 537 South Third, Rev. J. N. Eason.

Presbyterian.

Warren Memorial, 402 West Broadway, Rev. Aquilla Webb.
Fourth Avenue, 1001 South Fourth, Rev. C. W. Welch.
First, 742 South Fourth, Rev. J. T. Thomas.
Second, 128 West Broadway, Rev. J. M. Vander Meulen.

Roman Catholic.

Cathedral, 435 South Fifth, Rev. P. M. J. Rock.
St. Mary Magdalene, 815 South Brook, Rev. William Gausepohl.
St. Louis Bertrand, 1114 South Sixth, Rev. T. L. Crowley.
St. Michael's, 212 South Brook, Rev. Martin O'Connor.

Scientist.

First Church of Christ, 212 West Broadway, F. L. Robinson.
Second Church of Christ, 310 West Walnut, J. D. McConnell.

Unitarian.

Messiah, 805 South Fourth, Rev. D. R. Lupton.

PARKS.

Cherokee, 720 acres. Reached by East Broadway and East Oak Street cars.
Iroquois (Jacobs), 670 acres. Reached by South Fourth Street car marked "via Third" or "via Seventh."
Shawnee, 240 acres. Reached by West Market, West Chestnut and West Broadway cars.

There are several other parks within the city limits. Central, Tyler, Shelby, Lincoln and Triangle; Eliot, Baxter and Boone Squares.

PARKWAYS.

Southern, 50 acres, 4 miles long.
Eastern, 58 acres, 4 miles long.
Western, 73 acres, 6 miles long.

SUMMER PARKS AND GARDENS.

Fontaine Ferry, Magnolia Garden and Senning's.

NUMBERING OF HOUSES.

First Street is the dividing line on all streets running east and west; Main Street on streets running north and south.

One hundred numbers are given to each block and E or W indicates whether east or west of First Street and N or S indicates whether north or south of Main Street.

Odd numbers are placed on east side of streets running south from Ohio River; even numbers on west side. Odd numbers are placed on north side of streets running east and west; even numbers on south side. Thus: 554 S. Fourth is in fifth block south of Main Street and on west side of street; 307 W. Walnut is in third block west of First Street (between Third and Fourth) and on north side of street.

To find location of any point on map where address numbers are given, count blocks south of Main Street or west of First Street.

For rooms and information, address communications to
GEORGE T. SETTLE, Sec., Local A. L. A. Executive Committee
LOUISVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
LOUISVILLE, KY.

REPORT OF THE BOOKBINDING COMMITTEE

Owing to the resignation of Mr. Bailey as chairman of the Bookbinding Committee, the present chairman has thought it best not to attempt the development of the bookbinding work along the lines of technical discovery and experiments, but to spend the next year or two in popularizing the knowledge already at hand, so that both large and small libraries throughout the country may be induced to take a larger interest in the subject of bookbinding in its more elementary phases. The interest shown by small libraries in the subject of bookbinding has been disappointing at all times. Accordingly the Committee has planned to prepare an exhibit of library bookbinding and its principles, with examples of good and bad practice, and to show this at the Louisville conference of the Association. The plans will include a demonstration of book repairing and mending, something of direct value to every library. It is hoped to prepare the exhibit in such a manner that it may be transported from Louisville to various state library meetings during the next year.

A number of bookbinding inquiries from libraries in various parts of the country have been answered by the chairman of the Committee, and specifications have been submitted for the forthcoming new edition of the Encyclopedia Americana. Likewise considerable correspondence has been carried on with one of the large manufacturing companies which publishes a heavy catalog volume which it desired to have bound in the most approved form.

It is felt by the Committee that too much emphasis cannot be placed at this time on presenting very forcibly to small libraries the necessity of having bookbinding done in approved manner, without reference to the location of the bindery. It has been found that in hundreds of cases libraries are having their work done by so-called library binderies, which are turning out very unsatisfactory work. Every book so bound means a financial loss to the library, and the efforts of the Committee may well be directed to remedying this wide-spread condition, either by exhibits or other methods.

JOSEPH L. WHEELER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

The statement which Mr. George H. Carter, clerk of the Joint Congressional Committee on Printing, made at the Asbury Park meeting fully sets forth the status of the printing bill which the House of Representatives had under consideration at that time. Mr. Barnhart of Indiana, chairman of the House Committee on Printing, was unable to get that bill before the House again during the remainder of the Sixty-fourth Congress, and it consequently died with the Congress. The Committee was much encouraged, however, over the fact that the House had approved of substantially one-half of the Barnhart bill during the two days it was under consideration. The similar bill in the Senate advanced no farther than a favorable report from the Senate Committee on Printing, the calendar of the Senate, like that of the House, being filled with more important legislation which crowded out everything else from consideration by either body during the Sixty-fourth Congress.

Toward the close of the last session of Congress, the Senate Committee on Printing made another effort to have some printing legislation enacted by Congress so as to insure the immediate adoption of certain economies proposed in the original printing bill. An abridgment was made of the old bill by taking from it those sections which related particularly to printing and binding and the distribution of publications for Congress, leaving out those provisions which related more especially to the Government Printing Office and the various departments. This abridged bill made only 28 pages while the original bill consisted of 129 pages.

The new bill was generally called the "congressional" printing bill. It was reported from the Senate Committee on Printing by Senator Chilton, the new chairman of that Committee, on January 11, 1917, as "Bill No. 7795." It met with no opposition whatever and was passed unanimously by the Senate without amendment on February 6, 1917. This new bill also met with the approval of the House Committee on Printing and Mr. Barnhart, chairman of that Committee, made several efforts to have it considered by the House before the adjournment of Congress, but in this he was unsuccessful, and the congressional printing bill, like many of its illustrious predecessors, died with the Congress.

Even in this new and abridged bill the Committee did not, however, lose interest in the depository libraries, for it contained substantially all of the provisions of the old bill that are of especial interest to those libraries.

In its report (S. Report No. 910, Sixty-fourth Congress) on the new printing bill, the Committee thus explained the intent and purposes of the provisions relating to depository libraries:

"It is intended to make available for depository libraries every publication of the Government that is printed for the information of the public or the use of Government officials in the transaction of the public business, especially committee hearings, and publications that are not ordered withheld by the committee itself as confidential."

It will thus be seen that it is now the intention of the Committee to have the selective plan for distribution of publications to depository libraries controlled by regulations rather than the more rigid provisions of the old bill.

No new printing bill has been introduced at the present session of Congress and it does not seem likely that one will be unless Congress enters the field of general legislation, which seems improbable at this time. Nothing will be gained by reintroducing the bill until there seems to be an opportunity for its consideration in either House.

The bill will probably be amplified somewhat along that line so as to make it more complete than was the bill which passed the Senate at the last session of Congress.

Geo. S. Godard, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY TRAINING

The Committee has held one formal meeting during the year, in connection with the meeting of the A. L. A. Council in Chicago, in December. This meeting was devoted to reports from the various sub-committees as to the progress of their work and to a general discussion of the whole situation. There has been, in addition, much correspondence throughout the entire year on particular questions. The main work of the year, however, has been in investigations carried on by the sub-committees. These sub-committees are as follows: Summer schools, Mr. Chalmers Hadley; Apprentice classes and training classes, Miss Alice S. Tyler; Library instruction in colleges and universities, Miss Charlotte Templeton; Instruction in normal schools, Mr. W. Dawson Johnston.

Summer Schools

Mr. Hadley has submitted an extremely interesting report upon the subject of summer library schools, containing the results obtained by a questionnaire sent out by him and also embodying in part the results of an investigation made by a Committee of the League of Library Commissions. The report will be printed in the Proceedings as an appendix to this report, but is too long to be included in this preliminary report. In the main Mr. Hadley's investigations establish the fact that the standards laid down by the Committee in 1905 and 1908 for summer library schools are adhered to by all schools, the tendency being to overemphasize rather than underemphasize the subjects suggested by the Committee. Demands for assistance to workers in school libraries, which is of

quite recent origin, have caused some variations in the subjects of instruction in order to provide for this type of work. Among other interesting points brought out by Mr. Hadley's report is the development which has taken place in recent years as to offering of summer school courses in alternate series, thereby enabling a student in two successive years to cover a more extensive field. A very good example of this is the work which has been done by the library school of the New York State Library in its summer courses. In other schools the plan has been adopted of offering alternate courses for shorter periods of two or three weeks, one course following the other, so that the student might have three, six, or even nine weeks of study and yet be constantly working over new ground. Both these developments raise the question as to whether this policy might not be still more widely extended; whether, for example, adjoining states might not co-operate by arranging a three or four summer cycle, each state offering either one particular subject through the entire cycle or taking up in succession the various groups of topics covered by the entire cycle. This would make it possible for the student to find in some one of the three or four co-operating states a course suited to his stage of library experience. A librarian who had taken the elementary course could on the following year and for one or two other years cover new ground, eventually receiving what would be the equivalent of the one-year library school course, without the necessity of losing her position or the consequent loss of income for the entire year. There are difficulties in the way of working out any such scheme, but they do not seem insurmountable. Such a proposition would go counter to the tendency which has developed in some states to limit attendance to those pupils who are from the state and would require a somewhat generous attitude in accepting work done under the direction of other commissions, but it would make possible the advantages of library training to many who otherwise could never hope to attain it and whose limited salaries and unstinted service deserve some such opportunity.

There is also the possibility that some one of the existing summer schools might be able to offer more than one course each summer. If some school could be found with resources and equipment sufficient to enable it to offer two, three or four parallel courses which might be taken in successive years until the equivalent of a year's library school training was secured, this too would aid in the solution of the problem of training those already in the profession who could not in any other way than through the use of vacations take the time or spend the money necessary for a full year of training. It would seem that for either of these ways it ought to be possible to obtain legislation which would authorize commissions and boards of trustees to give financial aid to such worthy applicants.

Another interesting development is the growing number of supplementary courses intended to provide additional work for those who have had the customary summer school instruction. The very existence of these courses in such numbers as is shown by Mr. Hadley's report, is evidence that there is a demand for further summer work, and it is the sincere hope of the Committee that either in the ways above suggested or by the further development of these supplementary courses, additional facilities may be furnished to those already in the profession who desire more training.

Question was raised in the discussion at the meeting of library commissions in Chicago last December as to the wisdom of the policy recommended by the Committee and heretofore generally followed by the summer schools limiting attendance at these schools to those already in library work or under appointment to some particular position. This policy was originally recommended by the Committee in order to prevent the summer schools from be-

ing made a short cut into library service by would-be librarians. Obviously, if anybody who wished could take a summer course and then pose as a library trained person, an opening into the profession would be made which would seriously lower the standards which have hitherto been maintained. I think the Committee is entirely agreed in feeling that this policy must be maintained and that there is still a very considerable desire by would-be librarians to utilize these summer schools as a means of entrance into the profession. If such a policy is not maintained, the schools which do not insist upon this requirement should place the standard of entrance so high as practically to eliminate the unfit. This is likely to be the case in schools connected with our great state universities which, as a rule, insist upon the equivalent of college entrance requirements for admission to summer school. Where such a policy is maintained, the danger is greatly reduced, but not entirely eliminated. It is the judgment of the Committee that it would be better to maintain the rule hitherto followed, but if the exigencies of university requirements seem to make this inadvisable, there should be rigid scrutiny and selection among applicants not having previous library experience.

Normal Schools

Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, sub-committee on library instruction given in normal schools, has found it impossible to get the results of his investigation in form for the present conference, but suggests the desirability of the following action: That the American Library Association recommend to the Carnegie Foundation Commission on standardization of courses in state normal schools, the consideration of the importance of instruction in library methods in normal schools, and particularly the desirability of (1) correlation of the results of inquiries of the Committees on library courses in normal schools of the N. E. A. and the A. L. A. published in 1915; (2) recommendations regarding the minimum of instruction desirable in the different classes of normal schools; and (3) recommendations regarding the weight to be attached to questions on library methods and state examinations for teachers' certificates. This recommendation is referred by the Committee to the A. L. A. Council for consideration.

Training Classes

Miss Alice S. Tyler, sub-committee on apprentice classes and training classes, has submitted a very full report on this subject. This report will also be printed in full in the Proceedings, but can only be summarized here. The report is based on the answers received in reply to a questionnaire in regard to apprentice and staff training sent out to fifty large and medium-sized public libraries. The questions and summarized replies are as follows:

(1) *Name of library.* Of the 50 libraries to whom questions were sent, 44 replied and 6 gave no answer.

(2) *Is an entrance examination required for admission to your library service?* 39 libraries replied yes; 5, no.

(2a) *If so, in what subjects?* Literature, 27; history, 25; general information, 23; current events, 8; library work, 7; foreign languages, 6; civics, 2; bibliography, 1; science, 1; a general examination, 2.

(3) *Is this examination a distinctly library service examination or are you under municipal civil service?* Distinctly library service, 28; municipal civil service examination, 10; in several cases, however, the libraries cooperate with the civil service commission in preparing the examination questions.

(4) *If you do not require an entrance examination, how are appointments made and what are the standards by which applicants are measured?* 2 require graduation from library schools; 3 require a high school diploma.

(5) *Do you provide formal class instruction for those admitted to the service?* 27 reply yes; 12, no; 2, somewhat informal instruction.

(5a) It is hardly practical to summarize

the answers to 5a—*How frequently and in what subjects?*—The answers, however, will be printed in full in the Proceedings.

(6) *Are those who take this training graded and placed in regular salaried positions at the end of a definite period?* 8 reply yes; 2, no; 7, place on the eligible list; 5, place on the substitute list; 6, require a further examination; 5, reply yes, "if needed"; and 4, place in regular salaried positions after a probationary period of six months.

(7) *Is there a distinction in your library service between clerical assistants and assistants who have had this staff training?* 20 reply yes; 15, no.

(8) *Do those who have had this staff training fill positions that would otherwise be filled by library school graduates?* 12 reply yes; 8, no; 15, "possibly."

(9) *Do you recommend such assistants to other libraries as trained helpers?* 8 reply yes; 18, no; 10, "possibly."

(10) *Are specific designations used for groups of service such as page, cadet, apprentice or assistant, to specify the positions? If so, please characterize each.* The replies to this question are too various to make possibly a summary, but will be printed in full in the Proceedings, as the subject is one which head librarians will find of special interest.

Questions 2 and 5 seem fundamental in connection with this investigation as they have to do with the character of the examination for entrance to the service and the kind of instruction given after applicants have satisfied the examination required. The subjects in which examinations are given are indicated in the answer to the questions. Several libraries state that the examination presupposes a high school education. A personality grading is required by a number of those replying and in a few libraries a physical examination is required. In the Grand Rapids Library a service analysis of personal qualities has been instituted that is full of interest and possibilities. The question as to the nature of the entrance examination for local library service has such an important bearing upon the question of examinations for entrance to library schools that it seems to the Committee highly desirable that the question should be discussed in the Professional Training Section of the A. L. A. The Committee suggests that it is timely to consider whether there should not be more radical differences than now exist between the examinations required of candidates for general staff service in a local library and those examinations which are to be given for candidates to be admitted to a library school. A glance at the subjects now named for the local service examinations would seem to suggest that these examinations have been modelled too largely upon library school examinations and that probably such examinations might be more wisely based upon the standards of the local high school and cover only the general subjects of history, literature and general information. The library schools may reasonably expect more from their applicants. Their questions may assume that more extended reading has been the privilege of the candidate, that modern languages have been mastered, that educational work has been carried sufficiently beyond the high school period to develop an appreciation of literature, an understanding of the different types of literature, and more independent and critical evaluation of literature. The subject is an important one in library training and the Committee believes that a very full discussion which shall distinguish between the local library service examination and the library school examination would tend to simplify materially the problem of the training and apprentice classes and make still more definite the task set before the library schools. They, therefore, venture to suggest, so far as they may have any right to do so, that this subject be considered next year by the Professional Training Section.

A study of the data brought together by this questionnaire also raises the question whether it would not be profitable to have

in connection with the A. L. A. meeting a round table meeting of the heads and the instructors of apprentice and training classes for discussion of the problems common to such classes. The Committee invites correspondence from the heads of such classes indicating their feeling in this matter and if a sufficiently favorable response is indicated, the Committee will endeavor to arrange such a round table.

Another interesting question raised by the data gathered by Miss Tyler is the possibility of more closely relating the work of training classes to the entrance requirements of the library schools. An important question in connection with large city systems is the problem of securing from the training classes assistants who will develop beyond comparatively unimportant service to positions of departmental responsibility. A large percentage of those who take apprentice or training class work find themselves after a few years of service in a blind alley with no prospect for advancement or for increase of salary. If the apprentice class work could be so related to the entrance requirements of the library schools as to prepare students to pass those examinations and if the libraries could then devise some method by which the financially limited could be given part time work or direct financial assistance to cover their necessities while taking the library school course, the opportunities for development would be greatly extended. This also is a subject which might well be considered either by the Professional Training Section or in a general session of the American Library Association.

AZARIAH S. ROOT, Chairman.

REPORT OF PROGRESS OF THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

During this first year's work most of the committee-members could not be very active, as the work of determining the classification-needs of libraries in general and of organizing the sub-committees, which fell almost wholly on the secretary, has been arduous and long. The coming year should show many positive results of general applicability.

A circular was first sent to about 700 libraries asking where the Decimal Classification needed improvement. About 200 replied. These replies were carded on about 5,000 cards. They deal with classes requiring expansion or change, with subjects requiring classification and assignment to symbols, etc.

The classes shown to be most in need of expansion are:

63	Agriculture
658	Business
79	Amusements
15	Psychology
656	Transportation
38	Transportation
659	Advertising
629.2	Automobiles
657	Business
66	Chemical technology
940.913	European War

Only 26 per cent of those responding wished an abridged edition of the D. C. 82 per cent of those responding subscribed to the proposed L C—D C equivalents, being equivalent to 116 copies.

The sub-committee appointed at the Asbury Park meeting to expand the European War classification has written and classed over 7,000 titles and the tentative scheme has practically reached its final form. The first ten main divisions of the subject will be presented at the Louisville meeting. The chief problem now is to decide with the editors of the D. C. on the root-number. The editors are willing to acquiesce to our request to change from 940.913 of the 9th edition to 940.92. We are further considering with them the possibilities of securing a 4-figure number either at 909.9 or in 940.1-8, as the war, being prolonged and extended, makes its literature enormous.

Sub-committees have been formed, each of seven members—all experienced classifiers of large D. C. libraries and each with a chairman who is a member of the main committee. Three of these expanding 658,

Business, 659, Advertising, and 15, Psychology have begun work. The others appointed to expand the classes mentioned above (except Agriculture, which the D. C. editors have already expanded), will have begun work before the Louisville meeting.

Some 30 volunteers have been secured to co-operate with the sub-committees by writing slips for the titles by means of which the classifications are tested.

Mr. G. W. Lee of Boston has been appointed by the President as an additional member of our main committee and the President will be asked to appoint one more member.

It is to be the practice of the committee to ask reports of progress, monthly from its sub-committees and to publish monthly its circular indicating what the progress has been and asking advice of the committee-members on the questions that arise. The first of these has been published asking for classificattion and D. C. numbers for 29 important, but at present unclassified, subjects.

The secretary has also answered a number of communications from libraries addressed to him directly or through the secretary of the A. L. A. This practice will probably increase.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. Andrews, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE CARNEGIE AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The Trustees of the Endowment Fund beg leave to submit the following statement of the accounts of their trust for the fiscal year ending January 15, 1917:

The only change in investments during the year occurred through the calling of one $1,000 United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund 5% Gold Bond due April 1, 1963 on May 1st, at 110, and the reinvestment of the proceeds in another $1,000 bond of the same issue at 105⅛ plus commission. All interest on investments has been promptly paid. As set forth in our report of last year, there were included in the securities taken over by us upon our appointment as Trustees $15,000, par value, Missouri Pacific Railway Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917. Default having occurred in the payment of the semi-annual interest on these bonds which matured September 1, 1915, the bonds held by us were deposited with the Columbia Trust Company, of this city, as depositary of a committee formed to protect the interests of the holders of that issue of bonds, and this committee thereafter advanced the amount of the successive coupons attached to the deposited bonds. The reorganization of the Missouri Pacific Railway Company has since been proceeding and is expected to be completed in the near future. Under this plan the holders of the 5% bonds maturing January 1, 1917, are entitled to receive the same amount in par value of first and refunding mortgage 5% bonds of the new company maturing January 1, 1923. If this plan is carried out, it is believed that there will be no loss to the Endowment Fund either in principal or interest, by reason of this Missouri Pacific investment.

The usual audit of the investments and accounts of the trust was, at the request of the chairman of the Finance Committee of the American Library Association, made by Mr. Franklin O. Poole, librarian of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York.

Respectfully submitted,

M. Taylor Pyne,

Edward W. Sheldon,

Wm. W. Appleton.

Trustees, Carnegie and Endowment Funds.

April 17, 1917.

CARNEGIE FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

Cash donated by Mr. Andrew Carnegie.....$100,000.00
Invested as follows:

Date of Purchase			Cost	Book Value	
June 1, 1908	5,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	96½	$ 4,825.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	94⅜	9,437.50	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Cleveland Terminal & Valley Railroad Company First Mortgage 4% Bonds due November 1, 1995, interest May and November	100	15,000.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	Seaboard Air Line Railway (Atlanta-Birmingham Division) First Mortgage 4% Bonds due May 1, 1933, interest March and September	95½	9,550.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Western Union Telegraph Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1938, interest January and July	108½	15,000.00	
June 1, 1908		15,000 New York Central & Hudson River Railroad Company, Lake Shore Collateral 3½% Bonds were exchanged February 10, 1916, for			
	15,000	New York Central Railroad Company Consolidation Mortgage Gold 4% Bonds, Series "A," due February 1, 1998, interest February and August	90	13,500.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Missouri Pacific Railroad Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917, interest March and September, Columbia Trust Company certificate of deposit	104⅞	15,000.00	
May 3, 1909	14,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963 interest May and November	104	14,000.00	
Aug. 6, 1909	1,500	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	106⅞	1,500.00	
July 27,1910	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	102½	1,000.00	
May 11, 1916	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	105⅛	1,000.00	
	102,500				99,812.50
Jan. 15, 1917		United States Trust Company on deposit....			187.50
					$100,000.00

The surplus account was increased $100.00 during 1916 by Premium received on one United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond called in at 110, making Surplus Account $250.00.

CARNEGIE FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916			
January	15	Balance	$1,423.60
February	2	Int. New York Central	262.50
February	10	Int. New York Exchange	75.00
March	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line	200.00
March	6	Int. Missouri Pacific	375.00

May	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
May	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
July	1	Int. Western Union	375.00	
July	1	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
August	1	Int. New York Central	300.00	
September	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line	200.00	
September	7	Int. Missouri Pacific	375.00	
November	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
November	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
December	1	Int. On deposit	66.06	
1917				
January	2	Int. Western Union	375.00	
January	2	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
				$6,102.16

Disbursements

1916				
May	11	Premium United States Steel Bond bought	$ 52.50	
May	11	Accrued interest	1.39	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	2,000.00	
September	22	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,500.00	
December	4	United States Trust Co. Commission	75.00	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,000.00	
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand	1,473.27	
				$6,102.16

ENDOWMENT FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

1916				
January	15	On hand, bonds and cash	$8,061.84	
February	3	Life Membership, F. R. Castor	25.00	
February	3	Life Membership, L. N. Feipel	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, T. Sachs	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, L. R. Gibbs	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, J. R. Donnelly	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, M. E. Hazeltine	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, M. Johnson	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, W. L. Brown	25.00	
				$8,261.84

Invested as follows:

Date of purchase			Cost	
1908				
June	1	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	98½	$1,970.00
October	19	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102⅝	2,000.00
November	5	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	101	1,500.00
1910				
July	27	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102½	1,500.00
1913				
December	8	1 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond	99⅛	991.25
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand, U. S. Trust Co.		300.59
				$8,261.84

ENDOWMENT FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916				
May	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	$200.00	
November	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	200.00	
				$400.00

Disbursements

1916				
April	8	Exchange on check	$ 0.10	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	199.90	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	200.00	
				$400.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

January-May, 1917

Receipts

Balance, Union Trust Company, Chicago, Jan. 1, 1917		$ 4,257.13
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Membership Dues		7,108.50
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Life Memberships		150.00
Trustees Carnegie Fund, income		2,000.00
Trustees Endowment Fund, income		200.00
Interest on Bank Balance, January-May		40.60
		$13,756.23

Expenditures

Checks No. 96-102 (Vouchers No. 1474-1574 incl.)			$4,509.58
Distributed as follows:			
Bulletin	$ 515.09		
Conference	44.05		
Committees	378.27		
Headquarters:			
Salaries	2,383.30		
Additional services	357.41		
Supplies	137.74		
Postage and tel.	156.42		
Miscellaneous	151.35		
Contingencies	36.39		
Travel	199.56		
Trustees Endowment Fund	150.00		
A. L. A. Publishing Board, Carnegie Fund income	2,000.00		6,509.58
Balance, Union Trust Co., Chicago			$7,246.65
G. B. Utley, Bal., National Bank of the Republic			250.00
Total balance			$7,496.65

James L. Whitney Fund

Principal and interest, Dec. 31, 1916	$281.98
Interest, Jan. 1, 1917	4.15
Eighth installment, Feb. 2, 1917	26.24
Total	$312.37

Respectfully submitted,

Chicago, June 5th, 1917.

C. B. Roden, Treasurer.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

Report for 1916-17

New Publications—No new publication important in size or of wide circulation has been issued during the past year. In the report for 1915-16 we called attention to the revised edition of the Kroeger "Guide to the study and use of reference books" in preparation by Miss Isadore G. Mudge and were obliged to explain that serious delay in its appearance had resulted from the illness of the compiler. We confidently expected, however, that the book would be issued before the library schools opened in the fall. Owing to Miss Mudge's continued inability to furnish manuscript and read proof as rapidly and as promptly as we could wish, the book is not yet published. Nearly all the book is now in page proof and the index is being made. A small amount of manuscript remains, however, to be furnished by Miss Mudge, which we hope shortly to receive. Surely the book will be ready for distribution within the next two or three months, but we fear not in time for the summer schools, greatly to their inconvenience and disappointment.

As a makeshift for the new edition, the secretary had sets of galley proof of such parts as had been set up, pulled and wired together and distributed for the use of the library schools. This was an inconvenient form in which to use the material, but enabled instructors in reference work to have the benefit of the new text.

The selected list of Russian books, compiled by Miss Campbell, and the list of recent French literature by Mrs. Bowerman, have found distinct usefulness in many public libraries. Neither of the lists has, however, as yet paid for itself. It has been the experience of the Board that although the foreign lists meet a real need and are appreciated by those who buy them, yet it is difficult to dispose of a sufficiently large number to pay the cost of production without charging a retail price out of proportion to their size. As many of these foreign lists should be issued as financial and editorial resources will permit, but they have to be balanced by other publications having a wider appeal and consequently a better pecuniary return.

The new publications of the year are as follows:

Selected list of Russian books, compiled by J. Maud Campbell. (Foreign book list 7.) 1,500 copies.

Recent French Literature, compiled by Sarah Graham (Mrs. George F.) Bowerman. (Plates.) 1,000 copies.

Mending and repair of books, by Margaret W. Brown, revised by Gertrude Stiles. (Handbook 6.) (Plates.) 2,000 copies.

League of library commissions handbook, 1916, compiled by Henry N. Sanborn. 2,000 copies.

Manual for institution libraries, compiled by Carrie E. Scott. (Handbook 10.) 1,000 copies.

A. L. A. Manual of library economy:

Chap. 17, Order and accession department, by F. F. Hopper. (Edition 2, revised.) 2,500 copies.

Reprints — The following publications have been reprinted:

Books for boys and girls, by Caroline M. Hewins. 1,000 copies.

Government documents in small libraries, by J. I. Wyer, Jr. (Handbook 7.) 1,000 copies.

From A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:

Library statistics, compiled by the American Library Association. 300 copies.

Making maps available, by Beatrice Winser. 300 copies.

Forthcoming Publications—Last year we announced that arrangements had been made with Mr. H. G. T. Cannons, author of the "Bibliography of library economy," to publish a supplement 1910-1915 of this work. Mr. Cannons writes us from England that the work is completed and the manuscript is being typewritten. We hope, notwithstanding the present difficulties of ocean transportation, to receive a copy of the manuscript before long and to arrange for its printing and the publication of the book.

Analytical cards for Warner's Library of the world's best literature are being reprinted in response to a considerable demand. Advance orders for over one hundred sets have already been received. There are about one thousand cards in the set.

Tables showing equivalents in the Decimal Classification and the Library of Congress Classification are being compiled by Mr. A. Law Voge, of the Mechanics-Mercantile Library, San Francisco. The tables will be issued in independent parts. "Technology," the first group to be undertaken, is nearly ready for printing. This publication will, it is believed, be of considerable service as a labor saver in the classification department, and in connection with the use of the L. C. cards, and will enable untrained assistants to do much of the actual classifying.

The Board has now in press a short list of indexes of special subjects which various libraries have made primarily for their own use. The suggestion leading to its preparatiton was made some months ago by one of the members of the Board. It is believed that such a list in the hands of reference librarians will open up sources of information not previously known. The list is short and far from satisfactory, but we hope its appearance will lead other libraries to report special indexes which will warrant a revised and enlarged edition.

Efforts are being made to ascertain whether an "Index to songs," which has been discussed on several occasions by the Board, would obtain sufficient support if compiled and published. Thus far returns have been very discouraging, although we can but believe that such an index if actually on the market would be bought by a fairly large number of libraries. The expense of preparing and printing would be so great, however, that the Board feels procedure would be unwise until more assurance of its favorable reception is received.

Chapter XXV of the Manual of library economy, dealing with pamphlets, clippings, broadsides, prints, pictures, music, bookplates and maps, and bearing the title "Pamphlets and minor library material," is now in press and will probably be published before the appearance of this report.

Three chapters remain to be printed:

Cataloging—In preparation by Miss Sophie K. Hiss.

Library work with schools—In preparation by Mr. W. H. Kerr.

Museums and libraries—In preparation by Mr. P. M. Rea.

Mr. Harold A. Mattice, of the Library of Congress, reports that the list of detective, mystery and ghost stories which he and Miss Laws, of the same Library, are compiling is making progress and they hope to have it done in a reasonable time.

Library Annual—The question of the publication of a library annual containing carefully compiled statistics, but also containing features other than statistics, has been discussed for several years by groups of librarians and in the pages of library periodicals. The subject received considerable attention at the last mid-winter meeting of the Council and also of the Publishing Board. (See Bulletin, January, 1917, p. 12-13, 38.) As a result of recent negotiations the United States Bureau of Education has agreed, through the Commissioner, Dr. P. P. Claxton, to print and publish, as a Bulletin of the Bureau, such a library annual provided manuscript ready for the printer can be furnished free

of expense. The Bureau will also permit the use of its frank in sending out the necessary questionnaires to libraries. Steps are now being taken to determine what should be comprised in such a publication, and when a decision relative to the contents of the volume is reached, the collection and arrangement of material will be begun and pushed as energetically as conditions will permit.

A. L. A. Booklist—The total subscriptions to the Booklist now are as follows: Bulk to commissions and libraries, 2,604; retail subscriptions, 2,168; sent to library members and affiliated state associations as part of their membership perquisites, 517; free list, 112; total, 5,401 (as against a total of 5,134 reported last year).

Hereto are appended brief reports from Miss Massee, editor of the A. L. A. Booklist, and Mr. Merrill, editor of A. L. A. Periodical cards.

Respectfully,
HENRY E. LEGLER, Chairman.

A. L. A. BOOKLIST

Except for changes in its staff the Booklist has had an uneventful year. The regular edition now numbers 5,600 copies.

The Dial proposed to reprint the list each month but it developed in the course of negotiations that this could not be accomplished without losing our identity as an individual publication. The Dial wished to become the official publisher of the Booklist as the Athenaeum is the official publisher of the list for The Library Association.

The contributors to the Booklist seemed to think that this would be a regrettable loss of individuality, that the natural inference on the part of casual readers would be that the Dial made the Booklist and that it would lose its power as a cooperative list formed from the consensus of library opinion.

The subscription price would be difficult to adjust as the Dial could not afford to add the Booklist subscription list at its present rate and the Booklist could not afford to lose its individual subscribers.

The discussion gave rise to many expressions of loyalty both to the Booklist and the Dial. The question of collaboration has not been decided as we go to press but will come before the Publishing Board and be definitely settled there.

Miss Clark left in October to take work in the School of Civics, and Miss Hawks left in May to take a position as librarian of Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

Miss Birge and Miss Van Arsdale are busy trying to absorb and express Booklist ideas.

Naturally these changes in a small staff make the work more difficult and the Booklist needs book notes more than ever, as it is not easy for inexperienced people to write good book notes.

In January the editor visited Boston and New York to talk with publishers. This annual visit promotes a mutual understanding which is valuable to the Booklist and it is gratifying to see the interest with which the publishers follow Booklist decisions.

The editor has talked book selection, incidentally the Booklist, before the Michigan State Library Association, members of the library staff in Detroit, the Indiana Summer School, the meeting of the Indiana librarians and trustees, the New York State Library School, the Western Reserve Library School, the Highland Park Parents and Teachers Association, the Chicago Public Library Training Class, a Mothers' Club in Evanston, Conference of the Chicago Library District.

We made a list of fiction representing phases of city life which is being used in the University of Chicago with a course on municipal sociology. We wish we could do more of this sort of work. Our files notes make it a natural development.

The Booklist sent sample copies for distribution to the meeting of the High School Teachers at the N. E. A. and to the Booksellers' convention in New York City. The returns in subscriptions were very slight.

We have printed a leaflet explaining the

purpose and working of the Booklist which we shall use for advertising and for an introduction to new publishers when we wish to ask for books. Copies of this leaflet will be sent to any library on request.

We hoped to be able to announce that we should print monthly a short list of French books to supplement the A. L. A. list published this winter. This has been postponed but will undoubtedly be possible later on. We hope some day to have a regular supplement listing books from several European countries.

MAY MASSEE.

A. L. A. PERIODICAL CARDS

During the year ending April 30, 1917, only three shipments of cards have been sent out, numbered 329, 330, and 331. These shipments included 480 new titles and 45 reprints, making a total of 525 titles. The number of cards printed was 40,895, of which 29,851 were distributed and 11,044 (or 37 per cent) were surplus.

The remarkable falling off in the number of titles is due, of course, to the war, which has almost cut off the supply of German serials; and has interfered with the production and transmission of other foreign serials. Our contract with the printers calls for a minimum of 165 titles to a shipment; and while the printers have not insisted upon this figure, yet we have had to wait three months or more for enough titles to accumulate to make a respectable shipment.

WM. STETSON MERRILL.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD—FINANCIAL REPORT

Cash Receipts May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Balance, May 1, 1916		$ 364.03	
Interest on Carnegie Fund	(June, 1916—$2,000.00)		
	(Oct., 1916— 1,500.00)		
	(Dec., 1916— 1,000.00)	4,500.00	
Receipts from publications		10,451.25	
Interest on bank deposits		10.61	$15,325.89

Payments May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Cost of publications:		
A. L. A. Booklist	$2,501.32	
A. L. A. Publishing Board reports	33.92	
Bibliography of library economy, supplement (typing manuscript)	50.00	
Book lists (4), reprint	29.26	
Books for boys and girl, reprint	99.30	
Guide to reference books—Proof sheets to new edition (for use in library schools)	128.21	
League of Library Commissions Handbook, 1916	332.40	
Manual for institution libraries, Handbook 10 (including plates)	117.05	
Manual of library economy: Chaps. 11, 17 (revised ed.), 18	294.88	
Mending and repair of books, Handbook 6, revised ed. (including plates)	75.17	
Periodical cards	323.16	
Press proof proposed new form for A. L. A. Booklist	11.75	
Recent French literature	125.25	
Reprints from A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:		
Library statistics	16.38	
Making maps available	5.95	
Selected list of Russian books	330.00	
U. S. Government documents in small libraries, Handbook, 7, reprint	40.61	$4,514.61

Addressograph supplies	22.02	
Advertising	264.80	
Editing publications	96.20	
Expense, headquarters (1916—a/c)	2,500.00	
Postage and express	649.15	
Publications—as agent:		
New types of library buildings, Wisconsin Free Library Commission	7.00	
Royalties	8.90	
Salaries	4,754.09	
Supplies and incidentals	847.19	
Travel	286.82	
Balance on hand April 30, 1917	1,375.11	$15,325.89

SALES OF A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD PUBLICATIONS

April 1, 1916, to March 31, 1917

A. L. A. Booklist, regular subscriptions	1,915	$1,915.00	
Additional subscriptions at reduced rate of 50c	253	126.50	
Bulk subscriptions	....	1,101.85	
Extra copies	1,020	150.20	$3,293.55
Handbook 1, Essentials in library administration	483	102.17	
Handbook 5, Binding for libraries, revised ed	469	60.22	
Handbook 6, Mending and repair of books, revised ed	1,042	111.01	
Handbook 7, U. S. Government documents in small libraries	364	48.12	
Handbook 8, How to choose editions	103	14.31	
Handbook 9, Normal library budget	151	20.43	
Handbook 10, Manual for institutional libraries	274	67.24	423.50
Tract 2, How to start a library	145	6.25	
Tract 4, Library rooms and buildings	132	11.76	
Tract 5, Notes from the art section	14	.70	
Tract 8, A village library	37	2.00	
Tract 9, Library school training	36	1.75	
Tract 10, Why do we need a public library	327	12.72	35.18
Foreign lists, French	22	5.33	
Foreign lists, French fiction	17	.85	
Foreign lists, French literature, Recent	201	48.29	
Foreign lists, German	20	9.48	
Foreign lists, Hungarian	22	3.23	
Foreign lists, Italian	17	5.80	
Foreign lists, Norwegian	15	3.60	
Foreign lists, Polish	14	3.41	
Foreign lists, Swedish	15	3.64	
Foreign lists, Russian	939	244.01	327.64
Reprints, Bostwick, Public library and public school	15	1.47	
Reprints, Inspirational influence of books in the life of children	31	1.45	
Reprints, Library statistics	51	2.51	
Reprints, Making maps available	75	3.73	
Reprints, N. E. A.—List of books for rural school libraries	2	.19	
Reprints, N. E. A.—Report of Committee on rural school libraries	118	4.69	
Reprints, Some recent features in library architecture	19	.95	14.99
Periodical cards, subscriptions	....	465.42	
Periodical cards, Reed's Modern eloquence	1 set	2.50	467.92

League publications:			
Aids in library work with foreigners	151	12.87	
Directions for the librarian of a small library	78	6.92	
League Handbook, 1910	5	1.13	
League Handbook, 1916	418	181.29	
League Yearbook, 1912	5	1.13	203.34
A. L. A. Manual of library economy:			
Chap. 1, American library history	211	13.88	
Chap. 2, Library of Congress	75	6.58	
Chap. 3, The State library	166	11.95	
Chap. 4, College and university library	155	11.38	
Chap. 5, Proprietary and subscription libraries	129	9.91	
Chap. 6, The free public library	115	10.51	
Chap. 7, The high school library	388	29.02	
Chap. 8, Special libraries	177	11.11	
Chap. 9, Library legislation (now out of print)	74	6.39	
Chap. 10, The library building	328	22.05	
Chap. 11, Furniture, fixtures and equipment	642	50.83	
Chap. 12, Library administration	310	20.70	
Chap. 13, Training for librarianship	184	16.86	
Chap. 14, Library service	275	17.39	
Chap. 15, Branch libraries	162	11.06	
Chap. 16, Book selection	463	29.38	
Chap. 17, Order and accession department (revised ed.)	472	38.63	
Chap. 18, Classification	725	61.73	
Chap. 20, Shelf department	299	19.59	
Chap. 21, Loan work	345	22.97	
Chap. 22, Reference department	182	13.73	
Chap. 23, Government documents (state and city)	334	22.60	
Chap. 24, Bibliography	314	21.08	
Chap. 27, Commissions, state aid, etc	200	12.79	
Chap. 29, Library work with children	306	20.78	
Chap. 30, Library work with the blind	288	27.26	
Chap. 32, Library printing	284	17.95	558.11
A. L. A. Catalog, 1904-11	315	432.01	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature	14	79.20	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature, Supplement 1900-10	17	62.80	
Book lists (4)	10,000	29.50	
Books for boys and girls	667	109.08	
Catalog rules	484	262.78	
Cataloging for small libraries	432	495.45	
Collection of social survey material	326	23.23	
Geography list (now out of print)	33	3.29	
Graded list of stories for reading aloud	484	38.05	
Guide to reference books, Kroeger (now out of print)	146	195.30	
Guide to reference books (Mudge), Proof sheets to new edition	315	62.17	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1909-10	116	25.74	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1911-13	144	50.92	
High school list	188	84.74	
Hints to small libraries	89	57.55	
Hospital list	64	15.30	
Index to kindergarten songs	18	24.75	
Index to library reports	13	12.20	
Library buildings	71	6.18	
List of economical editions	37	8.15	
List of music and books about music	22	5.33	
List of subject headings, 3rd edition	455	1,025.88	
List of 550 children's books	88	11.99	
Lists of material to be obtained free or at small cost	833	145.89	
Periodicals for the small library	311	27.61	

Scientific management, List of books on	1,527	19.34	
Shakespeare, Brief guide to the literature of	164	76.10	
Subject headings for catalogs of juvenile books	206	273.38	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist	37	8.85	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist, Supplement	27	2.75	
Vocational guidance through the library	149	13.84	
A. L. A. Bulletin and Proceedings	211	76.05	3,765.40
Total sale of publications			$9,089.63

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

The following tables, covering a library year ending some time in 1916 or early in 1917, record statistical information under such headings as seem most nearly to apply to the items submitted by the various libraries. For lack of space, there is given only the maximum number of hours during which the libraries are open each week, shorter hours often prevailing during some portion of the year. In the financial reports, fractional parts of a dollar have been disregarded. The entries of total valuation of library property usually refer to real estate values or values of buildings alone.

The statistics furnished by certain libraries have been omitted from these tables for the reason that only very meager reports could be recorded in conformity with the specific headings; also, in the case of some libraries included in the tables, certain items have been omitted if the same appeared unconformable or obscure. The complete file of statistical sheets received will be preserved at headquarters for reference during the year.

NOTES

1. Albany, N. Y. New York State Library. The agencies include 576 libraries, 400 study clubs, 749 high schools, 207 academies, 39 colleges, over 8,000 district schools and many other institutions, all registered with the university of the state of New York, and in effect borrowing branches of the state library. The number of volumes recorded as having been sent to agencies is the number in traveling libraries.

2. Decatur, Ill. Free public library. Report is for eleven months only.

3. New York City. Bible Teachers' Training School. Staff consists of four students and one paid assistant.

4. New York City. Public library. Report is for circulation department only, the reference department forming a separate library in itself.

5. Ottawa, Ill. Report is for eleven months only.

6. Visalia, Cal. Tulare County free library. The record of volumes lent for home use covers merely sixty-nine stations reporting.

7. Wellesley, Mass. Free library. Expenses of branch ($1,299) not included in financial report.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Aberdeen, S. D. Mitchell l.	*14	F.	1	312	11	11	2	26,677	7,600	7,927	.....	.....	28,642	24,611
Alameda, Cal. F. p. l.	*29	F.	2	....	72	72	6	45,000	46,470	48,982	.....	.....	157,311	117,255
Albany, N. Y. State l.	.....	F.l.c.	9,971[1]	310	81	81	104	.....	409,982	425,768	*150,000	.....	44,544[1]	.....
Alfred, N. Y. Alfred Univ. l.	1	.....	.....	....	40	54	2	.....	30,000	30,450	.....	.....	5,100	500
Allentown, Pa. F. l.	*65	F.	3	308	72	72	5	50,000	8,268	10,374	.....	.....	81,907	58,928
Alma, Mich. Alma Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	25,743	26,437	.....	.....	4,292	.....
Amherst, Mass. Amherst Coll.l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	84	8	.....	110,844	113,554	.....	55,930	15,327	.....
Amherst, Mass. Agr. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	348	87	87	....	.....	48,411	52,928	.....	.....	10,295	.....
Annapolis, Md. Naval Acad. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	305	54	54	....	.....	55,744	56,214	.....	.....	10,899	.....
Ansonia, Conn. P. l.	*16	F.	2	343	75	75	3	57,000	21,743	23,003	.....	.....	59,146	.....
Arlington, Mass. Robbins l.	14	F.	2	304	66	69	6	140,782	28,435	29,131	.....	.....	54,034	39,013
Asbury Park, N. J. P. l.	*14	F.	2	313	72	72	4	.....	14,000	15,041	.....	.....	55,729	.....
Athens, O. Carn. l. of Ohio U.	.....	F.	.....	330	53	65	5	135,000	42,333	43,938	20,000	.....	18,636	.....
Atlanta, Ga. Carnegie l.	*131	F.	41	307	75	79	25	583,986	73,711	83,616	3,360	.....	422,058	270,368
Atlanta, Ga. Ga. Sch. of Tech.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	66	66	....	*25,000	10,289	10,941	.....	.....	3,745	.....
Auburn, Me. P. l.	15	F.	1	306	61	61	3	35,000	19,829	20,838	2,737	.....	53,476	41,042
Auburn, N. Y. Seymour l.	37	F.	13	308	72	72	5	50,000	27,626	28,653	.....	103,845	71,097	55,962
Aurora, N. Y. Wells Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	238	75	98	3	58,000	26,433	28,182	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Enoch Pratt.	558	F.	70	345	69	83	132	.....	334,366	346,104	*6,000	711,499	644,188	280,135
Baltimore, Md. Johns Hopkins.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	54	54	17	.....	190,814	196,864	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Peabody Inst.	*600	F.r.	1	302	.....	81	11	.....	187,139	191,824	32,435	.....	.....	.....
Bangor, Me. P. l.	*25	F.	5	305	72	72	13	271,800	433,323	50,498	.....	.....	84,382	56,375
Beaver Falls, Pa. Carnegie f. l.	*13	F.	5	307	11	11	3	94,000	12,335	13,035	.....	.....	37,002	277
Belfast, Me. F. l.	4	F.	4	306	18	28	3	12,000	17,462	17,769	.....	.....	26,422	16,742
Berkeley, Cal. P. l.	*65	F.	23	362	78	78	21	.....	55,188	60,470	.....	.....	343,339	197,228
Berkeley, Cal. Univ. of Cal. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	92	37	.....	305,110	332,884	.....	307,555	90,892	.....
Binghamton, N. Y. P. l.	60	F.	45	305	66	72	12	100,000	38,995	41,719	.....	205,135	189,128	141,533
Birmingham, Ala. P. l.	195	F.	16	365	75	75	14	88,000	44,638	50,096	16,097	.....	256,503	166,324
Blacksburg, Va. Va. Poly. Inst. l.	.....	F.	2	229	63	63	4	.....	26,072	27,463	76,966	.....	3,829	.....
Bloomfield, N. J. Jarvie mem. l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	39	39	2	.....	18,125	18,769	.....	.....	44,663	30,086
Bloomsburg, Pa. P. l.	7	F.	1	....	60	60	2	.....	7,417	7,913	.....	.....	26,705	20,968
Bluffton, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	24	347	63	66	3	20,000	7,573	8,757	1,460	.....	39,040	24,964
Boston, Mass. Bar Assn. l.	.....	S.	1	304	48	48	2	.....	12,997	13,046	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boston, Mass. P. l.	*757	F.	31	358	81	88	....	*8,000,000	1,121,747	1,139,682	←	.....	2,050,238	.....
Boston, Mass. Simmons Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	310	45	45	4	.....	24,263	25,974	.....	.....	29,418	.....
Boulder, Col. Univ. of Col. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	302	82	82	9	238,000	91,958	102,719	30,000	.....	27,662	.....
Bradford, Pa. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	2	308	72	72	4	65,450	.....	20,325	21,391	.....	100,333	74,929
Brockton, Mass. P. l.	62	F.	34	306	72	78	12	175,000	71,416	73,882	.....	.....	231,925	157,487
Brookings, S. D. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	320	14	14	4	20,000	18,866	20,333	5,000	.....	.....	.....
Brookline, Mass. P. l.	*34	F.	9	357	82	82	20	258,500	89,663	92,649	.....	.....	231,691	142,926

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,032	...	53	53	.....	2,500	.....	2,567	326	128	1,247	420	.....	2,868
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,981	...	164	197	.....	12,985	.....	17,796	4,084	584	4,090	1,050	.....	11,950
43,276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	4,683	13,676	.....	175,983	.....	192,697	†34,826	←	75,690	.....	.....	148,141
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	*100	*100	.....	100	536	4,274	512	153	1,200	345	.....	2,811
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,103	3	74	74	.....	5,000	.....	8,030	1,607	120	2,617	520	1,293	6,996
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	97	97	.....	905	92	2,242	617	194	680	50	.....	1,877
.....	.....	34,138	.....	.....	.....	...	469	469	.....	.....	7,375	.....	3,499	2,027	8,840	.....	250,000	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	679	679	.....	6,728	540	7,269	2,292	2,165	.....	.....	.....	7,270
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	83	83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
738	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,716	...	78	78	.....	4,000	849	5,859	787	175	2,009	624	383	5,280
1,171	.....	.....	.....	.....	*8,900	24	124	124	39,269	4,000	2,694	7,800	694	304	3,408	800	.....	7,689
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,304	...	191	191	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,161	265	2,427	...	194	194	.....	2,000	.....	2,030	1,266	407	.....	.....	.....	2,000
9,258	.....	108,300	.....	.....	69,752	5	265	265	108,300	37,702	.....	37,702	11,000	.....	18,848	1,527	.....	37,702
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	100	100	28,328	2,955	.....	3,112	930	←	1,747	120	.....	3,066
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*5,000	5	90	90	*57,957	3,250	166	4,093	1,121	120	1,190	360	.....	3,603
9,008	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,808	3	110	110	10,916	6,300	1,835	8,960	1,610	273	3,040	900	.....	8,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	157	157	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,214	487	2,707	346	.....	6,590
48,154	.....	67,311	.....	.....	44,795	3	543	543	.....	52,000	50,000	105,114	16,530	3,098	58,345	←	.....	108,379
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,988	5,571	14,257	.....	.....	30,549
.....	.....	94,548	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,229	22,488	8,610	←	11,072	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,819	1,314	5,133	1	278	278	.....	13,830	8,825	36,554	2,172	508	7,899	1,472	6,130	20,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,822	...	103	103	22,983	4,439	.....	4,439	816	214	1,979	669	.....	4,439
592	704	.....	.....	.....	1,868	1	52	52	.....	93	.....	2,696	337	109	710	180	.....	1,728
.....	2,851	.....	.....	.....	13,010	2	353	646	.....	27,084	.....	38,545	6,547	928	15,626	1,852	.....	32,419
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,020	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36,299	3,506	47,104	17,920	4,924	22,844	3	131	131	63,111	14,200	.....	15,118	3,453	479	6,378	720	.....	13,979
2,165	.....	.....	.....	.....	29,986	5	455	696	144,674	1,532,954	.....	2,125,537	6,144	735	9,645	736	.....	20,597
116	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	187	187	29,652	.....	.....	1,540	195	195	.....	.....	.....	1,382
.....	2,780	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,086	5,022	1,606	←	1,260	431	444	4,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,663	7	52	52	.....	1,000	132	3,015	397	51	1,120	10	.....	2,340
6,537	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,439	...	93	93	15,460	5,415	.....	7,796	854	170	2,097	288	.....	4,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	23	23	.....	.....	1,181	9,826	1,311	.....	1,194	.....	435	5,624
.....	.....	.....	56,690	47,635	104,325	2	1,697	2,886	.....	409,080	21,542	471,004	37,919	8,462	212,801	50,957	89,715	506,988
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	182	182	1,528	3,000	.....	.....	2,600	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	840	840	.....	15,248	.....	15,873	6,337	1,270	6,389	.....	.....	15,143
.....	.....	.....	5,426	1,709	7,135	3	121	126	.....	5,000	.....	5,848	895	237	.....	.....	.....	5,788
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,881	3	207	354	.....	24,500	185	24,685	4,716	861	10,058	2,021	680	24,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	150	150	.....	3,080	.....	.....	822	358	1,620	.....	.....	3,080
7,954	4,648	.....	8,784	2,130	10,914	2	220	378	.....	33,400	496	34,637	5,353	998	18,023	3,301	.....	34,636

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Brooklyn, N. Y. Com. H. S. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	193	39	39	2	.....	4,500	4,954	570	.....	5,256	.....
Brooklyn, N. Y. Pratt Inst. f. l.	.....	F.	.....	307	75	75	22	.....	109,098	112,244	.....	.....	226,859	117,237
Brooklyn, N. Y. P. l.	*1,928	F.	465	366	87½	91	385	.....	862,112	873,792	.....	.....	5,349,382	3,603,694
Brunswick, Me. Bowdoin Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	69	75	5	532,698	113,418	115,789	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bryn Mawr, Pa. B. M. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	341	92	92	9	.....	77,221	80,778	4,025	24,811	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. Grosvenor l.	468	F.r.	.....	356	.....	82	10	.....	101,091	105,711	19,500	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. P. l.	468	F.	505	366	72	82	97	1,565,000	342,144	355,021	40,824	.....	1,720,494	918,595
Burlington, Ia. F. p. l.	24	F.	10	306	72	72	5	105,000	39,278	40,714	.....	.....	112,116	64,973
Butte, Mont. F. p. l.	*90	F.	18	356	72	84	10	200,000	52,278	54,137	.....	.....	164,584	115,492
Cairo, Ill. P. l.	17	F.	2	327	72	81	2	50,000	19,842	20,577	.....	.....	58,582	36,627
Calumet, Mich. C. & H. Mfg. Co.	.....	F.	2	355	48	60	11	.....	42,120	44,319	.....	.....	160,371	95,816
Cambridge, Mass. Epis. Th. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	35,000	17,980	18,754	.....	1,562	.....	.....
Cambridge, Mass. P. l.	.....	F.	6	355	72	79	34	.....	102,905	.....	.....	.....	385,169	.....
Cambridge, Mass. Radcliffe Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	55½	55½	....	.....	35,323	37,859	.....	.....	36,580	.....
Cape Girardeau, Mo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	288	60	60	3	.....	11,974	12,539	12,270	.....	34,600	.....
Carlisle, Ind. P. l.	3	F.	1	309	37	37	....	.....	1,817	2,009	912	.....	7,887	4,009
Carnegie, Pa. A. Carnegie f. l.	*15	F.	5	362	72	75	4	225,000	14,301	16,062	.....	.....	39,761	.....
Carthage, Mo. P. l.	9	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	9,079	9,675	.....	.....	45,974	33,233
Cedar Rapids, Ia. P. l.	*43	F.	44	364	72	84	9	110,000	35,252	37,103	.....	.....	216,722	131,182
Charleston, S. C. L. Society	.....	S.	.....	312	10¼	10¼	4	.....	*46,000	47,207	*12,851	.....	41,989	31,428
Charlotte, N. C. Carnegie l.	34	F.	1	309	54	58	3	80,000	8,216	9,087	.....	.....	54,069	42,589
Chelsea, Mass. P. l.	43	F.	1	302	66	66	7	73,000	17,524	18,334	.....	101,893	98,521	75,052
Chester, Pa. Crozer Theol. Sem.	.....	F.	1	304	64	64	2	.....	.....	*28,000	.....	7,271	3,150	.....
Cheyenne, Wyo. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	1	344	60	64	3	50,000	14,000	14,842	.....	.....	39,951	33,560
Chicago, Ill. John Crerar l.	.....	F.r.	1	313	.....	78	56	5,453,867	353,394	368,508	133,704	184,800	1,621	.....
Chicago, Ill. Newberry l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	.....	78	29	.....	358,028	365,054	←	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, Ill. P. l.	*2,500	F.	348	363	69	87	452	.....	627,619	701,059	.....	.....	5,585,835	.....
Chicopee, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	4	306	48	48	8	75,000	35,805	38,821	.....	.....	99,186	.....
Chillicothe, O. P. l.	*40	F.	10	309	72	72	4	61,000	*35,000	*36,400	.....	.....	90,144	39,236
Cincinnati, O. Cin. Hosp. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	306	78	78	3	.....	20,101	24,658	7,127	.....	1,416	.....
Cincinnati, O. P. l.	*500	F.	224	358	65	.....	155	1,600,000	487,088	510,138	106,404	.....	1,713,134	986,347
Cleveland, O. P. l.	674	F.	294	365	81	89½	382	1,341,791	542,992	555,064	.....	.....	3,244,908	1,392,788
Cleveland, O. West. Res. Un. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	9	.....	83,951	87,137	.....	.....	11,908	.....
Clinton, Ia. F. p. l.	26	F.	.....	364	72	75	6	45,000	20,180	23,447	.....	.....	106,062	64,608
Colo. Springs, Colo. Colo. Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	300	60	60	....	50,000	69,912	72,495	*40,000	190,000	14,400	.....
Colo. Springs, Colo. P. l.	29	F.	3	355	.....	.....	5	70,000	28,002	29,471	.....	.....	106,135	68,388
Columbia, Mo. Univ. of Mo. l.	.....	F.	.....	350	79½	82½	15	.....	148,116	153,738	*20,500	.....	.....	37,000
Columbus, O. Ohio State l.	.....	F.	.....	306	54	54	18	.....	179,285	187,867	.....	.....	102,755	.....
Concord, Mass. F. p. l.	.....	F.	2	304	72	72	3	.....	44,249	45,373	.....	.....	49,992	33,561
Council Bluffs, Ia. F. p. l.	31	F.	12	305	75	79	8	100,000	29,914	32,608	.....	.....	170,923	96,311
Dallas, Tex. P. l.	*120	F.	20	365	66	83	18	350,000	51,972	54,469	.....	.....	161,058	111,205
The Dalles, Ore. Wasco Co. l.	16	F.	61	360	66	70	4	10,000	9,967	11,715	.....	.....	58,423	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
															Salaries			
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Cops.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,992	...	25	25	29,620	.....	.....	.....	372	.....	2,355	.....	.....	.....
.....	8,741	.....	.....	.....	54,020	2	418	418	80,818	.....	.....	.....	6,138	903	25,314	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	348,631	...	889	.....	.....	470,600	4,055	644,473	92,514	8,846	251,206	35,133	.....	513,651
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	4,900	4,726	9,661	3,194	807	3,793	671	.....	9,661
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	725	725	.....	5,000	552	7,699	4,557	1,720	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	358	358	.....	30,100	1,237	101,019	5,151	655	10,969	1,200	.....	26,439
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	134,875	3	.....	.....	.....	120,600	4,194	139,275	29,213	2,352	67,051	7,767	.....	133,071
3,146	.....	.....	3,918	2,917	6,835	4	127	131	.....	9,759	180	10,245	2,629	220	4,106	744	.....	9,810
.....	.....	.....	8,178	4,520	12,698	...	286	286	.....	27,502	.....	43,374	4,358	964	12,593	3,692	.....	28,347
.....	.....	13,948	.....	.....	2,803	...	90	90	.....	4,275	.....	6,136	587	158	1,919	514	1,097	5,909
.....	9,022	.....	.....	.....	9,600	...	166	333	84,304	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	26	26	.....	421	901	1,334	1,300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	39,030	.....	39,030	8,567	961	20,199	.....	.....	38,577
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	4,187	2,052	248	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	61,003	.....	.....	1,599	...	250	250	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	21	21	.....	1,364	.....	1,668	40	40	740	180	39	1,065
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,062	5	113	113	92,065	.....	9,700	10,000	1,591	319	3,115	800	.....	8,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	87	87	.....	3,522	.....	5,849	†1,041	←	1,765	.....	.....	3,576
9,118	764	.....	9,591	3,306	12,897	4	210	210	.....	16,308	.....	20,724	4,141	374	7,485	1,089	.....	16,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	755	...	89	89	.....	.....	2,454	5,380	†2,270	←	2,100	300	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,495	5	72	72	27,037	4,333	.....	4,890	975	158	2,130	500	.....	4,835
.....	.....	3,556	.....	.....	.....	5	125	125	.....	8,009	471	9,515	1,059	211	5,061	←	.....	9,010
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	204	...	154	154	.....	.....	.....	.....	533	270	2,979	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	76	76	.....	5,500	.....	6,538	1,570	179	2,165	840	60	5,749
.....	.....	183,179	.....	.....	.....	...	3,882	3,914	158,834	.....	233,291	234,644	13,860	5,008	63,408	4,540	18,000	195,412
.....	.....	112,111	.....	.....	.....	...	777	777	63,189	.....	118,048	118,048	16,874	1,662	42,437	←	6,291	109,441
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	289,504	3	.....	.....	.....	570,412	.....	577,394	93,987	9,652	312,319	←	.....	552,658
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,500	5	.....	.....	.....	8,500	200	8,700	2,276	455	3,501	374	.....	8,700
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,128	...	95	95	.....	2,966	.....	4,160	944	154	2,332	.....	.....	4,030
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	243	243	5,525	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48,325	659,521	.....	68,589	33,842	102,431	3	1,414	2,354	.....	182,936	2,745	199,173	35,045	←	93,673	30,620	1,920	198,664
85,680	8,626	.....	109,849	70,225	180,104	3	1,294	3,056	2,059,853	413,807	.....	2,642,709	45,076	7,533	195,959	60,090	37,151	459,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	477	477	.....	12,581	876	14,039	†5,388	←	6,531	.....	.....	12,310
.....	11,434	.....	.....	.....	10,122	5	154	154	.....	9,993	.....	16,381	3,442	240	3,967	787	.....	12,258
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	...	230	230	148,550	.....	.....	.....	1,484	870	3,400	600	.....	.....
.....	1,099	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	225	225	.....	9,200	.....	9,200	1,354	546	3,943	950	.....	8,645
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,400	1,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	2,500	12,705	840	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,615	...	330	330	.....	33,838	.....	33,838	9,000	←	19,700	1,300	.....	33,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,246	...	109	109	.....	4,947	2,996	8,237	2,102	168	2,450	476	10,184	17,139
4,085	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,338	3	135	135	.....	14,802	.....	22,575	3,563	243	6,352	1,010	.....	2,304
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,609	5	250	250	.....	19,500	.....	21,574	2,490	469	6,729	947	6,132	21,552
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	3	90	90	18,974	4,675	.....	6,382	1,493	159	2,981	480	.....	6,745

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Dalton, Mass. F. p. l.	3	F.	.....	306	36	36	3	.....	11,203	11,608	.....	.....	31,163	24,863
Danbury, Conn. L.	23	F.	.....	306	72	75	4	161,226	22,778	23,906	.....	.....	84,528	69,599
Davenport, Ia. P. l.	48	F.	18	363	72	76	11	150,000	42,669	46,991	.....	.....	225,008	142,528
Dayton, O. P. l.	150	F.	232	304	75	75	55	165,000	74,682	84,915	.....	.....	284,840	147,802
Decatur, Ill. F. p. l.[2]	*40	F.	.....	281	72	76	9	100,000	35,650	37,168	.....	117,836	107,828	74,397
Denton, Tex. Col. of Ind. Arts	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	53¼	53¼	1	.....	3,363	5,149	.....	.....	.....	.....
Denver, Colo. P. l.	266	F.	32	360	76	79	38	.....	177,370	186,748	4,767	1,111,357	720,621	397,490
Derby, Conn. P. l.	9	F.	2	303	72	75	....	.....	18,510	19,285	.....	.....	56,034	36,495
Des Moines, Ia. P. l.	105	F.	55	363	72	76	29	.....	87,086	94,089	7,151	528,404	349,421	114,950
Detroit, Mich. P l.	*740	F.	101	363	72	72	128	1,422,310	329,675	350,492	2,473	.....	1,504,000	801,401
Dexter, Me. Town l.	*4	F.	2	....	35	35	2	.....	12,539	12,831	.....	.....	26,672	22,855
Dubuque, Ia. Carnegie-Stout l.	.....	F.	17	307	72	75	7	.....	37,786	36,691	.....	107,781	94,334	63,147
Duluth, Minn. P. l.	*100	F.	34	363	79	82	20	246,498	67,623	70,630	.....	.....	236,166	147,150
Dunkirk, N. Y. F. l.	18	F.	2	306	66	66	3	90,000	12,653	12,998	.....	.....	63,163	13,313
Durham, N. H. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	65	78	....	.....	31,793	32,946	.....	28,145	14,675	.....
East Orange, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	72	72	21	206,133	46,836	48,411	2,778	.....	223,847	146,794
El Paso, Tex. P. l.	70	F.	4	306	72	76	4	63,531	11,786	12,044	.....	74,154	52,743	10,347
Elkhart, Ind. Carnegie p. l.	*23	F.	10	308	72	66	5	*60,000	24,401	25,977	3,573	.....	90,214	63,553
Elmira, N. Y. Steele mem. l.	40	F.	21	306	66	66	3	35,000	21,834	22,947	447	.....	79,668	63,339
Elwood, Ind. P. l.	12	F.	16	296	69½	71½	2	34,000	12,794	13,007	.....	.....	43,455	32,954
Emporia, Kas. F. l.	15	F.	2	348	72	76	4	.....	14,800	15,800	.....	.....	47,109	.....
Endicott, N. Y. F. l.	*8	F.	1	334	45½	48½	2	4,000	1,939	2,823	.....	.....	32,595	22,849
Englewood, N. J. F. p. l.	11	F.	2	303	57	57	4	45,000	15,200	16,074	*500	.....	43,285	26,189
Erie, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	19	363	60	78	11	.....	54,463	59,176	.....	200,698	199,172	133,959
Evanston, Ill. N. W. Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	15	.....	102,874	107,565	73,700	.....	10,164	.....
Evanston, Ill. P. l.	28	F.	2	348	75	82	9	165,000	52,056	53,553	.....	115,716	109,198	68,895
Evansville, Ind. P. l.	*100	F.	.....	364	76	76	17	*85,000	24,480	34,327	117	.....	236,784	127,053
Eugene, Ore. P. l.	*13	F.	1	359	70	74	2	30,000	7,084	8,501	620	.....	41,667	.....
Eugene, Ore. Univ. of Ore. l.	.....	F.	.....	311	81¼	81¼	....	.....	58,589	67,969	.....	92,829	.....	30,071
Exeter, N. H. P. l.	34	F.	1	....	36	36	3	21,500	18,910	19,563	.....	.....	34,061	18,349
Fairhaven, Mass. Millicent l.	6	F.	4	366	84	84	6	125,000	22,596	22,909	.....	.....	54,081	35,260
Fall River, Mass. P. l.	124	F.	4	305	72	72	21	.....	94,289	96,880	.....	.....	231,189	105,674
Fargo, N. D. N. D. Ag. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	256	.....	.....	3	25,000	25,280	26,842	1,969	.....	.....	.....
Fitchburg, Mass. P. l.	39	F.	12	349	72	75½	5	188,436	58,565	59,835	.....	93,644	90,832	57,851
Flagstaff, Ariz. No. Ariz. N. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	278	43	43	2	4,000	3,673	3,969	711	.....	.....	917
Fond du Lac, Wis. P. l.	*20	F.	3	293	72	75	....	.....	23,090	20,769	2,245	.....	67,859	48,337
Fort Collins, Colo. P. l.	11	F.	1	354	66	69½	2	27,800	11,088	11,717	.....	46,017	39,217	29,927
Fort Dodge, Ia. F. p. l.	.....	F.	8	307	75	78	4	50,000	16,334	17,504	.....	.....	62,559	43,381
Fort William, Ont.	18	F.	1	358	72	81	6	.....	17,632	20,091	.....	.....	89,167	57,375
Fox Lake, Wis. P. l.	1	F.	1	178	18	18	1	.....	2,545	2,706	.....	.....	10,205	6,055

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,466	2	67	67	32,185	2,316	200	2,792	368	121.	1,555	.....	462	2,782
1,794	285	.....	3,945	973	4,918	4	115	115	.....	788	1,972	11,111	1,374	150	2,609	701	.....	10,151
6,343	5,953	.....	9,230	3,018	12,246	4	201	227	.....	26,014	.....	46,100	5,223	500	8,068	1,819	.....	24,924
59,173	.....	81,055	18,639	9,397	28,036	2	441	679	.....	48,688	.....	55,053	11,595	←	21,295	3,234	.....	54,505
1,022	.....	.....	5,770	2,666	8,436	4	260	260	.....	11,200	.....	13,244	1,909	393	4,314	605	.....	9,592
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	89	89	.....	4,500	.....	4,500	2,500	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
84,489	.....	*390,736	.....	.....	58,618	2	497	497	*200,365	70,250	.....	82,616	12,714	1,925	29,596	10,035	.....	74,070
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,446	...	65	75	.....	4,000	87	6,950	825	144	2,443	600	.....	5,079
8,500	.....	178,983	.....	.....	18,360	4	568	568	88,069	32,868	.....	36,850	5,829	1,061	17,358	2,879	.....	34,674
14,762	5,867	.....	68,687	40,526	109,213	3	904	1,560	.....	248,935	.....	486,271	40,341	3,746	130,638	16,295	138,092	370,047
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,760	...	32	32	.....	1,420	225	1,787	320	49	540	225	.....	1,787
13,447	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,565	5	161	161	.....	10,410	.....	11,465	1,214	347	5,633	←	.....	10,613
3,018	.....	.....	16,300	7,910	24,210	5	160	251	.....	24,844	.....	26,242	4,946	681	11,416	2,419	.....	26,149
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,602	...	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	4,409	538	115	1,437	480	.....	3,655
.....	.....	13,470	.....	.....	.....	...	238	238	.....	3,308	.....	3,414	†1,517	←	1,350	114	.....	3,039
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	296	296	28,281	22,500	.....	24,550	3,681	←	12,826	2,212	.....	24,048
.....	.....	.....	6,531	1,611	8,142	...	89	89	.....	7,200	.....	7,410	1,179	470	4,052	.....	.....	7,201
1,760	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,432	...	171	171	.....	8,311	.....	11,430	1,221	349	3,299	745	825	7,732
619	.....	.....	7,810	2,921	10,731	3	72	72	.....	4,600	3,096	9,313	1,349	153	2,555	350	.....	8,797
5,870	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,771	...	104	104	.....	4,119	.....	5,523	604	203	1,475	420	.....	4,271
500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,047	1	114	114	.....	4,077	600	4,960	1,200	220	2,560	←	.....	4,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,673	...	50	50	.....	600	.....	3,665	510	66	1,589	158	.....	3,504
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,111	...	74	74	.....	4,200	174	7,197	810	160	2,600	625	.....	5,225
2,500	.....	1,526	11,229	4,260	15,489	4	.....	.....	42,680	.....	.....	.....	4,000	1,000	9,875	1,260	.....	20,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,400	8,767	5,633	←	9,269	3,759	.....	20,782
6,518	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,932	5	205	205	42,240	17,789	700	26,739	1,111	246	7,164	1,167	446	13,142
.....	401	.....	7,007	10,659	17,666	3	130	351	27,731	25,787	.....	36,528	7,862	971	9,197	1,426	2,358	25,310
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,024	5	83	83	.....	1,859	.....	5,116	1,344	173	1,523	240	.....	3,870
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,958	2,427	1,294	900	.....	24,139
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,611	...	66	66	.....	2,350	461	3,700	682	168	1,172	256	341	3,251
513	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,511	3	118	156	.....	.....	8,350	11,903	1,532	373	4,059	810	1,766	10,619
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,996	...	.....	.....	.....	34,999	.....	36,301	4,354	1,029	15,556	2,997	.....	36,301
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	336	336	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,140	553	3,180	250	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,235	3	107	107	.....	8,914	699	11,992	1,790	381	4,546	945	.....	9,582
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	362	1	60	60	.....	2,000	.....	2,000	535	156	1,218	.....	.....	1,974
.....	.....	.....	2,818	1,733	4,551	2	62	62	.....	6,500	.....	10,488	899	212	2,929	732	1,198	10,488
.....	540	.....	.....	.....	4,200	3	114	120	25,072	3,101	.....	3,537	613	273	1,450	153	.....	3,407
2,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,435	...	73	73	.....	5,860	.....	9,103	1,129	201	2,922	562	.....	6,550
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,781	...	165	165	.....	10,447	.....	12,527	1,837	417	4,031	1,321	2,448	12,332
.....	.....	.....	427	184	611	1	20	20	.....	225	.....	1,475	228	50	122	.....	.....	498

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Fresno, Cal. F. p. l.	45	F.	13	360	72	75	10	.....	19,868	23,106	.....	.....	124,311	89,399
Galesburg, Ill. F. p. l.	22	F.	.....	306	72	72	10	125,000	46,025	47,361	29,199	171,144	104,332	66,127
Galveston, Tex. Rosenberg l.	*50	F.	10	303	72	75	11	895,922	56,564	59,327	35,500	.....	80,375	41,840
Gardner, Mass. Heywood mem.	16	F.	12	309	52	60	4	.....	16,401	16,269	.....	.....	79,464	56,045
Gary, Ind. P. l.	*55	F.	42	363	85	85	19	126,000	53,566	64,043	.....	.....	411,294	149,433
Germantown, Pa. Friends' f. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	69	69	....	.....	29,585	30,392	.....	.....	18,928	.....
Glencoe, Ill. P. l.	3	F.	3	247	24	24	1	.....	3,807	4,280	.....	.....	11,825	8,990
Goshen, N. Y. L. & Hist. Soc.	.....	F.	1	303	17¼	17¼	1	.....	3,526	3,849	.....	.....	15,564	11,147
Gouverneur, N. Y. Rdg. R. As.	*4	F.	1	304	36	36	1	10,000	5,951	6,217	.....	.....	22,828	18,434
Grand Forks, N. D. Un. of N. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	75	78	4	.....	55,843	58,915	29,700	.....	.....	.....
Grand Rapids, Mich. P. l.	112	F.	107	363	75	79	63	541,417	160,308	171,259	4,933	500,414	457,737	222,369
Greene, N. Y. Moore mem. l.	.....	F.	5	....	36	36	1	127,500	6,205	6,403	.....	.....	121,883	.....
Greenfield, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	9	358	72	76	4	40,000	32,800	33,703	.....	.....	77,294	53,165
Gunnison, Colo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	245	47	47	1	6,779	5,971	7,043	2,500	.....	9,924	.....
Guthrie, Okla. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	1	360	72	76	2	.....	8,219	8,421	.....	.....	16,724	8,209
Hammond, Ind. P. l.	20	F.	13	359	.....	.....	5	50,000	17,295	19,667	.....	.....	66,800	35,713
Hanover, N. H. Dart. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	362	84	87	9	225,000	*134,000	*138,500	.....	.....	15,972	.....
Hanover, N. H. Howe l.	2	F.	6	299	48	48	3	.....	6,173	7,317	68	.....	26,038	20,134
Harrisburg, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	7	308	62	62	9	172,738	15,380	18,505	.....	.....	122,889	93,271
Haverhill, Mass. P. l.	*50	F.	.....	332	76	76	14	.....	*105,000	109,362	.....	.....	202,059	142,838
Homestead, Pa. Carnegie l.	30	F.	.....	339	90	90	6	175,000	46,374	45,669	500	135,214	101,214	.....
Honolulu, H. T. L. of Hawaii.	*237	F.	133	302	72	79	10	185,932	26,632	30,404	.....	94,734	88,279	52,796
Honolulu, H. T. Oahu Coll. l.	.....	F.	1	278	44½	47	2	.....	17,180	17,984	.....	.....	10,986	.....
Houston, Tex. Lyc. and Carn. l.	*148	F.	26	361	76	76	....	142,649	43,293	47,357	.....	.....	150,955	105,177
Hudson, Mass. P. l.	6	F.	1	359	37	40	2	20,500	11,419	11,861	.....	.....	46,694	37,309
Indianapolis, Ind. P. l.	*300	F.	39	365	54	70	58	.....	195,143	202,798	.....	.....	701,049	.....
Indianapolis, Ind. State l.	.....	F.	.....	....	54	54	....	.....	61,162	73,158	75,000	.....	11,959	.....
Ionia, Mich. Hall-Fowler mem.	7	F.	1	358	72	75	....	.....	6,789	7,473	.....	.....	30,231	.....
Iowa City, Ia. P. l.	.....	F.	4	360	72	75½	3	.....	15,580	16,723	.....	.....	54,403	.....
Irvington, N. J. F. p. l.	*20	F.	1	305	72	72	2	.....	3,519	6,415	.....	.....	48,309	36,023
Ithaca, N. Y. Cornell Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	88½	88½	20	.....	460,265	474,382	.....	137,139	35,507	.....
Jackson, Mich. P. l.	*40	F.	11	307	72	76	11	*100,000	46,816	48,423	.....	.....	170,983	.....
Jamestown, N. Y. Prendergast l.	*37	F.	1	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	24,707	25,500	.....	.....	85,217	63,255
Jamestown, N. D. P. l.	7	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	.....	5,515	6,038	.....	.....	17,002	13,960
Jersey City, N. J. F. p. l.	270	F.	77	364	69	85	65	476,310	169,951	179,225	.....	1,038,200	911,264	549,949
Joliet, Ill. P. l.	35	F.	.....	339	72	76	8	.....	41,549	42,664	5,858	.....	.....	82,417
Juneau, Alaska. P. l.	4	F.	.....	360	64	98	1	.....	1,550	2,446	.....	.....	70,906	67,807
Kalamazoo, Mich. West. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	231	51	51	4	.....	14,076	15,414	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kankakee, Ill. P. l.	16	F.	1	307	72	72	3	30,000	11,658	10,885	.....	.....	39,347	18,877
Kansas City, Kas. P. l.	91	F.	21	359	72	75	7	.....	25,496	27,434	*500	.....	151,446	.....
Kansas City, Mo. P. l.	*300	F.	.....	362	91	91	82	.....	187,020	211,471	.....	.....	720,375	438,475

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,563	3	167	167	166,966	14,134	.....	16,939	2,839	410	5,040	1,133	.....	14,394
*1,000	.....	66,812	.....	.....	6,483	4	206	220	178,202	8,372	.....	10,378	1,429	486	4,217	917	.....	9,056
.....	2,228	.....	9,995	9,157	19,152	...	399	467	.....	.....	29,159	.....	2,916	710	11,249	2,940	.....	26,440
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,377	5	99	132	.....	4,586	2,080	8,041	1,058	294	2,351	335	.....	7,963
.....	22,339	.....	9,095	6,659	15,754	...	270	496	160,469	30,303	.....	40,941	7,182	1,104	13,647	1,911	2,520	32,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,121	...	110	110	.....	.....	2,488	5,669	1,149	318	1,860	99	.....	4,422
68	.....	.....	463	316	779	2	41	41	4,876	1,697	.....	4,889	513	80	730	144	.....	2,177
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,195	5	35	35	.....	500	.....	710	256	52	170	22	.....	785
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,831	4	62	62	4,723	1,000	214	2,170	507	90	424	46	.....	1,319
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,391	←	5,340	847	.....	.....
19,183	734	22,760	12,361	15,711	28,072	4	1,067	1,539	472,475	65,210	.....	85,073	9,408	2,567	35,538	2,879	.....	62,718
347	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	5,747	100	2,224	3,703	247	66	823	468	.....	2,092
496	.....	.....	4,827	1,206	5,033	3	126	139	.....	7,000	.....	8,100	1,455	849	2,554	758	.....	8,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	110	110	.....	.....	.....	2,489	910	136	1,250	.....	.....	2,489
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,312	...	60	60	.....	1,973	.....	2,146	320	←	945	300	.....	2,107
2,259	.....	.....	1,474	3,382	4,856	3	149	149	33,129	8,289	.....	11,525	2,551	324	2,561	774	351	7,859
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	618	618	.....	.....	.....	23,728	5,216	2,279	10,325	332	.....	21,193
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,307	...	58	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	10,014	3,880	13,894	5	114	114	39,315	4,999	5,268	14,218	3,077	←	5,577	660	1,142	12,831
.....	27,725	.....	.....	.....	26,948	9	274	378	.....	15,599	6,759	24,262	4,130	878	9,728	1,110	.....	23,875
13,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,528	5	129	129	.....	.....	16,000	.....	2,533	275	4,660	600	.....	8,700
12,787	.....	.....	4,027	2,840	6,867	...	157	157	46,955	12,195	4,117	17,503	4,769	384	8,282	980	472	17,433
.....	70	.....	.....	.....	520	...	84	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,146	.....	.....	14,793	4,894	19,677	5	189	189	.....	12,000	250	14,140	3,361	484	5,844	815	.....	13,589
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,957	3	102	102	.....	1,900	.....	2,333	354	97	875	320	.....	2,333
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,388	3	.....	.....	.....	96,809	.....	.....	21,077	←	33,911	←	1,268	78,021
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	350	350	8,305	22,900	.....	22,906	†6,005	←	15,000	←	.....	22,906
.....	.....	.....	1,554	725	2,279	...	.....	.....	14,297	3,445	.....	3,697	664	116	1,456	.....	.....	3,103
364	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,781	...	97	97	.....	5,806	.....	.....	1,312	423	2,339	660	.....	6,162
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,514	3	31	31	.....	4,800	.....	5,527	2,089	←	1,183	←	.....	4,370
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,064	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,048
1,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,340	...	.....	.....	.....	12,479	.....	13,847	2,624	394	6,559	865	.....	13,347
.....	.....	.....	6,200	2,600	8,800	...	104	104	14,759	100	8,374	8,956	862	218	3,720	.....	.....	7,154
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,297	...	50	50	.....	2,217	.....	2,585	829	109	954	.....	.....	2,217
.....	.....	109,865	.....	.....	91,173	...	182	456	210,755	65,095	.....	81,547	14,280	1,532	25,331	6,600	12,720	80,664
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,762	...	98	98	.....	9,235	1,374	16,602	1,909	239	5,334	1,445	.....	12,025
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,570	2	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	197	208	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,450	475	5,530	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	1,277	770	2,047	2	67	70	.....	3,000	.....	5,250	527	145	1,318	840	.....	4,393
3,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,274	3	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,338	267	4,800	1,871	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	35,787	32,258	68,045	...	1,620	1,620	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,655	←	51,985	.....	39,830	150,052

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref., Free limited class, Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Kenosha, Wis. Simmons l.	*33	F.	22	362	75	83	9	.....	30,144	31,775	915	.....	149,424	85,938
Keokuk, Ia. P. l.	15	F.	11	356	69½	69½	3	.....	23,948	24,768	.....	.....	88,685	42,476
Kewanee, Ill. P. l.	*15	F.	19	365	57	60	3	75,000	15,363	16,221	.....	.....	74,987	41,587
Kingston, N. Y. City l.	26	F.	3	346	69	69	2	45,300	8,775	9,914	.....	.....	51,089	.....
Knoxville, Tenn. Univ. of Tenn.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	250	60	60	3	.....	33,990	35,584	*18,000	27,569	8,697	.....
La Fayette, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	1	306	66	72	3	15,000	27,781	29,015	.....	.....	59,966	35,737
La Grande, Ore. P. l.	*6	F.	1	358	42	46	1	16,700	2,763	3,026	.....	.....	20,158	.....
La Grange, Ill. F. p. l.	*8	F.	1	293	32	32	1	.....	7,836	8,080	.....	.....	32,167	1,024
La Porte, Ind. P. l.	*12	F.	1	326	76	76	2	.....	19,594	20,908	.....	.....	54,088	43,227
Laconia, N. H. P. l.	*13	F.	3	303	72	72	6	*100,000	22,499	23,565	23,831	.....	40,775	32,785
Lancaster, Pa. Smith mem. l.	*52	F.	2	303	72	72	4	.....	13,504	14,737	286	.....	75,385	41,752
Laramie, Wyo. Univ. of Wyo.	.....	F.	.....	277	44	44	3	100,000	36,300	39,268	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lawrence, Kas. F. p. l.	12	F.	1	307	63	66	2	28,500	13,834	14,158	.....	.....	52,087	39,631
Leadville, Colo. P. l.	*7	F.	1	362	45	49	2	.....	6,171	6,437	445	.....	25,667	12,979
Leavenworth, Kas. F. p. l.	19	F.	13	362	72	76	3	60,000	24,549	25,619	.....	.....	74,539	.....
Lenox, Mass. L.	.....	F.	1	307	.....	.....	2	.....	24,442	24,683	.....	.....	23,558	.....
Lexington, Ky. Univ. of Ky. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	84½	84½	2	24,327	13,530	15,018	*2,500	.....	2,683	.....
Lincoln, Neb. State l.	.....	.....	.....	....	48½	48½	4	500,000	71,490	72,991	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincoln, Neb. Univ. of Neb. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	83	83	19	320,000	119,489	126,687	*33,000	.....	.....	.....
Long Beach, Cal. P. l.	32	F.	15	364	72	79	16	49,000	36,934	40,819	.....	.....	324,743	198,328
Los Angeles, Cal. Los A. Co. l.	*150	F.	129	....	46	46	107	90,739	65,477	98,766	1,942	.....	546,165	.....
Los Angeles, Cal. P. l.	*555	F.	114	363	80	80	134	171,250	247,523	277,634	29,702	.....	2,027,673	1,164,900
Louisville, Ky. P. l.	237	F.	116	363	82	82	59	.....	179,345	195,424	56,599	.....	1,074,360	608,546
Lyndonville, Vt. Cobleigh p. l.	3	F.	6	305	38	38	1	.....	5,049	5,290	.....	.....	23,945	17,718
Lynn, Mass. P. l.	*102	F.	23	304	72	76	18	.....	102,302	105,719	21,537	307,203	251,085	152,694
Macomb, Ill. West. Ill. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	240	48	48	2	.....	15,013	16,202	.....	31,920	.....	.....
Madison, Wis. F. l.	.....	F.	.....	342	72	72	11	90,000	35,779	36,489	.....	.....	193,074	105,457
Malden, Mass. P. l.	48	F.	25	304	66	66	14	669,951	68,238	69,604	.....	.....	209,635	147,316
Manchester, Conn. So. Man. f. l.	13	F.	5	305	30	33	4	.....	12,338	13,148	.....	.....	50,640	38,875
Manchester, N. H. City l.	70	F.	4	304	72	76½	17	357,000	*77,000	*79,000	.....	.....	149,494	88,523
Manhattan, Kas. Carn. f. p. l.	*10	F.	1	360	50	54	2	*15,000	7,676	8,170	.....	.....	25,580	20,157
Marlborough, Mass. P. l.	15	F.	1	305	40	60	4	60,000	31,000	31,784	.....	.....	40,166	.....
Marshalltown, Ia. P. l.	16	F.	.....	350	71	71	5	82,055	16,783	18,150	4,024	.....	78,393	41,371
Martinsville, Ind. P. l.	*6	F.	13	307	72	72	2	16,500	6,102	6,925	.....	.....	34,583	26,865
Mason City, Ia. P. l.	17	F.	9	360	72	78	5	80,150	14,670	16,316	.....	.....	75,112	41,594
Massillon, O. McClymonds p. l.	.....	F.	7	306	56½	56½	2	.....	20,627	21,005	.....	.....	73,075	.....
Mauch Chunk, Pa. Dimmick l.	8	F.	2	305	60	60	3	.....	12,961	12,855	.....	30,293	.....	.....
Mayville, N. D. State Nor. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	252	43	43	1	.....	6,049	6,361	*550	.....	12,832	1,237
Memphis, Tenn. Cossitt l.	*150	F.	.....	365	75	85	26	.....	120,263	131,532	.....	.....	504,763	320,544
Memphis, Tenn. Goodwyn Inst.	*143	F.r.	1	313	.....	75	4	.....	12,747	13,865	9,391	.....	.....	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	6,836	2,725	9,561	5	.....	.....	46,292	32,330	.....	46,873	2,211	308	5,983	←	.....	11,285
1,264	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,583	...	84	84	.....	4,273	.....	6,130	1,091	128	1,860	600	.....	5,435
.....	.....	.....	3,645	2,164	5,809	5	80	80	.....	8,721	.....	9,542	1,398	154	2,405	934	1,136	9,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,788	3	98	98	.....	3,100	.....	4,370	†1,349	←	2,329	←	.....	4,501
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,132	4	295	295	.....	2,000	2,302	6,337	1,235	289	2,840	500	.....	6,337
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,011	...	94	94	.....	.....	.....	7,500	1,948	251	2,300	600	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,437	4	54	56	29,016	2,507	.....	3,353	504	140	920	301	.....	2,567
.....	.....	.....	1,481	775	2,256	5	30	30	.....	1,250	.....	2,347	423	.....	835	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,690	2	112	112	.....	4,431	.....	9,007	1,081	168	1,440	720	.....	5,011
1,559	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,337	...	166	189	.....	2,750	3,489	6,657	1,086	228	3,189	.....	.....	6,521
69	.....	.....	5,034	1,633	6,667	1½	56	56	14,762	3,000	50	4,634	593	44	1,550	.....	.....	3,273
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,787	784	4,571	2	.....	.....	.....	3,950	60	4,379	395	236	1,504	480	525	4,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,137	2	58	58	.....	1,469	.....	3,022	181	118	1,215	280	.....	2,358
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,749	3	113	121	.....	6,933	.....	7,763	1,181	190	2,406	.....	.....	5,867
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,306	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	568	←	1,900	←	.....	2,962
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	253	253	.....	2,774	.....	2,774	593	592	1,340	100	.....	2,729
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	106	106	.....	4,750	.....	4,750	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	900	900	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,075	←	11,921	.....	.....	28,997
.....	44,089	.....	20,903	3,154	24,057	2	300	300	.....	23,582	.....	25,155	3,925	801	12,714	1,004	1,066	23,581
43,611	.....	.....	.....	.....	31,348	3½	159	1,147	.....	38,800	.....	72,827	24,042	2,150	28,546	.....	.....	65,785
.....	35,383	.....	.....	.....	110,388	3	2,139	2,139	.....	168,016	.....	197,680	32,389	4,196	99,073	←	57,183	246,458
22,138	.....	.....	26,529	26,361	52,890	...	554	1,226	.....	64,400	.....	103,655	18,962	1,936	41,738	7,149	15,925	103,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,396	...	60	60	.....	983	222	1,747	325	59	430	79	.....	1,553
51,719	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,667	...	343	363	.....	27,964	.....	29,064	4,243	776	12,781	4,558	.....	29,064
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	181	181	.....	4,257	.....	4,257	877	380	2,257	.....	.....	3,845
.....	9,929	.....	11,547	4,074	15,621	4	221	221	.....	14,408	150	22,235	1,935	425	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,854	149	.....	.....	.....	12,089	3	245	245	.....	10,500	12,495	.....	4,095	486	9,958	1,608	.....	23,207
.....	.....	.....	2,048	1,100	3,148	3	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13,915	3,157	.....	.....	.....	13,445	...	344	385	.....	19,000	1,476	21,824	2,949	794	10,506	1,738	.....	20,827
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,950	4	95	95	20,303	2,364	.....	3,048	487	126	1,049	340	.....	2,670
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,574	11	116	116	.....	4,754	576	5,379	704	250	2,712	475	.....	5,295
1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,698	...	128	129	.....	5,688	30	6,740	1,311	144	2,510	480	.....	6,081
938	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,430	5	51	51	37,679	2,572	.....	4,268	922	126	985	300	305	3,339
.....	425	.....	.....	.....	7,708	...	113	113	.....	9,248	.....	13,019	1,541	422	4,336	360	.....	8,486
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,708	...	104	104	.....	1,608	1,400	7,486	1,168	225	1,560	264	.....	3,642
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,050	...	64	64	6,155	51	5,014	5,041	†836	←	2,195	←	60	3,614
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	194	136	1,650	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,530	3	.....	.....	.....	38,746	.....	50,629	6,466	1,006	19,605	3,072	1,000	42,608
.....	.....	45,690	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,778	←	3,780	.....	.....	.....

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Menominee, Mich. Spies p. l.	10	F.	.....	338	72	75	3	.....	12,406	12,819	.....	.....	46,891	28,502
Milford, N. H. F. l.	4	F.	1	305	54	54	....	.....	12,642	12,918	2,865	.....	40,876	28,313
Milwaukee, Wis. P. l.	*501	F.	163	354	80	80	....	.....	302,651	322,334	20,453	.....	1,300,324	843,825
Minneapolis, Minn. P. l.	335	F.	169	364	81	89	....	.....	302,389	319,233	.....	.....	1,508,339	.....
Minneapolis, Minn. U. of Minn.	.....	F.	.....	307	84	84	30	.....	207,406	230,842	.....	168,774	41,153	.....
Minot, N. D. F. p. l.	10	F.	2	308	66	69	2	35,000	4,784	5,396	.....	.....	24,279	16,054
Mitchell, S. D. Carnegie l.	7	F.	1	308	72	72	2	20,000	6,788	7,634	.....	.....	26,958	17,320
Montclair, N. J. F. p. l.	25	F.	17	362	72	76	11	85,673	38,801	40,937	.....	.....	176,025	127,419
Muscatine, Ia. Musser p. l.	16	F.	1	362	63½	75	4	65,000	14,763	15,418	.....	.....	55,682	.....
Muskegon, Mich. Hackley p. l.	*45	F.	.....	363	77	87½	9	200,000	54,174	55,784	20,848	.....	109,086	39,015
Napa, Cal. Goodman l.	*37	F.	1	350	72	75	3	.....	13,969	14,829	.....	.....	47,297	24,931
New Bedford, Mass. F. p. l.	109	F.	56	366	72	79	22	551,400	154,511	157,805	*31,596	.....	407,830	162,704
New Britain, Conn. Institute.	52	F.	19	340	72	75	11	150,000	59,000	62,514	.....	.....	206,237	.....
New Brunswick, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	1	333	72	76	4	.....	34,700	35,731	.....	.....	75,021	54,249
New Haven, Conn. F. p. l.	*160	F.	44	307	72	72	35	575,000	125,000	131,357	.....	.....	190,384	126,132
New Haven, Conn. Yale Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	336	81	85	65	2,334,500	.....	*1,000,000	.....	.....	43,445	.....
New London, Conn. P. l.	*20	F.	1	303	66	66	7	.....	30,137	31,318	.....	98,557	.....	.....
New Rochelle, N. Y. P. l.	31	F.	3	361	72	76	10	100,000	36,894	38,929	2,481	*120,898	118,162	70,335
New York. Acad. of Medicine.	.....	F.r.	1	363	87	87	7	.....	101,593	105,504	63,767	.....	3,921	.....
New York. Assn. of the Bar.	.....	S.	.....	366	.....	112	19	.....	114,437	118,344	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. Bible T. Tr. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	268	58	58	5[3]	.....	8,409	10,556	1,808	.....	5,328	.....
New York. Mercantile l. ass'n.	.....	S.	1	303	.....	.....	8	.....	249,083	253,651	.....	81,603	77,105	60,359
New York. Metropolitan Mus.	.....	F.r.	1	303	.....	42	....	.....	29,891	31,568	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. P. l.[4]	3,497	F.	906	365	82	82	676	.....	1,100,952	1,109,547	.....	13,302,183	10,128,682	5,563,090
New York. Queens Bor. p. l.	396	F.	91	310	72	72	112	256,763	214,916	229,335	.....	.....	1,444,264	872,036
New York. Russell Sage F'n l.	.....	F.	1	306	40	40	6	.....	13,570	14,763	28,807	.....	8,958	.....
Newark, N. J. F. p. l.	*400	F.	11	363	75	82	90	940,000	226,897	245,607	.....	.....	1,123,926	.....
Newburgh, N. Y. F. l.	27	F.	1	350	72	72	3	.....	44,486	39,859	.....	.....	79,748	.....
Newport, R. I. Redwood l.	30	S.	1	304	48	48	4	.....	61,556	63,192	.....	.....	17,325	10,529
Newport, R. I. Nav. War Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	1	305	45	98	....	.....	10,879	12,579	2,476	.....	1,878	.....
Newton, Mass. F. l.	43	F.	135	351	82	82	22	.....	93,825	96,302	.....	.....	347,102	189,256
Niagara Falls, N. Y. P. l.	42	F.	13	308	72	76	6	63,700	24,886	24,929	.....	.....	99,469	65,336
Niles, O. P. l.	*10	F.	.....	274	69	69	2	.....	5,294	5,720	.....	.....	26,152	16,847
Norfolk, Va. P. l.	89	F.	2	302	72	72	....	.....	24,163	24,759	.....	81,716	75,148	71,135
North Adams, Mass. P. l.	22	F.	12	....	70	70	4	.....	37,382	38,219	.....	87,886	73,514	33,480
Oak Park, Ill. Tp. High Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	37	37	1	.....	3,945	4,321	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oakland, Cal. F. l.	*525	F.	65	303	72	75	117	351,647	125,985	139,570	12,553	.....	896,188	550,639
Oberlin, O. Oberlin Coll l.	4	.....	.....	305	79½	79½	21	247,800	154,538	164,628	121,508	.....	63,184	.....
Ogden, Utah. Carnegie f. l.	25	F.	12	357	66	76	4	*60,000	13,272	16,226	.....	.....	77,798	55,415
Omaha, Neb. P. l.	*166	F.	52	362	69	82	24	460,000	117,873	123,573	.....	.....	389,174	181,914

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
															Salaries			
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,863	3	107	107	.....	5,634	.....	7,397	1,063	134	1,965	366	.....	4,804
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,503	...	65	65	9,544	1,500	233	1,930	444	127	950	66	.....	1,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72,395	3	666	.....	.....	141,025	.....	147,709	27,113	←	61,740	15,410	3,782	133,865
.....	59,153	.....	.....	.....	94,429	5	747	747	.....	171,017	.....	197,117	24,605	5,075	98,959	15,104	.....	209,506
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,191	1,191	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,076	←	33,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	1,610	1,089	2,699	3	84	84	20,025	4,628	.....	8,739	824	144	1,860	533	.....	4,857
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*3,570	3	69	69	.....	3,000	.....	4,211	312	99	1,285	.....	1,229	3,472
.....	3,404	.....	.....	.....	12,279	...	152	214	.....	16,000	.....	25,509	2,531	544	9,418	←	.....	16,488
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,473	4	86	86	.....	6,647	.....	7,346	1,079	158	2,584	660	.....	6,494
.....	1,092	.....	.....	.....	6,079	3	223	223	43,376	338	13,134	14,235	1,674	425	4,816	1,276	.....	9,939
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,278	4	78	78	.....	4,228	.....	8,156	1,096	←	2,250	438	.....	4,404
.....	105,078	.....	15,307	6,582	21,889	5	422	634	.....	29,731	13,781	47,664	6,659	1,801	17,808	9,940	.....	44,192
.....	11,631	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	178	203	.....	13,000	4,882	19,027	5,052	476	6,383	1,109	1,400	19,027
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,290	6	114	114	.....	6,000	50	7,504	989	291	2,701	860	.....	6,774
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,422	2	341	341	.....	40,100	3,850	50,396	8,708	1,193	20,896	2,594	5,000	47,546
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,893	1	9,000	9,000	.....	.....	49,800	95,558	34,391	←	42,578	2,892	.....	92,416
.....	.....	.....	4,754	4,920	9,674	3	90	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	90	.....	10,425	4,256	14,681	5	160	160	15,600	10,509	.....	12,980	1,227	315	5,971	1,056	1,378	12,349
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	27,203	.....	6,669	9,185	1,955	2,059	13,853	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,715	←	.....	.....	.....	14,350
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	202	202	.....	.....	240	.....	177	39	1,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,339	...	151	151	.....	.....	.....	25,801	5,331	460	10,380	.....	.....	22,320
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	210	210	15,802	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,325	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	515	4,033	4,121,436	749,108	40,072	845,060	161,859	10,411	466,929	41,988	.....	845,060
.....	.....	.....	146,541	112,977	259,518	5	177	1,199	.....	158,966	.....	175,872	29,842	2,392	66,263	20,339	.....	159,815
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,368	...	250	250	16,170	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	41,246	23,293	64,539	...	.....	.....	.....	130,957	.....	150,539	23,580	3,450	67,836	13,937	.....	150,538
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	3,540	.....	5,771	890	227	2,776	300	.....	5,493
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	444	...	188	188	19,253	.....	5,760	12,660	2,544	←	3,898	←	648	8,685
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	104	106	.....	.....	.....	4,410	1,110	360	2,750	.....	.....	4,410
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,555	3	551	551	.....	33,158	1,700	35,775	7,768	1,187	14,595	2,286	.....	34,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,403	13	105	105	.....	9,100	.....	10,136	1,508	245	3,590	890	.....	8,783
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,159	...	.....	.....	9,306	2,734	.....	2,963	382	122	1,282	144	.....	2,566
.....	.....	19,324	.....	.....	14,400	3	94	94	.....	7,000	60	8,043	1,204	238	.....	.....	.....	7,787
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,525	5	164	164	.....	7,000	143	7,703	1,821	336	2,872	648	.....	7,703
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	41	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	78	1,100	.....	.....	1,675
.....	19,396	.....	.....	.....	49,661	2	1,631	1,769	1,090,167	119,339	.....	122,315	19,316	4,100	60,479	11,151	35,000	157,150
.....	.....	201,130	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	18,565	9,437	28,626	4,969	←	13,023	1,203	.....	27,484
.....	1,199	.....	.....	.....	10,583	3	167	167	.....	7,345	.....	8,903	2,242	433	2,550	630	.....	7,218
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,580	3	324	436	.....	40,000	452	42,173	9,022	←	18,542	3,467	.....	42,173

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Oradell, N. J. Delford l. ass'n.	½	F.	1	151	7½	7½	....	.....	2,316	2,656	.....	.....	8,345	.....
Oshkosh, Wis. P. l.....	*39	F.	18	309	72	76	7	78,000	30,135	31,794	.....	.....	170,651	58,335
Oskaloosa, Ia. F. p. l.....	10	F.	3	307	66	66	4	.....	11,336	12,476	1,150	.....	68,315	41,303
Ottawa, Ill. Reddick's l.[5].....	*12	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	16,445	17,358	.....	.....	38,872	31,586
Paducah, Ky. Carnegie p. l....	*28	F.	4	306	72	72	3	80,000	17,885	18,542	1,125	.....	76,741	13,100
Painesdale, Mich. Paine mem. l.	*3	F.	5	362	54	77	5	.....	6,965	7,158	.....	.....	28,704	.....
Parsons, Kas. P. l.....	12	F.	1	357	66	69	2	.....	8,818	9,020	.....	.....	47,275	.....
Pasadena, Cal. P. l.....	45	F.	6	356	72	75	23	*50,000	49,051	54,841	.....	.....	232,013	142,678
Passaic, N. J. P. l.....	61	F.	11	307	72	76	12	260,000	37,841	40,099	.....	.....	281,976	150,015
Paterson, N. J. F. p. l.....	124	F.	5	302	67	79	....	325,000	60,765	63,925	.....	276,872	266,014	179,152
Pawtucket, R. I. Sayles p. l...	55	F.	16	308	72	72	9	225,746	38,543	38,904	.....	.....	170,761	116,109
Peace Dale, R. I. Narr. l. ass'n.	5	F.	6	307	36	72	2	.....	15,024	15,292	354	.....	26,986	20,776
Pendleton, Ore. Umatilla Co. l.	*27	F.	56	361	57	60	....	.....	9,694	12,096	.....	.....	60,114	.....
Peterborough, Ont. P. l.....	*21	F.	1	....	72	78	3	47,802	13,615	14,200	.....	53,430	8,894	.....
Philadelphia, Pa. Franklin Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	1	300	57	57	4	.....	67,436	69,151	28,250	.....	.....	2,060
Philadelphia, Pa. F. l.....	1,549	F.	133	304	72	72	309	2,103,522	494,992	515,925	244,328	.....	2,767,310	1,920,029
Pierre, S. D. Carnegie l.....	3	F.	1	305	45½	45½	....	.....	5,185	5,635	.....	.....	13,608	10,051
Pittsfield, Mass. Berk. Athen..	*39	F.	1	336	67	81	12	.....	63,724	65,657	.....	.....	100,896	.....
Plainfield, N. J. P. l.....	24	F.	9	363	76	76	8	*69,000	52,580	54,924	.....	.....	100,320	64,620
Pocatello, Id. Id. Tech. Inst...	*15	F.	1	262	46⅓	46⅓	2	6,884	6,536	7,408	14,802	.....	3,468	.....
Pomona, Cal. P. l.....	14	F.	13	355	72	75	8	*55,000	27,780	30,661	*5,600	.....	104,502	72,173
Portland, Ore. L. ass'n.....	*275	F.	212	364	75	82½	131	876,743	225,560	245,370	20,499	.....	1,468,793	584,914
Pottsville, Pa. F. p. l.....	22	F.	.....	311	72	72	4	.....	10,531	11,186	.....	.....	90,365	58,777
Princeton, N. J. Prince. Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	84	89	46	1,000,000	373,224	383,674	.....	79,316	52,861	6,307
Providence, R. I. Brown Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	348	89	89	14	.....	230,000	236,513	.....	.....	11,518	.....
Providence, R. I. P. l.....	274	F.	53	361	72	86	38	666,000	180,030	170,825	.....	.....	293,065	158,580
Pueblo, Colo. McClelland p. l..	*50	F.	9	305	72	78	4	.....	28,417	29,215	.....	.....	100,098	.....
Raton, N. M. P. l.....	*5	F.	1	361	30	33	2	*2,500	4,605	5,290	.....	.....	20,117	12,864
Reading, Mass. P. l.....	6	F.	1	260	16	16	2	.....	9,122	9,364	.....	.....	26,423	.....
Redlands, Cal. Smiley p. l.....	10	F.	5	363	84	84	....	.....	27,759	29,388	10,249	.....	115,591	75,706
Reno, Nev. Univ. of Nev. l....	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	2	55,000	28,268	29,400	.....	.....	13,695	.....
Richmond, Cal. P. l.....	22	F.	3	356	77	77	8	41,500	10,998	13,765	845	.....	101,827	67,998
River Falls, Wis. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	247	.....	45	2	.....	9,115	9,773	3,000	.....	26,828	.....
Rochester, N. Y. P. l.....	248	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	52,706	68,519	.....	.....	741,865	.....
Rochester, N. Y. Reynolds l..	248	F.	1	344	72	76	7	.....	78,021	80,005	6,321	63,761	46,597	27,779
Rochester, N. Y. Univ. of Roch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	6	228,513	66,157	69,675	.....	.....	12,632	3,008
Rock Hill, S. C. Winthrop Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	59½	59½	3	*75,000	16,640	16,797	.....	.....	16,950	.....
Rutherford, N. J. F. p. l.....	8	F.	1	303	30	30	3	28,153	8,274	8,851	.....	.....	44,336	24,769
Saginaw, Mich. East Side p. l.	30	F.	4	307	60	.....	....	.....	20,018	19,660	.....	.....	82,530	.....
St. Joseph, Mo. P. l.....	*80	F.	35	358	72	76	24	.....	71,778	77,022	.....	.....	285,290	196,386

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance					Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,940	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	569	180	.....	204	19	.....	537
.....	.....	.....	7,465	3,221	10,686	3	110	116	65,787	7,268	3,320	12,099	2,150	269	4,196	1,520	287	10,337
.....	.....	.....	2,865	982	3,847	3	124	124	.....	5,131	.....	6,243	1,208	183	2,250	420	.....	5,478
.....	.....	.....	2,132	1,285	3,417	2	44	44	.....	2,000	5,885	8,965	1,268	137	2,687	562	.....	6,208
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,451	5	92	92	41,331	5,000	.....	5,790	1,630	173	1,895	720	.....	5,243
.....	.....	.....	343	921	1,264	1	42	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,175	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	507	115	2,007	.....	.....	3,606
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	234	436	.....	33,075	.....	34,587	8,648	1,060	16,109	1,269	.....	33,056
.....	1,072	.....	.....	.....	17,342	5	.....	.....	.....	16,700	911	19,907	3,073	386	7,268	1,023	832	19,262
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,968	3	365	365	.....	32,000	.....	34,117	5,428	1,189	16,716	3,528	.....	34,117
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,768	3	218	218	.....	17,672	.....	17,672	3,130	500	7,678	2,158	.....	17,671
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,689	5	74	74	.....	200	1,537	1,801	277	140	1,025	.....	.....	1,840
3,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,166	5	93	93	.....	6,863	.....	11,318	2,092	163	3,497	168	35,000	42,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,169	6	84	84	.....	4,560	313	5,788	885	273	2,200	.....	193	5,436
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	783	783	4,479	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,683	.....	1654,607	.....	.....	167,652	3	1,292	1,695	.....	285,550	13,171	354,747	48,496	←	189,711	←	.....	306,838
.....	.....	.....	572	398	970	2	65	65	5,900	1,450	.....	2,142	314	88	600	240	.....	1,842
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	115	138	.....	6,000	.....	21,506	1,387	296	8,324	←	.....	12,956
9,202	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,040	3	253	4,480	.....	11,756	1,730	23,044	2,740	1,014	4,631	1,089	.....	13,186
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	2,000	.....	2,019	80	130	1,625	.....	.....	2,005
10,736	13,015	.....	.....	.....	6,012	3	140	161	.....	11,949	.....	17,935	2,168	329	6,132	720	.....	12,118
36,160	26,148	.....	67,174	16,213	83,387	5	1,001	1,875	410,190	95,795	7,267	157,864	19,662	3,323	87,465	14,174	.....	156,308
.....	247	.....	.....	.....	6,720	4	54	54	.....	3,000	.....	6,922	985	126	2,665	216	.....	6,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	40,792	13,226	88,027	†34,631	←	32,664	.....	.....	83,723
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	11,715	5,850	17,929	4,229	1,487	.....	.....	.....	17,492
4,188	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,444	3	1,190	1,250	.....	33,200	30,360	77,772	11,191	1,864	35,726	8,220	3,659	77,211
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	3	100	100	.....	7,000	.....	7,652	1,683	316	3,305	840	.....	7,613
.....	.....	.....	1,358	745	2,103	...	48	48	.....	2,500	.....	4,246	561	81	1,385	120	.....	2,620
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,693	...	.....	.....	.....	2,322	.....	2,427	382	77	534	←	.....	1,978
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,709	...	215	215	.....	9,997	.....	16,555	1,458	544	4,545	900	.....	10,464
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,476	†2,323	.....	3,085	.....	.....	5,475
1,121	.....	.....	2,266	1,433	3,699	2	120	120	.....	13,106	.....	14,584	3,041	302	5,402	850	.....	13,401
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	745	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	750	235	1,970	.....	.....	3,275
.....	.....	.....	23,505	10,585	34,090	3	.....	.....	.....	60,400	.....	63,263	16,328	922	23,518	2,350	2,658	63,128
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	233	233	103,643	.....	.....	12,000	2,471	693	5,577	950	.....	11,121
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	257	257	.....	.....	2,600	10,816	3,823	1,043	3,699	.....	.....	10,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	131	131	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,000	←	2,000	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,383	3	86	86	9,036	2,983	71	5,028	693	←	1,344	324	1,010	4,300
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,050	3	.....	.....	.....	4,999	.....	5,383	549	.....	2,106	432	1,074	5,381
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,656	3	.....	.....	.....	26,358	.....	27,805	4,444	1,096	13,933	2,496	1,054	27,805

STATISTICS OF

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
St. Louis, Mo. P. l.	*750	F.	204	365	72	85	....	.....	414,623	443,181	133,434	.....	1,832,272	1,043,504
St. Paul, Minn. P. l.	*247	F.	55	....	.....	.....	80	1,710,000	31,689	90,304	.....	.....	600,324	.....
Salem, Mass. P. l.	37	F.	4	304	72	78	....	.....	63,545	64,987	.....	.....	150,955	102,208
Salem, Ore. P. l.	*17	F.	11	360	72	74	3	.....	11,292	11,879	193	.....	53,202	36,424
Salt Lake City, Utah. P. l.	*117	F.	27	364	66	79	18	170,000	62,331	69,658	6,664	537,439	328,947	175,905
Salt Lake City, Utah. U. of Utah	.....	F.l.c.	.....	272	77	77	5	.....	.....	48,712	19,225	.....	30,000	.....
San Antonio, Tex. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	2	358	72	76	10	200,000	40,829	43,905	*7,141	.....	125,713	71,493
San Bernardino, Cal. County l.	56	F.	58	....	42	.....	....	*9,500	7,072	13,094	189	.....	70,285	.....
San Diego, Cal. P. l.	92	F.	34	363	72	78	26	250,000	*54,000	62,325	11,478	.....	403,517	200,196
San Francisco, Cal. P. l.	452	F.	22	357	75½	75½	57	.....	159,763	176,167	.....	.....	1,157,523	880,622
San Jose, Cal. Santa Clara Co.	40	F.	40	....	48	48	20	.....	4,717	9,964	.....	.....	86,989	.....
Sandusky, O. L. ass'n	38	F.	36	304	69	69	4	.....	20,995	23,116	.....	.....	97,014	51,218
Santa Paula, Cal. Blanchard l.	*3	F.	1	363	48	51	2	.....	5,860	6,580	.....	.....	20,941	.....
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich. Carn. l.	12	F.	1	305	63	66	4	*40,000	11,431	12,213	.....	79,817	49,167	29,174
Scranton, Pa. P. l.	*147	F.	9	302	72	72	11	.....	78,506	80,289	.....	166,434	160,408	87,531
Seattle, Wash. P. l.	348	F.	138	366	78	86	133	1,597,000	254,636	268,320	.....	.....	1,405,655	841,725
Sedalia, Mo. F. p. l.	*27	F.	8	308	69	76	5	62,500	17,897	18,961	.....	.....	80,641	59,004
Sewickley, Pa. P. l.	4	F.	2	299	66	66	2	.....	12,438	13,132	.....	66,572	35,729	22,979
Sherman, Tex. P. l.	*18	F.	1	358	54	64	1	21,500	4,006	5,063	.....	.....	27,317	22,712
Shrewsbury, Mass. F. p. l.	*1	F.	7	306	24	24	3	31,100	10,932	11,657	.....	.....	16,618	9,494
Spokane, Wash. Lew. & C. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	200	.....	40	1	.....	3,881	4,290	2,247	.....	.....	.....
Spokane, Wash. N. Cent. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	175	40	40	1	.....	3,871	4,058	1,393	.....	9,152	481
Spokane, Wash. P. l.	*120	F.	48	359	72	79	30	329,768	68,118	73,668	.....	.....	382,336	221,953
Springfield, Mass. Int.Y.M.C.A.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	365	97½	97½	3	104,825	11,907	12,685	*26,000	.....	.....	.....
Stockton, Cal. F. p. l.	*70	F.	34	357	72	76	14	330,000	69,510	70,380	37,861	.....	177,368	.....
Stockton, N. Y. Seymour mem.	.....	F.	.....	104	11	11	2	4,000	4,986	5,153	.....	.....	2,976	2,310
Summit, N. J. F. p. l.	*9	F.	1	308	63	63	3	51,000	12,446	13,191	.....	.....	40,459	32,098
Syracuse, N. Y. P. l.	*150	F.	24	350	76	76	28	387,000	121,166	120,693	3,823	.....	429,700	318,461
Tacoma, Wash. P. l.	*112	F.	83	358	76½	83½	35	198,000	75,508	75,733	.....	.....	403,981	.....
Terre Haute, Ind. Fairbanks l.	58	F.	11	365	47	51	12	.....	46,272	48,762	.....	.....	331,029	202,520
Terre Haute, Ind. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	282	56	56	....	.....	67,892	70,926	11,163	89,911	.....	.....
Toledo, O. P. l.	.....	F.	10	....	75	81	17	.....	98,345	102,613	.....	.....	379,362	170,869
Toronto, Ont. P. l.	*500	F.	16	....	84	80½	136	904,000	257,411	285,215	21,868	1,407,048	936,844	457,585
Traverse City, Mich. P. l.	12	F.	2	357	72	72	2	20,212	14,853	15,963	3,471	.....	44,184	35,410
Trenton, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	9	307	72	72	22	.....	69,972	75,688	.....	.....	296,067	205,396
Troy, N. Y. P. l.	75	F.	.....	351	72	76	8	.....	49,486	50,328	.....	104,201	98,779	70,808
Troy, N. Y. Renss. Poly. Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	53	53	2	.....	11,341	11,903	12,892	7,004	2,585	.....
Tyler, Tex. P. l.	12	F.	1	306	61½	65½	3	20,000	8,193	9,030	975	.....	31,552	23,675
Union Springs, Ala. L.	*5	F.	15	310	42	42	1	14,340	2,285	2,460	.....	.....	6,800	4,652

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
46,408	7,482	.....	56,330	48,483	104,813	3	1,965	2,876	.....	281,900	.....	463,767	49,098	4,221	121,356	28,728	.....	265,964
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,209	...	740	954	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,899	6,071	43,511	.....	46,748	156,694
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	163	163	.....	16,700	1,736	22,662	2,814	483	8,897	2,064	.....	18,326
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,818	4	134	134	22,019	5,500	.....	5,772	1,336	163	2,146	600	.....	5,772
3,428	1,806	.....	.....	.....	26,883	5	378	501	.....	57,347	.....	63,133	7,074	1,022	15,174	2,453	21,053	60,680
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	344	344	.....	.....	13,212	.....	3,002	1,535	3,825	.....	.....	8,954
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,167	3	.....	.....	.....	15,881	800	22,062	6,540	578	6,190	1,249	.....	19,099
11,624	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,494	2	29	103	.....	7,576	.....	12,258	3,215	129	4,732	.....	.....	9,833
32,141	1,702	.....	.....	.....	18,913	2	303	517	.....	33,673	.....	37,434	6,966	1,106	17,886	3,582	2,414	37,434
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53,513	2	375	676	.....	96,990	.....	136,918	27,012	2,363	55,299	←	.....	107,038
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,610	...	26	33	.....	10,418	.....	12,221	3,741	70	3,997	.....	.....	9,046
6,956	.....	.....	5,530	1,630	7,160	3	114	114	35,828	8,522	182	11,289	2,591	269	3,990	.....	421	9,532
.....	.....	.....	1,368	510	1,878	2	75	75	.....	3,321	.....	4,408	526	158	1,245	715	.....	3,346
.....	.....	29,251	.....	.....	4,403	4	84	84	.....	4,153	.....	5,038	1,108	192	1,745	360	631	4,865
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,786	2	108	129	.....	20,880	50	23,422	2,597	316	9,740	1,325	396	22,025
.....	25,106	.....	51,020	16,077	67,097	2	954	1,604	.....	176,108	.....	178,440	20,990	3,268	85,307	19,673	7,450	166,573
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,376	3	141	141	.....	6,128	.....	8,677	1,069	253	2,446	540	.....	5,761
3,630	.....	25,843	.....	.....	2,651	3	56	56	26,626	3,210	.....	3,373	903	135	2,160	.....	.....	3,373
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,634	3	55	55	5,959	2,084	.....	2,343	919	81	914	.....	.....	2,336
413	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	44	69	69	4,119	942	1,292	2,878	450	150	816	325	565	2,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	46	46	.....	500	.....	516	402	99	.....	.....	.....	502
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	43	43	.....	175	.....	204	129	75	1,400	.....	.....	.....
.....	49,754	.....	.....	.....	37,431	5	891	1,169	.....	45,226	.....	50,152	10,024	1,827	21,462	3,760	1,840	48,179
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	147	147	.....	4,224	.....	5,951	1,639	←	3,160	460	.....	5,951
.....	.....	72,706	.....	.....	5,389	1	352	352	72,706	15,926	.....	28,507	2,091	813	14,481	1,706	2,031	25,765
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	364	15	39	39	.....	150	122	359	80	75	100	30	.....	359
.....	.....	.....	2,950	852	3,802	...	115	115	*32,000	4,540	.....	6,050	527	134	2,140	360	.....	5,162
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,981	2	544	544	.....	50,200	.....	51,952	9,553	1,170	23,220	4,922	1,588	50,187
.....	1,602	.....	.....	.....	18,184	4	363	476	.....	35,860	.....	38,878	5,029	717	20,686	2,893	.....	36,765
1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,996	2	250	250	.....	17,871	.....	25,398	2,877	659	9,007	1,930	490	19,264
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	317	317	.....	8,730	.....	27,994	6,029	792	7,950	780	250	17,433
.....	.....	.....	18,339	9,964	28,363	3	279	349	.....	15,127	.....	33,447	3,044	640	16,088	3,398	.....	30,416
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81,393	3	378	778	*100,300	148,697	.....	187,428	30,075	2,684	75,486	9,682	46,839	204,829
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,171	...	109	109	18,620	3,500	.....	5,830	1,132	169	1,483	612	.....	4,412
.....	.....	.....	16,806	6,623	23,429	3	238	238	.....	27,218	2,206	35,305	8,070	619	13,973	←	.....	30,873
4,667	.....	5,422	5,928	4,152	10,080	...	139	141	.....	8,600	2,439	12,682	1,147	391	7,293	←	.....	12,418
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	851	5	127	127	18,724	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,770	5	51	51	*12,745	2,426	.....	2,922	790	93	1,055	273	98	2,966
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,193	4	18	18	10,621	1,030	.....	1,211	61	29	506	93	149	1,073

STATISTICS OF

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Upland, Cal. P. l.	*4	F.	1	....	36	40	1	20,000	2,072	2,501	.....	.....	18,554	15,87
Urbana, Ill. Univ. of Ill. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	88	88	51	.....	330,895	361,682	47,289	189,097	42,285	7,82
Utica, N. Y. P. l.	*87	F.	20	305	72	72	38	*370,000	83,644	88,573	13,135	.....	274,430	186,00
Uxbridge, Mass. F. p. l.	5	F.	10	285	43	46	2	30,000	12,871	13,199	.....	18,515	18,000	14,37
Valley City, N. D. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	313	50	50	3	.....	11,026	12,005	652	.....	14,139	3,92
Valparaiso, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	4	330	51	51	2	30,000	7,606	7,856	.....	.....	27,753	18,39
Van Wert, O. Brumback l.	29	F.	115	306	66	72	5	100,000	23,808	24,981	.....	.....	102,172	.....
Vermilion, S. D. Univ. of S. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	80	80	3	150,000	28,000	30,200	.....	.....	.....	.....
Visalia, Cal. Tulare County f. l.	35	F.	90	307	42	.....	32	28,000	19,276	25,003	.....	.....	146,062[6]	.....
Waco, Tex. Baylor Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	76½	76½	6	100,000	23,877	26,493	3,026	.....	10,185	.....
Wakefield, Mass. Beebe Town l.	12	F.	2	304	39½	39½	4	.....	18,132	18,581	.....	.....	79,134	76,14
Walla Walla, Wash. F. p. l.	*24	F.	1	366	72	76	3	.....	11,017	12,060	700	.....	59,580	39,11
Waltham, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	43	304	72	76	7	.....	44,064	45,189	.....	.....	125,396	70,19
Washington, D. C. P. l. of D. C.	363	F.	181	362	72	79	....	600,000	179,183	185,136	.....	1,024,844	880,043	474,39
Washington, D. C. Dept. of Ag.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	45	45	....	.....	.....	137,703	←	127,885	.....	.....
Washington, Pa. Citizen f. l.	.....	F.	1	305	66	66	4	.....	16,888	17,299	.....	37,690	35,040	26,55
Waterloo, Ia. P. l.	35	.....	.....	363	72	75	12	130,000	23,912	25,115	1,308	.....	150,665	.....
Wausau, Wis. P. l.	*18	F.	1	307	66	66	4	.....	9,846	10,563	.....	.....	75,896	42,87
Waverley, Mass. McLean Hosp.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	1	.....	14,130	14,477	.....	10,053	.....	.....
Wellesley, Mass. F. l.	*6	F.	2	303	51	51	4	.....	19,271	19,682	.....	.....	34,951	23,47
Wellesley, Mass. Well. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	322	72	75	12	.....	74,905	78,556	.....	.....	30,938	.....
Westfield, N. Y. Patterson l.	4	F.	2	303	52	52	2	*200,000	18,374	18,914	930	.....	23,668	17,90
Weymouth, Mass. Tufts l.	13	F.	15	303	34	34	3	.....	29,755	30,179	.....	.....	58,693	40,90
Whitewater, Wis. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	290	43	43	2	.....	12,628	13,295	*5,500	.....	21,505	.....
Whiting, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	3	348	42	46	....	.....	11,260	12,280	.....	.....	39,372	.....
Wichita, Kas. City l.	*65	F.	.....	365	72	76	5	150,000	10,552	10,775	.....	.....	67,976	48,00
Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Osterhout l.	.....	F.	1	....	.....	.....	9	.....	47,909	49,231	1,292	.....	168,145	103,69
Williamsport, Pa. J. V. Brown l.	.....	F.	7	306	72	72	7	461,562	25,448	27,161	.....	.....	111,314	81,40
Williamstown, Mass. Will'ms C.	.....	F.	.....	340	70½	70½	6	.....	83,909	87,675	.....	.....	10,659	.....
Williston, N. D. James mem. l.	5	F.	1	363	36	40	1	32,000	4,192	4,478	.....	.....	16,292	12,42
Willows, Cal. Glenn Co. f. l.	7	F.	22	312	.....	.....	....	.....	1,402	5,168	1,025	.....	16,895	.....
Wilmington, Del. Wilm. Inst.	*106	F.	42	306	75	86	20	.....	83,908	86,526	.....	.....	266,787	157,11
Winchester, Va. Handley l.	5	F.	1	304	66	66	3	140,000	5,669	6,832	.....	.....	32,747	23,26
Winsted, Conn. Gilbert Sch. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	241	39	39	1	.....	10,555	10,689	.....	.....	14,105	9,40
Winthrop, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	3	304	45	45	4	41,500	12,743	13,147	.....	.....	47,778	36,61
Woburn, Mass. P. l.	16	F.	9	303	61	61	5	175,000	47,871	48,616	.....	.....	74,702	53,51
Woodstock, Vt. N. Williams l.	2	F.	1	302	45½	63½	2	.....	19,360	19,968	.....	.....	24,136	20,51
Worcester, Mass. F. p. l.	162	F.	10	365	72	82	53	436,935	227,843	235,868	.....	769,314	664,649	.....

LIBRARIES

f the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Cops.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,344	3	32	32	19,168	1,600	.....	1,636	199	45	630	150	.....	1,636
....	.....	15,786	.....	.....	.....	...	4,503	4,503	.....	.....	.....	.....	†54,603	←	61,093	.....	.....	115,696
2,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,997	3	255	255	59,178	37,379	1,735	41,144	6,399	667	19,072	3,161	.....	37,052
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,364	...	52	52	5,520	2,313	654	6,439	205	80	800	.....	800	2,977
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	564	172	2,580	.....	.....	.....
180	.....	20,648	.....	.....	3,233	...	89	89	.....	2,950	.....	4,935	64	170	970	158	1,224	3,801
5,290	91	.....	.....	.....	13,258	...	121	121	.....	12,702	.....	12,864	1,357	241	2,952	1,535	5,337	12,864
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	6,500	.....	6,500	.....	.....	2,570	.....	.....	.....
6,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,253	...	41	562	.....	12,911	.....	14,737	3,930	644	5,763	.....	.....	13,050
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	5,064	.....	5,190	1,051	350	3,091	.....	.....	5,190
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,803	5	65	65	.....	3,026	280	3,306	821	156	1,504	26	.....	3,306
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,962	2	111	111	.....	4,900	.....	5,573	752	259	2,759	424	.....	5,410
....	.....	.....	8,263	2,747	11,010	3	165	165	.....	13,659	271	14,372	3,126	←	5,757	1,158	.....	13,881
3,766	110,930	33,871	32,914	16,534	49,488	3	449	683	.....	72,100	90	78,388	11,918	1,151	43,769	6,480	.....	77,335
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	2,280	3,015	.....	55,682	.....	55,682	7,017	4,154	31,278	.....	.....	55,488
2,204	.....	17,344	.....	.....	4,596	...	137	137	.....	1,900	120	3,397	639	211	1,680	.....	.....	2,928
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	253	253	.....	16,579	.....	16,875	1,664	525	8,483	1,189	.....	15,263
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,589	4	.....	.....	.....	3,900	.....	4,590	1,208	172	1,842	202	.....	4,576
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	745	.....	792	404	388	.....	.....	.....	1,629
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,500	860	4,619	604	←	1,576	413	600	4,019[7]
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	320	320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,325	3	73	73	.....	100	5,535	7,430	688	140	1,440	720	.....	3,810
7,399	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,072	...	108	108	.....	3,255	655	5,136	1,045	226	1,581	441	.....	5,127
.....	1,121	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,760	.....	2,774	500	225	1,800	.....	.....	2,760
1,094	229	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	151	151	.....	5,966	.....	12,243	1,126	149	2,097	1,017	144	12,243
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	167	173	.....	7,500	.....	8,354	2,225	287	3,371	889	.....	8,348
....	.....	.....	14,223	6,058	20,281	...	150	150	51,089	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
108	.....	.....	4,973	1,853	6,826	3	103	103	17,688	.....	8,424	9,807	1,682	257	4,729	941	.....	9,718
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	12,934	.....	12,934	6,363	6,363	5,134	.....	.....	12,934
....	.....	.....	826	445	1,271	3	46	46	.....	3,600	.....	4,242	288	83	1,096	780	.....	3,798
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,207	...	38	38	.....	3,939	.....	5,691	2,295	94	2,124	123	.....	5,216
5,538	5,414	.....	10,430	7,606	18,036	3	288	350	.....	15,895	.....	30,832	5,211	932	13,924	555	19,309	48,945
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	3	81	81	58,148	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,210	...	49	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	2,630	829	3,459	2	.....	.....	.....	4,892	.....	4,892	778	191	1,709	600	.....	4,852
1,338	.....	.....	2,458	1,346	3,804	...	107	108	.....	5,700	2,735	8,615	1,421	261	3,446	685	.....	8,540
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,848	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,174	3	594	594	.....	66,850	4,034	79,903	14,907	2,434	41,502	←	.....	75,802

020.6
AMXC
1917

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Reports of Secretary, Treasurer, Trustees of Endowment Funds, Publishing Board and Committees, 1916-17

SECRETARY'S REPORT

The past year has been a busy but uneventful one at the executive office. The usual routine work has been performed and its accomplishment calls for no detailed recital. The work grows in bulk with the years; we are busier each year than the year before. This however is proper and we should be sorry to report conditions otherwise.

Chicago Headquarters—The association continues to be the recipient of the generosity of the board of directors and librarian of the Chicago Public Library. For another twelve months we have been provided with commodious, comfortable and altogether adequate quarters in the main library building, and as the years increase in which we report this truly magnanimous treatment the appreciation of all members of the Association must increase in proportion.

Membership—When the 1916 Handbook went to press there were 3,188 members of the Association. Since then there have been additions as follows: New personal members, 150; former personal members rejoining, 24; new institutional members, 37; former institutional members rejoining, 3; total, 214 (as against 152 for same period last year). Six personal members became life members (same number as last year). An extensive campaign for new members, especially institutional, was conducted during the winter with fairly satisfactory results. Many libraries and librarians are not yet members of the national association who should be, but it seems a slow and tedious process to persuade a very large number of these that it is distinctly to their advantage to join. The new members acquired each year have to counterbalance a large number who for one reason or another allow their membership to lapse, so that the net growth is disappointingly slow. More money is needed, especially by the various standing and special committees and the only way to meet these needs seems to be through increased membership revenue. Chief librarians who are already members can render a great service by recommending membership to their heads of departments and other staff members who are not members, but whose salaries are such as to warrant them in becoming such. We also need more library trustees in the Association, both for the financial assistance rendered through dues and for their counsel and interest in national library affairs. Here, too, the chief librarians can render a service by urging membership to the members of their boards.

Routine—The routine work of the office remains much the same as reported in previous years, although, as already stated it is steadily increasing in bulk. It seems unnecessary, therefore, to restate it here, especially as the attempt is being made to compass this report in the fewest possible words. Those with curiosity to know what the office finds to do are referred to the reports of the past three or four years.

Recommendations for Positions—A feature of the work at headquarters this year, as heretofore, has been to recommend librarians and library assistants to positions on request of the appointing authorities. Although many are helped in the course of the year the number is small compared with what it should be. As on several previous occasions we want to remind librarians and trustees of this agency at their disposal to help them find competent assistance. The library schools and the state library com-

missions are largely utilized, but we wish to call attention to the A. L. A. office as, in the phrase of the reference department, "one more place to look."

Uniform Library Statistics—In February a questionnaire to secure library statistics was sent to about 950 libraries. Returns have been received from about 400. Statistics furnished by a few were too meager to print, but those from about 375 libraries, public, high and normal school, college and university, and various types of special libraries, are appended to and made a part of the secretary's report. The form, drawn by the chairman of the committee on library administration and the secretary, which was used last year is again used here. As the chairman of the A. L. A. Publishing Board and the chairman of the committee on library administration state in their respective reports, it is expected that a library yearbook, issued by the United States Bureau of Education will soon assume definite shape. Uniform library statistics will very properly form a conspicuous part of such a publication. In the May Bulletin the secretary asked the membership for suggestions as to what such a yearbook should contain. What are the thirty or forty most important statistical items which should be included? What features not statistical should be comprised? Very few suggestions have as yet been received. We hope for more. Surely the lack of response does not indicate that librarians would not welcome such a library yearbook.

Committee of One Hundred—The secretary has been appointed by the United States Commissioner of Education a member of the Committee of One Hundred to study the Americanization problem, particularly how foreigners may be helped to understand American conditions and institutions through the evening schools. The committee wishes to study the problem of *effective* evening schools for foreigners and how best to induce non-English speaking people to attend these schools. The secretary would like to collect information how librarians are assisting the schools in this work, and will be glad to receive any reports, posters, announcements or information of any kind.

Publishing Board—The secretary of the A. L. A. is also secretary of the A. L. A. Publishing Board, and as such devotes a considerable part of his time and efforts to the activities of the Board. The same applies also to other members of the headquarters staff. These facts are set forth in sufficient detail in the report of the Publishing Board presented elsewhere in print and need not be reiterated here.

Library plans and photographs—The collection of library plans and photographs, referred to several times in previous reports and Bulletins continues to grow both in size and usefulness. Although not large it is capable of considerable service and we cordially invite librarians to avail themselves of it whether in planning of new buildings, in assembling material for a library exhibit or for any other purpose.

Japanese art panels—At the close of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition the Imperial Japanese Government presented to the American Library Association twenty-three very beautiful art panels which were among the objects exhibited at San Francisco. These panels were water color paintings on silk with ebony frame. They were the work of advanced students in the Tokyo School of Art. Since last October the collection has formed a traveling exhibit, an itinerary covering eighteen libraries of the north-central states having been worked out, each library retaining the exhibit two weeks. The paintings have been highly praised and appreciated where they have been shown. An itinerary covering Eastern libraries will be begun in October of the present year.

Publicity—In addition to assisting the Publicity Committee wherever possible, the secretary has furnished frequent "stories" to the Associated Press, and has prepared articles for the Philadelphia Public Ledger, Survey, Social Service Review,

Wisconsin Library Bulletin, Texas newspapers, and for various yearbooks. The Association and libraries generally need a trained publicity expert who will devote all or a large part of his time to the publicity problems of libraries. Steps to procure such an individual have been considered by the publicity committee, the Executive Board, and other librarians, but no favorable result has yet been reached. A library publicity and advertising conference under the auspices of the Advertising Association of Chicago was held in Chicago, May 25. This was, we believe, the first meeting of this kind in the history of libraries. The executive office was able to assist the committee in charge in a number of respects. Mr. Kerr, chairman, and Mr., Rush, member of the A. L. A. publicity committee, and the secretary were among those on the program.

Field work—During the past year the secretary has addressed the following library schools: Atlanta, Illinois, Pittsburgh, Pratt, Simmons and Western Reserve. He attended and participated in the program of the state library association meetings of Alabama, Kansas-Oklahoma (joint meeting) and Illinois. He addressed the staff of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, the Birmingham (Ala.) Rotary Club, spoke at a "Library Week" meeting at Decatur, the Woman's Club of Elmhurst, Illinois, and attended the spring conference at Atlantic City.

Mr. Carl H. Milam, librarian of the Birmingham Public Library, was appointed official representative of the Association to the meeting of the Mississippi Library Association at Columbus, May 3-4. He delivered an address on "Library service—a look ahead."

The Association was invited to send a delegate to the inauguration of Dr. W. A. Jessup, as president of the University of Iowa, and the president appointed Miss Julia A. Robinson, secretary of the Iowa Library Commission.

Necrology—During the past year, since we met at Asbury Park, the Association has lost by the hand of death sixteen of its members. This by a strange coincidence is the same number as the year before.

The number includes two library trustees, one of whom having reached the venerable age of ninety-six, was probably the oldest member of our Association; four active heads of libraries; a former treasurer of the Association and for many years active and prominent as a library administrator; and two ex-presidents of the Association, one cut off in what seemed her professional prime, the other passing in the fullness of years after seeing his life work appreciated and its continuity assured; and others who in their respective places of responsibility had performed their duty faithfully and well.

The list is as follows:

Babbitt, Grace E., reference librarian of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, until failing health compelled her resignation a few months ago, died October 29, 1916. She joined the Association in 1907 (No. 4,121) and attended the conferences of 1907, '13 and '14.

Curran, Mrs. Mary H., associate librarian of the Bangor (Me.) Public Library since 1913, died February 19, 1917. She had been connected with the Bangor library since 1876, and was librarian from 1888 to 1913. She joined the A. L. A. in 1887 (No. 637) and attended the conferences of 1887, '94, '96, '99, 1901-03, '06, '09-10 and London International, 1897.

Camp, David N., president of the New Britain (Conn.) Institute Library, died October 19, 1916, at the age of 96. He was one of the best known educators of the state, and had twice served as mayor of New Britain. He joined the Association in 1892 (No. 964) and attended the conferences of 1892, 1902, 1909 and 1913.

Custer, Florence B., librarian of the Passyunk Branch of the Philadelphia Free Library, died June 30, 1916. She joined the Association in 1913 (No. 5841) and attended the conference of that year.

Gay, Ernest L., of Boston, librarian of the Society for the Preservation of New Eng-

land Antiquities, died November 25, 1916. He joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,476) and attended the conference of that year.

GRISWOLD, Alice Stanton, librarian of the Hartford (Conn.) Medical Society Library, died November 27, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1897 (No. 1,612), but had not been a member continuously from that date. She attended the conferences of 1897 and 1916.

HOPKINS, Anderson Hoyt, for many years prominent in library work, died March 21, 1917. He was successively assistant in the University of Michigan Library, assistant librarian of the John Crerar Library, librarian of the Louisville Free Public Library, and of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Mr. Hopkins was obliged by ill health to retire from library work in 1908. He joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,187) and became a life member in 1907. He was a member of the Council, 1905-09, and treasurer in 1907-08. He attended the conferences of 1893-94, '96, 1900-07. See Public Libraries 22:193; Library Journal 42:371.

LINDSAY, Mary Boyden, librarian of the Evanston (Ill.) Public Library since 1894, died January 25, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,207) and attended the conferences of 1893, '96-1905, '07-08, '10 and '16. See Public Libraries, 22:107; Library Journal 42:303.

MANN, Mrs. Louisa van de Sande, wife of Benjamin Pickman Mann, died at her home in Washington, D. C., October 19, 1916. She joined the Association in 1879 (No. 300) and later, with her husband, became a life member. She attended the conferences of 1879, '85, '87, '90, '92, '93, '98, 1906, '07, '09, '12-14, thirteen in all.

MORISON, Mary, trustee of the Peterborough (N. H.) Town Library, and prominent in state social service affairs, died Jan. 7, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,607) and attended the conference of 1902.

PLUMMER, Mary Wright, principal of the library school of the New York Public Library, president of the A. L. A. for the year 1915-16, a pioneer in library training, and one of the most prominent library figures of the country, died September 21, 1916. She had at various times been on important committees, especially in connection with library training, was a member of the Executive Board previous to her term as president, and was second vice-president 1899-1900 and 1911-12. She was elected president of the Association in 1915 and notwithstanding pain and extreme physical weakness performed all the duties of the office for the entire term, even to arranging the Asbury Park Conference program in all its details. Her lowered vitality, however, made it impossible for her to be present and preside at the conference, the success of which was so largely hers. Miss Plummer joined the Association in 1887 (No. 602) and attended the conferences of 1887, '89-93, '96-1905, '07-08, and '12-14, twenty-three altogether. See Library Journal 41:727 (editorial), 756-57; and Public Libraries, 21:355.

ROSENTHAL, Herman, chief of the Slavonic division of the New York Public Library, died January 27, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1916 (No.7,228) and attended the conference of that year.

SARGEANT, William Henry, librarian of the Norfolk (Va.) Public Library, died March 23, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1905 (No. 3,269) and attended the conferences of 1906 and '14.

SOUTHWORTH, Myra Frances, librarian of the Brockton (Mass.) Public Library from 1874 to 1897, died December 15, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1878 (No. 179) and attended the conferences of 1879, '87, '89, '92, '95-96, 1900 and the London International of 1897.

UTLEY, Henry Munson, librarian of the Detroit Public Library from 1885 to 1913 and librarian-emeritus from the latter date, died February 16, 1917, in his eighty-first year. He joined the A. L. A. in 1885 (No. 502) and later became a life member. He was a councillor of the Association from 1887 to '90; a vice-president in 1891; recorder in 1892; a vice-president again in 1893; and president, 1894-95, presiding at

the Denver Conference in 1895. He held numerous committee appointments and contributed many papers to various conferences. He attended the following twenty-three conferences: 1885-87, '89-98, 1900-01, '03-06, '08-11, and the London International, 1897. See Library Journal 42:190; Public Libraries 22:106.

WHITTIER, Florence, for several years past and until failing health compelled her resignation, assistant librarian of the University of Missouri, died in Los Angeles, September 11, 1916. From September, 1909, to September, 1910, she was assistant secretary of the A. L. A., in the newly established office in Chicago. She joined the Association in 1902 (No. 2,547) and attended the conferences of 1902, '05 and '10.

The secretary desires to express his sincere appreciation of the unfailing courtesy and support of every member of the Executive Board and the Publishing Board. He wishes to go further and include the members of the various committees, standing and special, and the membership of the Association as a body. It is a pleasure to serve in such an atmosphere of comradeship and good fellowship.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL AND STATE RELATIONS

Your Committee has to report that the St. Louis Post Office is advertising that it will transmit books to and from the library of that city by parcel post. The Post Office took the initiative in the matter.

The important work of the year for the Committee occurred in connection with the proposed War Taxation Bill, two of the provisions of which were such as materially to affect public libraries. The first of these provided that periodical publications should pay a rate of postage based upon the distance from the point of publication to the destination. Believing that this would be detrimental to public libraries, especially those in parts of the country distant from the points of publication, inasmuch as it would render the price of magazines greater to them and would have a tendency to diminish the circulation of periodicals whose subscription list was nation wide, a formal protest was filed with the chairmen of the appropriate Committees.

Another proposed provision placed a 10 per cent import duty upon all articles now upon the free list, in which free list books for public libraries are included. Inasmuch as state and municipal libraries are among the agencies of such governments, it seems that a tax upon books imported for such libraries is indirectly in contravention of the right of such state and local governments, to be free from federal taxation, and while the tax may not be contrary to the letter of the constitution, it is clearly against its spirit. A more important argument, however, is that such a tax, by diminishing the amount available for the purchase of books printed without the boundaries of the United States renders the libraries of the country less able to do their part in preparing the people to meet the educational emergencies of present and future years. The libraries cannot do their part toward that preparedness which is so much urged upon every one at present, if they have their income cut in any avoidable way.

At the present time, and in connection with the present war, books are printed, for example, in Canada, Great Britain, and France, which should be on the shelves of many libraries. Surely an educational institution, such as a library, ought to be able to provide for the people books printed in every land, so as to give Americans the benefit of advances in knowledge made and published in any language.

In a vigorous protest against this provision, your Committee had the co-operation of the Bookbuying Committee. It is pleasant to be able to add that, at the present writing, the Senate Committee upon Finance has voted to remove from

the bill both of the provisions to which objection was made. Our share in this action may not have been a large one, but we may felicitate ourselves that our efforts contributed in some measure to this result.

BERNARD C. STEINER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

The report of the Committee is simply one of progress.

The Committee has co-operated with the secretary in making an arrangement with the United States Commissioner of Education by which the Bureau of Education will hereafter publish the long hoped for Library Yearbook. The backbone of such an annual will be the statistics, according to the form prepared by this Committee, that have for the last two years been published in the A. L. A. Conference proceedings. The annual to be published by the Government will naturally cover a larger number of libraries than have been represented in the tables published in our proceedings. As announced in the May number of the Bulletin (p. 86) suggestions are now being invited as to which particular items of statistics are generally considered most important for comparative purposes and what other features are most desired to form regular or recurring parts of such a library annual. While awaiting such suggestions, the plans for the yearbook are incomplete, and the tables of statistics will again this year be published in the proceedings.

As reported to the Council last winter (January Bulletin, p. 29-30) the Committee has followed a policy of watchful waiting with respect to the statistical forms, contenting itself with receiving and attempting to answer criticisms. In view of the comparatively small number of such criticisms received, the Committee is led to conclude that the forms are proving reasonably satisfactory.

On the subject of labor-saving devices the following statement has been furnished by Mr. C. Seymour Thompson, who has the work in hand:

"The committee hopes that it will be possible in the near future to commence the preparation of the manuscript of the work on labor-saving devices and equipment, the publication of which, subject to the approval of the Publishing Board, was authorized by the Council in December, 1915. The preparation of this work will require considerable time, for not only will great care have to be taken to verify from the manufacturers all information concerning their articles, but it is planned to submit different sections to various librarians who may have made special investigation of certain devices, for their criticisms and suggestions."

In fairness to Mr. Thompson it should be explained that the task of reorganizing a library and of occupying a new building have interfered with the progress of this work.

For the Committee,
GEORGE F. BOWERMAN.
Chairman.

CODE OF PRACTICE FOR INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

(Constituting Report for 1917 of the Committee on Co-ordination, C. H. Gould, Chairman)

PRELIMINARY REMARKS: This Code may be taken to embody the more essential points in the actual practice of those libraries in North America which are now the chief lenders to other libraries. Accordingly, compliance with its recommendations will entail no departure from well recognized procedure, while it will as a rule prove convenient to both applicant and lender. Although it is not to be expected that any Code of Practice could be devised which would meet, without modification, the requirements of every library, nevertheless, it remains true that greater and very helpful uniformity might easily be attained in certain directions where mere confusion now reigns. The present Code of Practice has been compiled in the hope of conducing to such uniformity, and, at the same time, of offering suggestions and recommendations on points which

every library must consider when drawing up or revising its own Code of Rules.

A word of explanation is perhaps due in regard to Section 11. The stipulation that a book, if lent, shall be used only in the building of the borrowing library is often demanded less "in the interest of safety" than to enable the borrowing library to make sure of its ability to return the book punctually. By college libraries, for instance, when borrowing books for professors, the stipulation might be welcomed as tending to produce this result.

Finally, before applying to a library for a loan, one should consider what that library is, and what it is doing. To quote one of the contributors to the Code: "The nature and purpose of the loan system will vary with the character of the *lending* institution. No library can be expected to send its books a thousand miles for a reader whom it would not feel called upon to serve at its own door." Now, the nature and scope of public libraries, state libraries, university libraries, libraries which exist solely for research, and so on, differ from each other in important respects; and there is a corresponding difference in the nature and purpose of the loans each class of library may be expected to make. For example, public libraries can hardly ever spare, and research libraries would hardly feel it their duty to lend, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library. State libraries would, on the other hand, usually be prepared to lend such material.

1. Purpose

The purpose of inter-library loans is (a) to aid research calculated to advance the boundaries of knowledge, by the loan of unusual books not readily accessible elsewhere, (b) to augment the supply of the average book to the average reader*; subject, in both cases, to making due provision for the rights and convenience of the immediate constituents of the lending library, and for safeguarding the material which is desired as a loan.

2. Scope or Extent

Almost any material possessed by a library, unless it has been acquired on terms which entirely preclude its loan, may be lent upon occasion to another library; and it may be assumed that all libraries are prepared to go as far as they reasonably can, or as their regulations permit, in lending to others.* Still, the lender alone must decide, in each case, whether a particular loan should, or should not, be made.

When applying for a loan, if a photographic reproduction would be a satisfactory substitute, librarians should always state the fact. Reproductions can frequently be obtained at small cost, and have an advantage over an actual loan, in that they become the property of the borrower.

3. Material Which Should Not Be Applied for

Current fiction; any book requested for a trivial purpose, or which is available in other libraries more readily accessible to the applicant; also, if applying to a public library, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library.

4. Material Which Should Be Lent Only Under Exceptional Circumstances

Material in constant use or request in the library applied to; books of reference; books that are not to be taken from the library applied to except under special permission; material which by reason of its size or character requires expensive packing, or high insurance; material which by reason of age, delicate texture, or fragile condition, is likely to suffer from being sent by mail or express.

---

*The graduate student who has a thesis to prepare stands midway between these two extremes. It is often taken for granted that the needs of the graduate student should be met as a matter of course. But it would seem at least equally reasonable that the graduate student should choose his subject of study largely according to the means he has at hand. Not that he should be prevented from making use of an occasional inter-library loan, but that his choice of a subject ought not to be such as to involve securing a large part of his material from a distant library.

5. Music

Music is lent on the same conditions as books, but, if copyrighted, must not be used for public performances, except as permission for such use be secured from the copyright proprietor.

6. How Effected

By libraries of standing, which will apply to others expected to possess the desired material, *in order of their relative distance from, or relative duty to,* the community in which any particular requests originate; the nearest library, whether in respect of distance, or of duty, to be approached first.

Applications for loans should give the author's full name, or at least, surname *correctly spelled,* with initials; title, accurately stated; date; publisher, or place of publication; edition, if a particular edition is needed. Applications should be typed or written *legibly,* preferably on a card of standard library size.

7. Limit of Number of Volumes

Each library must fix a limit for itself.

8. Duration of Loan

This will vary with the nature and purpose of the loan. The time allowed will be stated in each case by the lender when the loan is made. Four weeks is, perhaps, a fair average period. The period is counted from the day the book leaves the lender to the day it is returned by the borrower. An extension of time may usually be obtained for good reasons. Application for such extension must be made early enough to permit an answer from the lending library to be received before the book's return is due. The lender always reserves the right of summary recall.

9. Notice of Receipt and Return

Receipt of books borrowed must be acknowledged at once; and when books are returned, notice must be sent by mail at the same time. Promptness in this respect is necessary to permit books to be traced if they go astray.

Notice of return should state: Titles of books sent (with call numbers); date of return; conveyance, e. g., insured parcel post, prepaid express, etc., in the latter case, naming the express company.

10. Expenses in Connection With Loan

All expenses of carriage (both ways) and insurance, when effected, must be borne by the borrowing library.

11. Safeguards

The borrowing library is bound by the conditions imposed by the lender. These it may not vary, although a good deal will usually be left to the discretion of the borrowing library. In such a case, the borrowing library will safeguard borrowed material as carefully as it would its own; and its librarian will require to be used within its own building whatever material would be so treated, in the interest of safety, were the borrowing library its possessor.

12. Responsibility of Borrower

The borrowing library must assume complete responsibility for the safe-keeping and due return of all material borrowed.

In cases of actual loss in transit, the borrowing library should not merely meet the cost of replacement, but should charge itself with the trouble of making the replacement, unless the owner prefers to attend to the matter.

It should be remembered, too, that while, if a single volume of a set be lost, it is usually necessary to buy the whole set or a large part of it in order to obtain the missing volume, the Post Office or express company is seldom willing to refund the full cost of such replacement. In two recent cases it was possible to collect only the proportional cost of the volumes actually lost as compared with the original cost of the full set—a sum by no means sufficient to make good the loss.

13. General Provisions and Suggestions

Disregard of any of the foregoing rules, injury to books from use, careless packing, or detention of books beyond the time specified for the loan, will be considered good ground for declining to lend in future.

The borrowing library should inform individuals of the conditions attached to each particular loan.

REPORT OF THE BOOKBINDING COMMITTEE

Owing to the resignation of Mr. Bailey as chairman of the Bookbinding Committee, the present chairman has thought it best not to attempt the development of the bookbinding work along the lines of technical discovery and experiments, but to spend the next year or two in popularizing the knowledge already at hand, so that both large and small libraries throughout the country may be induced to take a larger interest in the subject of bookbinding in its more elementary phases. The interest shown by small libraries in the subject of bookbinding has been disappointing at all times. Accordingly the Committee has planned to prepare an exhibit of library bookbinding and its principles, with examples of good and bad practice, and to show this at the Louisville conference of the Association. The plans will include a demonstration of book repairing and mending, something of direct value to every library. It is hoped to prepare the exhibit in such a manner that it may be transported from Louisville to various state library meetings during the next year.

A number of bookbinding inquiries from libraries in various parts of the country have been answered by the chairman of the Committee, and specifications have been submitted for the forthcoming new edition of the Encyclopedia Americana. Likewise considerable correspondence has been carried on with one of the large manufacturing companies which publishes a heavy catalog volume which it desired to have bound in the most approved form.

It is felt by the Committee that too much emphasis cannot be placed at this time on presenting very forcibly to small libraries the necessity of having bookbinding done in approved manner, without reference to the location of the bindery. It has been found that in hundreds of cases libraries are having their work done by so-called library binderies, which are turning out very unsatisfactory work. Every book so bound means a financial loss to the library, and the efforts of the Committee may well be directed to remedying this wide-spread condition, either by exhibits or other methods.

JOSEPH L. WHEELER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

The statement which Mr. George H. Carter, clerk of the Joint Congressional Committee on Printing, made at the Asbury Park meeting fully sets forth the status of the printing bill which the House of Representatives had under consideration at that time. Mr. Barnhart of Indiana, chairman of the House Committee on Printing, was unable to get that bill before the House again during the remainder of the Sixty-fourth Congress, and it consequently died with the Congress. The Committee was much encouraged, however, over the fact that the House had approved of substantially one-half of the Barnhart bill during the two days it was under consideration. The similar bill in the Senate advanced no farther than a favorable report from the Senate Committee on Printing, the calendar of the Senate, like that of the House, being filled with more important legislation which crowded out everything else from consideration by either body during the Sixty-fourth Congress.

Toward the close of the last session of Congress, the Senate Committee on Printing made another effort to have some printing legislation enacted by Congress so as to insure the immediate adoption of certain economies proposed in the original printing bill. An abridgment was made of the old bill by taking from it those sections which related particularly to printing and binding and the distribution of publications for Congress, leaving out those provisions which related more especially to the Government Printing Office and the various departments. This abridged bill made only 28 pages while the original bill consisted of 129 pages.

The new bill was generally called the "congressional" printing bill. It was reported from the Senate Committee on Printing by Senator Chilton, the new chairman of that Committee, on January 11, 1917, as "Bill No. 7795." It met with no opposition whatever and was passed unanimously by the Senate without amendment on February 6, 1917. This new bill also met with the approval of the House Committee on Printing and Mr. Barnhart, chairman of that Committee, made several efforts to have it considered by the House before the adjournment of Congress, but in this he was unsuccessful, and the congressional printing bill, like many of its illustrious predecessors, died with the Congress.

Even in this new and abridged bill the Committee did not, however, lose interest in the depository libraries, for it contained substantially all of the provisions of the old bill that are of especial interest to those libraries.

In its report (S. Report No. 910, Sixty-fourth Congress) on the new printing bill, the Committee thus explained the intent and purposes of the provisions relating to depository libraries:

"It is intended to make available for depository libraries every publication of the Government that is printed for the information of the public or the use of Government officials in the transaction of the public business, especially committee hearings, and publications that are not ordered withheld by the committee itself as confidential."

It will thus be seen that it is now the intention of the Committee to have the selective plan for distribution of publications to depository libraries controlled by regulations rather than the more rigid provisions of the old bill.

No new printing bill has been introduced at the present session of Congress and it does not seem likely that one will be unless Congress enters the field of general legislation, which seems improbable at this time. Nothing will be gained by reintroducing the bill until there seems to be an opportunity for its consideration in either House.

The bill will probably be amplified somewhat along that line so as to make it more complete than was the bill which passed the Senate at the last session of Congress.

GEO. S. GODARD, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY TRAINING

The Committee has held one formal meeting during the year, in connection with the meeting of the A. L. A. Council in Chicago, in December. This meeting was devoted to reports from the various sub-committees as to the progress of their work and to a general discussion of the whole situation. There has been, in addition, much correspondence throughout the entire year on particular questions. The main work of the year, however, has been in investigations carried on by the sub-committees. These sub-committees are as follows: Summer schools, Mr. Chalmers Hadley; Apprentice classes and training classes, Miss Alice S. Tyler; Library instruction in colleges and universities, Miss Charlotte Templeton; Instruction in normal schools, Mr. W. Dawson Johnston.

Summer Schools

Mr. Hadley has submitted an extremely interesting report upon the subject of summer library schools, containing the results obtained by a questionnaire sent out by him and also embodying in part the results of an investigation made by a Committee of the League of Library Commissions. The report will be printed in the Proceedings as an appendix to this report, but is too long to be included in this preliminary report. In the main Mr. Hadley's investigations establish the fact that the standards laid down by the Committee in 1905 and 1908 for summer library schools are adhered to by all schools, the tendency being to overemphasize rather than underemphasize the subjects suggested by the Committee. Demands for assistance to workers in school libraries, which is of

quite recent origin, have caused some variations in the subjects of instruction in order to provide for this type of work. Among other interesting points brought out by Mr. Hadley's report is the development which has taken place in recent years as to offering of summer school courses in alternate series, thereby enabling a student in two successive years to cover a more extensive field. A very good example of this is the work which has been done by the library school of the New York State Library in its summer courses. In other schools the plan has been adopted of offering alternate courses for shorter periods of two or three weeks, one course following the other, so that the student might have three, six, or even nine weeks of study and yet be constantly working over new ground. Both these developments raise the question as to whether this policy might not be still more widely extended; whether, for example, adjoining states might not co-operate by arranging a three or four summer cycle, each state offering either one particular subject through the entire cycle or taking up in succession the various groups of topics covered by the entire cycle. This would make it possible for the student to find in some one of the three or four co-operating states a course suited to his stage of library experience. A librarian who had taken the elementary course could on the following year and for one or two other years cover new ground, eventually receiving what would be the equivalent of the one-year library school course, without the necessity of losing her position or the consequent loss of income for the entire year. There are difficulties in the way of working out any such scheme, but they do not seem insurmountable. Such a proposition would go counter to the tendency which has developed in some states to limit attendance to those pupils who are from the state and would require a somewhat generous attitude in accepting work done under the direction of other commissions, but it would make possible the advantages of library training to many who otherwise could never hope to attain it and whose limited salaries and unstinted service deserve some such opportunity.

There is also the possibility that some one of the existing summer schools might be able to offer more than one course each summer. If some school could be found with resources and equipment sufficient to enable it to offer two, three or four parallel courses which might be taken in successive years until the equivalent of a year's library school training was secured, this too would aid in the solution of the problem of training those already in the profession who could not in any other way than through the use of vacations take the time or spend the money necessary for a full year of training. It would seem that for either of these ways it ought to be possible to obtain legislation which would authorize commissions and boards of trustees to give financial aid to such worthy applicants.

Another interesting development is the growing number of supplementary courses intended to provide additional work for those who have had the customary summer school instruction. The very existence of these courses in such numbers as is shown by Mr. Hadley's report, is evidence that there is a demand for further summer work, and it is the sincere hope of the Committee that either in the ways above suggested or by the further development of these supplementary courses, additional facilities may be furnished to those already in the profession who desire more training.

Question was raised in the discussion at the meeting of library commissions in Chicago last December as to the wisdom of the policy recommended by the Committee and heretofore generally followed by the summer schools limiting attendance at these schools to those already in library work or under appointment to some particular position. This policy was originally recommended by the Committee in order to prevent the summer schools from be-

ing made a short cut into library service by would-be librarians. Obviously, if anybody who wished could take a summer course and then pose as a library trained person, an opening into the profession would be made which would seriously lower the standards which have hitherto been maintained. I think the Committee is entirely agreed in feeling that this policy must be maintained and that there is still a very considerable desire by would-be librarians to utilize these summer schools as a means of entrance into the profession. If such a policy is not maintained, the schools which do not insist upon this requirement should place the standard of entrance so high as practically to eliminate the unfit. This is likely to be the case in schools connected with our great state universities which, as a rule, insist upon the equivalent of college entrance requirements for admission to summer school. Where such a policy is maintained, the danger is greatly reduced, but not entirely eliminated. It is the judgment of the Committee that it would be better to maintain the rule hitherto followed, but if the exigencies of university requirements seem to make this inadvisable, there should be rigid scrutiny and selection among applicants not having previous library experience.

Normal Schools

Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, sub-committee on library instruction given in normal schools, has found it impossible to get the results of his investigation in form for the present conference, but suggests the desirability of the following action: That the American Library Association recommend to the Carnegie Foundation Commission on standardization of courses in state normal schools, the consideration of the importance of instruction in library methods in normal schools, and particularly the desirability of (1) correlation of the results of inquiries of the Committees on library courses in normal schools of the N. E. A. and the A. L. A. published in 1915; (2) recommendations regarding the minimum of instruction desirable in the different classes of normal schools; and (3) recommendations regarding the weight to be attached to questions on library methods and state examinations for teachers' certificates. This recommendation is referred by the Committee to the A. L. A. Council for consideration.

Training Classes

Miss Alice S. Tyler, sub-committee on apprentice classes and training classes, has submitted a very full report on this subject. This report will also be printed in full in the Proceedings, but can only be summarized here. The report is based on the answers received in reply to a questionnaire in regard to apprentice and staff training sent out to fifty large and medium-sized public libraries. The questions and summarized replies are as follows:

(1) *Name of library.* Of the 50 libraries to whom questions were sent, 44 replied and 6 gave no answer.

(2) *Is an entrance examination required for admission to your library service?* 39 libraries replied yes; 5, no.

(2a) *If so, in what subjects?* Literature, 27; history, 25; general information, 23; current events, 8; library work, 7; foreign languages, 6; civics, 2; bibliography, 1; science, 1; a general examination, 2.

(3) *Is this examination a distinctly library service examination or are you under municipal civil service?* Distinctly library service, 28; municipal civil service examination, 10; in several cases, however, the libraries cooperate with the civil service commission in preparing the examination questions.

(4) *If you do not require an entrance examination, how are appointments made and what are the standards by which applicants are measured?* 2 require graduation from library schools; 3 require a high school diploma.

(5) *Do you provide formal class instruction for those admitted to the service?* 27 reply yes; 12, no; 2, somewhat informal instruction.

(5a) It is hardly practical to summarize

the answers to 5a—*How frequently and in what subjects?*—The answers, however, will be printed in full in the Proceedings.

(6) *Are those who take this training graded and placed in regular salaried positions at the end of a definite period?* 8 reply yes; 2, no; 7, place on the eligible list; 5, place on the substitute list; 6, require a further examination; 5, reply yes, "if needed"; and 4, place in regular salaried positions after a probationary period of six months.

(7) *Is there a distinction in your library service between clerical assistants and assistants who have had this staff training?* 20 reply yes; 15, no.

(8) *Do those who have had this staff training fill positions that would otherwise be filled by library school graduates?* 12 reply yes; 8, no; 15, "possibly."

(9) *Do you recommend such assistants to other libraries as trained helpers?* 8 reply yes; 18, no; 10, "possibly."

(10) *Are specific designations used for groups of service such as page, cadet, apprentice or assistant, to specify the positions? If so, please characterize each.* The replies to this question are too various to make possibly a summary, but will be printed in full in the Proceedings, as the subject is one which head librarians will find of special interest.

Questions 2 and 5 seem fundamental in connection with this investigation as they have to do with the character of the examination for entrance to the service and the kind of instruction given after applicants have satisfied the examination required. The subjects in which examinations are given are indicated in the answer to the questions. Several libraries state that the examination presupposes a high school education. A personality grading is required by a number of those replying and in a few libraries a physical examination is required. In the Grand Rapids Library a service analysis of personal qualities has been instituted that is full of interest and possibilities. The question as to the nature of the entrance examination for local library service has such an important bearing upon the question of examinations for entrance to library schools that it seems to the Committee highly desirable that the question should be discussed in the Professional Training Section of the A. L. A. The Committee suggests that it is timely to consider whether there should not be more radical differences than now exist between the examinations required of candidates for general staff service in a local library and those examinations which are to be given for candidates to be admitted to a library school. A glance at the subjects now named for the local service examinations would seem to suggest that these examinations have been modelled too largely upon library school examinations and that probably such examinations might be more wisely based upon the standards of the local high school and cover only the general subjects of history, literature and general information. The library schools may reasonably expect more from their applicants. Their questions may assume that more extended reading has been the privilege of the candidate, that modern languages have been mastered, that educational work has been carried sufficiently beyond the high school period to develop an appreciation of literature, an understanding of the different types of literature, and more independent and critical evaluation of literature. The subject is an important one in library training and the Committee believes that a very full discussion which shall distinguish between the local library service examination and the library school examination would tend to simplify materially the problem of the training and apprentice classes and make still more definite the task set before the library schools. They, therefore, venture to suggest, so far as they may have any right to do so, that this subject be considered next year by the Professional Training Section.

A study of the data brought together by this questionnaire also raises the question whether it would not be profitable to have

in connection with the A. L. A. meeting a round table meeting of the heads and the instructors of apprentice and training classes for discussion of the problems common to such classes. The Committee invites correspondence from the heads of such classes indicating their feeling in this matter and if a sufficiently favorable response is indicated, the Committee will endeavor to arrange such a round table.

Another interesting question raised by the data gathered by Miss Tyler is the possibility of more closely relating the work of training classes to the entrance requirements of the library schools. An important question in connection with large city systems is the problem of securing from the training classes assistants who will develop beyond comparatively unimportant service to positions of departmental responsibility. A large percentage of those who take apprentice or training class work find themselves after a few years of service in a blind alley with no prospect for advancement or for increase of salary. If the apprentice class work could be so related to the entrance requirements of the library schools as to prepare students to pass those examinations and if the libraries could then devise some method by which the financially limited could be given part time work or direct financial assistance to cover their necessities while taking the library school course, the opportunities for development would be greatly extended. This also is a subject which might well be considered either by the Professional Training Section or in a general session of the American Library Association.

AZARIAH S. ROOT, Chairman.

REPORT OF PROGRESS OF THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

During this first year's work most of the committee-members could not be very active, as the work of determining the classification-needs of libraries in general and of organizing the sub-committees, which fell almost wholly on the secretary, has been arduous and long. The coming year should show many positive results of general applicability.

A circular was first sent to about 700 libraries asking where the Decimal Classification needed improvement. About 200 replied. These replies were carded on about 5,000 cards. They deal with classes requiring expansion or change, with subjects requiring classification and assignment to symbols, etc.

The classes shown to be most in need of expansion are:

63	Agriculture
658	Business
79	Amusements
15	Psychology
656	Transportation
38	Transportation
659	Advertising
629.2	Automobiles
657	Business
66	Chemical technology
940.913	European War

Only 26 per cent of those responding wished an abridged edition of the D. C. 82 per cent of those responding subscribed to the proposed L C—D C equivalents, being equivalent to 116 copies.

The sub-committee appointed at the Asbury Park meeting to expand the European War classification has written and classed over 7,000 titles and the tentative scheme has practically reached its final form. The first ten main divisions of the subject will be presented at the Louisville meeting. The chief problem now is to decide with the editors of the D. C. on the root-number. The editors are willing to acquiesce to our request to change from 940.913 of the 9th edition to 940.92. We are further considering with them the possibilities of securing a 4-figure number either at 909.9 or in 940.1-8, as the war, being prolonged and extended, makes its literature enormous.

Sub-committees have been formed, each of seven members—all experienced classifiers of large D. C. libraries and each with a chairman who is a member of the main committee. Three of these expanding 658,

Business, 659, Advertising, and 15, Psychology have begun work. The others appointed to expand the classes mentioned above (except Agriculture, which the D. C. editors have already expanded), will have begun work before the Louisville meeting.

Some 30 volunteers have been secured to co-operate with the sub-committees by writing slips for the titles by means of which the classifications are tested.

Mr. G. W. Lee of Boston has been appointed by the President as an additional member of our main committee and the President will be asked to appoint one more member.

It is to be the practice of the committee to ask reports of progress, monthly from its sub-committees and to publish monthly its circular indicating what the progress has been and asking advice of the committee-members on the questions that arise. The first of these has been published asking for classificattion and D. C. numbers for 29 important, but at present unclassified, subjects.

The secretary has also answered a number of communications from libraries addressed to him directly or through the secretary of the A. L. A. This practice will probably increase.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. Andrews, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE CARNEGIE AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The Trustees of the Endowment Fund beg leave to submit the following statement of the accounts of their trust for the fiscal year ending January 15, 1917:

The only change in investments during the year occurred through the calling of one $1,000 United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund 5% Gold Bond due April 1, 1963 on May 1st, at 110, and the reinvestment of the proceeds in another $1,000 bond of the same issue at 105⅛ plus commission. All interest on investments has been promptly paid. As set forth in our report of last year, there were included in the securities taken over by us upon our appointment as Trustees $15,000, par value, Missouri Pacific Railway Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917. Default having occurred in the payment of the semi-annual interest on these bonds which matured September 1, 1915, the bonds held by us were deposited with the Columbia Trust Company, of this city, as depositary of a committee formed to protect the interests of the holders of that issue of bonds, and this committee thereafter advanced the amount of the successive coupons attached to the deposited bonds. The reorganization of the Missouri Pacific Railway Company has since been proceeding and is expected to be completed in the near future. Under this plan the holders of the 5% bonds maturing January 1, 1917, are entitled to receive the same amount in par value of first and refunding mortgage 5% bonds of the new company maturing January 1, 1923. If this plan is carried out, it is believed that there will be no loss to the Endowment Fund either in principal or interest, by reason of this Missouri Pacific investment.

The usual audit of the investments and accounts of the trust was, at the request of the chairman of the Finance Committee of the American Library Association, made by Mr. Franklin O. Poole, librarian of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York.

Respectfully submitted,

M. Taylor Pyne,
Edward W. Sheldon,
Wm. W. Appleton.

Trustees, Carnegie and Endowment Funds.

April 17, 1917.

CARNEGIE FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

Cash donated by Mr. Andrew Carnegie $100,000.00

Invested as follows:

Date of Purchase			Cost	Book Value	
June 1, 1908	5,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	96½	$ 4,825.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	94⅜	9,437.50	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Cleveland Terminal & Valley Railroad Company First Mortgage 4% Bonds due November 1, 1995, interest May and November	100	15,000.00	
June 1, 1908	10,000	Seaboard Air Line Railway (Atlanta-Birmingham Division) First Mortgage 4% Bonds due May 1, 1933, interest March and September	95½	9,550.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Western Union Telegraph Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1938, interest January and July	108½	15,000.00	
June 1, 1908		15,000 New York Central & Hudson River Railroad Company, Lake Shore Collateral 3½% Bonds were exchanged February 10, 1916, for			
	15,000	New York Central Railroad Company Consolidation Mortgage Gold 4% Bonds, Series "A," due February 1, 1998, interest February and August	90	13,500.00	
June 1, 1908	15,000	Missouri Pacific Railroad Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917, interest March and September, Columbia Trust Company certificate of deposit	104⅞	15,000.00	
May 3, 1909	14,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963 interest May and November	104	14,000.00	
Aug. 6, 1909	1,500	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	106⅞	1,500.00	
July 27,1910	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	102½	1,000.00	
May 11, 1916	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	105⅛	1,000.00	
	102,500				99,812.50
Jan. 15, 1917		United States Trust Company on deposit			187.50
					$100,000.00

The surplus account was increased $100.00 during 1916 by Premium received on one United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond called in at 110, making Surplus Account $250.00.

CARNEGIE FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916		
January	15	Balance $1,423.60
February	2	Int. New York Central 262.50
February	10	Int. New York Exchange 75.00
March	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line 200.00
March	6	Int. Missouri Pacific 375.00

May	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
May	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
July	1	Int. Western Union	375.00	
July	1	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
August	1	Int. New York Central	300.00	
September	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line	200.00	
September	7	Int. Missouri Pacific	375.00	
November	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
November	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
December	1	Int. On deposit	66.06	
1917				
January	2	Int. Western Union	375.00	
January	2	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
				$6,102.16

Disbursements

1916				
May	11	Premium United States Steel Bond bought	$ 52.50	
May	11	Accrued interest	1.39	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	2,000.00	
September	22	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,500.00	
December	4	United States Trust Co. Commission	75.00	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,000.00	
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand	1,473.27	
				$6,102.16

ENDOWMENT FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

1916				
January	15	On hand, bonds and cash	$8,061.84	
February	3	Life Membership, F. R. Castor	25.00	
February	3	Life Membership, L. N. Feipel	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, T. Sachs	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, L. R. Gibbs	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, J. R. Donnelly	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, M. E. Hazeltine	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, M. Johnson	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, W. L. Brown	25.00	
				$8,261.84

Invested as follows:

Date of purchase			Cost	
1908				
June	1	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	98½	$1,970.00
October	19	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102⅝	2,000.00
November	5	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	101	1,500.00
1910				
July	27	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102½	1,500.00
1913				
December	8	1 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond	99⅛	991.25
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand, U. S. Trust Co.		300.59
				$8,261.84

ENDOWMENT FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916				
May	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	$200.00	
November	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	200.00	
				$400.00

Disbursements

1916				
April	8	Exchange on check	$ 0.10	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	199.90	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	200.00	
				$400.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

January-May, 1917

Receipts

Balance, Union Trust Company, Chicago, Jan. 1, 1917	$ 4,257.13
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Membership Dues	7,108.50
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Life Memberships	150.00
Trustees Carnegie Fund, income	2,000.00
Trustees Endowment Fund, income	200.00
Interest on Bank Balance, January-May	40.60
	$13,756.23

Expenditures

Checks No. 96-102 (Vouchers No. 1474-1574 incl.)		$4,509.58	
Distributed as follows:			
Bulletin	$ 515.09		
Conference	44.05		
Committees	378.27		
Headquarters:			
Salaries	2,383.30		
Additional services	357.41		
Supplies	137.74		
Postage and tel.	156.42		
Miscellaneous	151.35		
Contingencies	36.39		
Travel	199.56		
Trustees Endowment Fund	150.00		
A. L. A. Publishing Board, Carnegie Fund income	2,000.00		6,509.58
Balance, Union Trust Co., Chicago			$7,246.65
G. B. Utley, Bal., National Bank of the Republic			250.00
Total balance			$7,496.65

James L. Whitney Fund

Principal and interest, Dec. 31, 1916	$281.98
Interest, Jan. 1, 1917	4.15
Eighth installment, Feb. 2, 1917	26.24
Total	$312.37

Respectfully submitted,

Chicago, June 5th, 1917.

C. B. Roden, Treasurer.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

Report for 1916-17

New Publications—No new publication important in size or of wide circulation has been issued during the past year. In the report for 1915-16 we called attention to the revised edition of the Kroeger "Guide to the study and use of reference books" in preparation by Miss Isadore G. Mudge and were obliged to explain that serious delay in its appearance had resulted from the illness of the compiler. We confidently expected, however, that the book would be issued before the library schools opened in the fall. Owing to Miss Mudge's continued inability to furnish manuscript and read proof as rapidly and as promptly as we could wish, the book is not yet published. Nearly all the book is now in page proof and the index is being made. A small amount of manuscript remains, however, to be furnished by Miss Mudge, which we hope shortly to receive. Surely the book will be ready for distribution within the next two or three months, but we fear not in time for the summer schools, greatly to their inconvenience and disappointment.

As a makeshift for the new edition, the secretary had sets of galley proof of such parts as had been set up, pulled and wired together and distributed for the use of the library schools. This was an inconvenient form in which to use the material, but enabled instructors in reference work to have the benefit of the new text.

The selected list of Russian books, compiled by Miss Campbell, and the list of recent French literature by Mrs. Bowerman, have found distinct usefulness in many public libraries. Neither of the lists has, however, as yet paid for itself. It has been the experience of the Board that although the foreign lists meet a real need and are appreciated by those who buy them, yet it is difficult to dispose of a sufficiently large number to pay the cost of production without charging a retail price out of proportion to their size. As many of these foreign lists should be issued as financial and editorial resources will permit, but they have to be balanced by other publications having a wider appeal and consequently a better pecuniary return.

The new publications of the year are as follows:

Selected list of Russian books, compiled by J. Maud Campbell. (Foreign book list 7.) 1,500 copies.

Recent French Literature, compiled by Sarah Graham (Mrs. George F.) Bowerman. (Plates.) 1,000 copies.

Mending and repair of books, by Margaret W. Brown, revised by Gertrude Stiles. (Handbook 6.) (Plates.) 2,000 copies.

League of library commissions handbook, 1916, compiled by Henry N. Sanborn. 2,000 copies.

Manual for institution libraries, compiled by Carrie E. Scott. (Handbook 10.) 1,000 copies.

A. L. A. Manual of library economy:

Chap. 17, Order and accession department, by F. F. Hopper. (Edition 2, revised.) 2,500 copies.

Reprints — The following publications have been reprinted:

Books for boys and girls, by Caroline M. Hewins. 1,000 copies.

Government documents in small libraries, by J. I. Wyer, Jr. (Handbook 7.) 1,000 copies.

From A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:

Library statistics, compiled by the American Library Association. 300 copies.

Making maps available, by Beatrice Winser. 300 copies.

Forthcoming Publications—Last year we announced that arrangements had been made with Mr. H. G. T. Cannons, author of the "Bibliography of library economy," to publish a supplement 1910-1915 of this work. Mr. Cannons writes us from England that the work is completed and the manuscript is being typewritten. We hope, notwithstanding the present difficulties of ocean transportation, to receive a copy of the manuscript before long and to arrange for its printing and the publication of the book.

Analytical cards for Warner's Library of the world's best literature are being reprinted in response to a considerable demand. Advance orders for over one hundred sets have already been received. There are about one thousand cards in the set.

Tables showing equivalents in the Decimal Classification and the Library of Congress Classification are being compiled by Mr. A. Law Voge, of the Mechanics-Mercantile Library, San Francisco. The tables will be issued in independent parts. "Technology," the first group to be undertaken, is nearly ready for printing. This publication will, it is believed, be of considerable service as a labor saver in the classification department, and in connection with the use of the L. C. cards, and will enable untrained assistants to do much of the actual classifying.

The Board has now in press a short list of indexes of special subjects which various libraries have made primarily for their own use. The suggestion leading to its preparatiton was made some months ago by one of the members of the Board. It is believed that such a list in the hands of reference librarians will open up sources of information not previously known. The list is short and far from satisfactory, but we hope its appearance will lead other libraries to report special indexes which will warrant a revised and enlarged edition.

Efforts are being made to ascertain whether an "Index to songs," which has been discussed on several occasions by the Board, would obtain sufficient support if compiled and published. Thus far returns have been very discouraging, although we can but believe that such an index if actually on the market would be bought by a fairly large number of libraries. The expense of preparing and printing would be so great, however, that the Board feels procedure would be unwise until more assurance of its favorable reception is received.

Chapter XXV of the Manual of library economy, dealing with pamphlets, clippings, broadsides, prints, pictures, music, bookplates and maps, and bearing the title "Pamphlets and minor library material," is now in press and will probably be published before the appearance of this report.

Three chapters remain to be printed:

Cataloging—In preparation by Miss Sophie K. Hiss.

Library work with schools—In preparation by Mr. W. H. Kerr.

Museums and libraries—In preparation by Mr. P. M. Rea.

Mr. Harold A. Mattice, of the Library of Congress, reports that the list of detective, mystery and ghost stories which he and Miss Laws, of the same Library, are compiling is making progress and they hope to have it done in a reasonable time.

Library Annual—The question of the publication of a library annual containing carefully compiled statistics, but also containing features other than statistics, has been discussed for several years by groups of librarians and in the pages of library periodicals. The subject received considerable attention at the last mid-winter meeting of the Council and also of the Publishing Board. (See Bulletin, January, 1917, p. 12-13, 38.) As a result of recent negotiations the United States Bureau of Education has agreed, through the Commissioner, Dr. P. P. Claxton, to print and publish, as a Bulletin of the Bureau, such a library annual provided manuscript ready for the printer can be furnished free

of expense. The Bureau will also permit the use of its frank in sending out the necessary questionnaires to libraries. Steps are now being taken to determine what should be comprised in such a publication, and when a decision relative to the contents of the volume is reached, the collection and arrangement of material will be begun and pushed as energetically as conditions will permit.

A. L. A. Booklist—The total subscriptions to the Booklist now are as follows: Bulk to commissions and libraries, 2,604; retail subscriptions, 2,168; sent to library members and affiliated state associations as part of their membership perquisites, 517; free list, 112; total, 5,401 (as against a total of 5,134 reported last year).

Hereto are appended brief reports from Miss Massee, editor of the A. L. A. Booklist, and Mr. Merrill, editor of A. L. A. Periodical cards.

Respectfully,
HENRY E. LEGLER, Chairman.

A. L. A. BOOKLIST

Except for changes in its staff the Booklist has had an uneventful year. The regular edition now numbers 5,600 copies.

The Dial proposed to reprint the list each month but it developed in the course of negotiations that this could not be accomplished without losing our identity as an individual publication. The Dial wished to become the official publisher of the Booklist as the Athenaeum is the official publisher of the list for The Library Association.

The contributors to the Booklist seemed to think that this would be a regrettable loss of individuality, that the natural inference on the part of casual readers would be that the Dial made the Booklist and that it would lose its power as a co-operative list formed from the consensus of library opinion.

The subscription price would be difficult to adjust as the Dial could not afford to add the Booklist subscription list at its present rate and the Booklist could not afford to lose its individual subscribers.

The discussion gave rise to many expressions of loyalty both to the Booklist and the Dial. The question of collaboration has not been decided as we go to press but will come before the Publishing Board and be definitely settled there.

Miss Clark left in October to take work in the School of Civics, and Miss Hawks left in May to take a position as librarian of Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

Miss Birge and Miss Van Arsdale are busy trying to absorb and express Booklist ideas.

Naturally these changes in a small staff make the work more difficult and the Booklist needs book notes more than ever, as it is not easy for inexperienced people to write good book notes.

In January the editor visited Boston and New York to talk with publishers. This annual visit promotes a mutual understanding which is valuable to the Booklist and it is gratifying to see the interest with which the publishers follow Booklist decisions.

The editor has talked book selection, incidentally the Booklist, before the Michigan State Library Association, members of the library staff in Detroit, the Indiana Summer School, the meeting of the Indiana librarians and trustees, the New York State Library School, the Western Reserve Library School, the Highland Park Parents and Teachers Association, the Chicago Public Library Training Class, a Mothers' Club in Evanston, Conference of the Chicago Library District.

We made a list of fiction representing phases of city life which is being used in the University of Chicago with a course on municipal sociology. We wish we could do more of this sort of work. Our files notes make it a natural development.

The Booklist sent sample copies for distribution to the meeting of the High School Teachers at the N. E. A. and to the Booksellers' convention in New York City. The returns in subscriptions were very slight.

We have printed a leaflet explaining the

purpose and working of the Booklist which we shall use for advertising and for an introduction to new publishers when we wish to ask for books. Copies of this leaflet will be sent to any library on request.

We hoped to be able to announce that we should print monthly a short list of French books to supplement the A. L. A. list published this winter. This has been postponed but will undoubtedly be possible later on. We hope some day to have a regular supplement listing books from several European countries.

MAY MASSEE.

A. L. A. PERIODICAL CARDS

During the year ending April 30, 1917, only three shipments of cards have been sent out, numbered 329, 330, and 331. These shipments included 480 new titles and 45 reprints, making a total of 525 titles. The number of cards printed was 40,895, of which 29,851 were distributed and 11,044 (or 37 per cent) were surplus.

The remarkable falling off in the number of titles is due, of course, to the war, which has almost cut off the supply of German serials; and has interfered with the production and transmission of other foreign serials. Our contract with the printers calls for a minimum of 165 titles to a shipment; and while the printers have not insisted upon this figure, yet we have had to wait three months or more for enough titles to accumulate to make a respectable shipment.

WM. STETSON MERRILL.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD—FINANCIAL REPORT

Cash Receipts May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Balance, May 1, 1916		$ 364.03	
Interest on Carnegie Fund	(June, 1916—$2,000.00)		
	(Oct., 1916— 1,500.00)		
	(Dec., 1916— 1,000.00)	4,500.00	
Receipts from publications		10,451.25	
Interest on bank deposits		10.61	$15,325.89

Payments May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Cost of publications:		
A. L. A. Booklist	$2,501.32	
A. L. A. Publishing Board reports	33.92	
Bibliography of library economy, supplement (typing manuscript)	50.00	
Book lists (4), reprint	29.26	
Books for boys and girl, reprint	99.30	
Guide to reference books—Proof sheets to new edition (for use in library schools)	128.21	
League of Library Commissions Handbook, 1916	332.40	
Manual for institution libraries, Handbook 10 (including plates)	117.05	
Manual of library economy: Chaps. 11, 17 (revised ed.), 18	294.88	
Mending and repair of books, Handbook 6, revised ed. (including plates)	75.17	
Periodical cards	323.16	
Press proof proposed new form for A. L. A. Booklist	11.75	
Recent French literature	125.25	
Reprints from A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:		
Library statistics	16.38	
Making maps available	5.95	
Selected list of Russian books	330.00	
U. S. Government documents in small libraries, Handbook, 7, reprint	40.61	$4,514.61

Addressograph supplies	22.02	
Advertising	264.80	
Editing publications	96.20	
Expense, headquarters (1916—a/c)	2,500.00	
Postage and express	649.15	
Publications—as agent:		
New types of library buildings, Wisconsin Free Library Commission	7.00	
Royalties	8.90	
Salaries	4,754.09	
Supplies and incidentals	847.19	
Travel	286.82	
Balance on hand April 30, 1917	1,375.11	$15,325.89

SALES OF A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD PUBLICATIONS

April 1, 1916, to March 31, 1917

A. L. A. Booklist, regular subscriptions	1,915	$1,915.00	
Additional subscriptions at reduced rate of 50c	253	126.50	
Bulk subscriptions	....	1,101.85	
Extra copies	1,020	150.20	$3,293.55
Handbook 1, Essentials in library administration	483	102.17	
Handbook 5, Binding for libraries, revised ed	469	60.22	
Handbook 6; Mending and repair of books, revised ed	1,042	111.01	
Handbook 7, U. S. Government documents in small libraries	364	48.12	
Handbook 8, How to choose editions	103	14.31	
Handbook 9, Normal library budget	151	20.43	
Handbook 10, Manual for institutional libraries	274	67.24	423.50
Tract 2, How to start a library	145	6.25	
Tract 4, Library rooms and buildings	132	11.76	
Tract 5, Notes from the art section	14	.70	
Tract 8, A village library	37	2.00	
Tract 9, Library school training	36	1.75	
Tract 10, Why do we need a public library	327	12.72	35.18
Foreign lists, French	22	5.33	
Foreign lists, French fiction	17	.85	
Foreign lists, French literature, Recent	201	48.29	
Foreign lists, German	20	9.48	
Foreign lists, Hungarian	22	3.23	
Foreign lists, Italian	17	5.80	
Foreign lists, Norwegian	15	3.60	
Foreign lists, Polish	14	3.41	
Foreign lists, Swedish	15	3.64	
Foreign lists, Russian	939	244.01	327.64
Reprints, Bostwick, Public library and public school	15	1.47	
Reprints, Inspirational influence of books in the life of children	31	1.45	
Reprints, Library statistics	51	2.51	
Reprints, Making maps available	75	3.73	
Reprints, N. E. A.—List of books for rural school libraries	2	.19	
Reprints, N. E. A.—Report of Committee on rural school libraries	118	4.69	
Reprints, Some recent features in library architecture	19	.95	14.99
Periodical cards, subscriptions	....	465.42	
Periodical cards, Reed's Modern eloquence	1 set	2.50	467.92

League publications:			
Aids in library work with foreigners	151	12.87	
Directions for the librarian of a small library	78	6.92	
League Handbook, 1910	5	1.13	
League Handbook, 1916	418	181.29	
League Yearbook, 1912	5	1.13	203.34
A. L. A. Manual of library economy:			
Chap. 1, American library history	211	13.88	
Chap. 2, Library of Congress	75	6.58	
Chap. 3, The State library	166	11.95	
Chap. 4, College and university library	155	11.38	
Chap. 5, Proprietary and subscription libraries	129	9.91	
Chap. 6, The free public library	115	10.51	
Chap. 7, The high school library	388	29.02	
Chap. 8, Special libraries	177	11.11	
Chap. 9, Library legislation (now out of print)	74	6.39	
Chap. 10, The library building	328	22.05	
Chap. 11, Furniture, fixtures and equipment	642	50.83	
Chap. 12, Library administration	310	20.70	
Chap. 13, Training for librarianship	184	16.86	
Chap. 14, Library service	275	17.39	
Chap. 15, Branch libraries	162	11.06	
Chap. 16, Book selection	463	29.38	
Chap. 17, Order and accession department (revised ed.)	472	38.63	
Chap. 18, Classification	725	61.73	
Chap. 20, Shelf department	299	19.59	
Chap. 21, Loan work	345	22.97	
Chap. 22, Reference department	182	13.73	
Chap. 23, Government documents (state and city)	334	22.60	
Chap. 24, Bibliography	314	21.08	
Chap. 27, Commissions, state aid, etc	200	12.79	
Chap. 29, Library work with children	306	20.78	
Chap. 30, Library work with the blind	288	27.26	
Chap. 32, Library printing	284	17.95	558.11
A. L. A. Catalog, 1904-11	315	432.01	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature	14	79.20	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature, Supplement 1900-10	17	62.80	
Book lists (4)	10,000	29.50	
Books for boys and girls	667	109.08	
Catalog rules	484	262.78	
Cataloging for small libraries	432	495.45	
Collection of social survey material	326	23.23	
Geography list (now out of print)	33	3.29	
Graded list of stories for reading aloud	484	38.05	
Guide to reference books, Kroeger (now out of print)	146	195.30	
Guide to reference books (Mudge), Proof sheets to new edition	315	62.17	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1909-10	116	25.74	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1911-13	144	50.92	
High school list	188	84.74	
Hints to small libraries	89	57.55	
Hospital list	64	15.30	
Index to kindergarten songs	18	24.75	
Index to library reports	13	12.20	
Library buildings	71	6.18	
List of economical editions	37	8.15	
List of music and books about music	22	5.33	
List of subject headings, 3rd edition	455	1,025.88	
List of 550 children's books	88	11.99	
Lists of material to be obtained free or at small cost	833	145.89	
Periodicals for the small library	311	27.61	

Scientific management, List of books on	1,527	19.34	
Shakespeare, Brief guide to the literature of	164	76.10	
Subject headings for catalogs of juvenile books	206	273.38	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist	37	8.85	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist, Supplement	27	2.75	
Vocational guidance through the library	149	13.84	
A. L. A. Bulletin and Proceedings	211	76.05	3,765.40
Total sale of publications			$9,089.63

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

The following tables, covering a library year ending some time in 1916 or early in 1917, record statistical information under such headings as seem most nearly to apply to the items submitted by the various libraries. For lack of space, there is given only the maximum number of hours during which the libraries are open each week, shorter hours often prevailing during some portion of the year. In the financial reports, fractional parts of a dollar have been disregarded. The entries of total valuation of library property usually refer to real estate values or values of buildings alone.

The statistics furnished by certain libraries have been omitted from these tables for the reason that only very meager reports could be recorded in conformity with the specific headings; also, in the case of some libraries included in the tables, certain items have been omitted if the same appeared unconformable or obscure. The complete file of statistical sheets received will be preserved at headquarters for reference during the year.

NOTES

1. Albany, N. Y. New York State Library. The agencies include 576 libraries, 400 study clubs, 749 high schools, 207 academies, 39 colleges, over 8,000 district schools and many other institutions, all registered with the university of the state of New York, and in effect borrowing branches of the state library. The number of volumes recorded as having been sent to agencies is the number in traveling libraries.

2. Decatur, Ill. Free public library. Report is for eleven months only.

3. New York City. Bible Teachers' Training School. Staff consists of four students and one paid assistant.

4. New York City. Public library. Report is for circulation department only, the reference department forming a separate library in itself.

5. Ottawa, Ill. Report is for eleven months only.

6. Visalia, Cal. Tulare County free library. The record of volumes lent for home use covers merely sixty-nine stations reporting.

7. Wellesley, Mass. Free library. Expenses of branch ($1,299) not included in financial report.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Aberdeen, S. D. Mitchell l.	*14	F.	1	312	11	11	2	26,677	7,600	7,927	.....	.....	28,642	24,611
Alameda, Cal. F. p. l.	*29	F.	2	....	72	72	6	45,000	46,470	48,982	.....	.....	157,311	117,255
Albany, N. Y. State l.	.....	F.l.c.	9,971[1]	310	81	81	104	.....	409,982	425,768	*150,000	.....	44,544[1]	.....
Alfred, N. Y. Alfred Univ. l.	1	.....	.....	....	40	54	2	.....	30,000	30,450	.....	.....	5,100	500
Allentown, Pa. F. l.	*65	F.	3	308	72	72	5	50,000	8,268	10,374	.....	.....	81,907	58,928
Alma, Mich. Alma Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	25,743	26,437	.....	.....	4,292	.....
Amherst, Mass. Amherst Coll.l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	84	8	.....	110,844	113,554	.....	55,930	15,327	.....
Amherst, Mass. Agr. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	348	87	87	....	.....	48,411	52,928	.....	.....	10,295	.....
Annapolis, Md. Naval Acad. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	305	54	54	....	.....	55,744	56,214	.....	.....	10,899	.....
Ansonia, Conn. P. l.	*16	F.	2	343	75	75	3	57,000	21,743	23,003	.....	.....	59,146	.....
Arlington, Mass. Robbins l.	14	F.	2	304	66	69	6	140.782	28,435	29,131	.....	.....	54,034	39,013
Asbury Park, N. J. P. l.	*14	F.	2	313	72	72	4	.....	14,000	15,041	.....	.....	55,729	.....
Athens, O. Carn. l. of Ohio U.	.....	F.	.....	330	53	65	5	135,000	42,333	43,938	20,000	.....	18,636	.....
Atlanta, Ga. Carnegie l.	*131	F.	41	307	75	79	25	583,986	73,711	83,616	3,360	.....	422,058	270,368
Atlanta, Ga. Ga. Sch. of Tech.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	66	66	....	*25,000	10,289	10,941	.....	.....	3,745	.....
Auburn, Me. P. l.	15	F.	1	306	61	61	3	35,000	19,829	20,838	2,737	.....	53,476	41,042
Auburn, N. Y. Seymour l.	37	F.	13	308	72	72	5	50,000	27,626	28,653	.....	103,845	71,097	55,962
Aurora, N. Y. Wells Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	238	75	98	3	58,000	26,433	28,182	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Enoch Pratt	558	F.	70	345	69	83	132	.....	334,366	346,104	*6,000	711,499	644,188	280,135
Baltimore, Md. Johns Hopkins.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	54	54	17	.....	190,814	196,864	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Peabody Inst.	*600	F.r.	1	302	.....	81	11	.....	187,139	191,824	32,435	.....	.....	.....
Bangor, Me. P. l.	*25	F.	5	305	72	72	13	271,800	433,323	50,498	.....	.....	84,382	56,375
Beaver Falls, Pa. Carnegie f. l.	*13	F.	5	307	11	11	3	94,000	12,335	13,035	.....	.....	37,002	277
Belfast, Me. F. l.	4	F.	4	306	18	28	3	12,000	17,462	17,769	.....	.....	26,422	16,742
Berkeley, Cal. P. l.	*65	F.	23	362	78	78	21	.....	55,188	60,470	.....	.....	343,339	197,228
Berkeley, Cal. Univ. of Cal. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	92	37	.....	305,110	332,884	.....	307,555	90,892	.....
Binghamton, N. Y. P. l.	60	F.	45	305	66	72	12	100,000	38,995	41,719	.....	205,135	189,128	141,533
Birmingham, Ala. P. l.	195	F.	16	365	75	75	14	88,000	44,638	50,096	16,097	.....	256,503	166,324
Blacksburg, Va. Va. Poly. Inst. l.	.....	F.	2	229	63	63	4	.....	26,072	27,463	76,966	.....	3,829	.....
Bloomfield, N. J. Jarvie mem. l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	39	39	2	.....	18,125	18,769	.....	.....	44,663	30,086
Bloomsburg, Pa. P. l.	7	F.	1	....	60	60	2	.....	7,417	7,913	.....	.....	26,705	20,968
Bluffton, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	24	347	63	66	3	20,000	7,573	8,757	1,460	.....	39,040	24,964
Boston, Mass. Bar Assn. l.	.....	S.	1	304	48	48	2	.....	12,997	13,046	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boston, Mass. P. l.	*757	F.	31	358	81	88	....	*8,000,000	1,121,747	1,139,682	←	.....	2,050,238	.....
Boston, Mass. Simmons Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	310	45	45	4	.....	24,263	25,974	.....	.....	29,418	.....
Boulder, Col. Univ. of Col. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	302	82	82	9	238,000	91,958	102,719	30,000	.....	27,662	.....
Bradford, Pa. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	2	308	72	72	4	65,450	.....	20,325	21,391	.....	100,333	74,929
Brockton, Mass. P. l.	62	F.	34	306	72	78	12	175,000	71,416	73,882	.....	.....	231,925	157,487
Brookings, S. D. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	320	14	14	4	20,000	18,866	20,333	5,000	.....	.....	.....
Brookline, Mass. P. l.	*34	F.	9	357	82	82	20	258,500	89,663	92,649	.....	.....	231,691	142,926

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,032	...	53	53	.....	2,500	.....	2,567	326	128	1,247	420	.....	2,868
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,981	...	164	197	.....	12,985	.....	17,796	4,084	584	4,090	1,050	.....	11,950
43,276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	4,683	13,676	.....	175,983	.....	192,697	†34,826	←	75,690	.....	.....	148,141
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	*100	*100	.....	100	536	4,274	512	153	1,200	345	.....	2,811
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,103	3	74	74	.....	5,000	.....	8,030	1,607	120	2,617	520	1,293	6,996
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	97	97	.....	905	92	2,242	617	194	680	50	.....	1,877
.....	.....	34,138	.....	.....	.....	...	469	469	.....	.....	7,375	.....	3,499	2,027	8,840	.....	250,000	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	679	679	.....	6,728	540	7,269	2,292	2,165	.....	.....	.....	7,270
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	83	83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
738	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,716	...	78	78	.....	4,000	849	5,859	787	175	2,009	624	383	5,280
1,171	.....	.....	.....	.....	*8,900	24	124	124	39,269	4,000	2,694	7,800	694	304	3,408	800	.....	7,689
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,304	...	191	191	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,161	265	2,427	...	194	194	.....	2,000	.....	2,030	1,266	407	.....	.....	.....	2,000
9,258	.....	108,300	.....	.....	69,752	5	265	265	108,300	37,702	.....	37,702	11,000	.....	18,848	1,527	.....	37,702
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	100	100	28,328	2,955	.....	3,112	930	←	1,747	120	.....	3,066
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*5,000	5	90	90	*57,957	3,250	166	4,093	1,121	120	1,190	360	.....	3,603
9,008	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,808	3	110	110	10,916	6,300	1,835	8,960	1,610	273	3,040	900	.....	8,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	157	157	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,214	487	2,707	346	.....	6,590
48,154	.....	67,311	.....	.....	44,795	3	543	543	.....	52,000	50,000	105,114	16,530	3,098	58,345	←	.....	108,379
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,988	5,571	14,257	.....	.....	30,549
.....	.....	94,548	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,229	22,488	8,610	←	11,072	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,819	1,314	5,133	1	278	278	.....	13,830	8,825	36,554	2,172	508	7,899	1,472	6,130	20,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,822	...	103	103	22,983	4,439	.....	4,439	816	214	1,979	669	.....	4,439
592	704	.....	.....	.....	1,868	1	52	52	.....	93	.....	2,696	337	109	710	180	.....	1,728
.....	2,851	.....	.....	.....	13,010	2	353	646	.....	27,084	.....	38,545	6,547	928	15,626	1,852	.....	32,419
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,020	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36,299	3,506	47,104	17,920	4,924	22,844	3	131	131	63,111	14,200	.....	15,118	3,453	479	6,378	720	.....	13,979
2,165	.....	.....	.....	.....	29,986	5	455	696	144,674	1,532,954	.....	2,125,537	6,144	735	9,645	736	.....	20,597
116	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	187	187	29,652	.....	.....	1,540	195	195	.....	.....	.....	1,382
.....	2,780	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,086	5,022	1,606	←	1,260	431	444	4,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,663	7	52	52	.....	1,000	132	3,015	397	51	1,120	10	.....	2,340
6,537	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,439	...	93	93	15,460	5,415	.....	7,796	854	170	2,097	288	.....	4,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	23	23	.....	.....	1,181	9,826	1,311	.....	1,194	.....	435	5,624
.....	.....	.....	56,690	47,635	104,325	2	1,697	2,886	.....	409,080	21,542	471,004	37,919	8,462	212,801	50,957	89,715	506,988
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	182	182	1,528	3,000	.....	.....	2,600	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	840	840	.....	15,248	.....	15,873	6,337	1,270	6,389	.....	.....	15,143
.....	.....	.....	5,426	1,709	7,135	3	121	126	.....	5,000	.....	5,848	895	237	.....	.....	.....	5,788
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,881	3	207	354	.....	24,500	185	24,685	4,716	861	10,058	2,021	680	24,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	150	150	.....	3,080	.....	.....	822	358	1,620	.....	.....	3,080
7,954	4,648	.....	8,784	2,130	10,914	2	220	378	.....	33,400	496	34,637	5,353	998	18,023	3,301	.....	34,636

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending; Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Brooklyn, N. Y. Com. H. S. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	193	39	39	2	.....	4,500	4,954	570	.....	5,256	.....
Brooklyn, N. Y. Pratt Inst. f. l.	.....	F.	.....	307	75	75	22	.....	109,098	112,244	.....	.....	226,859	117,237
Brooklyn, N. Y. P. l.	*1,928	F.	465	366	87½	91	385	.....	862,112	873,792	.....	.....	5,349,382	3,603,694
Brunswick, Me. Bowdoin Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	69	75	5	532,698	113,418	115,789	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bryn Mawr, Pa. B. M. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	341	92	92	9	.....	77,221	80,778	4,025	24,811	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. Grosvenor l.	468	F.r.	.....	356	.....	82	10	.....	101,091	105,711	19,500	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. P. l.	468	F.	505	366	72	82	97	1,565,000	342,144	355,021	40,824	.....	1,720,494	918,595
Burlington, Ia. F. p. l.	24	F.	10	306	72	72	5	105,000	39,278	40,714	.....	.....	112,116	64,973
Butte, Mont. F. p. l.	*90	F.	18	356	72	84	10	200,000	52,278	54,137	.....	.....	164,584	115,492
Cairo, Ill. P. l.	17	F.	2	327	72	81	2	50,000	19,842	20,577	.....	.....	58,582	36,627
Calumet, Mich. C. & H. Mfg. Co.	.....	F.	2	355	48	60	11	.....	42,120	44,319	.....	.....	160,371	95,816
Cambridge, Mass. Epis. Th. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	35,000	17,980	18,754	.....	1,562	.....	.....
Cambridge, Mass. P. l.	.....	F.	6	355	72	79	34	.....	102,905	.....	.....	.....	385,169	.....
Cambridge, Mass. Radcliffe Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	55½	55½	....	.....	35,323	37,859	.....	.....	36,580	.....
Cape Girardeau, Mo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	288	60	60	3	.....	11,974	12,539	12,270	.....	34,600	.....
Carlisle, Ind. P. l.	3	F.	1	309	37	37	....	.....	1,817	2,009	912	.....	7,887	4,009
Carnegie, Pa. A. Carnegie f. l.	*15	F.	5	362	72	75	4	225,000	14,301	16,062	.....	.....	39,761	.....
Carthage, Mo. P. l.	9	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	9,079	9,675	.....	.....	45,974	33,233
Cedar Rapids, Ia. P. l.	*43	F.	44	364	72	84	9	110,000	35,252	37,103	.....	.....	216,722	131,182
Charleston, S. C. L. Society	.....	S.	.....	312	10¼	10¼	4	.....	*46,000	47,207	*12,851	.....	41,989	31,428
Charlotte, N. C. Carnegie l.	34	F.	1	309	54	58	3	80,000	8,216	9,087	.....	.....	54,069	42,589
Chelsea, Mass. P. l.	43	F.	1	302	66	66	7	73,000	17,524	18,334	.....	101,893	98,521	75,052
Chester, Pa. Crozer Theol. Sem.	.....	F.	1	304	64	64	2	.....	.....	*28,000	.....	7,271	3,150	.....
Cheyenne, Wyo. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	1	344	60	64	3	50,000	14,000	14,842	.....	.....	39,951	33,560
Chicago, Ill. John Crerar l.	.....	F.r.	1	313	.....	78	56	5,453,867	353,394	368,508	133,704	184,800	1,621	.....
Chicago, Ill. Newberry l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	.....	78	29	.....	358,028	365,054	←	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, Ill. P. l.	*2,500	F.	348	363	69	87	452	.....	627,619	701,059	.....	.....	5,585,835	.....
Chicopee, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	4	306	48	48	8	75,000	35,805	38,821	.....	.....	99,186	.....
Chillicothe, O. P. l.	*40	F.	10	309	72	72	4	61,000	*35,000	*36,400	.....	.....	90,144	39,236
Cincinnati, O. Cin. Hosp. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	306	78	78	3	.....	20,101	24,658	7,127	.....	1,416	.....
Cincinnati, O. P. l.	*500	F.	224	358	65	.....	155	1,600,000	487,088	510,138	106,404	.....	1,713,134	986,347
Cleveland, O. P. l.	674	F.	294	365	81	89½	382	1,341,791	542,992	555,064	.....	.....	3,244,908	1,392,788
Cleveland, O. West. Res. Un. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	9	.....	83,951	87,137	.....	.....	11,908	.....
Clinton, Ia. F. p. l.	26	F.	.....	364	72	75	6	45,000	20,180	23,447	.....	.....	106,062	64,608
Colo. Springs, Colo. Colo. Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	300	60	60	....	50,000	69,912	72,495	*40,000	190,000	14,400	.....
Colo. Springs, Colo. P. l.	29	F.	3	355	.....	.....	5	70,000	28,002	29,471	.....	.....	106,135	68,388
Columbia, Mo. Univ. of Mo. l.	.....	F.	.....	350	79½	82½	15	.....	148,116	153,738	*20,500	.....	.....	37,000
Columbus, O. Ohio State l.	.....	F.	.....	306	54	54	18	.....	179,285	187,867	.....	.....	102,755	.....
Concord, Mass. F. p. l.	.....	F.	2	304	72	72	3	.....	44,249	45,373	.....	.....	49,992	33,561
Council Bluffs, Ia. F. p. l.	31	F.	12	305	75	79	8	100,000	29,914	32,608	.....	.....	170,923	96,311
Dallas, Tex. P. l.	*120	F.	20	365	66	83	18	350,000	51,972	54,469	.....	.....	161,058	111,205
The Dalles, Ore. Wasco Co. l.	16	F.	61	360	66	70	4	10,000	9,967	11,715	.....	.....	58,423	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,992	...	25	25	29,620	.....	.....	.....	372	.....	2,355	.....	.....	.....
.....	8,741	.....	.....	.....	54,020	2	418	418	80,818	.....	.....	.....	6,138	903	25,314	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	348,631	...	889	.....	.....	470,600	4,055	644,473	92,514	8,846	251,206	35,133	.....	513,651
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	4,900	4,726	9,661	3,194	807	3,793	671	.....	9,661
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	725	725	.....	5,000	552	7,699	4,557	1,720	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	358	358	.....	30,100	1,237	101,019	5,151	655	10,969	1,200	.....	26,439
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	134,875	3	.....	.....	.....	120,600	4,194	139,275	29,213	2,352	67,051	7,767	.....	133,071
3,146	.....	.....	3,918	2,917	6,835	4	127	131	.....	9,759	180	10,245	2,629	220	4,106	744	.....	9,810
.....	.....	.....	8,178	4,520	12,698	...	286	286	.....	27,502	.....	43,374	4,358	964	12,593	3,692	.....	28,347
.....	.....	13,948	.....	.....	2,803	...	90	90	.....	4,275	.....	6,136	587	158	1,919	514	1,097	5,909
.....	9,022	.....	.....	.....	9,600	...	166	333	84,304	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	26	26	.....	421	901	1,334	1,300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	39,030	.....	39,030	8,567	961	20,199	.....	.....	38,577
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	4,187	2,052	248	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	61,003	.....	.....	1,599	...	250	250	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	21	21	.....	1,364	.....	1,668	40	40	740	180	39	1,065
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,062	5	113	113	92,065	.....	9,700	10,000	1,591	319	3,115	800	.....	8,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	87	87	.....	3,522	.....	5,849	†1,041	←	1,765	.....	.....	3,576
9,118	764	.....	9,591	3,306	12,897	4	210	210	.....	16,308	.....	20,724	4,141	374	7,485	1,089	.....	16,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	755	...	89	89	.....	.....	2,454	5,380	†2,270	←	2,100	300	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,495	5	72	72	27,037	4,333	.....	4,890	975	158	2,130	500	.....	4,835
.....	.....	3,556	.....	.....	.....	5	125	125	.....	8,009	471	9,515	1,059	211	5,061	←	.....	9,010
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	204	...	154	154	.....	.....	.....	.....	533	270	2,979	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	76	76	.....	5,500	.....	6,538	1,570	179	2,165	840	60	5,749
.....	.....	183,179	.....	.....	.....	...	3,882	3,914	158,834	.....	233,291	234,644	13,860	5,008	63,408	4,540	18,000	195,412
.....	.....	112,111	.....	.....	.....	...	777	777	63,189	.....	118,048	118,048	16,874	1,662	42,437	←	6,291	109,441
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	289,504	3	.....	.....	.....	570,412	.....	577,394	93,987	9,652	312,319	←	.....	552,658
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,500	5	.....	.....	.....	8,500	200	8,700	2,276	455	3,501	374	.....	8,700
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,128	...	95	95	.....	2,966	.....	4,160	944	154	2,332	.....	.....	4,030
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	243	243	5,525	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18,325	659,521	.....	68,589	33,842	102,431	3	1,414	2,354	.....	182,936	2,745	199,173	35,045	←	93,673	30,620	1,920	198,664
35,680	8,626	.....	109,849	70,225	180,104	3	1,294	3,056	2,059,853	413,807	.....	2,642,709	45,076	7,533	195,959	60,090	37,151	459,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	477	477	.....	12,581	876	14,039	†5,388	←	6,531	.....	.....	12,310
.....	11,434	.....	.....	.....	10,122	5	154	154	.....	9,993	.....	16,381	3,442	240	3,967	787	.....	12,258
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	...	230	230	148,550	.....	.....	.....	1,484	870	3,400	600	.....	.....
.....	1,099	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	225	225	.....	9,200	.....	9,200	1,354	546	3,943	950	.....	8,645
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,400	1,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	2,500	12,705	840	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,615	...	330	330	.....	33,838	.....	33,838	9,000	←	19,700	1,300	.....	33,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,246	...	109	109	.....	4,947	2,996	8,237	2,102	168	2,450	476	10,184	17,139
4,085	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,338	3	135	135	.....	14,802	.....	22,575	3,563	243	6,352	1,010	.....	2,304
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,609	5	250	250	.....	19,500	.....	21,574	2,490	469	6,729	947	6,132	21,552
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	3	90	90	18,974	4,675	.....	6,382	1,493	159	2,981	480	.....	6,745

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Dalton, Mass. F. p. l.	3	F.	.....	306	36	36	3	.....	11,203	11,608	.....	.....	31,163	24,863
Danbury, Conn. L.	23	F.	.....	306	72	75	4	161,226	22,778	23,906	.....	.....	84,528	69,599
Davenport, Ia. P. l.	48	F.	18	363	72	76	11	150,000	42,669	46,991	.....	.....	225,008	142,528
Dayton, O. P. l.	150	F.	232	304	75	75	55	165,000	74,682	84,915	.....	.....	284,840	147,802
Decatur, Ill. F. p. l.[2]	*40	F.	.....	281	72	76	9	100,000	35,650	37,168	.....	117,836	107,828	74,397
Denton, Tex. Col. of Ind. Arts	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	53¼	53¼	1	.....	3,363	5,149	.....	.....	.....	.....
Denver, Colo. P. l.	266	F.	32	360	76	79	38	.....	177,370	186,748	4,767	1,111,357	720,621	397,490
Derby, Conn. P. l.	9	F.	2	303	72	75	....	.....	18,510	19,285	.....	.....	56,034	36,495
Des Moines, Ia. P. l.	105	F.	55	363	72	76	29	.....	87,086	94,089	7,151	528,404	349,421	114,950
Detroit, Mich. P l.	*740	F.	101	363	72	72	128	1,422,310	329,675	350,492	2,473	.....	1,504,000	801,401
Dexter, Me. Town l.	*4	F.	2	....	35	35	2	.....	12,539	12,831	.....	.....	26,672	22,855
Dubuque, Ia. Carnegie-Stout l.	.....	F.	17	307	72	75	7	.....	37,786	36,691	.....	107,781	94,334	63,147
Duluth, Minn. P. l.	*100	F.	34	363	79	82	20	246,498	67,623	70,630	.....	.....	236,166	147,150
Dunkirk, N. Y. F. l.	18	F.	2	306	66	66	3	90,000	12,653	12,998	.....	.....	63,163	13,313
Durham, N. H. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	65	78	....	.....	31,793	32,946	.....	28,145	14,675	.....
East Orange, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	72	72	21	206,133	46,836	48,411	2,778	.....	223,847	146,794
El Paso, Tex. P. l.	70	F.	4	306	72	76	4	63,531	11,786	12,044	.....	74,154	52,743	10,347
Elkhart, Ind. Carnegie p. l.	*23	F.	10	308	72	66	5	*60,000	24,401	25,977	3,573	.....	90,214	63,553
Elmira, N. Y. Steele mem. l.	40	F.	21	306	66	66	3	35,000	21,834	22,947	447	.....	79,668	63,339
Elwood, Ind. P. l.	12	F.	16	296	69½	71½	2	34,000	12,794	13,007	.....	.....	43,455	32,954
Emporia, Kas. F. l.	15	F.	2	348	72	76	4	.....	14,800	15,800	.....	.....	47,109	.....
Endicott, N. Y. F. l.	*8	F.	1	334	45½	48½	2	4,000	1,939	2,823	.....	.....	32,595	22,849
Englewood, N. J. F. p. l.	11	F.	2	303	57	57	4	45,000	15,200	16,074	*500	.....	43,285	26,189
Erie, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	19	363	60	78	11	.....	54,463	59,176	.....	200,698	199,172	133,959
Evanston, Ill. N. W. Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	15	.....	102,874	107,565	73,700	.....	10,164	.....
Evanston, Ill. P. l.	28	F.	2	348	75	82	9	165,000	52,056	53,553	.....	115,716	109,198	68,895
Evansville, Ind. P. l.	*100	F.	.....	364	76	76	17	*85,000	24,480	34,327	117	.....	236,784	127,053
Eugene, Ore. P. l.	*13	F.	1	359	70	74	2	30,000	7,084	8,501	620	.....	41,667	.....
Eugene, Ore. Univ. of Ore. l.	.....	F.	.....	311	81¼	81¼	....	.....	58,589	67,969	.....	92,829	.....	30,071
Exeter, N. H. P. l.	34	F.	1	....	36	36	3	21,500	18,910	19,563	.....	.....	34,061	18,349
Fairhaven, Mass. Millicent l.	6	F.	4	366	84	84	6	125,000	22,596	22,909	.....	.....	54,081	35,260
Fall River, Mass. P. l.	124	F.	4	305	72	72	21	.....	94,289	96,880	.....	.....	231,189	105,674
Fargo, N. D. N. D. Ag. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	256	.....	.....	3	25,000	25,280	26,842	1,969	.....	.....	.....
Fitchburg, Mass. P. l.	39	F.	12	349	72	75½	5	188,436	58,565	59,835	.....	93,644	90,832	57,851
Flagstaff, Ariz. No. Ariz. N. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	278	43	43	2	4,000	3,673	3,969	711	.....	.....	917
Fond du Lac, Wis. P. l.	*20	F.	3	293	72	75	....	.....	23,090	20,769	2,245	.....	67,859	48,337
Fort Collins, Colo. P. l.	11	F.	1	354	66	69½	2	27,800	11,088	11,717	.....	46,017	39,217	29,927
Fort Dodge, Ia. F. p. l.	.....	F.	8	307	75	78	4	50,000	16,334	17,504	.....	.....	62,559	43,381
Fort William, Ont.	18	F.	1	358	72	81	6	.....	17,632	20,091	.....	.....	89,167	57,375
Fox Lake, Wis. P. l.	1	F.	1	178	18	18	1	.....	2,545	2,706	.....	.....	10,205	6,055

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,466	2	67	67	32,185	2,316	200	2,792	368	121	1,555	.....	462	2,782
1,794	285	.....	3,945	973	4,918	4	115	115	.....	788	1,972	11,111	1,374	150	2,609	701	.....	10,151
6,343	5,953	.....	9,230	3,018	12,246	4	201	227	.....	26,014	.....	46,100	5,223	500	8,068	1,819	.....	24,924
59,173	.....	81,055	18,639	9,397	28,036	2	441	679	.....	48,688	.....	55,053	11,595	←	21,295	3,234	.....	54,505
1,022	.....	.....	5,770	2,666	8,436	4	260	260	.....	11,200	.....	13,244	1,909	393	4,314	605	.....	9,592
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	89	89	.....	4,500	.....	4,500	2,500	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
34,489	.....	*390,736	.....	.....	58,618	2	497	497	*200,365	70,250	.....	82,616	12,714	1,925	29,596	10,035	.....	74,070
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,446	...	65	75	.....	4,000	87	6,950	825	144	2,443	600	.....	5,079
8,500	.....	178,983	.....	.....	18,360	4	568	568	88,069	32,868	.....	36,850	5,829	1,061	17,358	2,879	.....	34,674
14,762	5,867	.....	68,687	40,526	109,213	3	904	1,560	.....	248,935	.....	486,271	40,341	3,746	130,638	16,295	138,092	370,047
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,760	...	32	32	.....	1,420	225	1,787	320	49	540	225	.....	1,787
13,447	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,565	5	161	161	.....	10,410	.....	11,465	1,214	347	5,633	←	.....	10,613
3,018	.....	.....	16,300	7,910	24,210	5	160	251	.....	24,844	.....	26,242	4,946	681	11,416	2,419	.....	26,149
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,602	...	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	4,409	538	115	1,437	480	.....	3,655
.....	.....	13,470	.....	.....	.....	...	238	238	.....	3,308	.....	3,414	†1,517	←	1,350	114	.....	3,039
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	296	296	28,281	22,500	.....	24,550	3,681	←	12,826	2,212	.....	24,048
.....	.....	.....	6,531	1,611	8,142	...	89	89	.....	7,200	.....	7,410	1,179	470	4,052	.....	.....	7,201
1,760	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,432	...	171	171	.....	8,311	.....	11,430	1,221	349	3,299	745	825	7,732
619	.....	.....	7,810	2,921	10,731	3	72	72	.....	4,600	3,096	9,313	1,349	153	2,555	350	.....	8,797
5,870	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,771	...	104	104	.....	4,119	.....	5,523	604	203	1,475	420	.....	4,271
500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,047	1	114	114	.....	4,077	600	4,960	1,200	220	2,560	←	.....	4,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,673	...	50	50	.....	600	.....	3,665	510	66	1,589	158	.....	3,504
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,111	...	74	74	.....	4,200	174	7,197	810	160	2,600	625	.....	5,225
2,500	.....	1,526	11,229	4,260	15,489	4	.....	.....	42,680	.....	.....	.....	4,000	1,000	9,875	1,260	.....	20,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,400	8,767	5,633	←	9,269	3,759	.....	20,782
6,518	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,932	5	205	205	42,240	17,789	700	26,739	1,111	246	7,164	1,167	446	13,142
....	401	.....	7,007	10,659	17,666	3	130	351	27,731	25,787	.....	36,528	7,862	971	9,197	1,426	2,358	25,310
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,024	5	83	83	.....	1,859	.....	5,116	1,344	173	1,523	240	.....	3,870
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,958	2,427	1,294	900	.....	24,139
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,611	...	66	66	.....	2,350	461	3,700	682	168	1,172	256	341	3,251
513	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,511	3	118	156	.....	.....	8,350	11,903	1,532	373	4,059	810	1,766	10,619
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,996	...	.....	.....	.....	34,999	.....	36,301	4,354	1,029	15,556	2,997	.....	36,301
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	336	336	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,140	553	3,180	250	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,235	3	107	107	.....	8,914	699	11,992	1,790	381	4,546	945	.....	9,582
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	362	1	60	60	.....	2,000	.....	2,000	535	156	1,218	.....	.....	1,974
....	.....	.....	2,818	1,733	4,551	2	62	62	.....	6,500	.....	10,488	899	212	2,929	732	1,198	10,488
....	540	.....	.....	.....	4,200	3	114	120	25,072	3,101	.....	3,537	613	273	1,450	153	.....	3,407
2,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,435	...	73	73	.....	5,860	.....	9,103	1,129	201	2,922	562	.....	6,550
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,781	...	165	165	.....	10,447	.....	12,527	1,837	417	4,031	1,321	2,448	12,332
....	.....	.....	427	184	611	1	20	20	.....	225	.....	1,475	228	50	122	.....	.....	498

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Fresno, Cal. F. p. l.	45	F.	13	360	72	75	10	.....	19,868	23,106	.....	.....	124,311	89,399
Galesburg, Ill. F. p. l.	22	F.	.....	306	72	72	10	125,000	46,025	47,361	29,199	171,144	104,332	66,127
Galveston, Tex. Rosenberg l.	*50	F.	10	303	72	75	11	895,922	56,564	59,327	35,500	.....	80,375	41,840
Gardner, Mass. Heywood mem.	16	F.	12	309	52	60	4	.....	16,401	16,269	.....	.....	79,464	56,045
Gary, Ind. P. l.	*55	F.	42	363	85	85	19	126,000	53,566	64,043	.....	.....	411,294	149,433
Germantown, Pa. Friends' f. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	69	69	....	.....	29,585	30,392	.....	.....	18,928	.....
Glencoe, Ill. P. l.	3	F.	3	247	24	24	1	.....	3,807	4,280	.....	.....	11,825	8,990
Goshen, N. Y. L. & Hist. Soc.	.....	F.	1	303	17¼	17¼	1	.....	3,526	3,849	.....	.....	15,564	11,147
Gouverneur, N. Y. Rdg. R. As.	*4	F.	1	304	36	36	1	10,000	5,951	6,217	.....	.....	22,828	18,434
Grand Forks, N. D. Un. of N. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	75	78	4	.....	55,843	58,915	29,700	.....	.....	.....
Grand Rapids, Mich. P. l.	112	F.	107	363	75	79	63	541,417	160,308	171,259	4,933	500,414	457,737	222,369
Greene, N. Y. Moore mem. l.	.....	F.	5	....	36	36	1	127,500	6,205	6,403	.....	.....	121,883	.....
Greenfield, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	9	358	72	76	4	40,000	32,800	33,703	.....	.....	77,294	53,165
Gunnison, Colo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	245	47	47	1	6,779	5,971	7,043	2,500	.....	9,924	.....
Guthrie, Okla. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	1	360	72	76	2	.....	8,219	8,421	.....	.....	16,724	8,209
Hammond, Ind. P. l.	20	F.	13	359	.....	.....	5	50,000	17,295	19,667	.....	.....	66,800	35,713
Hanover, N. H. Dart. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	362	84	87	9	225,000	*134,000	*138,500	.....	.....	15,972	.....
Hanover, N. H. Howe l.	2	F.	6	299	48	48	3	.....	6,173	7,317	68	.....	26,038	20,134
Harrisburg, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	7	308	62	62	9	172,738	15,380	18,505	.....	.....	122,889	93,271
Haverhill, Mass. P. l.	*50	F.	.....	332	76	76	14	.....	*105,000	109,362	.....	.....	202,059	142,838
Homestead, Pa. Carnegie l.	30	F.	.....	339	90	90	6	175,000	46,374	45,669	500	135,214	101,214	.....
Honolulu, H. T. L. of Hawaii.	*237	F.	133	302	72	79	10	185,932	26,632	30,404	.....	94,734	88,279	52,796
Honolulu, H. T. Oahu Coll. l.	.....	F.	1	278	44½	47	2	.....	17,180	17,984	.....	.....	10,986	.....
Houston, Tex. Lyc. and Carn. l.	*148	F.	26	361	76	76	....	142,649	43,293	47,357	.....	.....	150,955	105,171
Hudson, Mass. P. l.	6	F.	1	359	37	40	2	20,500	11,419	11,861	.....	.....	46,694	37,309
Indianapolis, Ind. P. l.	*300	F.	39	365	54	70	58	.....	195,143	202,798	.....	.....	701,049	.....
Indianapolis, Ind. State l.	.....	F.	.....	....	54	54	....	.....	61,162	73,158	75,000	.....	11,959	.....
Ionia, Mich. Hall-Fowler mem.	7	F.	1	358	72	75	....	.....	6,789	7,473	.....	.....	30,231	.....
Iowa City, Ia. P. l.	.....	F.	4	360	72	75½	3	.....	15,580	16,723	.....	.....	54,403	.....
Irvington, N. J. F. p. l.	*20	F.	1	305	72	72	2	.....	3,519	6,415	.....	.....	48,309	36,02
Ithaca, N. Y. Cornell Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	88½	88½	20	.....	460,265	474,382	.....	137,139	35,507	.....
Jackson, Mich. P. l.	*40	F.	11	307	72	76	11	*100,000	46,816	48,423	.....	.....	170,983	.....
Jamestown, N. Y. Prendergast l.	*37	F.	1	....	.....	.....	5	.....	24,707	25,500	.....	.....	85,217	63,25
Jamestown, N. D. P. l.	7	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	.....	5,515	6,038	.....	.....	17,002	13,96
Jersey City, N. J. F. p. l.	270	F.	77	364	69	85	65	476,310	169,951	179,225	.....	1,038,200	911,264	549,94
Joliet, Ill. P. l.	35	F.	.....	339	72	76	8	.....	41,549	42,664	5,858	.....	.....	82,41
Juneau, Alaska. P. l.	4	F.	.....	360	64	98	1	.....	1,550	2,446	.....	.....	70,906	67,80
Kalamazoo, Mich. West. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	231	51	51	4	.....	14,076	15,414	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kankakee, Ill. P. l.	16	F.	1	307	72	72	3	30,000	11,658	10,885	.....	.....	39,347	18,87
Kansas City, Kas. P. l.	91	F.	21	359	72	75	7	.....	25,496	27,434	*500	.....	151,446	.....
Kansas City, Mo. P. l.	*300	F.	.....	362	91	91	82	.....	187,020	211,471	.....	.....	720,375	438,47

LIBRARIES

f the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance					
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries		Total
															Library service	Janitor service	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,563	3	167	167	166,966	14,134	.....	16,939	2,839	410	5,040	1,133	14,394
*1,000	.....	66,812	.....	.....	6,483	4	206	220	178,202	8,372	.....	10,378	1,429	486	4,217	917	9,056
.....	2,228	.....	9,995	9,157	19,152	...	399	467	.....	.....	29,159	.....	2,916	710	11,249	2,940	26,440
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,377	5	99	132	.....	4,586	2,080	8,041	1,058	294	2,351	335	7,963
.....	22,339	.....	9,095	6,659	15,754	...	270	496	160,469	30,303	.....	40,941	7,182	1,104	13,647	1,911	2,520	32,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,121	...	110	110	.....	.....	2,488	5,669	1,149	318	1,860	99	.....	4,422
68	.....	.....	463	316	779	2	41	41	4,876	1,697	.....	4,889	513	80	730	144	.....	2,177
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,195	5	35	35	.....	500	.....	710	256	52	170	22	.....	785
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,831	4	62	62	4,723	1,000	214	2,170	507	90	424	46	.....	1,319
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,391	←	5,340	847	.....	.....
9,183	734	22,760	12,361	15,711	28,072	4	1,067	1,539	472,475	65,210	.....	85,073	9,408	2,567	35,538	2,879	.....	62,718
347	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	5,747	100	2,224	3,703	247	66	823	468	.....	2,092
496	.....	.....	4,827	1,206	5,033	3	126	139	.....	7,000	.....	8,100	1,455	849	2,554	758	.....	8,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	110	110	.....	.....	.....	2,489	910	136	1,250	.....	.....	2,489
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,312	...	60	60	.....	1,973	.....	2,146	320	←	945	300	.....	2,107
2,259	.....	.....	1,474	3,382	4,856	3	149	149	33,129	8,289	.....	11,525	2,551	324	2,561	774	351	7,859
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	618	618	.....	.....	.....	23,728	5,216	2,279	10,325	332	.....	21,193
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,307	...	58	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	10,014	3,880	13,894	5	114	114	39,315	4,999	5,268	14,218	3,077	←	5,577	660	1,142	12,831
....	27,725	.....	.....	.....	26,948	9	274	378	.....	15,599	6,759	24,262	4,130	878	9,728	1,110	.....	23,875
3,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,528	5	129	129	.....	.....	16,000	.....	2,533	275	4,660	600	.....	8,700
2,787	.....	.....	4,027	2,840	6,867	...	157	157	46,955	12,195	4,117	17,503	4,769	384	8,282	980	472	17,433
....	70	.....	.....	.....	520	...	84	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,146	.....	.....	14,793	4,894	19,677	5	189	189	.....	12,000	250	14,140	3,361	484	5,844	815	.....	13,589
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,957	3	102	102	.....	1,900	.....	2,333	354	97	875	320	.....	2,333
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,388	3	.....	.....	.....	96,809	.....	.....	21,077	←	33,911	←	1,268	78,021
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	350	350	8,305	22,900	.....	22,906	†6,005	←	15,000	←	.....	22,906
....	.....	.....	1,554	725	2,279	...	.....	.....	14,297	3,445	.....	3,697	664	116	1,456	.....	.....	3,103
364	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,781	...	97	97	.....	5,806	.....	.....	1,312	423	2,339	660	.....	6,162
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,514	3	31	31	.....	4,800	.....	5,527	2,089	←	1,183	←	.....	4,370
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,064	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,048
,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,340	...	.....	.....	.....	12,479	.....	13,847	2,624	394	6,559	865	.....	13,347
....	.....	.....	6,200	2,600	8,800	...	104	104	14,759	100	8,374	8,956	862	218	3,720	.....	.....	7,154
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,297	...	50	50	.....	2,217	.....	2,585	829	109	954	.....	.....	2,217
....	.....	109,865	.....	.....	91,173	...	182	456	210,755	65,095	.....	81,547	14,280	1,532	25,331	6,600	12,720	80,664
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,762	...	98	98	.....	9,235	1,374	16,602	1,909	239	5,334	1,445	.....	12,025
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,570	2	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,100
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	197	208	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,450	475	5,530	.....	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	1,277	770	2,047	2	67	70	.....	3,000	.....	5,250	527	145	1,318	840	.....	4,393
,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,274	3	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,338	267	4,800	1,871	.....	.....
....	.....	.....	35,787	32,258	68,045	...	1,620	1,620	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,655	←	51,985	.....	39,830	150,052

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Kenosha, Wis. Simmons l.	*33	F.	22	362	75	83	9	.....	30,144	31,775	915	.....	149,424	85,938
Keokuk, Ia. P. l.	15	F.	11	356	69½	69½	3	.....	23,948	24,768	.....	.....	88,685	42,476
Kewanee, Ill. P. l.	*15	F.	19	365	57	60	3	75,000	15,363	16,221	.....	.....	74,987	41,587
Kingston, N. Y. City l.	26	F.	3	346	69	69	2	45,300	8,775	9,914	.....	.....	51,089	.....
Knoxville, Tenn. Univ. of Tenn.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	250	60	60	3	.....	33,990	35,584	*18,000	27,569	8,697	.....
La Fayette, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	1	306	66	72	3	15,000	27,781	29,015	.....	.....	59,966	35,737
La Grande, Ore. P. l.	*6	F.	1	358	42	46	1	16,700	2,763	3,026	.....	.....	20,158	.....
La Grange, Ill. F. p. l.	*8	F.	1	293	32	32	1	.....	7,836	8,080	.....	.....	32,167	1,024
La Porte, Ind. P. l.	*12	F.	1	326	76	76	2	.....	19,594	20,908	.....	.....	54,088	43,227
Laconia, N. H. P. l.	*13	F.	3	303	72	72	6	*100,000	22,499	23,565	23,831	.....	40,775	32,785
Lancaster, Pa. Smith mem. l.	*52	F.	2	303	72	72	4	.....	13,504	14,737	286	.....	75,385	41,752
Laramie, Wyo. Univ. of Wyo.	.....	F.	.....	277	44	44	3	100,000	36,300	39,268	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lawrence, Kas. F. p. l.	12	F.	1	307	63	66	2	28,500	13,834	14,158	.....	.....	52,087	39,631
Leadville, Colo. P. l.	*7	F.	1	362	45	49	2	.....	6,171	6,437	445	.....	25,667	12,979
Leavenworth, Kas. F. p. l.	19	F.	13	362	72	76	3	60,000	24,549	25,619	.....	.....	74,539	.....
Lenox, Mass. L.	.....	F.	1	307	.....	.....	2	.....	24,442	24,683	.....	.....	23,558	.....
Lexington, Ky. Univ. of Ky. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	84½	84½	2	24,327	13,530	15,018	*2,500	.....	2,683	.....
Lincoln, Neb. State l.	.....	.....	.....	....	48½	48½	4	500,000	71,490	72,991	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincoln, Neb. Univ. of Neb. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	83	83	19	320,000	119,489	126,687	*33,000	.....	.....	.....
Long Beach, Cal. P. l.	32	F.	15	364	72	79	16	49,000	36,934	40,819	.....	.....	324,743	198,328
Los Angeles, Cal. Los A. Co. l.	*150	F.	129	....	46	46	107	90,739	65,477	98,766	1,942	.....	546,165	.....
Los Angeles, Cal. P. l.	*555	F.	114	363	80	80	134	171,250	247,523	277,634	29,702	.....	2,027,673	1,164,900
Louisville, Ky. P. l.	237	F.	116	363	82	82	59	.....	179,345	195,424	56,599	.....	1,074,360	608,546
Lyndonville, Vt. Cobleigh p. l.	3	F.	6	305	38	38	1	.....	5,049	5,290	.....	.....	23,945	17,718
Lynn, Mass. P. l.	*102	F.	23	304	72	76	18	.....	102,302	105,719	21,537	307,203	251,085	152,694
Macomb, Ill. West. Ill. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	240	48	48	2	.....	15,013	16,202	.....	31,920	.....	.....
Madison, Wis. F. l.	.....	F.	.....	342	72	72	11	90,000	35,779	36,489	.....	.....	193,074	105,457
Malden, Mass. P. l.	48	F.	25	304	66	66	14	669,951	68,238	69,604	.....	.....	209,635	147,316
Manchester, Conn. So. Man. f. l.	13	F.	5	305	30	33	4	.....	12,338	13,148	.....	.....	50,640	38,875
Manchester, N. H. City l.	70	F.	4	304	72	76½	17	357,000	*77,000	*79,000	.....	.....	149,494	88,523
Manhattan, Kas. Carn. f. p. l.	*10	F.	1	360	50	54	2	*15,000	7,676	8,170	.....	.....	25,580	20,153
Marlborough, Mass. P. l.	15	F.	1	305	40	60	4	60,000	31,000	31,784	.....	.....	40,166	.....
Marshalltown, Ia. P. l.	16	F.	.....	350	71	71	5	82,055	16,783	18,150	4,024	.....	78,393	41,37
Martinsville, Ind. P. l.	*6	F.	13	307	72	72	2	16,500	6,102	6,925	.....	.....	34,583	26,86
Mason City, Ia. P. l.	17	F.	9	360	72	78	5	80,150	14,670	16,316	.....	.....	75,112	41,59
Massillon, O. McClymonds p. l.	.....	F.	7	306	56½	56½	2	.....	20,627	21,005	.....	.....	73,075	.....
Mauch Chunk, Pa. Dimmick l.	8	F.	2	305	60	60	3	.....	12,961	12,855	.....	30,293	.....	.....
Mayville, N. D. State Nor. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	252	43	43	1	.....	6,049	6,361	*550	.....	12,832	1,23
Memphis, Tenn. Cossitt l.	*150	F.	.....	365	75	85	26	.....	120,263	131,532	.....	.....	504,763	320,54
Memphis, Tenn. Goodwyn Inst.	*143	F.r.	1	313	.....	75	4	.....	12,747	13,865	9,391	.....	.....	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	6,836	2,725	9,561	5	.....	.....	46,292	32,330	.....	46,873	2,211	308	5,983	←	.....	11,285
1,264	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,583	...	84	84	.....	4,273	.....	6,130	1,091	128	1,860	600	.....	5,435
.....	.....	.....	3,645	2,164	5,809	5	80	80	.....	8,721	.....	9,542	1,398	154	2,405	934	1,136	9,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,788	3	98	98	.....	3,100	.....	4,370	†1,349	←	2,329	←	.....	4,501
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,132	4	295	295	.....	2,000	2,302	6,337	1,235	289	2,840	500	.....	6,337
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,011	...	94	94	.....	.....	.....	7,500	1,948	251	2,300	600	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,437	4	54	56	29,016	2,507	.....	3,353	504	140	920	301	.....	2,567
.....	.....	.....	1,481	775	2,256	5	30	30	.....	1,250	.....	2,347	423	.....	835	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,690	2	112	112	.....	4,431	.....	9,007	1,081	168	1,440	720	.....	5,011
1,559	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,337	...	166	189	.....	2,750	3,489	6,657	1,086	228	3,189	.....	.....	6,521
69	.....	.....	5,034	1,633	6,667	1½	56	56	14,762	3,000	50	4,634	593	44	1,550	.....	.....	3,273
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,787	784	4,571	2	.....	.....	.....	3,950	60	4,379	395	236	1,504	480	525	4,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,137	2	58	58	.....	1,469	.....	3,022	181	118	1,215	280	.....	2,358
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,749	3	113	121	.....	6,933	.....	7,763	1,181	190	2,406	.....	.....	5,867
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,306	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	568	←	1,900	←	.....	2,962
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	253	253	.....	2,774	.....	2,774	593	592	1,340	100	.....	2,729
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	106	106	.....	4,750	.....	4,750	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	900	900	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,075	←	11,921	.....	.....	28,997
.....	44,089	.....	20,903	3,154	24,057	2	300	300	.....	23,582	.....	25,155	3,925	801	12,714	1,004	1,066	23,581
43,611	.....	.....	.....	.....	31,348	3½	159	1,147	.....	38,800	.....	72,827	24,042	2,150	28,546	.....	.....	65,785
.....	35,383	.....	.....	.....	110,388	3	2,139	2,139	.....	168,016	.....	197,680	32,389	4,196	99,073	←	57,183	246,458
22,138	.....	.....	26,529	26,361	52,890	...	554	1,226	.....	64,400	.....	103,655	18,962	1,936	41,738	7,149	15,925	103,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,396	...	60	60	.....	983	222	1,747	325	59	430	79	.....	1,553
51,719	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,667	...	343	363	.....	27,964	.....	29,064	4,243	776	12,781	4,558	.....	29,064
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	181	181	.....	4,257	.....	4,257	877	380	2,257	.....	.....	3,845
.....	9,929	.....	11,547	4,074	15,621	4	221	221	.....	14,408	150	22,235	1,935	425	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,854	149	.....	.....	.....	12,089	3	245	245	.....	10,500	12,495	.....	4,095	486	9,958	1,608	.....	23,207
.....	.....	.....	2,048	1,100	3,148	3	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13,915	3,157	.....	.....	.....	13,445	...	344	385	.....	19,000	1,476	21,824	2,949	794	10,506	1,738	.....	20,827
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,950	4	95	95	20,303	2,364	.....	3,048	487	126	1,049	340	.....	2,670
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,574	11	116	116	.....	4,754	576	5,379	704	250	2,712	475	.....	5,295
1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,698	...	128	129	.....	5,688	30	6,740	1,311	144	2,510	480	.....	6,081
938	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,430	5	51	51	37,679	2,572	.....	4,268	922	126	985	300	305	3,339
.....	425	.....	.....	.....	7,708	...	113	113	.....	9,248	.....	13,019	1,541	422	4,336	360	.....	8,486
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,708	...	104	104	.....	1,608	1,400	7,486	1,168	225	1,560	264	.....	3,642
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,050	...	64	64	6,155	51	5,014	5,041	†836	←	2,195	←	60	3,614
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	194	136	1,650	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,530	3	.....	.....	.....	38,746	.....	50,629	6,466	1,006	19,605	3,072	1,000	42,608
.....	.....	45,690	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,778	←	3,780	.....	.....	.....

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Menominee, Mich. Spies p. l.	10	F.	.....	338	72	75	3	.....	12,406	12,819	.....	.....	46,891	28,502
Milford, N. H. F. l.	4	F.	1	305	54	54	....	.....	12,642	12,918	2,865	.....	40,876	28,313
Milwaukee, Wis. P. l.	*501	F.	163	354	80	80	....	.....	302,651	322,334	20,453	.....	1,300,324	843,825
Minneapolis, Minn. P. l.	335	F.	169	364	81	89	....	.....	302,389	319,233	.....	.....	1,508,339	.....
Minneapolis, Minn. U. of Minn.	.....	F.	.....	307	84	84	30	.....	207,406	230,842	.....	168,774	41,153	.....
Minot, N. D. F. p. l.	10	F.	2	308	66	69	2	35,000	4,784	5,396	.....	.....	24,279	16,054
Mitchell, S. D. Carnegie l.	7	F.	1	308	72	72	2	20,000	6,788	7,634	.....	.....	26,958	17,320
Montclair, N. J. F. p. l.	25	F.	17	362	72	76	11	85,673	38,801	40,937	.....	.....	176,025	127,419
Muscatine, Ia. Musser p. l.	16	F.	1	362	63½	75	4	65,000	14,763	15,418	.....	.....	55,682	.....
Muskegon, Mich. Hackley p. l.	*45	F.	.....	363	77	87½	9	200,000	54,174	55,784	20,848	.....	109,086	39,015
Napa, Cal. Goodman l.	*37	F.	1	350	72	75	3	.....	13,969	14,829	.....	.....	47,297	24,931
New Bedford, Mass. F. p. l.	109	F.	56	366	72	79	22	551,400	154,511	157,805	*31,596	.....	407,830	162,704
New Britain, Conn. Institute	52	F.	19	340	72	75	11	150,000	59,000	62,514	.....	.....	206,237	.....
New Brunswick, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	1	333	72	76	4	.....	34,700	35,731	.....	.....	75,021	54,249
New Haven, Conn. F. p. l.	*160	F.	44	307	72	72	35	575,000	125,000	131,357	.....	.....	190,384	126,132
New Haven, Conn. Yale Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	336	81	85	65	2,334,500	.....	*1,000,000	.....	.....	43,445	.....
New London, Conn. P. l.	*20	F.	1	303	66	66	7	.....	30,137	31,318	.....	98,557	.....	.....
New Rochelle, N. Y. P. l.	31	F.	3	361	72	76	10	100,000	36,894	38,929	2,481	*120,898	118,162	70,335
New York. Acad. of Medicine	.....	F.r.	1	363	87	87	7	.....	101,593	105,504	63,767	.....	3,921	.....
New York. Assn. of the Bar	.....	S.	.....	366	.....	112	19	.....	114,437	118,344	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. Bible T. Tr. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	268	58	58	5[3]	.....	8,409	10,556	1,808	.....	5,328	.....
New York. Mercantile l. ass'n.	.....	S.	1	303	.....	.....	8	.....	249,083	253,651	.....	81,603	77,105	60,359
New York. Metropolitan Mus.	.....	F.r.	1	303	.....	42	....	.....	29,891	31,568	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. P. l.[4]	3,497	F.	906	365	82	82	676	.....	1,100,952	1,109,547	.....	13,302,183	10,128,682	5,563,090
New York. Queens Bor. p. l.	396	F.	91	310	72	72	112	256,763	214,916	229,335	.....	.....	1,444,264	872,036
New York. Russell Sage F'n l.	.....	F.	1	306	40	40	6	.....	13,570	14,763	28,807	.....	8,958	.....
Newark, N. J. F. p. l.	*400	F.	11	363	75	82	90	940,000	226,897	245,607	.....	.....	1,123,926	.....
Newburgh, N. Y. F. l.	27	F.	1	350	72	72	3	.....	44,486	39,859	.....	.....	79,748	.....
Newport, R. I. Redwood l.	30	S.	1	304	48	48	4	.....	61,556	63,192	.....	.....	17,325	10,529
Newport, R. I. Nav. War Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	1	305	45	98	....	.....	10,879	12,579	2,476	.....	1,878	.....
Newton, Mass. F. l.	43	F.	135	351	82	82	22	.....	93,825	96,302	.....	.....	347,102	189,256
Niagara Falls, N. Y. P. l.	42	F.	13	308	72	76	6	63,700	24,886	24,929	.....	.....	99,469	65,336
Niles, O. P. l.	*10	F.	.....	274	69	69	2	.....	5,294	5,720	.....	.....	26,152	16,847
Norfolk, Va. P. l.	89	F.	2	302	72	72	....	.....	24,163	24,759	.....	81,716	75,148	71,135
North Adams, Mass. P. l.	22	F.	12	....	70	70	4	.....	37,382	38,219	.....	87,886	73,514	33,480
Oak Park, Ill. Tp. High Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	37	37	1	.....	3,945	4,321	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oakland, Cal. F. l.	*525	F.	65	303	72	75	117	351,647	125,985	139,570	12,553	.....	896,188	550,639
Oberlin, O. Oberlin Coll l.	4	.....	.....	305	79½	79½	21	247,800	154,538	164,628	121,508	.....	63,184	.....
Ogden, Utah. Carnegie f. l.	25	F.	12	357	66	76	4	*60,000	13,272	16,226	.....	.....	77,798	55,415
Omaha, Neb. P. l.	*166	F.	52	362	69	82	24	460,000	117,873	123,573	.....	.....	389,174	181,914

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,863	3	107	107	.....	5,634	.....	7,397	1,063	134	1,965	366	.....	4,804
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,503	...	65	65	9,544	1,500	233	1,930	444	127	950	66	.....	1,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72,395	3	666	.....	.....	141,025	.....	147,709	27,113	←	61,740	15,410	3,782	133,865
.....	59,153	.....	.....	.....	94,429	5	747	747	.....	171,017	.....	197,117	24,605	5,075	98,959	15,104	.....	209,506
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,191	1,191	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,076	←	33,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	1,610	1,089	2,699	3	84	84	20,025	4,628	.....	8,739	824	144	1,860	533	.....	4,857
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*3,570	3	69	69	.....	3,000	.....	4,211	312	99	1,285	.....	1,229	3,472
.....	3,404	.....	.....	.....	12,279	...	152	214	.....	16,000	.....	25,509	2,531	544	9,418	←	.....	16,488
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,473	4	86	86	.....	6,647	.....	7,346	1,079	158	2,584	660	.....	6,494
.....	1,092	.....	.....	.....	6,079	3	223	223	43,376	338	13,134	14,235	1,674	425	4,816	1,276	.....	9,939
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,278	4	78	78	.....	4,228	.....	8,156	1,096	←	2,250	438	.....	4,404
.....	105,078	.....	15,307	6,582	21,889	5	422	634	.....	29,731	13,781	47,664	6,659	1,801	17,808	9,940	.....	44,192
.....	11,631	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	178	203	.....	13,000	4,882	19,027	5,052	476	6,383	1,109	1,400	19,027
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,290	6	114	114	.....	6,000	50	7,504	989	291	2,701	860	.....	6,774
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,422	2	341	341	.....	40,100	3,850	50,396	8,708	1,193	20,896	2,594	5,000	47,546
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,893	1	9,000	9,000	.....	.....	49,800	95,558	34,391	←	42,578	2,892	.....	92,416
.....	.....	.....	4,754	4,920	9,674	3	90	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	90	.....	10,425	4,256	14,681	5	160	160	15,600	10,509	.....	12,980	1,227	315	5,971	1,056	1,378	12,349
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	27,203	.....	6,669	9,185	1,955	2,059	13,853	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,715	←	.....	.....	.....	14,350
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	202	202	.....	.....	240	.....	177	39	1,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,339	...	151	151	.....	.....	.....	25,801	5,331	460	10,380	.....	.....	22,320
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	210	210	15,802	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
73,325	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	515	4,033	4,121,436	749,108	40,072	845,060	161,859	10,411	466,929	41,988	.....	845,060
.....	.....	.....	146,541	112,977	259,518	5	177	1,199	.....	158,966	.....	175,872	29,842	2,392	66,263	20,339	.....	159,815
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,368	...	250	250	16,170	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	41,246	23,293	64,539	...	.....	.....	.....	130,957	.....	150,539	23,580	3,450	67,836	13,937	.....	150,538
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	3,540	.....	5,771	890	227	2,776	300	.....	5,493
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	444	...	188	188	19,253	.....	5,760	12,660	2,544	←	3,898	←	648	8,685
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	104	106	.....	.....	.....	4,410	1,110	360	2,750	.....	.....	4,410
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,555	3	551	551	.....	33,158	1,700	35,775	7,768	1,187	14,595	2,286	.....	34,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,403	13	105	105	.....	9,100	.....	10,136	1,508	245	3,590	890	.....	8,783
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,159	...	.....	.....	9,306	2,734	.....	2,963	382	122	1,282	144	.....	2,566
.....	.....	19,324	.....	.....	14,400	3	94	94	.....	7,000	60	8,043	1,204	238	.....	.....	.....	7,787
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,525	5	164	164	.....	7,000	143	7,703	1,821	336	2,872	648	.....	7,703
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	41	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	78	1,100	.....	.....	1,675
.....	19,396	.....	.....	.....	49,661	2	1,631	1,769	1,090,167	119,339	.....	122,315	19,316	4,100	60,479	11,151	35,000	157,150
.....	.....	201,130	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	18,565	9,437	28,626	4,969	←	13,023	1,203	.....	27,484
....	1,199	.....	.....	.....	10,583	3	167	167	.....	7,345	.....	8,903	2,242	433	2,950	630	.....	7,218
....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,580	3	324	436	.....	40,000	452	42,173	9,022	←	18,542	3,467	.....	42,173

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Oradell, N. J. Delford l. ass'n.	½	F.	1	151	7½	7½	....	.....	2,316	2,656	.....	.....	8,345	.....
Oshkosh, Wis. P. l.....	*39	F.	18	309	72	76	7	78,000	30,135	31,794	.....	.....	170,651	58,335
Oskaloosa, Ia. F. p. l.....	10	F.	3	307	66	66	4	.....	11,336	12,476	1,150	.....	68,315	41,303
Ottawa, Ill. Reddick's l.[5].....	*12	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	16,445	17,358	.....	.....	38,872	31,586
Paducah, Ky. Carnegie p. l....	*28	F.	4	306	72	72	3	80,000	17,885	18,542	1,125	.....	76,741	13,100
Painesdale, Mich. Paine mem. l.	*3	F.	5	362	54	77	5	.....	6,965	7,158	.....	.....	28,704	.....
Parsons, Kas. P. l.....	12	F.	1	357	66	69	2	.....	8,818	9,020	.....	.....	47,275	.....
Pasadena, Cal. P. l.....	45	F.	6	356	72	75	23	*50,000	49,051	54,841	.....	.....	232,013	142,678
Passaic, N. J. P. l.....	61	F.	11	307	72	76	12	260,000	37,841	40,099	.....	.....	281,976	150,015
Paterson, N. J. F. p. l.....	124	F.	5	302	67	79	....	325,000	60,765	63,925	.....	276,872	266,014	179,152
Pawtucket, R. I. Sayles p. l...	55	F.	16	308	72	72	9	225,746	38,543	38,904	.....	.....	170,761	116,109
Peace Dale, R. I. Narr. l. ass'n.	5	F.	6	307	36	72	2	.....	15,024	15,292	354	.....	26,986	20,776
Pendleton, Ore. Umatilla Co. l.	*27	F.	56	361	57	60	....	.....	9,694	12,096	.....	.....	60,114	.....
Peterborough, Ont. P. l.....	*21	F.	1	....	72	78	3	47,802	13,615	14,200	.....	53,430	8,894	.....
Philadelphia, Pa. Franklin Inst.		F.l.c.	1	300	57	57	4	.....	67,436	69,151	28,250	.....	.....	2,060
Philadelphia, Pa. F. l.....	1,549	F.	133	304	72	72	309	2,103,522	494,992	515,925	244,328	.....	2,767,310	1,920,029
Pierre, S. D. Carnegie l.....	3	F.	1	305	45½	45½	....	.....	5,185	5,635	.....	.....	13,608	10,051
Pittsfield, Mass. Berk. Athen..	*39	F.	1	336	67	81	12	.....	63,724	65,657	.....	.....	100,896	.....
Plainfield, N. J. P. l.....	24	F.	9	363	76	76	8	*69,000	52,580	54,924	.....	.....	100,320	64,620
Pocatello, Id. Id. Tech. Inst...	*15	F.	1	262	46⅓	46⅓	2	6,884	6,536	7,408	14,802	.....	3,468	.....
Pomona, Cal. P. l.....	14	F.	13	355	72	75	8	*55,000	27,780	30,661	*5,600	.....	104,502	72,173
Portland, Ore. L. ass'n.....	*275	F.	212	364	75	82½	131	876,743	225,560	245,370	20,499	.....	1,468,793	584,914
Pottsville, Pa. F. p. l.....	22	F.	.....	311	72	72	4	.....	10,531	11,186	.....	.....	90,365	58,777
Princeton, N. J. Prince. Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	84	89	46	1,000,000	373,224	383,674	.....	79,316	52,861	6,307
Providence, R. I. Brown Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	348	89	89	14	.....	230,000	236,513	.....	.....	11,518	.....
Providence, R. I. P. l.....	274	F.	53	361	72	86	38	666,000	180,030	170,825	.....	.....	293,065	158,580
Pueblo, Colo. McClelland p. l..	*50	F.	9	305	72	78	4	.....	28,417	29,215	.....	.....	100,098	.....
Raton, N. M. P. l.....	*5	F.	1	361	30	33	2	*2,500	4,605	5,290	.....	.....	20,117	12,864
Reading, Mass. P. l.....	6	F.	1	260	16	16	2	.....	9,122	9,364	.....	.....	26,423	.....
Redlands, Cal. Smiley p. l.....	10	F.	5	363	84	84	....	.....	27,759	29,388	10,249	.....	115,591	75,706
Reno, Nev. Univ. of Nev. l....	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	2	55,000	28,268	29,400	.....	.....	13,695	.....
Richmond, Cal. P. l.....	22	F.	3	356	77	77	8	41,500	10,998	13,765	845	.....	101,827	67,998
River Falls, Wis. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	247	.....	45	2	.....	9,115	9,773	3,000	.....	26,828	.....
Rochester, N. Y. P. l.....	248	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	52,706	68,519	.....	.....	741,865	.....
Rochester, N. Y. Reynolds l..	248	F.	1	344	72	76	7	.....	78,021	80,005	6,321	63,761	46,597	27,779
Rochester, N. Y. Univ. of Roch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	6	228,513	66,157	69,675	.....	.....	12,632	3,008
Rock Hill, S. C. Winthrop Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	59½	59½	3	*75,000	16,640	16,797	.....	.....	16,950	.....
Rutherford, N. J. F. p. l.....	8	F.	1	303	30	30	3	28,153	8,274	8,851	.....	.....	44,336	24,769
Saginaw, Mich. East Side p. l.	30	F.	4	307	60	.....	....	.....	20,018	19,660	.....	.....	82,530	.....
St. Joseph, Mo. P. l.....	*80	F.	35	358	72	76	24	.....	71,778	77,022	.....	.....	285,290	196,386

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building).	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,940	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	569	180	.....	204	19	.....	537
.....	.....	.....	7,465	3,221	10,686	3	110	116	65,787	7,268	3,320	12,099	2,150	269	4,196	1,520	287	10,337
.....	.....	.....	2,865	982	3,847	3	124	124	.....	5,131	.....	6,243	1,208	183	2,250	420	.....	5,478
.....	.....	.....	2,132	1,285	3,417	2	44	44	.....	2,000	5,885	8,965	1,268	137	2,687	562	.....	6,208
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,451	5	92	92	41,331	5,000	.....	5,790	1,630	173	1,895	720	.....	5,243
.....	.....	.....	343	921	1,264	1	42	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,175	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	507	115	2,007	.....	.....	3,606
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	234	436	.....	33,075	.....	34,587	8,648	1,060	16,109	1,269	.....	33,056
.....	1,072	.....	.....	.....	17,342	5	.....	.....	.....	16,700	911	19,907	3,073	386	7,268	1,023	832	19,262
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,968	3	365	365	.....	32,000	.....	34,117	5,428	1,189	16,716	3,528	.....	34,117
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,768	3	218	218	.....	17,672	.....	17,672	3,130	500	7,678	2,158	.....	17,671
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,689	5	74	74	.....	200	1,537	1,801	277	140	1,025	.....	.....	1,840
3,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,166	5	93	93	.....	6,863	.....	11,318	2,092	163	3,497	168	35,000	42,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,169	6	84	84	.....	4,560	313	5,788	885	273	2,200	.....	193	5,436
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	783	783	4,479	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,683	.....	1654,607	.....	.....	167,652	3	1,292	1,695	.....	285,550	13,171	354,747	48,496	←	189,711	←	.....	306,838
.....	.....	.....	572	398	970	2	65	65	5,900	1,450	.....	2,142	314	88	600	240	.....	1,842
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	115	138	.....	6,000	.....	21,506	1,387	296	8,324	←	.....	12,956
9,202	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,040	3	253	4,480	.....	11,756	1,730	23,044	2,740	1,014	4,631	1,089	.....	13,186
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	2,000	.....	2,019	80	130	1,625	.....	.....	2,005
10,736	13,015	.....	.....	.....	6,012	3	140	161	.....	11,949	.....	17,935	2,168	329	6,132	720	.....	12,118
86,160	26,148	.....	67,174	16,213	83,387	5	1,001	1,875	410,190	95,795	7,267	157,864	19,662	3,323	87,465	14,174	.....	156,308
.....	247	.....	.....	.....	6,720	4	54	54	.....	3,000	.....	6,922	985	126	2,665	216	.....	6,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	40,792	13,226	88,027	†34,631	←	32,664	.....	.....	83,723
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	11,715	5,850	17,929	4,229	1,487	.....	.....	.....	17,492
4,188	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,444	3	1,190	1,250	.....	33,200	30,360	77,772	11,191	1,864	35,726	8,220	3,659	77,211
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	3	100	100	.....	7,000	.....	7,652	1,683	316	3,305	840	.....	7,613
.....	.....	.....	1,358	745	2,103	...	48	48	.....	2,500	.....	4,246	561	81	1,385	120	.....	2,620
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,693	...	.....	.....	.....	2,322	.....	2,427	382	77	534	←	.....	1,978
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,709	...	215	215	.....	9,997	.....	16,555	1,458	544	4,545	900	.....	10,464
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,476	†2,323	.....	3,085	.....	.....	5,475
1,121	.....	.....	2,266	1,433	3,699	2	120	120	.....	13,106	.....	14,584	3,041	302	5,402	850	.....	13,401
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	745	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	750	235	1,970	.....	.....	3,275
.....	.....	.....	23,505	10,585	34,090	3	.....	.....	.....	60,400	.....	63,263	16,328	922	23,518	2,350	2,658	63,128
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	233	233	103,643	.....	.....	12,000	2,471	693	5,577	950	.....	11,121
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	257	257	.....	.....	2,600	10,816	3,823	1,043	3,699	.....	.....	10,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	131	131	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,000	←	2,000	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,383	3	86	86	9,036	2,983	71	5,028	693	←	1,344	324	1,010	4,300
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,050	3	.....	.....	.....	4,999	.....	5,383	549	.....	2,106	432	1,074	5,381
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,656	3	.....	.....	.....	26,358	.....	27,805	4,444	1,096	13,933	2,496	1,054	27,805

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref., Free limited class, Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
St. Louis, Mo. P. l.	*750	F.	204	365	72	85	....	.....	414,623	443,181	133,434	.....	1,832,272	1,043,504
St. Paul, Minn. P. l.	*247	F.	55	....	.....	.....	80	1,710,000	31,689	90,304	.....	.....	600,324	.....
Salem, Mass. P. l.	37	F.	4	304	72	78	....	.....	63,545	64,987	.....	.....	150,955	102,208
Salem, Ore. P. l.	*17	F.	11	360	72	74	3	.....	11,292	11,879	193	.....	53,202	36,424
Salt Lake City, Utah. P. l.	*117	F.	27	364	66	79	18	170,000	62,331	69,658	6,664	537,439	328,947	175,905
Salt Lake City, Utah. U. of Utah	.....	F.l.c.	.....	272	77	77	5	.....	.....	48,712	19,225	.....	30,000	.....
San Antonio, Tex. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	2	358	72	76	10	200,000	40,829	43,905	*7,141	.....	125,713	71,493
San Bernardino, Cal. County l.	56	F.	58	....	42	.....	....	*9,500	7,072	13,094	189	.....	70,285	.....
San Diego, Cal. P. l.	92	F.	34	363	72	78	26	250,000	*54,000	62,325	11,478	.....	403,517	200,196
San Francisco, Cal. P. l.	452	F.	22	357	75½	75½	57	.....	159,763	176,167	.....	.....	1,157,523	880,622
San Jose, Cal. Santa Clara Co.	40	F.	40	....	48	48	20	.....	4,717	9,964	.....	.....	86,989	.....
Sandusky, O. L. ass'n.	38	F.	36	304	69	69	4	.....	20,995	23,116	.....	.....	97,014	51,218
Santa Paula, Cal. Blanchard l.	*3	F.	1	363	48	51	2	.....	5,860	6,580	.....	.....	20,941	.....
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich. Carn. l.	12	F.	1	305	63	66	4	*40,000	11,431	12,213	.....	79,817	49,167	29,174
Scranton, Pa. P. l.	*147	F.	9	302	72	72	11	.....	78,506	80,289	.....	166,434	160,408	87,531
Seattle, Wash. P. l.	348	F.	138	366	78	86	133	1,597,000	254,636	268,320	.....	.....	1,405,655	841,725
Sedalia, Mo. F. p. l.	*27	F.	8	308	69	76	5	62,500	17,897	18,961	.....	.....	80,641	59,004
Sewickley, Pa. P. l.	4	F.	2	299	66	66	2	.....	12,438	13,132	.....	66,572	35,729	22,979
Sherman, Tex. P. l.	*18	F.	1	358	54	64	1	21,500	4,006	5,063	.....	.....	27,317	22,712
Shrewsbury, Mass. F. p. l.	*1	F.	7	306	24	24	3	31,100	10,932	11,657	.....	.....	16,618	9,494
Spokane, Wash. Lew. & C. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	200	.....	40	1	.....	3,881	4,290	2,247	.....	.....	.....
Spokane, Wash. N. Cent. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	175	40	40	1	.....	3,871	4,058	1,393	.....	9,152	481
Spokane, Wash. P. l.	*120	F.	48	359	72	79	30	329,768	68,118	73,668	.....	.....	382,336	221,953
Springfield, Mass. Int.Y.M.C.A.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	365	97½	97½	3	104,825	11,907	12,685	*26,000	.....	.....	.....
Stockton, Cal. F. p. l.	*70	F.	34	357	72	76	14	330,000	69,510	70,380	37,861	.....	177,368	.....
Stockton, N. Y. Seymour mem.	.....	F.	.....	104	11	11	2	4,000	4,986	5,153	.....	.....	2,976	2,310
Summit, N. J. F. p. l.	*9	F.	1	308	63	63	3	51,000	12,446	13,191	.....	.....	40,459	32,098
Syracuse, N. Y. P. l.	*150	F.	24	350	76	76	28	387,000	121,166	120,693	3,823	.....	429,700	318,461
Tacoma, Wash. P. l.	*112	F.	83	358	76½	83½	35	198,000	75,508	75,733	.....	.....	403,981	.....
Terre Haute, Ind. Fairbanks l.	58	F.	11	365	47	51	12	.....	46,272	48,762	.....	.....	331,029	202,520
Terre Haute, Ind. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	282	56	56	....	.....	67,892	70,926	11,163	89,911	.....	.....
Toledo, O. P. l.	.....	F.	10	....	75	81	17	.....	98,345	102,613	.....	.....	379,362	170,869
Toronto, Ont. P. l.	*500	F.	16	....	84	80½	136	904,000	257,411	285,215	21,868	1,407,048	936,844	457,585
Traverse City, Mich. P. l.	12	F.	2	357	72	72	2	20,212	14,853	15,963	3,471	.....	44,184	35,410
Trenton, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	9	307	72	72	22	.....	69,972	75,688	.....	.....	296,067	205,396
Troy, N. Y. P. l.	75	F.	.....	351	72	76	8	.....	49,486	50,328	.....	104,201	98,779	70,808
Troy, N. Y. Renss. Poly. Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	53	53	2	.....	11,341	11,903	12,892	7,004	2,585	.....
Tyler, Tex. P. l.	12	F.	1	306	61½	65½	3	20,000	8,193	9,030	975	.....	31,552	23,675
Union Springs, Ala. L.	*5	F.	15	310	42	42	1	14,340	2,285	2,460	.....	.....	6,800	4,652

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
46,408	7,482	.....	56,330	48,483	104,813	3	1,965	2,876	.....	281,900	.....	463,767	49,098	4,221	121,356	28,728	.....	265,964
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,209	...	740	954	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,899	6,071	43,511	.....	46,748	156,694
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	163	163	.....	16,700	1,736	22,662	2,814	483	8,897	2,064	.....	18,326
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,818	4	134	134	22,019	5,500	.....	5,772	1,336	163	2,146	600	.....	5,772
3,428	1,806	.....	.....	.....	26,883	5	378	501	.....	57,347	.....	63,133	7,074	1,022	15,174	2,453	21,053	60,680
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	344	344	.....	.....	13,212	.....	3,002	1,535	3,825	.....	.....	8,954
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,167	3	.....	.....	.....	15,881	800	22,062	6,540	578	6,190	1,249	.....	19,099
11,624	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,494	2	29	103	.....	7,576	.....	12,258	3,215	129	4,732	.....	.....	9,833
32,141	1,702	.....	.....	.....	18,913	2	303	517	.....	33,673	.....	37,434	6,966	1,106	17,886	3,582	2,414	37,434
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53,513	2	375	676	.....	96,990	.....	136,918	27,012	2,363	55,299	←	.....	107,038
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,610	...	26	33	.....	10,418	.....	12,221	3,741	70	3,997	.....	.....	9,046
6,956	.....	.....	5,530	1,630	7,160	3	114	114	35,828	8,522	182	11,289	2,591	269	3,990	.....	421	9,532
.....	.....	.....	1,368	510	1,878	2	75	75	.....	3,321	.....	4,408	526	158	1,245	715	.....	3,346
.....	.....	29,251	.....	.....	4,403	4	84	84	.....	4,153	.....	5,038	1,108	192	1,745	360	631	4,865
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,786	2	108	129	.....	20,880	50	23,422	2,597	316	9,740	1,325	396	22,025
.....	25,106	.....	51,020	16,077	67,097	2	954	1,604	.....	176,108	.....	178,440	20,990	3,268	85,307	19,673	7,450	166,573
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,376	3	141	141	.....	6,128	.....	8,677	1,069	253	2,446	540	.....	5,761
3,630	.....	25,843	.....	.....	2,651	3	56	56	26,626	3,210	.....	3,373	903	135	2,160	.....	.....	3,373
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,634	3	55	55	5,959	2,084	.....	2,343	919	81	914	.....	.....	2,336
413	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	44	69	69	4,119	942	1,292	2,878	450	150	816	325	565	2,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	46	46	.....	500	.....	516	402	99	.....	.....	.....	502
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	43	43	.....	175	.....	204	129	75	1,400	.....	.....	.....
.....	49,754	.....	.....	.....	37,431	5	891	1,169	.....	45,226	.....	50,152	10,024	1,827	21,462	3,760	1,840	48,179
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	147	147	.....	4,224	.....	5,951	1,639	←	3,160	460	.....	5,951
.....	.....	72,706	.....	.....	5,389	1	352	352	72,706	15,926	.....	28,507	2,091	813	14,481	1,706	2,031	25,765
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	364	15	39	39	.....	150	122	359	80	75	100	30	.....	359
.....	.....	.....	2,950	852	3,802	...	115	115	*32,000	4,540	.....	6,050	527	134	2,140	360	.....	5,162
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,981	2	544	544	.....	50,200	.....	51,952	9,553	1,170	23,220	4,922	1,588	50,187
.....	1,602	.....	.....	.....	18,184	4	363	476	.....	35,860	.....	38,878	5,029	717	20,686	2,893	.....	36,765
1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,996	2	250	250	.....	17,871	.....	25,398	2,877	659	9,007	1,930	490	19,264
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	317	317	.....	8,730	.....	27,994	6,029	792	7,950	780	250	17,433
.....	.....	.....	18,339	9,964	28,363	3	279	349	.....	15,127	.....	33,447	3,044	640	16,088	3,398	.....	30,416
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81,393	3	378	778	*100,300	148,697	.....	187,428	30,075	2,684	75,486	9,682	46,839	204,829
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,171	...	109	109	18,620	3,500	.....	5,830	1,132	169	1,483	612	.....	4,412
.....	.....	.....	16,806	6,623	23,429	3	238	238	.....	27,218	2,206	35,305	8,070	619	13,973	←	.....	30,873
4,667	.....	5,422	5,928	4,152	10,080	...	139	141	.....	8,600	2,439	12,682	1,147	391	7,293	←	.....	12,418
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	851	5	127	127	18,724	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,770	5	51	51	*12,745	2,426	.....	2,922	790	93	1,055	273	98	2,966
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,193	4	18	18	10,621	1,030	.....	1,211	61	29	506	93	149	1,073

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Upland, Cal. P. l.	*4	F.	1	....	36	40	1	20,000	2,072	2,501	.....	.....	18,554	15,87
Urbana, Ill. Univ. of Ill. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	88	88	51	.....	330,895	361,682	47,289	189,097	42,285	7,82
Utica, N. Y. P. l.	*87	F.	20	305	72	72	38	*370,000	83,644	88,573	13,135	.....	274,430	186,00
Uxbridge, Mass. F. p. l.	5	F.	10	285	43	46	2	30,000	12,871	13,199	.....	18,515	18,000	14,37
Valley City, N. D. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	313	50	50	3	.....	11,026	12,005	652	.....	14,139	3,92
Valparaiso, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	4	330	51	51	2	30,000	7,606	7,856	.....	.....	27,753	18,39
Van Wert, O. Brumback l.	29	F.	115	306	66	72	5	100,000	23,808	24,981	.....	.....	102,172	.....
Vermilion, S. D. Univ. of S. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	80	80	3	150,000	28,000	30,200	.....	.....	.....	.....
Visalia, Cal. Tulare County f. l.	35	F.	90	307	42	.....	32	28,000	19,276	25,003	.....	.....	146,062[a]	.....
Waco, Tex. Baylor Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	76½	76½	6	100,000	23,877	26,493	3,026	.....	10,185	.....
Wakefield, Mass. Beebe Town l.	12	F.	2	304	39½	39½	4	.....	18,132	18,581	.....	.....	79,134	76,14
Walla Walla, Wash. F. p. l.	*24	F.	1	366	72	76	3	.....	11,017	12,060	700	.....	59,580	39,11
Waltham, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	43	304	72	76	7	.....	44,064	45,189	.....	.....	125,396	70,19
Washington, D. C. P. l. of D. C.	363	F.	181	362	72	79	....	600,000	179,183	185,136	.....	1,024,844	880,043	474,39
Washington, D. C. Dept. of Ag.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	45	45	....	.....	.....	137,703	←	127,885	.....	.....
Washington, Pa. Citizen f. l.	.....	F.	1	305	66	66	4	.....	16,888	17,299	.....	37,690	35,040	26,55
Waterloo, Ia. P. l.	35	.....	.....	363	72	75	12	130,000	23,912	25,115	1,308	.....	150,665	.....
Wausau, Wis. P. l.	*18	F.	1	307	66	66	4	.....	9,846	10,563	.....	.....	75,896	42,87
Waverley, Mass. McLean Hosp.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	1	.....	14,130	14,477	.....	10,053	.....	.....
Wellesley, Mass. F. l.	*6	F.	2	303	51	51	4	.....	19,271	19,682	.....	.....	34,951	23,47
Wellesley, Mass. Well. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	322	72	75	12	.....	74,905	78,556	.....	.....	30,938	.....
Westfield, N. Y. Patterson l.	4	F.	2	303	52	52	2	*200,000	18,374	18,914	930	.....	23,668	17,90
Weymouth, Mass. Tufts l.	13	F.	15	303	34	34	3	.....	29,755	30,179	.....	.....	58,693	40,90
Whitewater, Wis. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	290	43	43	2	.....	12,628	13,295	*5,500	.....	21,505	.....
Whiting, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	3	348	42	46	....	.....	11,260	12,280	.....	.....	39,372	.....
Wichita, Kas. City l.	*65	F.	.....	365	72	76	5	150,000	10,552	10,775	.....	.....	67,976	48,00
Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Osterhout l.	.....	F.	1	....	.....	.....	9	.....	47,909	49,231	1,292	.....	168,145	103,69
Williamsport, Pa. J. V. Brown l.	.....	F.	7	306	72	72	7	461,562	25,448	27,161	.....	.....	111,314	81,40
Williamstown, Mass. Will'ms C.	.....	F.	.....	340	70½	70½	6	.....	83,909	87,675	.....	.....	10,659	.....
Williston, N. D. James mem. l.	5	F.	1	363	36	40	1	32,000	4,192	4,478	.....	.....	16,292	12,42
Willows, Cal. Glenn Co. f. l.	7	F.	22	312	.....	.....	....	.....	1,402	5,168	1,025	.....	16,895	.....
Wilmington, Del. Wilm. Inst.	*106	F.	42	306	75	86	20	.....	83,908	86,526	.....	.....	266,787	157,11
Winchester, Va. Handley l.	5	F.	1	304	66	66	3	140,000	5,669	6,832	.....	.....	32,747	23,26
Winsted, Conn. Gilbert Sch. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	241	39	39	1	.....	10,555	10,689	.....	.....	14,105	9,40
Winthrop, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	3	304	45	45	4	41,500	12,743	13,147	.....	.....	47,778	36,61
Woburn, Mass. P. l.	16	F.	9	303	61	61	5	175,000	47,871	48,616	.....	.....	74,702	53,51
Woodstock, Vt. N. Williams l.	2	F.	1	302	45½	63½	2	.....	19,360	19,968	.....	.....	24,136	20,51
Worcester, Mass. F. p. l.	162	F.	10	365	72	82	53	436,935	227,843	235,868	.....	769,314	664,649	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,344	3	32	32	19,168	1,600	.....	1,636	199	45	630	150	.....	1,636
.....	.....	15,786	.....	.....	.....	...	4,503	4,503	.....	.....	.....	.....	†54,603	←	61,093	.....	.....	115,696
2,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,997	3	255	255	59,178	37,379	1,735	41,144	6,399	667	19,072	3,161	.....	37,052
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,364	...	52	52	5,520	2,313	654	6,439	205	80	800	.....	800	2,977
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	564	172	2,580	.....	.....	.....
180	.....	20,648	.....	.....	3,233	...	89	89	.....	2,950	.....	4,935	64	170	970	158	1,224	3,801
15,290	91	.....	.....	.....	13,258	...	121	121	.....	12,702	.....	12,864	1,357	241	2,952	1,535	5,337	12,864
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	6,500	.....	6,500	.....	.....	2,570	.....	.....	.....
6,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,253	...	41	562	.....	12,911	.....	14,737	3,930	644	5,763	.....	.....	13,050
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	5,064	.....	5,190	1,051	350	3,091	.....	.....	5,190
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,803	5	65	65	.....	3,026	280	3,306	821	156	1,504	26	.....	3,306
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,962	2	111	111	.....	4,900	.....	5,573	752	259	2,759	424	.....	5,410
.....	.....	.....	8,263	2,747	11,010	3	165	165	.....	13,659	271	14,372	3,126	←	5,757	1,158	.....	13,881
3,766	110,930	33,871	32,914	16,534	49,488	3	449	683	.....	72,100	90	78,388	11,918	1,151	43,769	6,480	.....	77,335
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	2,280	3,015	.....	55,682	.....	55,682	7,017	4,154	31,278	.....	.....	55,488
2,204	.....	17,344	.....	.....	4,596	...	137	137	.....	1,900	120	3,397	639	211	1,680	.....	.....	2,928
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	253	253	.....	16,579	.....	16,875	1,664	525	8,483	1,189	.....	15,263
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,589	4	.....	.....	.....	3,900	.....	4,590	1,208	172	1,842	202	.....	4,576
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	745	.....	792	404	388	.....	.....	.....	1,629
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,500	860	4,619	604	←	1,576	413	600	4,019[7]
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	320	320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,325	3	73	73	.....	100	5,535	7,430	688	140	1,440	720	.....	3,810
7,399	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,072	...	108	108	.....	3,255	655	5,136	1,045	226	1,581	441	.....	5,127
.....	1,121	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,760	.....	2,774	500	225	1,800	.....	.....	2,760
1,094	229	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	151	151	.....	5,966	.....	12,243	1,126	149	2,097	1,017	144	12,243
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	167	173	.....	7,500	.....	8,354	2,225	287	3,371	889	.....	8,348
.....	.....	.....	14,223	6,058	20,281	...	150	150	51,089	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
108	.....	.....	4,973	1,853	6,826	3	103	103	17,688	.....	8,424	9,807	1,682	257	4,729	941	.....	9,718
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	12,934	.....	12,934	6,363	6,363	5,134	.....	.....	12,934
.....	.....	.....	826	445	1,271	3	46	46	.....	3,600	.....	4,242	288	83	1,096	780	.....	3,798
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,207	...	38	38	.....	3,939	.....	5,691	2,295	94	2,124	123	.....	5,216
5,538	5,414	.....	10,430	7,606	18,036	3	288	350	.....	15,895	.....	30,832	5,211	932	13,924	555	19,309	48,945
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	3	81	81	58,148	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,210	...	49	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,630	829	3,459	2	.....	.....	.....	4,892	.....	4,892	778	191	1,709	600	.....	4,852
1,338	.....	.....	2,458	1,346	3,804	...	107	108	.....	5,700	2,735	8,615	1,421	261	3,446	685	.....	8,540
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,848	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,174	3	594	594	.....	66,850	4,034	79,903	14,907	2,434	41,502	←	.....	75,802

020.6
AMA

DOWN TOWN DISTRICT - LOUISVILLE-KY

OHIO RIVER LEVEE

A-L-A HOTELS SEELBACH Headquarters-WATTERSON-TYLER

GENERAL AND SOCIAL SESSIONS - MACAULEY'S THEATRE

To Cincinnati and New Orleans Boats

To Jeffersonville Ferry

Rowan St
Main St
Market St
Jefferson St
Green St
Cedar St
Walnut St
Chestnut St
Magazine St
Broadway
York St
Breckinridge St
Kentucky St
Zane St
St Catharine St
Oldham St
OAK St
Ormsby Ave

Water St
Washington St
Jacob St
College St
Gray St
Guthrie St
Library Place
Garvin Place
Cedar Alley
Caldwell St

10th St
9th St
8th St
7th St
6th St
5th St
4th St
3rd St
2nd St
1st St
Brook St

UNION DEPOT
Louisville Hotel
Old Inn
City Court
City Hall
Court House
Law Library 10th Floor
Western Union Tel
Armory
Willard
Center
Board of Education
Cal. Bd. Lib.
Victoria
Broadway Hotel
UNION STATION Land N RR
Law N Offices
Ball Park
Sou. Bapt. Theol. Sem. Library
Sou. Bapt. Theol. Sem.
Knights of Columbus
Cortlandt
Woman's Club
Puritan
Hermitage
Seelbach
Watkins
Chesterfield
5th Avenue
Henry Watterson
Board of Trade
Postal Tel.
Inter-urban Star
Anzeiger
Macauley's Theatre
Post
C-J
Pendennis Club
Post Office
Herald
Tyler
Interurban Star
Neighborhood House
Medical College
Falls House
St Mary's
Public Library
Conservatory of Music
YWCA
YMCA
YMHA
St Xavier School
Univ of Louv
Presb Theol Sem.
Boy's High School
Standard Club

† = Churches
o = Restaurants and Dairy lunches
* = School buildings

N W E S

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION JUNE 21-27-1917

A-L-A LOUISVILLE, KY., JUNE 21-27, 1917

RAILWAY STATIONS.

Union Depot, Seventh and River.

Baltimore & Ohio Southwestern.
Chesapeake & Ohio.
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis (Big Four).
Illinois Central.
Southern Railway—St. Louis, Louisville lines.

Union Station, Broadway and Tenth Street.

Louisville & Nashville.
Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville (Monon Route).
Pennsylvania Lines.
Louisville, Henderson & St. Louis.

Interurban Station, Jefferson between Third and Fourth Streets.

Louisville & Interurban Railroad.
Electric interurban line to points in Jefferson County, La Grange and Shelbyville.

Interurban Station, Third between Walnut and Green Streets.

Louisville and Eastern Railroad.
Electric interurban line to Jeffersonville, New Albany and Indianapolis.

STREET CARS.

All parts of the city and public parks may be reached by street cars through transfer system.

Cars run east and west on Main, Market, Jefferson, Green, Walnut, Chestnut, Broadway and Oak Streets and transfers may be had north and south at intersections.

Cars run north and south on Seventh, Sixth, Fourth, Second, Brook, Preston and Shelby Streets and transfers may be had east and west at intersections.

The Second Street line leaves Seventh and Main (Union Depot), running south on Seventh Street to Jefferson, east on Jefferson to Second and south on Second. It returns north on Second to Jefferson, west on Jefferson to Fourth, north on Fourth to Main and west on Main to Seventh.

The Brook Street line leaves Seventh and Main (Union Depot), running east on Main to Fifth, south on Fifth to Chestnut, east on Chestnut to Brook and south on Brook to Oak.

Arrivals at Union Station, Tenth and Broadway, may reach the Seelbach, Watterson, Hermitage, Tyler and Willard by taking yellow car east on Broadway and transferring north at Fourth. Get off at Fourth and Chestnut and walk one block west and half block north for Hermitage. Get off at Fourth and Walnut for Seelbach and Watterson, Seelbach at corner and Watterson half block west. Get off at Fourth and Jefferson for Tyler and Willard, walking one block east for Tyler and two blocks west for Willard. For Cortlandt and Puritan, take yellow car east on Broadway and transfer south on Fourth, getting off at Cortlandt (between Breckinridge and Kentucky) and at Ormsby for Puritan. For Louisville and Old Inn, take green car marked Depot Line, getting off at Sixth and Main in front of hotels.

Arrivals at Union Depot may reach Willard and Tyler by taking red car marked Second Street, going south on Seventh to Jefferson and east on Jefferson, getting off at Center Street for Willard and Third Street for Tyler. For Watterson, Seelbach and Hermitage, take red car on Seventh Street marked Brook Street, going east on Main to Fifth and south on Fifth, getting off at Walnut, walking half block east on Walnut to Watterson and one block to Seelbach, or half block south on Fifth to Hermitage. For Cortlandt and Puritan, take yellow or green car, east on Main and transfer south at Fourth, getting off at Cortlandt (between Breckinridge and Kentucky) and at Ormsby for Puritan. For Louisville and Old Inn, walk half block east on Main.

Street car fare, 5 cents. Transfers must be asked for when fares are deposited.

All cars stop on near side of crossing and before corner is turned to take on and let off passengers.

WHERE TO STOP.

Seelbach, Fourth and Walnut.
Watterson, Walnut between Fourth and Fifth.
Tyler, Jefferson and Third.
Hermitage, Fifth between Walnut and Chestnut.
Willard, Jefferson and Center.
Louisville, Main between Sixth and Seventh.
Old Inn, Main and Sixth.
Cortlandt, Fourth between Breckinridge and Kentucky.
Puritan, Fourth between Oak and Ormsby.

WHERE TO EAT.

In addition to the regular a la carte service, the Seelbach, Watterson and Tyler hotels, Cortlandt Apartment, Benedict, Klein and Cree restaurants serve club breakfast and lunch.

Restaurants, Cafeterias and Dairy Lunches with good service at reasonable prices.

RESTAURANTS.

Benedict's, 554 South Fourth.
Business Women's Club, 425 West Walnut.
Child's, 225 South Fourth.
Cree's, 224 South Fourth.
Klein's, 456 South Fourth.
La Dinette, 412 West Walnut.
Oyster House, Inter-Southern Building, Fifth and Jefferson.
Stewart's (7th floor), Fourth and Walnut.
Vienna, 133 South Fourth.

DAIRY LUNCHES.

Armstrong's, 127 South Fourth.
Baltimore, 116 South Fourth; 308 South Fourth; 461 South Fourth; 572 South Fourth; 235 South Fifth.
Blue Grass, 323 West Jefferson.
Camp's Kentucky, 322 West Jefferson; 542 South Fourth; 209 South Fifth; 913 West Broadway.
Child's, 225 South Fourth.
La Dinette, 412 West Walnut.
Standard, 330 West Jefferson; 219 South Fifth; 664 South Fourth.
Thompson's, 462 South Fourth.

CAFETERIAS.

Collonnade, 417 South Fourth.
Jefferson, 307 West Walnut.
La Palma, 423 South Fourth.
Y. M. C. A., Broadway and Third.
Y. W. C. A., 229 South Fourth; Broadway and Second.

WHERE TO WORSHIP.

Church services at 11 a. m. and 8 p. m. Masses at 7, 9 and 10 a. m.

DOWNTOWN CHURCHES.

Baptist.

Broadway, 123 East Broadway, Rev. W. W. Landrum.
First, 1101 South Third, Rev. H. L. Winburn.
Fourth Avenue, 1203 South Fourth, Rev. W. M. Seay.

Christian.

First, 850 South Fourth, Rev. E. L. Powell.
Broadway, 324 East Broadway, Rev. W. N. Briney.

Episcopal.

Calvary, 821 South Fourth, Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt.
Christ Cathedral, 415 South Second, Rev. C. E. Craik.
St. Andrews, 973 South Second, Rev. J. S. Douglas.

German Evangelical.

St. John's, 637 East Market, Rev. J. G. Stilli.
St. Paul's, 213 E. Broadway, Rev. W. F. Mehl.

Jewish.

Adath Israel, 832 South Third, Rev. Joseph Rauch.
Brith Sholom, 751 South Second, Rev. Ignatius Mueller.

Lutheran.

First (English), 421 East Broadway, Rev. S. S. Waltz.
St. Paul's (English), 1201 South Second, Rev. K. W. Kramer.
First (German), 1127 East Broadway, Rev. O. C. W. Praetorius.

Methodist.

Union Temple, 532 West Broadway, Rev. A. R. Kasey.
Broadway, 233 East Broadway, Rev. J. R. Savage.
Fourth Avenue, 1101 South Fourth, Rev. F. M. Thomas.
Trinity (Northern), 537 South Third, Rev. J. N. Eason.

Presbyterian.

Warren Memorial, 402 West Broadway, Rev. Aquilla Webb.
Fourth Avenue, 1001 South Fourth, Rev. C. W. Welch.
First, 742 South Fourth, Rev. J. T. Thomas.
Second, 128 West Broadway, Rev. J. M. Vander Meulen.

Roman Catholic.

Cathedral, 435 South Fifth, Rev. P. M. J. Rock.
St. Mary Magdalene, 815 South Brook, Rev. William Gausepohl.
St. Louis Bertrand, 1114 South Sixth, Rev. T. L. Crowley.
St. Michael's, 212 South Brook, Rev. Martin O'Connor.

Scientist.

First Church of Christ, 212 West Broadway, F. L. Robinson.
Second Church of Christ, 310 West Walnut, J. D. McConnell.

Unitarian.

Messiah, 805 South Fourth, Rev. D. R. Lupton.

PARKS.

Cherokee, 720 acres. Reached by East Broadway and East Oak Street cars.
Iroquois (Jacobs), 670 acres. Reached by South Fourth Street car marked "via Third" or "via Seventh."
Shawnee, 240 acres. Reached by West Market, West Chestnut and West Broadway cars.

There are several other parks within the city limits. Central, Tyler, Shelby, Lincoln and Triangle; Eliot, Baxter and Boone Squares.

PARKWAYS.

Southern, 50 acres, 4 miles long.
Eastern, 58 acres, 4 miles long.
Western, 73 acres, 6 miles long.

SUMMER PARKS AND GARDENS.

Fontaine Ferry, Magnolia Garden and Senning's.

NUMBERING OF HOUSES.

First Street is the dividing line on all streets running east and west; Main Street on streets running north and south.

One hundred numbers are given to each block and E or W indicates whether east or west of First Street and N or S indicates whether north or south of Main Street.

Odd numbers are placed on east side of streets running south from Ohio River; even numbers on west side. Odd numbers are placed on north side of streets running east and west; even numbers on south side. Thus: 554 S. Fourth is in fifth block south of Main Street and on west side of street; 307 W. Walnut is in third block west of First Street (between Third and Fourth) and on north side of street.

To find location of any point on map where address numbers are given, count blocks south of Main Street or west of First Street.

For rooms and information, address communications to
GEORGE T. SETTLE, Sec., Local A. L. A. Executive Committee
LOUISVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
LOUISVILLE, KY.

020.6
AMxC

LOUISVILLE

Brief Points About A Big City

Main Building Louisville Free Public Library

ANNUAL CONFERENCE
OF THE
American Library Association
LOUISVILLE
JUNE 21-27, 1917

Brief Points About A Big City

HOTELS—Fourteen first-class hotels and many smaller hostelries and more than a hundred boarding houses.

PACKETS—Wharves between Third and Fourth streets. Daily passenger boats to Cincinnati and intervening points; regular packets to Evansville and intervening points.

TRANSPORTATION—Nine trunk steam railroads, eleven interurban electric railroads and Ohio River, giving direct water communication through Panama Canal to all ports of world.

SANITATION—Pure water supply furnished by million-dollar filtration plant, with capacity of 88,000,000 gallons daily; sewer system completed at recent expenditure of $5,000,000; white death rate lower than 12 per thousand.

FISH HATCHERY—The United States Government maintains a fish hatchery on a thirty-acre tract adjoining the State Fair grounds. Streams of the central Mississippi Valley are stocked with fish from this nursery. The expenditure already made on the hatchery approaches $200,000.

CEMETERIES—Cave Hill Cemetery, at the junction of Broadway and Baxter avenue, is acknowledged by landscape gardeners to be one of the finest burial grounds in the country. Its magnificent natural beauty is enhanced by beautiful roadways and splendid monuments. A National Cemetery is connected with it.

LIBRARIES—Louisville Free Public Library is a magnificent, white marble building, containing 250,000 volumes. Also contains Jefferson Museum of Arts and Sciences. Ten branch libraries throughout the city. In addition to these public institutions, Louisville also has a half a score or more of note-worthy denominational and professional libraries.

PARKS—More than twenty public parks and playgrounds. Total acreage of 1,700. Cherokee Park contains 720 acres. Landscape artists consider it the most beautiful park in the world. Iroquois Park contains 670 acres. A reservation of picturesque beauty. Shawnee Park contains 240 acres. Splendid view of Ohio River and famous Silver Hills of Indiana. Central Park, in the very heart of residence section.

COURT HOUSE, CITY HALL IN DISTANCE

COMMERCE—Largest potato, onion, tobacco, whisky and fine horse markets in world; unsurpassed wholesale and retail advantages.

BOULEVARDS—Eastern and Western Parkways and Third Street Boulevard connect the three main parks with magnificent automobile roadway eighteen miles long.

SUMMER PARKS—No city has more delightful summer parks than Louisville. Particularly worthy of the visitor's attention are Fontaine Ferry Park and Senning's Park.

HOMES—Louisville has a nation-wide fame as a city of homes. There are more than 50,000 residences and apartment houses. Numerous handsome "country places" on the outskirts add to its distinction as a city of homes.

RACE COURSES—The finest mile track on the continent is located at Churchill Downs, where the famous "Kentucky Derby" is run each spring. An equally beautiful setting is provided in Douglas Park for the famous "Kentucky Futurity" and other race classics.

CONFEDERATE HOME—Kentucky has always taken a deep interest in providing for the comforts of former soldiers of the Confederacy. The Confederate Veterans' Home at Pewee Valley, a suburb of Louisville, ranks among the South's foremost institutions of this character.

SEMINARIES—The Presbyterian Theological Seminary at First and Broadway is an architectural masterpiece. Second largest educational institution of this denomination in the United States. The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary at Fifth and Broadway is the foremost institution of learning of the Southern Baptist Church.

SISTER CITIES—New Albany and Jeffersonville, hustling cities of Southern Indiana. These are reached by three bridges over the Ohio. A ferry also runs to Jeffersonville.

CONVENTIONS—About 200 meetings and conventions of state, interstate, national or international importance are held here annually, causing Louisville to be known as the ideal convention city.

RECREATION—Two race courses of international renown, a fifty-mile lake, lying in the bed of Ohio River, ideal for aquatic sports, Eclipse Park, of the American Baseball Association; three of the finest golf courses in America.

MASONIC HOME—The Kentucky Masonic Widows' and Orphans' Home at Second and Bloom streets, bears the distinction of being the first institution of the kind in America. It furnished a model after which many similar homes have been patterned.

SCHOOLS—There are 106 graded schools; Boys' and Girls' High Schools, Colored High School, University of Louisville, medical, law, pharmacy, dental and business colleges, two theological seminaries, two military schools, many private schools and a splendid system of parochial schools.

FOR THE YOUNG—The Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Hebrew Association and the Young Women's Christian Association, each have magnificent new homes, devoted to their respective interests and for the purposes of educational, athletic and social advancement of Louisville's young men and women.

FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY

STATUE OF GEN. JOHN B. CASTLEMAN

CHURCHES—There are 265 churches, with all creeds and denominations represented. Scores of these edifices are models in church architecture.

CITY HOSPITAL—One of the largest, best equipped institutions of the kind in the country. Cost $1,000,000. It offers unrivaled clinical advantages.

FERN GROVE—One of the city's most delightful playgrounds is Fern Grove, a beautiful resort on the banks of the Ohio, twelve miles, by boat, above the city.

INDUSTRY—About 1,000 manufacturing plants, including the largest plow factory, the largest box factory, largest printing house for blind, largest bath-tub factory, largest handle, largest wagon and largest organ factories in the world.

PURE WATER—Louisville owns a colossal filtration plant through which water from the Ohio is distributed to the metropolis. Reservoir Park in Crescent Hill, is one of the show places of the city. The filtration plant and park were completed at a cost of over a million dollars.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Included among the many public buildings which are always objects of interest to visitors, are the following: United States Custom House and Postoffice, Fourth and Chestnut streets; Jefferson County Court House, Jefferson, between Fifth and Sixth; City Hall and Annex, Sixth and Jefferson; First Regiment Armory, Walnut street, between Center and Sixth; Marine Hospital, Twenty-third and High streets; Jefferson County Jail, Center and Green streets.

LIFE SAVERS—The United States Life Saving Station, foot of Third street, is the only inland station in the United States.

SHIP BUILDING—Howard's Ship Yards, Jeffersonville, is one of the largest boat building plants on inland waters in America.

CANAL AND LOCKS—The Louisville and Portland Canal and Locks, on the Kentucky side, permit passage of largest boats around the falls of the Ohio.

FALLS OF THE OHIO—During certain seasons of the year the rapids of the Ohio River at Louisville present one of the prettiest spectacles to be found on inland waterways. The first bridge over the Ohio spans these turbulent waters.

BRIDGES—Three bridges connect Kentucky and Indiana at Louisville. Each structure is a distinctive monument to the bridge builder's ingenuity. Big Four bridge connects Louisville and Jeffersonville; "K. & I." bridge connects Louisville and New Albany; Pennsylvania bridge passes from Kentucky to Indiana shore immediately above the rapids of the Ohio.

STATE FAIR—One week of each September is devoted to an exhibition of the agricultural, mineral, livestock and other resources of the Commonwealth at the Kentucky State Fair. Spacious grounds, dotted with magnificent buildings, are located in the western section of the city on the banks of the Ohio. Nearly $1,000,000 has already been spent on the plant.

STATUES—The Thomas Jefferson Statue in front of the Court House is the finest and costliest memorial to Jefferson in existence. The famous Joel T. Hart statue of Henry Clay, in the rotunda of the Court House, is a faithful likeness of the "Great Commoner." One of the many conspicuous monuments of the city is that of George H. Prentice, facing the library. A bronze statue of Daniel Boone, in hunter's dress and scouting attitude, is in Cherokee Park. A graceful shaft erected by the women of the South, is the Confederate Monument at the head of the Third-Street Boulevard. Executed in bronze and placed at the entrance of Cherokee Park, is the equestrian statue of the "father of Louisville's Park System," Gen. John B. Castleman.

A BIT OF CHEROKEE PARK

TOBACCO BREAKS—Louisville's tobacco breaks is the largest tobacco market in the world—largest in value and largest in number of pounds shipped to all parts of the globe.

UNCLE SAM'S STOREHOUSE—The United States Quartermaster's Depot in Jeffersonville, is one of Uncle Sam's biggest storehouses. The harness department furnishes one-half of all harness used by the Government.

STOCK YARDS—Bourbon Stock Yards, the South's greatest live stock market, covers twenty-five acres of ground. Daily transactions amount to approximately half a million dollars.

COUNTRY CLUBS—Louisville's suburban clubs are perfectly appointed in every respect and have golf links and tennis courts without number. They are the Louisville Country Club, River Valley Club, Audubon Club and Standard Club.

CONVENTION HALL—In the First Regiment Armory Louisville has an ideal building for the biggest conventions and expositions. There are 54,000 square feet of floor space—greater than the area of Madison Square Garden. Cantilever balcony seating 4,000.

CLUBS—Attention of sight-seers is called in particular to the following club houses: Pendennis, Walnut street, between Third and Fourth; Woman's Club, Fourth and Oak; Elks' Club, Walnut street, between Third and Fourth; Business Woman's Club, Walnut street, between Fourth and Fifth; De Molay Commandery, Broadway, between Second and Third; Tavern Club, Third street, between Chestnut and Broadway; Knights of Columbus, Fourth and York.

GLENWOOD PARK—Delightful suburban playground where "there is a picnic every day in the summer." Sixteen-day Chautauqua held each year. Boating, baseball, tennis, fishing and other sports. Interurban cars from heart of Louisville to park entrance.

MUSEUMS—The famous Audubon Bird Museum with over 10,000 specimens located in Central Park; the famous Cochran Museum, restricted to butterflies and moths, and the museum of Jefferson Arts and Sciences in the Louisville Free Public Library.

INSTITUTIONS FOR BLIND—Prominent among objects of interest are the Kentucky Institute for the Blind and the American Printing House for the Blind, maintained by the United States Government. The latter institution is the largest printing establishment of the kind in the world.

AMUSEMENTS—Included among scores of theaters and moving-picture houses are the following which are particularly recommended to visitors: Macauley's Theater, Keith's Vaudeville Theater, Masonic Theater, Majestic Theater, Mary Anderson Theater, Casino, Orpheum and Star Theaters.

INTERURBANS—Third-street depot, between Walnut and Green streets: To Indianapolis and intervening points; to New Albany; to Jeffersonville. Jefferson-street depot, between Third and Fourth streets: To Okolona; to Prospect; to Shelbyville; to Lagrange; to Fern Creek; to Jeffersontown.

DEPOTS—Union Station, Tenth and Broadway: Railroads, Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville (Monon); Louisville & Nashville; Pennsylvania Lines and Louisville, Henderson and St. Louis. Union Depot, Seventh and Ohio River: Railroads, Baltimore & Ohio Southwestern; Chesapeake & Ohio: Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago and St. Louis (Big Four Route); Illinois Central and Southern.

SIDE TRIPS—Mammoth Cave, 100 miles from Louisville. Two trains daily each way. President Zachary Taylor's Tomb and Monument, seven miles from city on Brownsboro Road. Famous Blue Grass District of Kentucky, home of world's greatest thoroughbred horses. Lincoln Memorial at Hodgensville, national monument to "the martyred President." Contains cabin in which Lincoln was born. French Lick Springs, Ind., "The Carlsbad of America." Afternoon's ride by automobile or rail.

SCENE IN RESIDENCE DISTRICT

HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS

The following hotels are especially recommended to visitors to Louisville:

Seelbach Hotel, Fourth and Walnut.

Hotel Henry Watterson, Walnut street, between Fourth and Fifth.

Tyler Hotel, Third and Jefferson.

Louisville-Old Inn Hotel, Sixth and Main.

Willard Hotel, Center and Jefferson.

Hermitage Hotel, 543 S. Fifth.

Magnolia Garden Hotel, Third and Avery.

Cortlandt Hotel, 934-948 S. Fourth.

Capital Hotel, 315 E. Market.

Coker's Apartment Hotel, Eighth and Chestnut.

Puritan Apartments, 1244 S. Fourth.

Chesterfield, Fifth and Broadway.

Antler Hotel, Second and Jefferson.

Crescent Hotel, 408 W. Walnut.

Normandy Hotel, 111 S. Seventh.

St. Nicholas Hotel, Sixth and Court Place.

RESTAURANTS.

Vienna Restaurant, 133 S. Fourth avenue.

Stewart Dry Goods Co., Fourth and Walnut.

Klein & Son, 456 S. Fourth avenue.

The Oyster House, Inter-Southern Bldg., Fifth and Jefferson.

Kentucky Dairy Lunch, 320-322 W. Jefferson, 542 S. Fourth, 209 S. Fifth, 913 W. Broadway.

Child's Restaurant, 225 S. Fourth avenue.

Benedict, Jennie C. & Co., 554-556 Fourth avenue.

Standard Dairy Lunch, 664 S. Fourth, 330 W. Jefferson.

DANIEL BOONE STATUE
CHEROKEE PARK

Issued By
Louisville Convention and Publicity League
INCORPORATED

This Exhibit Typifies

the wonderful growth of "information in print." It points out with crystal clearness that business has already become a profession and has a rapidly growing literature of its own, worthy of the most careful attention of every thinking business man. It all makes for "*Business Preparedness*" and the efficiency of the workers of OUR NATION.

The Model Business Library
contains over 1000 books devoted to business in its broadest sense

020.6
AMXC

The Model Business Library

was organized under the auspices of the National Educational Committee of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, for its thirteenth annual convention at St. Louis, June 3-7, 1917.

It covers exhaustively such subjects as Accounting, Advertising, Banking, Bookkeeping, Finance, Merchandising, Office Management, Purchasing, Selling, Transportation, in fact, every branch of commercial activity which is common to all business. It contains many Directories, Business Periodicals, Gazetteers, Government Documents, and Atlases of value to every business man.

This Collection is Based Upon Mr. Dana's List

of "1600 Business Books," first printed in June, 1916, by the Newark Free Public Library, Newark, N. J., now in its second edition, just reprinted. This list is the most complete bibliography of *Business Books* yet published, but the books in this exhibit have in many cases just appeared, some since April 1, 1917.

These books were presented or loaned to the clubs through the courtesy of the various publishers.

The Co-operation of Four Men Made This Library Possible

Lewellyn E. Pratt, Chairman of the National Educational Committee.
John Cotton Dana, Librarian of the Free Public Library of Newark.
H. W. Wilson, President of the H. W. Wilson Publishing Company.
Guy E. Marion, Business Library Organizer of Boston.

020.6
AMXC
1917

American Library Association

1876-1917

OFFICIAL PROGRAM

THIRTY-NINTH
ANNUAL MEETING

Louisville, Kentucky
June 21-27, 1917

PROGRAM WITH THE COMPLIMENTS OF THE DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, MADISON, WISCONSIN

LOCAL COMMITTEE

BENNETT H. YOUNG, CHAIRMAN

THOMAS A. BARKER	EDWARD J. O'BRIEN
MAYOR JOHN H. BUSCHEMEYER	C. C. OUSLEY
MRS. PIERCE BUTLER	MARION E. TAYLOR
MRS. HERBERT W. MENGEL	CHARLES A. WEBER

GEORGE T. SETTLE, SECRETARY

INTRODUCTION COMMITTEE

JENNIE M. FLEXNER, chairman, Free Public Library, Louisville
MARY EILEEN AHERN, editor, Public Libraries, Chicago.
IONE ARMSTRONG, Public Library, Council Bluffs
TOMMIE DORA BARKER, Carnegie Library, Atlanta
SARAH C. N. BOGLE, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh
MRS. HENRY J. CARR, Scranton
W. O. CARSON, Department of Education, Toronto, Canada
LILA MAY CHAPMAN, Public Library, Birmingham
F. K. W. DRURY, University of Illinois, Urbana
CHARLOTTE H. FOYE, John Crerar Library, Chicago
JEAN HAWKINS, New York State Library School, Albany.
MARION HUMBLE, Public Library, Detroit
MARGARET McE. KERCHEVAL, Carnegie Library, Nashville
HANNAH M. LAWRENCE, Public Library, Buffalo
JOHN A. LOWE, Massachusetts Library Commission, Boston
DOROTHY D. LYON, Public Library, Little Rock
JULIA MERRILL, Public Library, Cincinnati
JOSEPHINE A. RATHBONE, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn
FANNIE C. RAWSON, Kentucky Library Commission, Frankfort
CARL B. RODEN, Public Library, Chicago
MRS. H. P. SAWYER, Public Library, St. Louis
MARY S. SAXE, Public Library, Westmount, P. Q.
CARRIE E. SCOTT, Public Library Commission, Indianapolis
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Louisville
ALICE S. TYLER, Western Reserve University Library School, Cleveland

OFFICERS

President

WALTER L. BROWN, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.

First Vice-President

HARRISON W. CRAVER, Library of the United Engineering Societies, New York City.

Second Vice-President

GEORGE H. LOCKE, Public library, Toronto, Canada.

Executive Board

The president, vice-presidents and six other members as follows:

For term expiring 1917

ARTHUR E. BOSTWICK, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
JUDSON T. JENNINGS, Public library, Seattle, Wash.

For term expiring 1918

MATTHEW S. DUDGEON, Free library commission, Madison, Wis.
SAMUEL H. RANCK, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

For term expiring 1919

JOSEPHINE A. RATHBONE, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
ARTHUR L. BAILEY, Wilmington Institute free library, Wilmington, Del.

Secretary

GEORGE B. UTLEY, 78 East Washington St., Chicago.

Treasurer

CARL B. RODEN, Public library, Chicago.

Trustees of the Endowment Fund

W. W. APPLETON, New York. (Term expires 1917)
M. TAYLOR PYNE, Princeton, N. J. (Term expires 1918)
E. W. SHELDON, New York. (Term expires 1919)

COUNCIL OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 1916–1917

The Executive Board

Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Harrison W. Craver, Library of the United Engineering Societies, New York City.
George H. Locke, Public library, Toronto, Canada.
Judson T. Jennings, Public library, Seattle, Wash.
Matthew S. Dudgeon, Free library commission, Madison, Wis.
Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Arthur E. Bostwick, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
Josephine A. Rathbone, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Arthur L. Bailey, Institute free library, Wilmington, Del.

Ex-Presidents Now Members

Melvil Dewey, Lake Placid Club, N. Y.
S. S. Green, Worcester, Mass.
W. I. Fletcher, Amherst, Mass.
J. C. Dana, Free public library, Newark, N. J.
W. H. Brett, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.
Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
W. C. Lane, Harvard University library, Cambridge, Mass.
Henry J. Carr, Public library, Scranton, Pa.
E. C. Richardson, Princeton University library, Princeton, N. J.
Frank P. Hill, Public library, Brooklyn, N. Y.
C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar library, Chicago, Ill.
A. E. Bostwick, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
C. H. Gould, McGill University library, Montreal, Canada.
N. D. C. Hodges, Public library, Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. I. Wyer, Jr., State library, Albany, N. Y.
Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Henry E. Legler, Public library, Chicago, Ill.
E. H. Anderson, Public library, New York City.
H. C. Wellman, City library, Springfield, Mass.

Presidents of Affiliated Organizations

John P. Dullard, National association of state libraries, New Jersey state library, Trenton. N. J.
Luther E. Hewitt, American association of law libraries, Law library, Philadelphia.
Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, League of library commissions, Connersville, Ind.
C. C. Williamson, Special libraries association, Municipal reference library, New York, N. Y.

Elected by the Association at Large

Term expires 1917

F. K. Walter, State library, Albany, N. Y.
Margaret Mann, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. W. Bishop, University of Michigan library, Ann Arbor.
E. R. Perry, Public library, Los Angeles, Cal.
Caroline Burnite, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Term expires 1918

Mary Eileen Ahern, "Public Libraries", Chicago.
Cornelia Marvin, Oregon State library, Salem, Ore.
Alice S. Tyler, Western Reserve University library school, Cleveland, Ohio.
R. R. Bowker, "Library Journal", New York City.
A. L. Bailey, Free library, Wilmington, Delaware.

Term expires 1919

Adam Strohm, Public library, Detroit, Mich.
W. R. Watson, Division of educational extension, State library, Albany, N. Y.
Corinne Bacon, care H. W. Wilson Co., White Plains, N. Y.
Andrew Keogh, Yale University library, New Haven, Conn.
Effie L. Power, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Term expires 1920

Carl H. Milam, Public library, Birmingham, Ala.
Herbert S. Hirshberg, Public library, Toledo, Ohio.
Mary L. Jones, Los Angeles County free library, Los Angeles, Cal.
C. E. Rush, Public library, Des Moines, Iowa.
Sarah C. N. Bogle, Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Term expires 1921

Mary F. Isom, Library Association, Portland, Ore.
Willard Austen, Cornell University library, Ithaca, N. Y.
J. C. M. Hanson, University of Chicago libraries, Chicago.
Gratia A. Countryman, Public library, Minneapolis, Minn.
Linda A. Eastman, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Elected by the Council

Term expires 1917

Josephine A. Rathbone, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mrs. Blewett Lee, 716 Rush St., Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Harriet P. Sawyer, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
M. S. Dudgeon, Wisconsin free library commission, Madison, Wis.
W. O. Carson, Department of Education, Toronto, Can.

Term expires 1918

Willis H. Kerr, State normal school library, Emporia, Kan.
Mary E. Robbins, Carnegie library school, Atlanta, Ga.
Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Term expires 1919

Thomas M. Owen, Department of archives and history, Montgomery, Ala.
Edith Tobitt, Public library, Omaha, Neb.
Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Edith A. Phelps, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Charles F. D. Belden, Public library, Boston, Mass.

Term expires 1920

George F. Bowerman, Public library, Washington, D. C.
W. N. C. Carlton, Newberry library, Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, Indiana public library commission, Connersville, Ind.
Mary E. Hall, Girls' High school library, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Harold L. Leupp, University of California library, Berkeley, Cal.

Term expires 1921

Gertrude E. Andrus, Public library, Seattle, Wash.
Chalmers Hadley, Public library, Denver, Colo.
Isadore G. Mudge, Columbia University library, New York.
W. T. Porter, 909 Fourth National Bank Building, Cincinnati.
A. S. Root, Library school, New York public library, New York City.

State Library Associations affiliated with the A. L. A.
(Entitled to representation on the Council)

California: President, Everett R. Perry, Public library, Los Angeles, Cal.
Colorado: President, Elma Wilson, Public library, Greeley.
Connecticut: President, F. W. Edgerton, Public library, New London.
District of Columbia: President, William A. Slade, Library of Congress, Washington.
Illinois: President, Mabel A. Thain, Public library, Oak Park.
Indiana: President, Mayme C. Snipes, Public library, Plainfield.
Iowa: President, Ione Armstrong, Public library, Council Bluffs.
Kansas: President, Mrs. A. B. Ranney, Public library, Arkansas City.
Michigan: President, Katharyne Sleneau, Public library, Port Huron.
Minnesota: President, A. D. Keator, Carleton College, Northfield.
Missouri: President, Ward H. Edwards, William Jewell College, Liberty.
Montana: President, Elizabeth P. Ritchie, Public library, Kalispell.
Nebraska: President, Malcolm G. Wyer, Nebraska University library, Lincoln.
New York: President, Edward F. Stevens, Pratt Institute free library, Brooklyn.
North Dakota: President, Alfred Steele, Jamestown.
Ohio: President, Alice S. Tyler, Western Reserve University library school, Cleveland.
Oklahoma: President, Mary R. Radford, Public library, Muskogee.
Pacific Northwest: President, Cornelia Marvin, State library, Salem, Oregon.
South Dakota: President, Bess Waters, Brookings.
Tennessee: President, Charles D. Johnston, Cossitt library, Memphis.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Headquarters

Headquarters for the American Library Association, League of Library Commissions and Special Libraries Association will be at the Hotel Seelbach.

Headquarters for the National Association of State Libraries and the American Association of Law Libraries will be at the Hotel Henry Watterson.

Registration

Everyone in attendance at even one session, and whether a member of the Association or not, is requested to register at headquarters on the Mezzanine Floor of the Seelbach.

Members in arrears for dues and library workers wishing to join the Association will find the secretary or his representative at headquarters.

Information Bureau

The Local Committee will operate an information bureau adjacent to A. L. A. headquarters and at the Henry Watterson, at which some member will be present at certain announced hours daily to answer questions, assist in making up parties to go to places of interest, etc.

Travel Committee

Members of the A. L. A. Travel committee will by turn be at A. L. A. headquarters at certain announced hours each day to assist members of the Association in their travel arrangements.

Meeting Places

The places assigned for the various meetings will be found listed in the schedule at the end of this program.

The General Sessions will be held in Macauley's Theatre, a few steps from the Seelbach and the Henry Watterson. Sections and affiliated societies meetings will in most cases be held in the Seelbach and the Henry Watterson.

What the Red Ribbon Means

Those attending their first conference are asked to wear the bit of red ribbon furnished them when registering. This is so the "old stagers" will know them and help them to get acquainted and have a good time. Don't leave it all to the Introduction Committee. **You** help too.

Booklet about Louisville

A little booklet descriptive of the city will be given to everyone registering at headquarters.

Woman's Club Tea

The Woman's Club of Louisville will serve tea to members of the Association and friends Friday afternoon, June 22, four to six.

Sunday Morning Suggestion

Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D., will deliver a sermon on "Education and Morals" at 11 o'clock, First Christian Church. All visiting librarians cordially invited.

Sacred Concert

A choral concert with solos by some of Louisville's best known singers will be given at Macauley's Theatre, Sunday afternoon, June 24.

Automobile Drive

Monday afternoon, June 25. Complimentary by the people of Louisville. Special announcements will be made.

Entertainment by Local Authors and Musicians

Readings and music by local authors and musicians will be the program on Tuesday evening, June 26. An informal reception to meet the program participants will follow in the ball room of the Hotel Seelbach; Dr. J. Morrison Ray, chairman of Committee on Arrangements.

Branch Libraries Trip

Those who wish to make a personally conducted tour of the principal branches of the Louisville Free Public Library are invited to register with the Local Committee at the Seelbach or the Henry Watterson.

Library School Dinners

The library schools will hold reunions and dine together on Saturday evening, June 23, 6:30. Places assigned as follows:

New York State—Seelbach, Auditorium
Pittsburgh—Seelbach, Reception Room
Illinois—Seelbach, Red Room
Wisconsin—Seelbach, Leather Room
Drexel—Seelbach, Parlor B
Pratt—Watterson, Private Dining Room
Atlanta—Watterson, Parlor A
Western Reserve—Tyler, Gray Room
Simmons—Tyler, Green Room
Syracuse—Seelbach, Main Dining Room

Official Exhibits

Among the official exhibits your particular attention is called to the following on the Mezzanine Floor of the Seelbach adjacent to A. L. A. Headquarters.

1. Library publicity and advertising. Arranged by the A. L. A. Publicity Committee. Much of this material was shown at the Convention of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World in St. Louis the first week in June. Mr. Joseph L. Wheeler in charge.

2. Business library extension and trade journals. Under supervision of Adelaide R. Hasse, chief Economics Division, New York Public Library.

3. Business books. A display of the actual books listed in Newark's "1600 Business Books." Under supervision of Guy E. Marion, organizer of business libraries. This exhibit comes direct from the "Ad" Convention in St. Louis.

4. Bookbinding—good and bad. How to tell which from t'other. Under supervision of the A. L. A. Committee on Bookbinding. Demonstration on book repairing, by Miss Gertrude Stiles, supervisor of binding Cleveland Public Library, daily during Conference, 12:30 to 2, and 4:30 to 6:30.

5. What Tommy Atkins reads in Trench and Camp. A collection of books, magazines, diaries, notebooks, devotional tracts, etc., published in England for her soldiers in the field. Collected and sent to us by Theodore W. Koch, of the Library of Congress, who is now in London.

Commercial Exhibits

Several commercial exhibits of more than ordinary worth and timeliness will be found in the display rooms located on the ballroom floor of the Seelbach. It will be well worth your while to spend as much time as you can in looking these over.

Public Affairs Information Service

All interested in Public Affairs Information Service are cordially invited to meet Saturday afternoon, June 23, 2:30 o'clock, at the Seelbach (room to be announced on official bulletin board). Dr. C. C. Williamson will preside. Topic: Facilities for securing information on a co-operative basis necessary to meet the demands of conditions brought about by the war.

Local Artists' Exhibit

A "Local Artists' Exhibit", especially prepared for A. L. A. visitors, will be on display in the art room of the Louisville Free Public Library. Open 9 a. m. to 9:30 p. m. Charles Sneed Williams, chairman of exhibit.

PROGRAM OF GENERAL SESSIONS

First Session, Thursday, June 21, 8 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Call to order by the President.

Welcome to Kentucky—Hon. Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky.

Welcome to Louisville—Hon. John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville.

Address: Democracy and world politics—Shailer Mathews, D. D., dean Divinity School, University of Chicago.

An informal reception in the Ball Room of the Seelbach (10th Floor) will immediately follow adjournment.

Second Session, Friday, June 22, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

President's Address: The changing public—Walter L. Brown, librarian Buffalo public library.

Reports of officers and committees.

Nearly all of these reports have been printed in advance of the Cenference and distributed to members, and will here be read only by title and ordered printed as a part of the Proceedings.

War service by libraries and the American Library Association—Report of the Mobilization Committee, Dr. Herbert Putnam, chairman.

If this report is ready to be presented the entire session will probably be given to it and the balance of the program considered at the session on Saturday evening.

Discussion.

For Russia—R. R. Bowker, editor Library Journal, New York.

*Books in British camp, trench and hospital—Theodore W. Koch, Library of Congress.

*Books for Russian prisoners of war in Germany—C. T. Hagberg Wright, librarian London library.

Third Session, Saturday, June 23, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Training men during business hours—C. R. Dooley, education director Westinghouse Electric Company, Pittsburgh.

Chinese books and libraries—Dr. W. T. Swingle, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington.

The County free library service as operated at Riverside—Joseph F. Daniels, librarian Public library, Riverside, Calif.

---

* Writers of these papers are not able to be present.

Fourth Session, Saturday, June 23, 8:30 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Standardization of libraries and the certification of librarians—A report from the committee, P. L. Windsor, chairman.

Discussion.

Reports of officers and committees.

The Council will meet for a short session following adjournment of the Fourth General Session.

Fifth Session, Monday, June 25, 8:00 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Topic: Library publicity.

Library publicity: its present status. Being a report of the more pertinent items from the Library Publicity Survey, by members of the A. L. A. Publicity Committee. (40 minutes)

A program for library advertising. Carl Hunt, Editor of Associated Advertising, the official magazine of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, Indianapolis. (30 minutes)

Principles of appeal and display in library advertising, with stereopticon examples from contemporary library advertising. Arnold Joerns, President of The Arnold Joerns Advertising Company, Chicago. (30 minutes)

General discussion: all speakers subject to question and answer.

Readings and Music by Local Authors and Musicians, Tuesday, June 26, 8:00 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins, D. D., President Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, chairman.

Local Authors and Musicians

Henry Watterson	Reuben P. Halleck
Cale Young Rice	George Lee Burton
O. L. Reid	Credo Harris
Annie Fellows Johnston	Frances C. Macauley
Ellen C. Semple	Abbie C. Goodloe
Eleanor M. Kelly	George Madden Martin
Alice Hegan Rice	Otto A. Rothert

And others.

Sixth Session, Wednesday, June 27, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Reports of committees.
Unfinished business.
Report of Committee on Resolutions.
Report of Tellers of Election.
Adjournment sine die.
Council will meet immediately after adjournment.

PROGRAM OF SECTIONS AND AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

4:30 p. m. Executive Board. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

2:30 p. m. College and Reference Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, H. M. Lydenberg, New York public library.

Economically weatherwise: How one division of the New York public library anticipates coming events—Joanna G. Strange, New York public library.

The return of co-operative indexing—Dr. E. C. Richardson, librarian Princeton University.

Some results of an investigation on departmental libraries in America conducted by a committee of the library board of the University of Chicago—J. C. M. Hanson, associate director of the University of Chicago libraries.

The University Press in relation to the library world—George Parker Winship, Widener librarian, Harvard University.

Co-operation in acquisition—J. T. Gerould, librarian University of Minnesota.

A plan for a census of research resources—Dr. C. W. Andrews, librarian John Crerar library.

2:30 p. m. Trustees Section. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, W. T. Porter, Cincinnati; secretary, T. L. Montgomery, state librarian, Harrisburg, Pa.

Report on Indiana Trustees' Association—Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, president Public Library Commission of Indiana.

The Carnegie contracts: Duty of trustees with reference thereto—R. R. Bowker, editor Library Journal and trustee Brooklyn public library.

Discussion: Led by W. H. Brett, librarian Cleveland public library.

Library legislation—Edmund C. Craig, trustee Evansville public library.

Should libraries be under the general civil service of the state or have a separate civil service organization?—W. Dawson Johnston, St. Paul public library.

Taxation and the apportionment of the proceeds to the respective needs of the library—Thomas A. Barker, Louisville.

For general discussion.

Is the county the proper unit for library service?—W. H. Brett, librarian Cleveland public library; N. D. C. Hodges, librarian Cincinnati public library.

2:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries and American Association of Law Libraries. Joint Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Address of welcome—Hon. Edward T. McDermott, Louisville.

Government boards—Hon. William Marshall Bullitt, Louisville.

Law and legislative reference as parts of state library—Mrs. Maud Barker Cobb, State librarian, Georgia.

Report of joint committee on national legislative information service, George S. Godard, chairman.

Report of committee on the uniformity of session laws, Sumner York Wheeler, chairman.

4:00–6:00 p. m. Woman's Club Tea and Reception. Mrs. H. W. Blanc, president Woman's Club, chairman.

8:00 p. m. Catalog Section. First Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Edna L. Goss, University of Minnesota library; secretary, Bessie Goldberg, Chicago public library.

Classification-making; a symposium—C. W. Andrews, J. C. Bay, Henry E. Bliss, W. P. Cutter, Chas. A. Flagg, J. T. Gerould, Geo. W. Lee, W. S. Merrill, J. C. Rowell, A. L. Voge.

Report from the Decimal Classification Advisory Committee—C. W. Andrews, chairman; A. L. Voge, secretary.

8:00 p. m. Children's Librarians Section. First Session. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Alice M. Jordan, Boston public library; secretary, Rosina C. Gymer, Cleveland public library.

Preparedness—

(1 To meet new educational demands—Sarah C. N. Bogle, director Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh.

(2 To meet racial problems—The "Colored Branches" at Louisville—Bernice W. Bell, head Children's department, Louisville free public library.

The Bookshop for boys and girls, Boston—Bertha E. Mahony, director.

8:00 p. m. National Association of State Libraries. First Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

President, John P. Dullard, state librarian, Trenton, N. J.; secretary, Elizabeth M. Smith, New York state library, Albany.

President's address—John P. Dullard, state librarian, New Jersey.

Popularizing the state document—Charles W. Reeder, reference librarian Ohio State University.

California news—Milton J. Ferguson, assistant librarian California state library.

The new Texas county library law—John E. Goodwin, librarian University of Texas.

8:00 p. m. Bibliographical Society of America. (Seelbach Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

President, George Watson Cole, New York; secretary, Henry O. Severance, University of Missouri library.

The Shakespeare Tercentenary—Prof. Tucker Brooke.

Some bibliographically important Lutheriana—Rev. L. Franklin Gruber.

The Dedingseld Book of Hours—Prof. William W. Rockwell.

De Bry and the Index Expurgatorius—Chester M. Cate.

Reports of committees; Miscellaneous business; Election of officers.

SATURDAY, JUNE 23

2:30 p. m. League of Library Commissions. First Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

President, Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, president Indiana Public Library Commission; secretary, Henry N. Sanborn, secretary Indiana Public Library Commission.

The part of state supported library activities in the educational program of the State—Prof. Will D. Howe, head of English Department, Indiana University, member of the Public library board, Bloomington, Ind.

The best unit for library extension:

The state—Minnie W. Leatherman, North Carolina.

The county—Harriet C. Long, Van Wert, Ohio.

The library district—John A. Lowe, Massachusetts.

The township—Mayne C. Snipes, Plainfield, Ind.

The relation of the library commissions to the large libraries of the state—John A. Lowe, Massachusetts.

Discussion of the part state commissions can take in meeting conditions occasioned by the war—Fannie C. Rawson, Kentucky.

2:30 p. m. American Association of Law Libraries. First Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

President, Luther E. Hewitt, Law Association of Philadelphia; secretary, Gertrude E. Woodard, University of Michigan law library, Ann Arbor.

Address: International law—Dr. Edwin M. Borchard, New York City.

Address: Printed cases on appeal—J. T. Fitzpatrick, Albany, N. Y.

Address: Present day law librarians and their service to the community at large—Sumner York Wheeler, Salem, Mass.

2:30 p. m. Lending Department Round Table. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Chalmers Hadley, Denver public library; secretary, Agnes F. P. Greer, Kansas City (Mo.) public library.

Prompt service—Arabel Martin, head of circulation department Minneapolis public library.

A flexible book collection—Jessie Welles, Toledo public library.

Free and informal discussion is anticipated.

2:30 p. m. Theological Libraries Round Table. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Frank G. Lewis, Crozer Theological Seminary library; secretary, John F. Lyons, McCormick Theological Seminary library.

Report of Committee on classification for a theological library, Julia Pettee, chairman.

Discussion.

Union list of denominational publications.

Evening. Council. (Macauley's Theatre, following adjournment of General Session.)

Reports of committees.

Election of new members.

Business.

8:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries. Second Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Report of committee on public archives—H. R. McIlwaine, chairman.

General business.

Election of officers.

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

4 p. m. Sacred Concert. Louisville male chorus and soloists. Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, chairman, (Macauley's Theatre)

MONDAY, JUNE 25

9:30 a. m. Agricultural Libraries Section. First Session. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Charles R. Green, Massachusetts Agricultural College library, Amherst.

Agricultural College libraries and extension work—George A. Deveneau, librarian College of Agriculture, University of Illinois.

Question box.

9:30 a. m. Catalog Section. Second Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Some recent catalogers' reference books—Linn R. Blanchard, Newberry library.

The organization of a catalog department—Minnie E. Sears, New York public library.

Statements of the actual organization of the catalog department in several libraries:

Cleveland public library—Sophie K. Hiss, head cataloger.

Pittsburgh Carnegie library—Margaret Mann, head cataloger.

University of Missouri library—Mary E. Baker, head cataloger.

Discussion.

Co-operative cataloging; a discussion, led by Philip S. Goulding and Charles Martel.

Election of officers.

9:30 a. m. Children's Librarians Section Second Session. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

The reading of the adolescent girl—Mrs. Louise M. Dunn, supervisor of clubs, Cleveland. Discussion.

Business meeting.

9:30 a. m. American Association of Law Libraries. Second Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Address: New forces and the law—Louis B. Wehle of the Louisville Bar.

Address: Criminology—Frederic B. Crossley, Northwestern University Law School, Chicago.

Paper: Need for instruction in legal bibliography—Mary S. Foote, New Haven County Bar library.

Round Table: Valuation of a law library—Susan A. Fleming, Louisville, chairman.

Reports of Committees.

Business meeting and election of officers.

9:30 a. m. Special Libraries Association. First Session. (Seelbach, Reception Room, 10th Floor)

President, C. C. Williamson, Municipal reference library, New York; secretary, John A. Lapp, Indianapolis.

Address by the President.

A government system of filing commercial information—J. E. Fitzgerald, chief of the editorial division, bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington, D. C.

The so-called librarian's real province—Matthew Brush, president Boston Elevated Railway Co.

The business library as an investment—Paul H. Nystrom, United States Rubber company.

2:45 p. m. Official Photograph. (On Grounds of Louisville Free Public Library)

3:30 p. m. Automobile drive through Louisville Park System. William Thalheimer, chairman. (Starting from Louisville Free Public Library, Main Building)

TUESDAY, JUNE 26

9:30 a. m. Professional Training Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Sarah C. N. Bogle, Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh; secretary, Mrs. Harriet P. Sawyer, St. Louis public library.

The training of an apprentice class—Jessie Welles, Toledo public library.

The library school of the future—Azariah S. Root, Library school, New York public library.

The Association of American Library Schools—Phineas L. Windsor, University of Illinois.

Free public libraries and library training—(Speaker to be announced)

9:30 a. m. State Library Association Presidents' Round Table. (Seelbach, Recepton Room, 0th Floor)

Miss Alice S. Tyler, Cleveland, president Ohio Library Association will preside.

9:30 a. m. Special Libraries Association. Second Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

General Topic: The qualities and training necessary for business librarians.

Library school courses as training for business librarians—Josephine A. Rathbone, vice-director Pratt Institute School of Library Science, Brooklyn.

Business education for business librarians—Ralph. L. Power, librarian College of Business Administration, Boston University.

The personal qualifications of the business librarian—Mrs. Cora Hinkins Farrar, house librarian Sears, Roebuck & Co., Chicago.

Discussion opened by Ethel M. Johnson, librarian Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston.

9:30 a. m. Government Documents Round Table. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, George S. Godard, chairman Committee on Public Documents, Hartford, Conn.; secretary, E. H. Redstone, Social Law library, Boston.

Paper by George H. Carter, clerk Joint Committee on Printing, Congress of the United States.

Question box.

2:30 p. m. Agricultural Libraries Section. Second Session. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Agricultural research—Dr. H. E. Horton, American Steel and Wire Co., Chicago.

Discussion of new college library plans.

2:30 p. m. School Libraries Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Elizabeth White, Public library, Passaic, N. J.

How to start a high school library—Clara E. Howard, librarian Schenley High School, Pittsburgh.

Problems met in re-organizing an old high school library—Mary Helen Pooley, librarian Hughes High School, Cincinnati.

The hows and whys of admission slips—A. Marie Hardy, librarian East Orange High School, East Orange, N. J.

How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools—Marion L. Horton, librarian Fremont High School, Oakland, Cal.

Work accomplished by the high school library scrap-books—Mary E. Hall, librarian Girls' High School, Brooklyn, N. Y.

2:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries and League of Library Commissions (Joint Session) (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor.)

Discussion:

Co-ordination of state library activities—Leader, Fannie C. Rawson, Kentucky Library Commission.

Recent state library surveys—J. I. Wyer, Jr., director New York State library.

State library administration in Illinois—J. M. Mathews, assistant professor of political science, University of Illinois.

General discussion of the following topics:

1—What shall be the body controlling library activities of the state? (20 minutes)

(a An independent commission or board?

(b) The state board of education?

2.—How shall the State library and library extension activities (including traveling libraries) be related? (50 minutes)

(a) Shall one executive control?

(b) Shall they be independent of each other and all dependent upon a central board of control?

(c) Shall they be entirely unrelated?

3—What relation shall law and legislative reference have to other state library activities? (30 minutes)

2:30 p. m. Special Libraries Association. Third Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

General Topic: The relation of the special business library to the public library.

Public vs. special libraries—Adelaide R. Hasse, chief economics division, New York public library.

What a public library cannot do for the business man—Florence Spencer, librarian, National City Bank, New York City.

Oneness in library work—George Winthrop Lee, librarian Stone and Webster, Boston.

Special Libraries Association. Fourth Session. (Time and place to be announced at First Session, Monday morning)

Business meeting.

Tentative calendar:

Report of secretary–treasurer.

Report of editor of Special Libraries.

Reports of committees.

Election of officers.

Reports from district members.

Discussion of plan for employment exchange for special libraries.

CATALOGING RULES ON CARDS

Compiled by

HELEN TURVILL

Instructor in Cataloging, Wisconsin Library School

Over 500 rules and sample cards covering the most necessary points in library cataloging. Printed on cards to be arranged alphabetically by headings. Reliable and easy to use.

Per set, $2.50. Guides, 50c. Case, 50c.

LIBRARY SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY
MADISON, WISCONSIN

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

	Morning	Afternoon	Evening
THURSDAY June 21		3:30 Executive Board (5)	8:00 First General Session (followed by informal reception (2)
FRIDAY June 22	9:30 Second General Session (1)	2:30 Trustees' Sect. (4) 2:30 College and Ref, Sect. (2) 2:30 Nat. Assn. State Lib. and Am. Assn. Law Lib. (Joint sess.) (9) 4:00—6:00 Woman's Club Tea	8:00 Catalog Sect. (4) 8:00 Children's Lib. Sect. (2) 8:00 Nat. Assn. State Lib. (9)
SATURDAY June 23	9:30 Third General Session (1)	2:30 League of Lib. Com. (4) 2:30 Am. Assn. Law Lib. (9) 2:30 Lending Dep't Rd. Tab. (2) 2:30 Theolog. Lib. Rd. Tab. (5)	6:30 Library School Dinners 8:30 Fourth General Session (1) Council on adjournment 8:30 Nat. Assn. State Lib. (9)
SUNDAY June 24	11:00 Sermon—Education and Morals —Rev. E. L. Powell, D.D., First Christian Church	4:00 Sacred Concert (1)	
MONDAY June 25	9:30 Agric. Lib. Sect. (5) 9:30 Catalog Sect. (4) 9:30 Children's Lib. Sect. (2) 9:30 Am. Assn. Law Lib. (9) 9:30 Special Lib. Assn. (3)	2:45 Official Photograph (Front of Library) 3:30 Automobile Drive (Start from Library, 4th and Library Pl.)	8:00 Fifth General Session (1)
TUESDAY June 26	9:30 Prof. Train. Sect. (2) 9:30 Special Lib. Assn. (4) 9:30 Gov. Doc. Rd. Tab. (5) 9:30 State Lib. Assn, Rd. Tab. (3)	2:30 Agric. Lib. Sect. (5) 2:30 School Lib. Sect. (2) 2:30 Nat. Ass. State Lib. and League Lib. Com. (Joint session) (9) 2:30 Spec. Lib. Assn. (4)	8:00 Local Authors and Musicians (1) (followed by informal reception (2)
WEDNESDAY June 27	9:30 Sixth General Session (1) Council after adjournment.	2:30 Executive Board (5)	

Figures in parentheses refer to meeting halls as indicated in the following key:

1. Macauley's Theatre.
2. Auditorium, Seelbach, 10th Floor.
3. Reception Room, Seelbach, 10th Floor.
4. Red Room, Seelbach, Parlor Floor.
5. Leather Room, Seelbach, Parlor Floor.
9. Auditorium, Watterson, 10th Floor.

020.6
AM X C
1917

The Thirty-Ninth Annual Conference

OF THE

American Library Association

Louisville, Kentucky

JUNE 21-27, 1917

Local Executive Committee

GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman
THOMAS A. BARKER, Vice-Chairman
GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

MAYOR JOHN H. BUSCHEMEYER
MRS. HERBERT W. MENGEL
C. C. OUSLEY
MARION E. TAYLOR
MRS. PIERCE BUTLER
EDWARD J. O'BRIEN
FANNIE C. RAWSON
CHARLES A. WEBER

Program

The Local Executive Committee representing the Louisville Free Public Library and the Louisville Convention and Publicity League and other local organizations which joined them in the invitation to the A. L. A. presents the following program of entertainment. The program for general sessions and conference meetings of affiliating societies will be prepared by the secretaries of the different societies and issued in printed form available to members.

Admission to general and social sessions at Macauley's Theatre and social entertainments at the Seelbach will be by card. Members will be given coupon books upon registering.

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Local Executive Committee in charge
GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman

Invocation
Rev. Frank M. Thomas, D. D., pastor Fourth Avenue M. E. Church, South

Short Addresses—Welcome to the South
Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky
John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville

At this point the meeting is turned over to the A. L. A. President

The Library staff ushers

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Informal reception will immediately follow adjournment of first general session.

Committee in charge
PROF. W. H. BARTHOLOMEW, Chairman
BERNICE W. BELL, Secretary

MARGARET STEELE ANDERSON
DR. AND MRS. HENRY A. COTTELL
FRANK K. KAVANAUGH
BERTHA F. POINDEXTER
REV. JOHN R. SAMPEY
MRS. ANNE M. SPEARS
ANNETTE L. CLARK
MR. AND MRS. GEORGE G. FETTER
MR. AND MRS. JOHN L. PATTERSON
JAMES H. RICHMOND
CHARLES B. SEYMOUR
REV. EDWARD L. WARREN

Governor and Mrs. Stanley, Mayor and Mrs. Buschemeyer, the Local Executive Committee representative of the local organizations that joined the Public Library in the invitation to come to Louisville, and librarians from the South are asked to meet visiting librarians.

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

4:00 p. m.

WOMAN'S CLUB

The Executive Committee of the Woman's Club in charge
Informal reception

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

Where to Worship

Church services at 11:00 a. m. and 8:00 p. m.
Masses at 7:00, 9:00 and 10:00 a. m.

Committee in charge

HARDIN H. HERR, Chairman
SALLIE T. BERRYMAN, Secretary

JOHN J. DAVIS
GEORGE E. HAYS
LEWIS H. JONES
HENRY B. MCBRIDE
ALFRED PIRTLE
WALTER E. SNOW
JOHN L. DUNLAP
HENRY M. JOHNSON
THEODORE KEMNITZ
ROBINSON A. MCDOWELL
ALFRED SELLIGMAN
DR. B. F. ZIMMERMANN

FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH

11:00 a. m.

Sermon: Education and Morals ---------- Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D.

4:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Sacred Concert

Committee in charge

REV. CHARLES R. HEMPHILL, D. D., Chairman
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

FRANK T. BUERK
ANNA L. HOPPER
RICHARD G. KNOTT
MRS. SIDNEY J. MEYERS
VICTOR H. RUDOLF
CARL SHACKELTON
MRS. KATHERINE WHIPPLE DOBBS
EDWARD A. JONAS
JOSEPHINE MCGILL
CORNEILLE A. OVERSTREET
MRS. JOHN D. SAMPLE
KARL SCHMIDT

PROGRAM

Louisville Male Chorus
Carl Shackelton, Director
Florence Blackman, Accompanist

Soloists
Esther Metz, Soprano
Edward G. Hill, Tenor

Introductory Remarks ---------- Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, Chairman
Invocation ---------- Rabbi Joseph Rauch

1 Prayer of thanksgiving—Folk-song of the Netherlands
2 Crossing the bar ---------- Foote
3 Worship of God in nature ---------- Beethoven
4 Solos—
  (a) Gloria ---------- Buzzi-Peccia
  (b) O for the wings of a dove ---------- Mendelssohn
  Miss Metz
5 Landsighting ---------- Grieg

Intermission

6 The radiant morn hath passed away ---------- Woodward
7 Solos—
  (a) Fear not ye, O Israel ---------- Buck
  (b) Like as the hart desireth ---------- Allitsen
  Mr. Hill
8 The long day closes ---------- Sullivan
9 Cantata—To the sons of art ---------- Mendelssohn

The Library staff ushers

MONDAY, JUNE 25—2:30 p. m.

Official Picture to be taken at Main Library

3:30 p. m.

Automobile Ride

Committee in charge

WILLIAM THALHEIMER, Chairman
JENNIE O. COCHRAN, Secretary

HITE D. BOWMAN
DR. RICHARD R. ELMORE
CHARLES G. KLAPHEKE
LEE L. MILES
TERRENCE V. PONDER
EUGENE J. STRAUS
ALBERT L. TERSTEGGE
ALBERT R. VOGEL
ROY E. WARNER
FRANK W. BRADSBY
GEORGE P. KENDRICK
FRED LEVY
OTIS W. PICKRELL
BERTRAM H. STRAUS
EUGENE STUART
THOMAS TRAMMELL
EDWIN M. WALBECK
GEORGE C. WELDON

Automobile ride will start from Main Library at 3:30 p. m. Drive through Cherokee, Shawnee and Iroquois parks and boulevards to show visiting librarians the beautiful parks, driveways and residenees of the city.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26—8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Literary Louisville

Committee in charge

REV. EDGAR Y. MULLINS, D. D., Chairman
JENNIE M. FLEXNER, Secretary

YOUNG E. ALLISON
GEORGE LEE BURTON
MRS. NEWTON G. CRAWFORD
ABBE CARTER GOODLOE
REUBEN P. HALLECK
MRS. ELEANOR M. KELLY
MRS. GEORGE MADDEN MARTIN
MRS. ALICE HEGAN RICE
OTTO A. ROTHERT
ELLEN C. SEMPLE
HENRY WATTERSON
CAROLINE B. BOURGARD
FREDERICK A. COWLES
MRS. EMILY DAVISON
MRS. C. I. GROVES
MRS. ANNIE FELLOWS JOHNSTON
MRS. FANNIE C. MACAULEY
CALE YOUNG RICE
ARCHIBALD T. ROBERTSON
JOHN D. SAMPLE
MRS. JAMES B. SPEED
MRS. J. EDWIN WHITNEY

PROGRAM

Some Louisville Authors and Musicians

Literary Louisville.....Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins
Reading from Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch.....Mrs. Aliee Hegan Rice
A Perfect Day (words by Jean Wright Swope, music by Mildred J. Hill).
Pierrot (music by Mrs. Newton G. Crawford).....Flora Marguerite Bertelle
Mrs. Crawford at the piano
Reading from Emmy Lou.....Mrs. George Madden Martin
Romanza by Patriek O'Sullivan (violin solo).....Charles J. Letzler
Mr. O'Sullivan at the piano
Reading—Seleeted poems.....Cale Young Ricc
Duna (music by Josephine McGill).
O Mother-my-love (musie by Carl Shaeklcton).....Clarence E. Wolff
Miss McGill at the piano
A Question.....Mrs. Annie Fellows Johnston
Reeitative and air from Lady of the lake (arranged for 'eello solo with viola obligato by Karl Schmidt).....Karl Schmidt, Charles J. Letzler
Mrs. Karl Sehmidt at the piano
The Library staff ushers

Note—A bibliography of Louisville writers will be printed in eonnection with the program. These authors are invited to meet visiting librarians at an informal reception in the Seelbach Auditorium immediately following the program.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Committee in charge

DR. J. MORRISON RAY, Chairman

MRS. MINNIE DEARING MILLER, Secretary

MR. AND MRS. GILMER S. ADAMS
MR. AND MRS. ATTILLA COX, JR.
MR. AMD MRS. RICHARD W. KNOTT
MR. AND MRS. FREDERICK M. SACKETT
MRS. GEORGE C. AVERY
MRS. H. W. BLANC
MR. AND MRS. S. THRUSTON BALLARD
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. HALDEMAN
MR. AND MRS. O. L. REID
MR. AND MRS. JEFFERSON D. STEWART
MRS. MORRIS B. BELKNAP
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. DIXON

RECEPTION

JUNE 21-27

9:00 a. m. to 9:00 p. m.

MAIN LIBRARY ART ROOM

LOUISVILLE ARTISTS' LEAGUE EXHIBIT

Committee in charge

CHARLES SNEED WILLIAMS, Chairman

ROBERT M. RASMUSSEN, Secretary

JOHN B. ALBERTS, JR.
PATTY THUM
ALICE CANE
FREDERICK P. WEYGOLD

The local artists have arranged this exhibit especially for A. L. A. visitors.

It has been the policy of the Executive Committee in arranging entertainment, to show literary, musical and artistic Louisville and Louisville's parks, driveways and residences. On account of the war the Committee has omitted some entertainments originally planned, decorations and expenditures for elaborate program souvenirs, etc., in deference to the wishes of the A. L. A. Executive Board.

A hearty Kentucky welcome is extended.

A. L. A. HOTELS

Seelbach, 300 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Watterson, 165 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Tyler, 155 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests

Other rooms not occupied at the time will be available

In addition, 200 rooms at other hotels are at the disposal of the local committee

Address all communications for local committees

GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

Local Executive Committee

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Local Committees

Publicity

Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D., Chairman
Carolyn E. Adelberg, Secretary

Margaret E. Boyd
Hortenso Flexner
Kathleen P. Jennings
Arthur B. Krock
David Morton
Beatrice S. Moses
Georgo R. Newman
Brainard Platt
Charles A. Segner
Mrs. Aubrey Cossar
Miriam Gaines
Wyncie King
Emma Loving
George F. Moser
Charles H. Musgrove
Paul A. Plaschke
Leila Scoggan
H. Mark Sheppard

Rooming

George T. Settle, Chairman
May Wood Wigginton, Secretary

Edward J. Bosler
Mary Elizabeth Durning
Mary C. Foley
Pearl Hinesley
Otto A. Rothert
Jessie M. Taylor
Anna Coldewey
Mary Goode English
Edna Grauman
Charles G. McGrath
Georgo Schenck
Maudo Tracy
Mario Batman
Alice F. Gilmore
Minnie Lunn
Loraine Norris

Printing Programs

Philip Ossmann, Chairman
Bertha Guntermann, Secretary

Esther Spohn
Hall Warren
Laura M. Fay
Antoinetto Hubbuch
Josie McCormack
Mary B. Pratt
Elise M. Vitz
Elizabeth S. Woodson

Decoration

Caroline Q. Fullerton, Chairman
Cora M. Beatty, Secretary

Charles E. Brett
Sarah A. Dreher
Jacob B. Judah
Mario E. Maloney
James C. Murphy
Mrs. C. B. Thompson
Maude M. Sehon
Alfred Struck
Mrs. Henry Burnett
Fred Haupt
Fred W. Keisker
Joseph E. Marret
Mary A. Thomas
Mrs. Mary Marr Thompson
W. K. Stewart
Ella C. Warren
Charles W. Allen
Mrs. H. W. Blanc
Patrick H. Callahan
William B. Dixon
Sebastian O. Hubbuch
Mrs. C. Malcolm Bullitt

Social Clubs and Recreation

Col. Joshua D. Powers, Chairman
Mary Brown Humphrey, Secretary

Arthur M. Rutledge
Benjamin S. Washer
Smith T. Bailey
Mrs. Helm Bruce
Col. William A. Colston
Victor K. Ecker
Robert C. Kinkead
Avery Robinson
Edward Sachs
Morris M. Wright

Information

May Wood Wigginton, Chairman
Clara L. Behrens, Secretary

The entire Library staff assisted by Andrew T. Benson, Scout Executive and Boy Scouts. A representative of the committee will be at Seelbach Hotel headquarters and at Macauley's Theatre during general and social sessions.

020.6
AM X C
1917

LOUISVILLE

Brief Points About A Big City

Main Building Louisville Free Public Library

ANNUAL CONFERENCE
OF THE
American Library Association
LOUISVILLE
JUNE 21-27, 1917

Brief Points About A Big City

HOTELS—Fourteen first-class hotels and many smaller hostelries and more than a hundred boarding houses.

PACKETS—Wharves between Third and Fourth streets. Daily passenger boats to Cincinnati and intervening points; regular packets to Evansville and intervening points.

TRANSPORTATION—Nine trunk steam railroads, eleven interurban electric railroads and Ohio River, giving direct water communication through Panama Canal to all ports of world.

SANITATION—Pure water supply furnished by million-dollar filtration plant, with capacity of 88,000,000 gallons daily; sewer system completed at recent expenditure of $5,000,000; white death rate lower than 12 per thousand.

FISH HATCHERY—The United States Government maintains a fish hatchery on a thirty-acre tract adjoining the State Fair grounds. Streams of the central Mississippi Valley are stocked with fish from this nursery. The expenditure already made on the hatchery approaches $200,000.

CEMETERIES—Cave Hill Cemetery, at the junction of Broadway and Baxter avenue, is acknowledged by landscape gardeners to be one of the finest burial grounds in the country. Its magnificent natural beauty is enhanced by beautiful roadways and splendid monuments. A National Cemetery is connected with it.

LIBRARIES—Louisville Free Public Library is a magnificent, white marble building, containing 250,000 volumes. Also contains Jefferson Museum of Arts and Sciences. Ten branch libraries throughout the city. In addition to these public institutions, Louisville also has a half a score or more of note-worthy denominational and professional libraries.

PARKS—More than twenty public parks and playgrounds. Total acreage of 1,700. Cherokee Park contains 720 acres. Landscape artists consider it the most beautiful park in the world. Iroquois Park contains 670 acres. A reservation of picturesque beauty. Shawnee Park contains 240 acres. Splendid view of Ohio River and famous Silver Hills of Indiana. Central Park, in the very heart of residence section.

COURT HOUSE, CITY HALL IN DISTANCE

COMMERCE—Largest potato, onion, tobacco, whisky and fine horse markets in world; unsurpassed wholesale and retail advantages.

BOULEVARDS—Eastern and Western Parkways and Third Street Boulevard connect the three main parks with magnificent automobile roadway eighteen miles long.

SUMMER PARKS—No city has more delightful summer parks than Louisville. Particularly worthy of the visitor's attention are Fontaine Ferry Park and Senning's Park.

HOMES—Louisville has a nation-wide fame as a city of homes. There are more than 50,000 residences and apartment houses. Numerous handsome "country places" on the outskirts add to its distinction as a city of homes.

RACE COURSES—The finest mile track on the continent is located at Churchill Downs, where the famous "Kentucky Derby" is run each spring. An equally beautiful setting is provided in Douglas Park for the famous "Kentucky Futurity" and other race classics.

CONFEDERATE HOME—Kentucky has always taken a deep interest in providing for the comforts of former soldiers of the Confederacy. The Confederate Veterans' Home at Pewee Valley, a suburb of Louisville, ranks among the South's foremost institutions of this character.

SEMINARIES—The Presbyterian Theological Seminary at First and Broadway is an architectural masterpiece. Second largest educational institution of this denomination in the United States. The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary at Fifth and Broadway is the foremost institution of learning of the Southern Baptist Church.

SISTER CITIES—New Albany and Jeffersonville, hustling cities of Southern Indiana. These are reached by three bridges over the Ohio. A ferry also runs to Jeffersonville.

CONVENTIONS—About 200 meetings and conventions of state, interstate, national or international importance are held here annually, causing Louisville to be known as the ideal convention city.

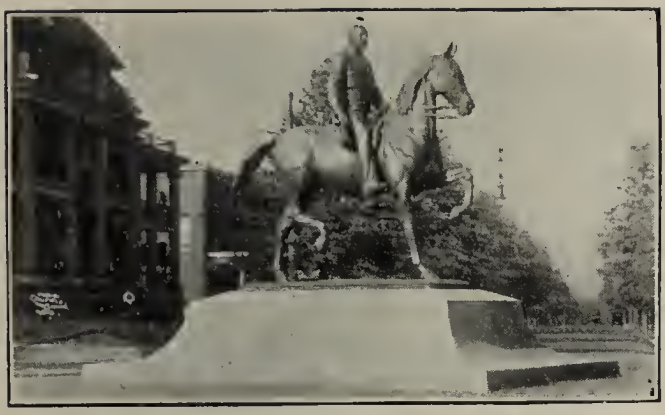
RECREATION—Two race courses of international renown, a fifty-mile lake, lying in the bed of Ohio River, ideal for aquatic sports, Eclipse Park, of the American Baseball Association; three of the finest golf courses in America.

MASONIC HOME—The Kentucky Masonic Widows' and Orphans' Home at Second and Bloom streets, bears the distinction of being the first institution of the kind in America. It furnished a model after which many similar homes have been patterned.

SCHOOLS—There are 106 graded schools; Boys' and Girls' High Schools, Colored High School, University of Louisville, medical, law, pharmacy, dental and business colleges, two theological seminaries, two military schools, many private schools and a splendid system of parochial schools.

FOR THE YOUNG—The Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Hebrew Association and the Young Women's Christian Association, each have magnificent new homes, devoted to their respective interests and for the purposes of educational, athletic and social advancement of Louisville's young men and women.

FIRST REGIMENT ARMORY



STATUE OF GEN. JOHN B. CASTLEMAN

CHURCHES—There are 265 churches, with all creeds and denominations represented. Scores of these edifices are models in church architecture.

CITY HOSPITAL—One of the largest, best equipped institutions of the kind in the country. Cost $1,000,000. It offers unrivaled clinical advantages.

FERN GROVE—One of the city's most delightful playgrounds is Fern Grove, a beautiful resort on the banks of the Ohio, twelve miles, by boat, above the city.

INDUSTRY—About 1,000 manufacturing plants, including the largest plow factory, the largest box factory, largest printing house for blind, largest bath-tub factory, largest handle, largest wagon and largest organ factories in the world.

PURE WATER—Louisville owns a colossal filtration plant through which water from the Ohio is distributed to the metropolis. Reservoir Park in Crescent Hill, is one of the show places of the city. The filtration plant and park were completed at a cost of over a million dollars.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Included among the many public buildings which are always objects of interest to visitors, are the following: United States Custom House and Postoffice, Fourth and Chestnut streets; Jefferson County Court House, Jefferson, between Fifth and Sixth; City Hall and Annex, Sixth and Jefferson; First Regiment Armory, Walnut street, between Center and Sixth; Marine Hospital, Twenty-third and High streets; Jefferson County Jail, Center and Green streets.

LIFE SAVERS—The United States Life Saving Station, foot of Third street, is the only inland station in the United States.

SHIP BUILDING—Howard's Ship Yards, Jeffersonville, is one of the largest boat building plants on inland waters in America.

CANAL AND LOCKS—The Louisville and Portland Canal and Locks, on the Kentucky side, permit passage of largest boats around the falls of the Ohio.

FALLS OF THE OHIO—During certain seasons of the year the rapids of the Ohio River at Louisville present one of the prettiest spectacles to be found on inland waterways. The first bridge over the Ohio spans these turbulent waters.

BRIDGES—Three bridges connect Kentucky and Indiana at Louisville. Each structure is a distinctive monument to the bridge builder's ingenuity. Big Four bridge connects Louisville and Jeffersonville; "K. & I." bridge connects Louisville and New Albany; Pennsylvania bridge passes from Kentucky to Indiana shore immediately above the rapids of the Ohio.

STATE FAIR—One week of each September is devoted to an exhibition of the agricultural, mineral, livestock and other resources of the Commonwealth at the Kentucky State Fair. Spacious grounds, dotted with magnificent buildings, are located in the western section of the city on the banks of the Ohio. Nearly $1,000,000 has already been spent on the plant.

STATUES—The Thomas Jefferson Statue in front of the Court House is the finest and costliest memorial to Jefferson in existence. The famous Joel T. Hart statue of Henry Clay, in the rotunda of the Court House, is a faithful likeness of the "Great Commoner." One of the many conspicuous monuments of the city is that of George H. Prentice, facing the library. A bronze statue of Daniel Boone, in hunter's dress and scouting attitude, is in Cherokee Park. A graceful shaft erected by the women of the South, is the Confederate Monument at the head of the Third-Street Boulevard. Executed in bronze and placed at the entrance of Cherokee Park, is the equestrian statue of the "father of Louisville's Park System," Gen. John B. Castleman.

A BIT OF CHEROKEE PARK

TOBACCO BREAKS—Louisville's tobacco breaks is the largest tobacco market in the world—largest in value and largest in number of pounds shipped to all parts of the globe.

UNCLE SAM'S STOREHOUSE—The United States Quartermaster's Depot in Jeffersonville, is one of Uncle Sam's biggest storehouses. The harness department furnishes one-half of all harness used by the Government.

STOCK YARDS—Bourbon Stock Yards, the South's greatest live stock market, covers twenty-five acres of ground. Daily transactions amount to approximately half a million dollars.

COUNTRY CLUBS—Louisville's suburban clubs are perfectly appointed in every respect and have golf links and tennis courts without number. They are the Louisville Country Club, River Valley Club, Audubon Club and Standard Club.

CONVENTION HALL—In the First Regiment Armory Louisville has an ideal building for the biggest conventions and expositions. There are 54,000 square feet of floor space—greater than the area of Madison Square Garden. Cantilever balcony seating 4,000.

CLUBS—Attention of sight-seers is called in particular to the following club houses: Pendennis, Walnut street, between Third and Fourth; Woman's Club, Fourth and Oak; Elks' Club, Walnut street, between Third and Fourth; Business Woman's Club, Walnut street, between Fourth and Fifth; De Molay Commandery, Broadway, between Second and Third; Tavern Club, Third street, between Chestnut and Broadway; Knights of Columbus, Fourth and York.

GLENWOOD PARK—Delightful suburban playground where "there is a picnic every day in the summer." Sixteen-day Chautauqua held each year. Boating, baseball, tennis, fishing and other sports. Interurban cars from heart of Louisville to park entrance.

MUSEUMS—The famous Audubon Bird Museum with over 10,000 specimens located in Central Park; the famous Cochran Museum, restricted to butterflies and moths, and the museum of Jefferson Arts and Sciences in the Louisville Free Public Library.

INSTITUTIONS FOR BLIND—Prominent among objects of interest are the Kentucky Institute for the Blind and the American Printing House for the Blind, maintained by the United States Government. The latter institution is the largest printing establishment of the kind in the world.

AMUSEMENTS—Included among scores of theaters and moving-picture houses are the following which are particularly recommended to visitors: Macauley's Theater, Keith's Vaudeville Theater, Masonic Theater, Majestic Theater, Mary Anderson Theater, Casino, Orpheum and Star Theaters.

INTERURBANS—Third-street depot, between Walnut and Green streets: To Indianapolis and intervening points; to New Albany; to Jeffersonville. Jefferson-street depot, between Third and Fourth streets: To Okolona; to Prospect; to Shelbyville; to Lagrange; to Fern Creek; to Jeffersontown.

DEPOTS—Union Station, Tenth and Broadway: Railroads, Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville (Monon); Louisville & Nashville; Pennsylvania Lines and Louisville, Henderson and St. Louis. Union Depot, Seventh and Ohio River: Railroads, Baltimore & Ohio Southwestern; Chesapeake & Ohio: Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago and St. Louis (Big Four Route); Illinois Central and Southern.

SIDE TRIPS—Mammoth Cave, 100 miles from Louisville. Two trains daily each way. President Zachary Taylor's Tomb and Monument, seven miles from city on Brownsboro Road. Famous Blue Grass District of Kentucky, home of world's greatest thoroughbred horses. Lincoln Memorial at Hodgensville, national monument to "the martyred President." Contains cabin in which Lincoln was born. French Lick Springs, Ind., "The Carlsbad of America." Afternoon's ride by automobile or rail.

SCENE IN RESIDENCE DISTRICT

HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS

The following hotels are especially recommended to visitors to Louisville:

Seelbach Hotel, Fourth and Walnut.

Hotel Henry Watterson, Walnut street, between Fourth and Fifth.

Tyler Hotel, Third and Jefferson.

Louisville-Old Inn Hotel, Sixth and Main.

Willard Hotel, Center and Jefferson.

Hermitage Hotel, 543 S. Fifth.

Magnolia Garden Hotel, Third and Avery.

Cortlandt Hotel, 934-948 S. Fourth.

Capital Hotel, 315 E. Market.

Coker's Apartment Hotel, Eighth and Chestnut.

Puritan Apartments, 1244 S. Fourth.

Chesterfield, Fifth and Broadway.

Antler Hotel, Second and Jefferson.

Crescent Hotel, 408 W. Walnut.

Normandy Hotel, 111 S. Seventh.

St. Nicholas Hotel, Sixth and Court Place.

RESTAURANTS.

Vienna Restaurant, 133 S. Fourth avenue.

Stewart Dry Goods Co., Fourth and Walnut.

Klein & Son, 456 S. Fourth avenue.

The Oyster House, Inter-Southern Bldg., Fifth and Jefferson.

Kentucky Dairy Lunch, 320-322 W. Jefferson, 542 S. Fourth, 209 S. Fifth, 913 W. Broadway.

Child's Restaurant, 225 S. Fourth avenue.

Benedict, Jennie C. & Co., 554-556 Fourth avenue.

Standard Dairy Lunch, 664 S. Fourth, 330 W. Jefferson.

DANIEL BOONE STATUE
CHEROKEE PARK

Issued By
Louisville Convention and Publicity League
INCORPORATED

1917

DOWN TOWN DISTRICT - LOUISVILLE-KY

OHIO RIVER LEVEE

A-L-A HOTELS SEELBACH Headquarters - WATTERSON - TYLER

GENERAL AND SOCIAL SESSIONS - MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Rowan St
Main St
Market St
Jefferson St
Green St
Cedar St
Walnut St
Madison St
Chestnut St
Magazine St
Broadway
York St
Breckinridge St
Kentucky St
Zane St
St Catherine St
Oldham St
OAK St
Normoby Ave

To Cincinnati and New Orleans Boats
To Jeffersonville Ferry
Water St
Washington St
Guthrie St
Gray St
Jacob St
College St
Library Place
Cardwell St
Kentucky St
St. Catherine St
Garvin Place
Brook St
4th St
5th St
6th St
7th St
8th St
9th St
10th St
11th St
12th St
13th St
14th St
15th St
16th St
17th St
18th St
19th St

UNION DEPOT
Louisville Hotel
Old Inn
City Court
City Hall
Court House
Law Library 10th Floor
Western Union Tel.
Ballard
Armory
Bellaire
5th Ave. Hotel
Henry Watterson
Hermitage
Seelbach
Watkins Chesterfield
Board of Trade
Postal Tel.
Galt House
Inter-urban Sta.
Anzeiger
Macauley's Theatre
Post
Pendennis Club
Herald
Post Office
Inter-urban Sta.
Neighborhood House
Medical College
YMCA
Univ of Louis.
Free Theol. Sem.
UNION STATION L and N RR
Law Offices
Broadway Hotel
Sou. Bap. Theol. Sem. Library
Sou. Bap. Theol. Sem.
Public Library
Conservatory of Music
YWCA
St Xavier School
YMHA
Dental College
Knights of Columbus
Presentation Academy
Ball Park
Cortlandt
Standard Club
Boy's High School
Woman's Club
Puritan

† = Churches
o = Restaurants and Dairy lunches
* = School buildings

N W E S

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION JUNE 21-27-1917

A-L-A LOUISVILLE, KY., JUNE 21-27, 1917

RAILWAY STATIONS.

Union Depot, Seventh and River.

Baltimore & Ohio Southwestern.
Chesapeake & Ohio.
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis (Big Four).
Illinois Central.
Southern Railway—St. Louis, Louisville lines.

Union Station, Broadway and Tenth Street.

Louisville & Nashville.
Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville (Monon Route).
Pennsylvania Lines.
Louisville, Henderson & St. Louis.

Interurban Station, Jefferson between Third and Fourth Streets.

Louisville & Interurban Railroad.
Electric interurban line to points in Jefferson County, La Grange and Shelbyville.

Interurban Station, Third between Walnut and Green Streets.

Louisville and Eastern Railroad.
Electric interurban line to Jeffersonville, New Albany and Indianapolis.

STREET CARS.

All parts of the city and public parks may be reached by street cars through transfer system.

Cars run east and west on Main, Market, Jefferson, Green, Walnut, Chestnut, Broadway and Oak Streets and transfers may be had north and south at intersections.

Cars run north and south on Seventh, Sixth, Fourth, Second, Brook, Preston and Shelby Streets and transfers may be had east and west at intersections.

The Second Street line leaves Seventh and Main (Union Depot), running south on Seventh Street to Jefferson, east on Jefferson to Second and south on Second. It returns north on Second to Jefferson, west on Jefferson to Fourth, north on Fourth to Main and west on Main to Seventh.

The Brook Street line leaves Seventh and Main (Union Depot), running east on Main to Fifth, south on Fifth to Chestnut, east on Chestnut to Brook and south on Brook to Oak.

Arrivals at Union Station, Tenth and Broadway, may reach the Seelbach, Watterson, Hermitage, Tyler and Willard by taking yellow car east on Broadway and transferring north at Fourth. Get off at Fourth and Chestnut and walk one block west and half block north for Hermitage. Get off at Fourth and Walnut for Seelbach and Watterson, Seelbach at corner and Watterson half block west. Get off at Fourth and Jefferson for Tyler and Willard, walking one block east for Tyler and two blocks west for Willard. For Cortlandt and Puritan, take yellow car east on Broadway and transfer south on Fourth, getting off at Cortlandt (between Breckinridge and Kentucky) and at Ormsby for Puritan. For Louisville and Old Inn, take green car marked Depot Line, getting off at Sixth and Main in front of hotels.

Arrivals at Union Depot may reach Willard and Tyler by taking red car marked Second Street, going south on Seventh to Jefferson and east on Jefferson, getting off at Center Street for Willard and Third Street for Tyler. For Watterson, Seelbach and Hermitage, take red car on Seventh Street marked Brook Street, going east on Main to Fifth and south on Fifth, getting off at Walnut, walking half block east on Walnut to Watterson and one block to Seelbach, or half block south on Fifth to Hermitage. For Cortlandt and Puritan, take yellow or green car, east on Main and transfer south at Fourth, getting off at Cortlandt (between Breckinridge and Kentucky) and at Ormsby for Puritan. For Louisville and Old Inn, walk half block east on Main.

Street car fare. 5 cents. Transfers must be asked for when fares are deposited.

All cars stop on near side of crossing and before corner is turned to take on and let off passengers.

WHERE TO STOP.

Seelbach, Fourth and Walnut.
Watterson, Walnut between Fourth and Fifth.
Tyler, Jefferson and Third.
Hermitage, Fifth between Walnut and Chestnut.
Willard, Jefferson and Center.
Louisville, Main between Sixth and Seventh.
Old Inn, Main and Sixth.
Cortlandt, Fourth between Breckinridge and Kentucky.
Puritan, Fourth between Oak and Ormsby.

WHERE TO EAT.

In addition to the regular a la carte service, the Seelbach, Watterson and Tyler hotels, Cortlandt Apartment, Benedict, Klein and Cree restaurants serve club breakfast and lunch.

Restaurants, Cafeterias and Dairy Lunches with good service at reasonable prices.

RESTAURANTS.

Benedict's, 554 South Fourth.
Business Women's Club, 425 West Walnut.
Child's, 225 South Fourth.
Cree's, 224 South Fourth.
Klein's, 456 South Fourth.
La Dinette, 412 West Walnut.
Oyster House, Inter-Southern Building, Fifth and Jefferson.
Stewart's (7th floor), Fourth and Walnut.
Vienna, 133 South Fourth.

DAIRY LUNCHES.

Armstrong's, 127 South Fourth.
Baltimore, 116 South Fourth; 308 South Fourth; 461 South Fourth; 572 South Fourth; 235 South Fifth.
Blue Grass, 323 West Jefferson.
Camp's Kentucky, 322 West Jefferson; 542 South Fourth; 209 South Fifth; 913 West Broadway.
Child's, 225 South Fourth.
La Dinette, 412 West Walnut.
Standard, 330 West Jefferson; 219 South Fifth; 664 South Fourth.
Thompson's, 462 South Fourth.

CAFETERIAS.

Collonnade, 417 South Fourth.
Jefferson, 307 West Walnut.
La Palma, 423 South Fourth.
Y. M. C. A., Broadway and Third.
Y. W. C. A., 229 South Fourth; Broadway and Second.

WHERE TO WORSHIP.

Church services at 11 a. m. and 8 p. m. Masses at 7, 9 and 10 a. m.

DOWNTOWN CHURCHES.

Baptist.

Broadway, 123 East Broadway, Rev. W. W. Landrum.
First, 1101 South Third, Rev. H. L. Winburn.
Fourth Avenue, 1203 South Fourth, Rev. W. M. Seay.

Christian.

First, 850 South Fourth, Rev. E. L. Powell.
Broadway, 324 East Broadway, Rev. W. N. Briney.

Episcopal.

Calvary, 821 South Fourth, Rev. H[illegible]ris Mallinckrodt.
Christ Cathedral, 415 South Second, Rev. C. E. Craik.
St. Andrews, 973 South Second, R[illegible]. S. Douglas.

German Evangelical.

St. John's, 637 East Market, Rev. J. G. Stilli.
St. Paul's, 213 E. Broadway, Rev. W. F. Mehl.

Jewish.

Adath Israel, 832 South Third, Rev. Joseph Rauch.
Brith Sholom, 751 South Second, Rev. Ignatius Mueller.

Lutheran.

First (English), 421 East Broadway, Rev. S. S. Waltz.
St. Paul's (English), 1201 South Second, Rev. K. W. Kramer.
First (German), 1127 East Broadway, Rev. O. C. W. Praetorius.

Methodist.

Union Temple, 532 West Broadway, Rev. A. R. Kasey.
Broadway, 233 East Broadway, Rev. J. R. Savage.
Fourth Avenue, 1101 South Fourth, Rev. F. M. Thomas
Trinity (Northern), 537 South Third, Rev. J. N. Eason.

Presbyterian.

Warren Memorial, 402 West Broadway, Rev. Aquilla Webb.
Fourth Avenue, 1001 South Fourth, Rev. C. W. Welch.
First, 742 South Fourth, Rev. J. T. Thomas.
Second, 128 West Broadway, Rev. J. M. Vander Meulen.

Roman Catholic.

Cathedral, 435 South Fifth, Rev. P. M. J. Rock.
St. Mary Magdalene, 815 South Brook, Rev. William Gausepohl.
St. Louis Bertrand, 1114 South Sixth, Rev. T. L. Crowley.
St. Michael's, 212 South Brook, Rev. Martin O'Connor.

Scientist.

First Church of Christ, 212 West Broadway, F. L. Robinson.
Second Church of Christ, 310 West Walnut, J. D. McConnell.

Unitarian.

Messiah, 805 South Fourth, Rev. D. R. Lupton.

PARKS.

Cherokee, 720 acres. Reached by East Broadway and East Oak Street cars.
Iroquois (Jacobs), 670 acres. Reached by South Fourth Street car marked "via Third" or "via Seventh."
Shawnee, 240 acres. Reached by West Market, West Chestnut and West Broadway cars.

There are several other parks within the city limits, Central, Tyler, Shelby, Lincoln and Triangle; Eliot, Baxter and Boone Squares.

PARKWAYS.

Southern, 50 acres, 4 miles long.
Eastern, 58 acres, 4 miles long.
Western, 73 acres, 6 miles long.

SUMMER PARKS AND GARDENS.

Fontaine Ferry, Magnolia Garden and Senning's.

NUMBERING OF HOUSES.

First Street is the dividing line on all streets running east and west; Main Street on streets running north and south.

One hundred numbers are given to each block and E or W indicates whether east or west of First Street and N or S indicates whether north or south of Main Street.

Odd numbers are placed on east side of streets running south from Ohio River; even numbers on west side. Odd numbers are placed on north side of streets running east and west; even numbers on south side. Thus: 554 S. Fourth is in fifth block south of Main Street and on west side of street; 307 W. Walnut is in third block west of First Street (between Third and Fourth) and on north side of street.

To find location of any point on map where address numbers are given, count blocks south of Main Street or west of First Street.

[illegible] rooms and information, address communications to

GEORGE T. SETTLE, Sec., Local A. L. A. Executive Committee
LOUISVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
LOUISVILLE, KY.

020.6
AMXC
917

American Library Association

1876-1917

OFFICIAL PROGRAM

THIRTY-NINTH
ANNUAL MEETING

Louisville, Kentucky
June 21-27, 1917

PROGRAM WITH THE COMPLIMENTS OF THE DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, MADISON, WISCONSIN

LOCAL COMMITTEE

BENNETT H. YOUNG, CHAIRMAN

THOMAS A. BARKER	EDWARD J. O'BRIEN
MAYOR JOHN H. BUSCHEMEYER	C. C. OUSLEY
MRS. PIERCE BUTLER	MARION E. TAYLOR
MRS. HERBERT W. MENGEL	CHARLES A. WEBER

GEORGE T. SETTLE, SECRETARY

INTRODUCTION COMMITTEE

JENNIE M. FLEXNER, chairman, Free Public Library, Louisville
MARY EILEEN AHERN, editor, Public Libraries, Chicago.
IONE ARMSTRONG, Public Library, Council Bluffs
TOMMIE DORA BARKER, Carnegie Library, Atlanta
SARAH C. N. BOGLE, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh
MRS. HENRY J. CARR, Scranton
W. O. CARSON, Department of Education, Toronto, Canada
LILA MAY CHAPMAN, Public Library, Birmingham
F. K. W. DRURY, University of Illinois, Urbana
CHARLOTTE H. FOYE, John Crerar Library, Chicago
JEAN HAWKINS, New York State Library School, Albany.
MARION HUMBLE, Public Library, Detroit
MARGARET McE. KERCHEVAL, Carnegie Library, Nashville
HANNAH M. LAWRENCE, Public Library, Buffalo
JOHN A. LOWE, Massachusetts Library Commission, Boston
DOROTHY D. LYON, Public Library, Little Rock
JULIA MERRILL, Public Library, Cincinnati
JOSEPHINE A. RATHBONE, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn
FANNIE C. RAWSON, Kentucky Library Commission, Frankfort
CARL B. RODEN, Public Library, Chicago
MRS. H. P. SAWYER, Public Library, St. Louis
MARY S. SAXE, Public Library, Westmount, P. Q.
CARRIE E. SCOTT, Public Library Commission, Indianapolis
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Louisville
ALICE S. TYLER, Western Reserve University Library School, Cleveland

OFFICERS

President

WALTER L. BROWN, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.

First Vice-President

HARRISON W. CRAVER, Library of the United Engineering Societies, New York City.

Second Vice-President

GEORGE H. LOCKE, Public library, Toronto, Canada.

Executive Board

The president, vice-presidents and six other members as follows:

For term expiring 1917

ARTHUR E. BOSTWICK, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
JUDSON T. JENNINGS, Public library, Seattle, Wash.

For term expiring 1918

MATTHEW S. DUDGEON, Free library commission, Madison, Wis.
SAMUEL H. RANCK, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

For term expiring 1919

JOSEPHINE A. RATHBONE, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
ARTHUR L. BAILEY, Wilmington Institute free library, Wilmington, Del.

Secretary

GEORGE B. UTLEY, 78 East Washington St., Chicago.

Treasurer

CARL B. RODEN, Public library, Chicago.

Trustees of the Endowment Fund

W. W. APPLETON, New York. (Term expires 1917)
M. TAYLOR PYNE, Princeton, N. J. (Term expires 1918)
E. W. SHELDON, New York. (Term expires 1919)

COUNCIL OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 1916–1917

The Executive Board

Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Harrison W. Craver, Library of the United Engineering Societies, New York City.
George H. Locke, Public library, Toronto, Canada.
Judson T. Jennings, Public library, Seattle, Wash.
Matthew S. Dudgeon, Free library commission, Madison, Wis.
Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Arthur E. Bostwick, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
Josephine A. Rathbone, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Arthur L. Bailey, Institute free library, Wilmington, Del.

Ex-Presidents Now Members

Melvil Dewey, Lake Placid Club, N. Y.
S. S. Green, Worcester, Mass.
W. I. Fletcher, Amherst, Mass.
J. C. Dana, Free public library, Newark, N. J.
W. H. Brett, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.
Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
W. C. Lane, Harvard University library, Cambridge, Mass.
Henry J. Carr, Public library, Scranton, Pa.
E. C. Richardson, Princeton University library, Princeton, N. J.
Frank P. Hill, Public library, Brooklyn, N. Y.
C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar library, Chicago, Ill.
A. E. Bostwick, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
C. H. Gould, McGill University library, Montreal, Canada.
N. D. C. Hodges, Public library, Cincinnati, Ohio.
J. I. Wyer, Jr., State library, Albany, N. Y.
Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Henry E. Legler, Public library, Chicago, Ill.
E. H. Anderson, Public library, New York City.
H. C. Wellman, City library, Springfield, Mass.

Presidents of Affiliated Organizations

John P. Dullard, National association of state libraries, New Jersey state library, Trenton, N. J.
Luther E. Hewitt, American association of law libraries, Law library, Philadelphia.
Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, League of library commissions, Connersville, Ind.
C. C. Williamson, Special libraries association, Municipal reference library, New York, N. Y.

Elected by the Association at Large

Term expires 1917

F. K. Walter, State library, Albany, N. Y.
Margaret Mann, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. W. Bishop, University of Michigan library, Ann Arbor.
E. R. Perry, Public library, Los Angeles, Cal.
Caroline Burnite, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Term expires 1918

Mary Eileen Ahern, "Public Libraries", Chicago.
Cornelia Marvin, Oregon State library, Salem, Ore.
Alice S. Tyler, Western Reserve University library school, Cleveland, Ohio.
R. R. Bowker, "Library Journal", New York City.
A. L. Bailey, Free library, Wilmington, Delaware.

Term expires 1919

Adam Strohm, Public library, Detroit, Mich.
W. R. Watson, Division of educational extension, State library, Albany, N. Y.
Corinne Bacon, care H. W. Wilson Co., White Plains, N. Y.
Andrew Keogh, Yale University library, New Haven, Conn.
Effie L. Power, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Term expires 1920

Carl H. Milam, Public library, Birmingham, Ala.
Herbert S. Hirshberg, Public library, Toledo, Ohio.
Mary L. Jones, Los Angeles County free library, Los Angeles, Cal.
C. E. Rush, Public library, Des Moines, Iowa.
Sarah C. N. Bogle, Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Term expires 1921

Mary F. Isom, Library Association, Portland, Ore.
Willard Austen, Cornell University library, Ithaca, N. Y.
J. C. M. Hanson, University of Chicago libraries, Chicago.
Gratia A. Countryman, Public library, Minneapolis, Minn.
Linda A. Eastman, Public library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Elected by the Council

Term expires 1917

Josephine A. Rathbone, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mrs. Blewett Lee, 716 Rush St., Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Harriet P. Sawyer, Public library, St. Louis, Mo.
M. S. Dudgeon, Wisconsin free library commission, Madison, Wis.
W. O. Carson, Department of Education, Toronto, Can.

Term expires 1918

Willis H. Kerr, State normal school library, Emporia, Kan.
Mary E. Robbins, Carnegie library school, Atlanta, Ga.
Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Term expires 1919

Thomas M. Owen, Department of archives and history, Montgomery, Ala.
Edith Tobitt, Public library, Omaha, Neb.
Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.
Edith A. Phelps, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Charles F. D. Belden, Public library, Boston, Mass.

Term expires 1920

George F. Bowerman, Public library, Washington, D. C.
W. N. C. Carlton, Newberry library, Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, Indiana public library commission, Connersville, Ind.
Mary E. Hall, Girls' High school library, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Harold L. Leupp, University of California library, Berkeley, Cal.

Term expires 1921

Gertrude E. Andrus, Public library, Seattle, Wash.
Chalmers Hadley, Public library, Denver, Colo.
Isadore G. Mudge, Columbia University library, New York.
W. T. Porter, 909 Fourth National Bank Building, Cincinnati.
A. S. Root, Library school, New York public library, New York City.

State Library Associations affiliated with the A. L. A.
(Entitled to representation on the Council)

California: President, Everett R. Perry, Public library, Los Angeles, Cal.
Colorado: President, Elma Wilson, Public library, Greeley.
Connecticut: President, F. W. Edgerton, Public library, New London.
District of Columbia: President, William A. Slade, Library of Congress, Washington.
Illinois: President, Mabel A. Thain, Public library, Oak Park.
Indiana: President, Mayme C. Snipes, Public library, Plainfield.
Iowa: President, Ione Armstrong, Public library, Council Bluffs.
Kansas: President, Mrs. A. B. Ranney, Public library, Arkansas City.
Michigan: President, Katharyne Sleneau, Public library, Port Huron.
Minnesota: President, A. D. Keator, Carleton College, Northfield.
Missouri: President, Ward H. Edwards, William Jewell College, Liberty.
Montana: President, Elizabeth P. Ritchie, Public library, Kalispell.
Nebraska: President, Malcolm G. Wyer, Nebraska University library, Lincoln.
New York: President, Edward F. Stevens, Pratt Institute free library, Brooklyn.
North Dakota: President, Alfred Steele, Jamestown.
Ohio: President, Alice S. Tyler, Western Reserve University library school, Cleveland.
Oklahoma: President, Mary R. Radford, Public library, Muskogee.
Pacific Northwest: President, Cornelia Marvin, State library, Salem, Oregon.
South Dakota: President, Bess Waters, Brookings.
Tennessee: President, Charles D. Johnston, Cossitt library, Memphis.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Headquarters

Headquarters for the American Library Association, League of Library Commissions and Special Libraries Association will be at the Hotel Seelbach.

Headquarters for the National Association of State Libraries and the American Association of Law Libraries will be at the Hotel Henry Watterson.

Registration

Everyone in attendance at even one session, and whether a member of the Association or not, is requested to register at headquarters on the Mezzanine Floor of the Seelbach.

Members in arrears for dues and library workers wishing to join the Association will find the secretary or his representative at headquarters.

Information Bureau

The Local Committee will operate an information bureau adjacent to A. L. A. headquarters and at the Henry Watterson, at which some member will be present at certain announced hours daily to answer questions, assist in making up parties to go to places of interest, etc.

Travel Committee

Members of the A. L. A. Travel committee will by turn be at A. L. A. headquarters at certain announced hours each day to assist members of the Association in their travel arrangements.

Meeting Places

The places assigned for the various meetings will be found listed in the schedule at the end of this program.

The General Sessions will be held in Macauley's Theatre, a few steps from the Seelbach and the Henry Watterson. Sections and affiliated societies meetings will in most cases be held in the Seelbach and the Henry Watterson.

What the Red Ribbon Means

Those attending their first conference are asked to wear the bit of red ribbon furnished them when registering. This is so the "old stagers" will know them and help them to get acquainted and have a good time. Don't leave it all to the Introduction Committee. **You** help too.

Booklet about Louisville

A little booklet descriptive of the city will be given to everyone registering at headquarters.

Woman's Club Tea

The Woman's Club of Louisville will serve tea to members of the Association and friends Friday afternoon, June 22, four to six.

Sunday Morning Suggestion

Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D., will deliver a sermon on "Education and Morals" at 11 o'clock, First Christian Church. All visiting librarians cordially invited.

Sacred Concert

A choral concert with solos by some of Louisville's best known singers will be given at Macauley's Theatre, Sunday afternoon, June 24.

Automobile Drive

Monday afternoon, June 25. Complimentary by the people of Louisville. Special announcements will be made.

Entertainment by Local Authors and Musicians

Readings and music by local authors and musicians will be the program on Tuesday evening, June 26. An informal reception to meet the program participants will follow in the ball room of the Hotel Seelbach; Dr. J. Morrison Ray, chairman of Committee on Arrangements.

Branch Libraries Trip

Those who wish to make a personally conducted tour of the principal branches of the Louisville Free Public Library are invited to register with the Local Committee at the Seelbach or the Henry Watterson.

Library School Dinners

The library schools will hold reunions and dine together on Saturday evening, June 23, 6:30. Places assigned as follows:

New York State—Seelbach, Auditorium
Pittsburgh—Seelbach, Reception Room
Illinois—Seelbach, Red Room
Wisconsin—Seelbach, Leather Room
Drexel—Seelbach, Parlor B
Pratt—Watterson, Private Dining Room
Atlanta—Watterson, Parlor A
Western Reserve—Tyler, Gray Room
Simmons—Tyler, Green Room
Syracuse—Seelbach, Main Dining Room

Official Exhibits

Among the official exhibits your particular attention is called to the following on the Mezzanine Floor of the Seelbach adjacent to A. L. A. Headquarters.

1. Library publicity and advertising. Arranged by the A. L. A. Publicity Committee. Much of this material was shown at the Convention of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World in St. Louis the first week in June. Mr. Joseph L. Wheeler in charge.

2. Business library extension and trade journals. Under supervision of Adelaide R. Hasse, chief Economics Division, New York Public Library.

3. Business books. A display of the actual books listed in Newark's "1600 Business Books." Under supervision of Guy E. Marion, organizer of business libraries. This exhibit comes direct from the "Ad" Convention in St. Louis.

4. Bookbinding—good and bad. How to tell which from t'other. Under supervision of the A. L. A. Committee on Bookbinding. Demonstration on book repairing, by Miss Gertrude Stiles, supervisor of binding Cleveland Public Library, daily during Conference, 12:30 to 2, and 4:30 to 6:30.

5. What Tommy Atkins reads in Trench and Camp. A collection of books, magazines, diaries, notebooks, devotional tracts, etc., published in England for her soldiers in the field. Collected and sent to us by Theodore W. Koch, of the Library of Congress, who is now in London.

Commercial Exhibits

Several commercial exhibits of more than ordinary worth and timeliness will be found in the display rooms located on the ballroom floor of the Seelbach. It will be well worth your while to spend as much time as you can in looking these over.

Public Affairs Information Service

All interested in Public Affairs Information Service are cordially invited to meet Saturday afternoon, June 23, 2:30 o'clock, at the Seelbach (room to be announced on official bulletin board). Dr. C. C. Williamson will preside. Topic: Facilities for securing information on a co-operative basis necessary to meet the demands of conditions brought about by the war.

Local Artists' Exhibit

A "Local Artists' Exhibit", especially prepared for A. L. A. visitors, will be on display in the art room of the Louisville Free Public Library. Open 9 a. m. to 9:30 p. m. Charles Sneed Williams, chairman of exhibit.

PROGRAM OF GENERAL SESSIONS

First Session, Thursday, June 21, 8 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Call to order by the President.

Welcome to Kentucky—Hon. Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky.

Welcome to Louisville—Hon. John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville.

Address: Democracy and world politics—Shailer Mathews, D. D., dean Divinity School, University of Chicago.

An informal reception in the Ball Room of the Seelbach (10th Floor) will immediately follow adjournment.

Second Session, Friday, June 22, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

President's Address: The changing public—Walter L. Brown, librarian Buffalo public library.

Reports of officers and committees.

Nearly all of these reports have been printed in advance of the Cenference and distributed to members, and will here be read only by title and ordered printed as a part of the Proceedings.

War service by libraries and the American Library Association—Report of the Mobilization Committee, Dr. Herbert Putnam, chairman.

If this report is ready to be presented the entire session will probably be given to it and the balance of the program considered at the session on Saturday evening.

Discussion.

For Russia—R. R. Bowker, editor Library Journal, New York.

*Books in British camp, trench and hospital—Theodore W. Koch, Library of Congress.

*Books for Russian prisoners of war in Germany—C. T. Hagberg Wright, librarian London library.

Third Session, Saturday, June 23, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Training men during business hours—C. R. Dooley, education director Westinghouse Electric Company, Pittsburgh.

Chinese books and libraries—Dr. W. T. Swingle, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington.

The County free library service as operated at Riverside—Joseph F. Daniels, librarian Public library, Riverside, Calif.

---

* Writers of these papers are not able to be present.

Fourth Session, Saturday, June 23, 8:30 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Standardization of libraries and the certification of librarians—A report from the committee, P. L. Windsor, chairman.

Discussion.

Reports of officers and committees.

The Council will meet for a short session following adjournment of the Fourth General Session.

Fifth Session, Monday, June 25, 8:00 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Topic: Library publicity.

Library publicity: its present status. Being a report of the more pertinent items from the Library Publicity Survey, by members of the A. L. A. Publicity Committee. (40 minutes)

A program for library advertising. Carl Hunt, Editor of Associated Advertising, the official magazine of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, Indianapolis. (30 minutes)

Principles of appeal and display in library advertising, with stereopticon examples from contemporary library advertising. Arnold Joerns, President of The Arnold Joerns Advertising Company, Chicago. (30 minutes)

General discussion: all speakers subject to question and answer.

Readings and Music by Local Authors and Musicians, Tuesday, June 26, 8:00 p. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins, D. D., President Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, chairman.

Local Authors and Musicians

Henry Watterson	Reuben P. Halleck
Cale Young Rice	George Lee Burton
O. L. Reid	Credo Harris
Annie Fellows Johnston	Frances C. Macauley
Ellen C. Semple	Abbie C. Goodloe
Eleanor M. Kelly	George Madden Martin
Alice Hegan Rice	Otto A. Rothert

And others.

Sixth Session, Wednesday, June 27, 9:30 a. m. (Macauley's Theatre)

Reports of committees.
Unfinished business.
Report of Committee on Resolutions.
Report of Tellers of Election.
Adjournment sine die.
Council will meet immediately after adjournment.

PROGRAM OF SECTIONS AND AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

4:30 p. m. Executive Board. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

2:30 p. m. College and Reference Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, H. M. Lydenberg, New York public library.

Economically weatherwise: How one division of the New York public library anticipates coming events—Joanna G. Strange, New York public library.

The return of co-operative indexing—Dr. E. C. Richardson, librarian Princeton University.

Some results of an investigation on departmental libraries in America conducted by a committee of the library board of the University of Chicago—J. C. M. Hanson, associate director of the University of Chicago libraries.

The University Press in relation to the library world—George Parker Winship, Widener librarian, Harvard University.

Co-operation in acquisition—J. T. Gerould, librarian University of Minnesota.

A plan for a census of research resources—Dr. C. W. Andrews, librarian John Crerar library.

2:30 p. m. Trustees Section. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, W. T. Porter, Cincinnati; secretary, T. L. Montgomery, state librarian, Harrisburg, Pa.

Report on Indiana Trustees' Association—Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, president Public Library Commission of Indiana.

The Carnegie contracts: Duty of trustees with reference thereto—R. R. Bowker, editor Library Journal and trustee Brooklyn public library.

Discussion: Led by W. H. Brett, librarian Cleveland public library.

Library legislation—Edmund C. Craig, trustee Evansville public library.

Should libraries be under the general civil service of the state or have a separate civil service organization?—W. Dawson Johnston, St. Paul public library.

Taxation and the apportionment of the proceeds to the respective needs of the library—Thomas A. Barker, Louisville.

For general discussion.

Is the county the proper unit for library service?—W. H. Brett, librarian Cleveland public library; N. D. C. Hodges, librarian Cincinnati public library.

2:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries and American Association of Law Libraries. Joint Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Address of welcome—Hon. Edward T. McDermott, Louisville.

Government boards—Hon. William Marshall Bullitt, Louisville.

Law and legislative reference as parts of state library—Mrs. Maud Barker Cobb, State librarian, Georgia.

Report of joint committee on national legislative information service, George S. Godard, chairman.

Report of committee on the uniformity of session laws, Sumner York Wheeler, chairman.

4:00–6:00 p. m. Woman's Club Tea and Reception. Mrs. H. W. Blanc, president Woman's Club, chairman.

8:00 p. m. Catalog Section. First Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Edna L. Goss, University of Minnesota library; secretary, Bessie Goldberg, Chicago public library.

Classification-making; a symposium—C. W. Andrews, J. C. Bay, Henry E. Bliss, W. P. Cutter, Chas. A. Flagg, J. T. Gerould, Geo. W. Lee, W. S. Merrill, J. C. Rowell, A. L. Voge.

Report from the Decimal Classification Advisory Committee—C. W. Andrews, chairman; A. L. Voge, secretary.

8:00 p. m. Children's Librarians Section. First Session. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Alice M. Jordan, Boston public library; secretary, Rosina C. Gymer, Cleveland public library.

Preparedness—

(1 To meet new educational demands—Sarah C. N. Bogle, director Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh.

(2 To meet racial problems—The "Colored Branches" at Louisville—Bernice W. Bell, head Children's department, Louisville free public library.

The Bookshop for boys and girls, Boston—Bertha E. Mahony, director.

8:00 p. m. National Association of State Libraries. First Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

President, John P. Dullard, state librarian, Trenton, N. J.; secretary, Elizabeth M. Smith, New York state library, Albany.

President's address—John P. Dullard, state librarian, New Jersey.

Popularizing the state document—Charles W. Reeder, reference librarian Ohio State University.

California news—Milton J. Ferguson, assistant librarian California state library.

The new Texas county library law—John E. Goodwin, librarian University of Texas.

8:00 p. m. Bibliographical Society of America. (Seelbach Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

President, George Watson Cole, New York; secretary, Henry O. Severance, University of Missouri library.

The Shakespeare Tercentenary—Prof. Tucker Brooke.

Some bibliographically important Lutheriana—Rev. L. Franklin Gruber.

The Dedingseld Book of Hours—Prof. William W. Rockwell.

De Bry and the Index Expurgatorius—Chester M. Cate.

Reports of committees; Miscellaneous business; Election of officers.

SATURDAY, JUNE 23

2:30 p. m. League of Library Commissions. First Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

President, Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, president Indiana Public Library Commission; secretary, Henry N. Sanborn, secretary Indiana Public Library Commission.

The part of state supported library activities in the educational program of the State—Prof. Will D. Howe, head of English Department, Indiana University, member of the Public library board, Bloomington, Ind.

The best unit for library extension:

The state—Minnie W. Leatherman, North Carolina.

The county—Harriet C. Long, Van Wert, Ohio.

The library district—John A. Lowe, Massachusetts.

The township—Mayne C. Snipes, Plainfield, Ind.

The relation of the library commissions to the large libraries of the state—John A. Lowe, Massachusetts.

Discussion of the part state commissions can take in meeting conditions occasioned by the war—Fannie C. Rawson, Kentucky.

2:30 p. m. American Association of Law Libraries. First Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

President, Luther E. Hewitt, Law Association of Philadelphia; secretary, Gertrude E. Woodard, University of Michigan law library, Ann Arbor.

Address: International law—Dr. Edwin M. Borchard, New York City.

Address: Printed cases on appeal—J. T. Fitzpatrick, Albany, N. Y.

Address: Present day law librarians and their service to the community at large—Sumner York Wheeler, Salem, Mass.

2:30 p. m. Lending Department Round Table. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Chalmers Hadley, Denver public library; secretary, Agnes F. P. Greer, Kansas City (Mo.) public library.

Prompt service—Arabel Martin, head of circulation department Minneapolis public library.

A flexible book collection—Jessie Welles, Toledo public library.

Free and informal discussion is anticipated.

2:30 p. m. Theological Libraries Round Table. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Frank G. Lewis, Crozer Theological Seminary library; secretary, John F. Lyons, McCormick Theological Seminary library.

Report of Committee on classification for a theological library, Julia Pettee, chairman.

Discussion.

Union list of denominational publications.

Evening. Council. (Macauley's Theatre, following adjournment of General Session.)

Reports of committees.

Election of new members.

Business.

8:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries. Second Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Report of committee on public archives—H. R. McIlwaine, chairman.

General business.

Election of officers.

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

4 p. m. Sacred Concert. Louisville male chorus and soloists. Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, chairman, (Macauley's Theatre)

MONDAY, JUNE 25

9:30 a. m. Agricultural Libraries Section. First Session. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, Charles R. Green, Massachusetts Agricultural College library, Amherst.

Agricultural College libraries and extension work—George A. Deveneau, librarian College of Agriculture, University of Illinois.

Question box.

9:30 a. m. Catalog Section. Second Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

Some recent catalogers' reference books—Linn R. Blanchard, Newberry library.

The organization of a catalog department—Minnie E. Sears, New York public library.

Statements of the actual organization of the catalog department in several libraries:

Cleveland public library—Sophie K. Hiss, head cataloger.

Pittsburgh Carnegie library—Margaret Mann, head cataloger.

University of Missouri library—Mary E. Baker, head cataloger.

Discussion.

Co-operative cataloging; a discussion, led by Philip S. Goulding and Charles Martel.

Election of officers.

9:30 a. m. Children's Librarians Section Second Session. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

The reading of the adolescent girl—Mrs. Louise M. Dunn, supervisor of clubs, Cleveland. Discussion.

Business meeting.

9:30 a. m. American Association of Law Libraries. Second Session. (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Address: New forces and the law—Louis B. Wehle of the Louisville Bar.

Address: Criminology—Frederic B. Crossley, Northwestern University Law School, Chicago.

Paper: Need for instruction in legal bibliography—Mary S. Foote, New Haven County Bar library.

Round Table: Valuation of a law library—Susan A. Fleming, Louisville, chairman.

Reports of Committees.

Business meeting and election of officers.

9:30 a. m. Special Libraries Association. First Session. (Seelbach, Reception Room, 10th Floor)

President, C. C. Williamson, Municipal reference library, New York; secretary, John A. Lapp, Indianapolis.

Address by the President.

A government system of filing commercial information—J. E. Fitzgerald, chief of the editorial division, bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington, D. C.

The so-called librarian's real province—Matthew Brush, president Boston Elevated Railway Co.

The business library as an investment—Paul H. Nystrom, United States Rubber company.

2:45 p. m. Official Photograph. (On Grounds of Louisville Free Public Library)

3:30 p. m. Automobile drive through Louisville Park System. William Thalheimer, chairman. (Starting from Louisville Free Public Library, Main Building)

TUESDAY, JUNE 26

9:30 a. m. Professional Training Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Sarah C. N. Bogle, Carnegie library school, Pittsburgh; secretary, Mrs. Harriet P. Sawyer, St. Louis public library.

The training of an apprentice class—Jessie Welles, Toledo public library.

The library school of the future—Azariah S. Root, Library school, New York public library.

The Association of American Library Schools—Phineas L. Windsor, University of Illinois.

Free public libraries and library training—(Speaker to be announced)

9:30 a. m. State Library Association Presidents' Round Table. (Seelbach, Recepton Room, 0th Floor)

Miss Alice S. Tyler, Cleveland, president Ohio Library Association will preside.

9:30 a. m. Special Libraries Association. Second Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

General Topic: The qualities and training necessary for business librarians.

Library school courses as training for business librarians—Josephine A. Rathbone, vice-director Pratt Institute School of Library Science, Brooklyn.

Business education for business librarians—Ralph L. Power, librarian College of Business Administration, Boston University.

The personal qualifications of the business librarian—Mrs. Cora Hinkins Farrar, house librarian Sears, Roebuck & Co., Chicago.

Discussion opened by Ethel M. Johnson, librarian Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston.

9:30 a. m. Government Documents Round Table. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Chairman, George S. Godard, chairman Committee on Public Documents, Hartford, Conn.; secretary, E. H. Redstone, Social Law library, Boston.

Paper by George H. Carter, clerk Joint Committee on Printing, Congress of the United States.

Question box.

2:30 p. m. Agricultural Libraries Section. Second Session. (Seelbach, Leather Room, Parlor Floor)

Agricultural research—Dr. H. E. Horton, American Steel and Wire Co., Chicago.

Discussion of new college library plans.

2:30 p. m. School Libraries Section. (Seelbach Auditorium, 10th Floor)

Chairman, Elizabeth White, Public library, Passaic, N. J.

How to start a high school library—Clara E. Howard, librarian Schenley High School, Pittsburgh.

Problems met in re-organizing an old high school library—Mary Helen Pooley, librarian Hughes High School, Cincinnati.

The hows and whys of admission slips—A. Marie Hardy, librarian East Orange High School, East Orange, N. J.

How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools—Marion L. Horton, librarian Fremont High School, Oakland, Cal.

Work accomplished by the high school library scrap-books—Mary E. Hall, librarian Girls' High School, Brooklyn, N. Y.

2:30 p. m. National Association of State Libraries and League of Library Commissions (Joint Session) (Watterson Auditorium, 10th Floor.)

Discussion:

Co-ordination of state library activities—Leader, Fannie C. Rawson, Kentucky Library Commission.

Recent state library surveys—J. I. Wyer, Jr., director New York State library.

State library administration in Illinois—J. M. Mathews, assistant professor of political science, University of Illinois.

General discussion of the following topics:

1—What shall be the body controlling library activities of the state? (20 minutes)

(a An independent commission or board?

(b) The state board of education?

2.—How shall the State library and library extension activities (including traveling libraries) be related? (50 minutes)

(a) Shall one executive control?

(b) Shall they be independent of each other and all dependent upon a central board of control?

(c) Shall they be entirely unrelated?

3—What relation shall law and legislative reference have to other state library activities? (30 minutes)

2:30 p. m. Special Libraries Association. Third Session. (Seelbach, Red Room, Parlor Floor)

General Topic: The relation of the special business library to the public library.

Public vs. special libraries—Adelaide R. Hasse, chief economics division, New York public library.

What a public library cannot do for the business man—Florence Spencer, librarian, National City Bank, New York City.

Oneness in library work—George Winthrop Lee, librarian Stone and Webster, Boston.

Special Libraries Association. Fourth Session. (Time and place to be announced at First Session, Monday morning)

Business meeting.

Tentative calendar:

Report of secretary–treasurer.

Report of editor of Special Libraries.

Reports of committees.

Election of officers.

Reports from district members.

Discussion of plan for employment exchange for special libraries.

CATALOGING RULES ON CARDS

Compiled by

HELEN TURVILL

Instructor in Cataloging, Wisconsin Library School

Over 500 rules and sample cards covering the most necessary points in library cataloging. Printed on cards to be arranged alphabetically by headings. Reliable and easy to use.

Per set, $2.50. Guides, 50c. Case, 50c.

LIBRARY SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY
MADISON, WISCONSIN

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

	Morning	Afternoon	Evening
THURSDAY June 21		3:30 Executive Board (5)	8:00 First General Session (followed by informal reception (2)
FRIDAY June 22	9:30 Second General Session (1)	2:30 Trustees' Sect. (4) 2:30 College and Ref, Sect. (2) 2:30 Nat. Assn. State Lib. and Am. Assn. Law Lib. (Joint sess.) (9) 4:00—6:00 Woman's Club Tea	8:00 Catalog Sect. (4) 8:00 Children's Lib. Sect. (2) 8:00 Nat. Assn. State Lib. (9)
SATURDAY June 23	9:30 Third General Session (1)	2:30 League of Lib. Com. (4) 2:30 Am. Assn. Law Lib. (9) 2:30 Lending Dep't Rd. Tab. (2) 2:30 Theolog. Lib. Rd. Tab. (5)	6:30 Library School Dinners 8:30 Fourth General Session (1) Council on adjournment 8:30 Nat. Assn. State Lib. (9)
SUNDAY June 24	11:00 Sermon—Education and Morals —Rev. E. L. Powell, D.D., First Christian Church	4:00 Sacred Concert (1)	
MONDAY June 25	9:30 Agric. Lib. Sect. (5) 9:30 Catalog Sect. (4) 9:30 Children's Lib. Sect. (2) 9:30 Am. Assn. Law Lib. (9) 9:30 Special Lib. Assn. (3)	2:45 Official Photograph (Front of Library) 3:30 Automobile Drive (Start from Library, 4th and Library Pl.)	8:00 Fifth General Session (1)
TUESDAY June 26	9:30 Prof. Train. Sect, (2) 9:30 Special Lib. Assn. (4) 9:30 Gov. Doc. Rd. Tab. (5) 9:30 State Lib. Assn, Rd. Tab. (3)	2:30 Agric. Lib. Sect. (5) 2:30 School Lib. Sect, (2) 2:30 Nat. Ass. State Lib. and League Lib. Com. (Joint session) (9) 2:30 Spec. Lib. Assn. (4)	8:00 Local Authors and Musicians (1) (followed by informal reception (2)
WEDNESDAY June 27	9:30 Sixth General Session (1) Council after adjournment.	2:30 Executive Board (5)	

Figures in parentheses refer to meeting halls as indicated in the following key:

1. Macauley's Theatre.
2. Auditorium, Seelbach, 10th Floor.
3. Reception Room, Seelbach, 10th Floor.
4. Red Room, Seelbach, Parlor Floor.
5. Leather Room, Seelbach, Parlor Floor.
9. Auditorium, Watterson, 10th Floor.

020.6
AM xC
1917

The Thirty-Ninth Annual Conference

OF THE

American Library Association

Louisville, Kentucky

JUNE 21-27, 1917

Local Executive Committee

GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman
THOMAS A. BARKER, Vice-Chairman
GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

MAYOR JOHN H. BUSCHEMEYER
MRS. HERBERT W. MENGEL
C. C. OUSLEY
MARION E. TAYLOR
MRS. PIERCE BUTLER
EDWARD J. O'BRIEN
FANNIE C. RAWSON
CHARLES A. WEBER

Program

The Local Executive Committee representing the Louisville Free Public Library and the Louisville Convention and Publicity League and other local organizations which joined them in the invitation to the A. L. A. presents the following program of entertainment. The program for general sessions and conference meetings of affiliating societies will be prepared by the secretaries of the different societies and issued in printed form available to members.

Admission to general and social sessions at Macauley's Theatre and social entertainments at the Seelbach will be by card. Members will be given coupon books upon registering.

THURSDAY, JUNE 21

8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Local Executive Committee in charge
GEN. BENNETT H. YOUNG, Chairman

Invocation
Rev. Frank M. Thomas, D. D., pastor Fourth Avenue M. E. Church, South

Short Addresses—Welcome to the South
Augustus O. Stanley, Governor of Kentucky
John H. Buschemeyer, Mayor of Louisville

At this point the meeting is turned over to the A. L. A. President

The Library staff ushers

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Informal reception will immediately follow adjournment of first general session.

Committee in charge
PROF. W. H. BARTHOLOMEW, Chairman
BERNICE W. BELL, Secretary

MARGARET STEELE ANDERSON	ANNETTE L. CLARK
DR. AND MRS. HENRY A. COTTELL	MR. AND MRS. GEORGE G. FETTER
FRANK K. KAVANAUGH	MR. AND MRS. JOHN L. PATTERSON
BERTHA F. POINDEXTER	JAMES H. RICHMOND
REV. JOHN R. SAMPEY	CHARLES B. SEYMOUR
MRS. ANNE M. SPEARS	REV. EDWARD L. WARREN

Governor and Mrs. Stanley, Mayor and Mrs. Buschemeyer, the Local Executive Committee representative of the local organizations that joined the Public Library in the invitation to come to Louisville, and librarians from the South are asked to meet visiting librarians.

FRIDAY, JUNE 22

4:00 p. m.

WOMAN'S CLUB

The Executive Committee of the Woman's Club in charge
Informal reception

SUNDAY, JUNE 24

Where to Worship

Church services at 11:00 a. m. and 8:00 p. m.
Masses at 7:00, 9:00 and 10:00 a. m.

Committee in charge

HARDIN H. HERR, Chairman
SALLIE T. BERRYMAN, Secretary

JOHN J. DAVIS
GEORGE E. HAYS
LEWIS H. JONES
HENRY B. MCBRIDE
ALFRED PIRTLE
WALTER E. SNOW
JOHN L. DUNLAP
HENRY M. JOHNSON
THEODORE KEMNITZ
ROBINSON A. MCDOWELL
ALFRED SELLIGMAN
DR. B. F. ZIMMERMANN

FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH

11:00 a. m.

Sermon: Education and Morals.....Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D.

4:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Sacred Concert

Committee in charge

REV. CHARLES R. HEMPHILL, D. D., Chairman
MRS. GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

FRANK T. BUERK
ANNA L. HOPPER
RICHARD G. KNOTT
MRS. SIDNEY J. MEYERS
VICTOR H. RUDOLF
CARL SHACKELTON
MRS. KATHERINE WHIPPLE DOBBS
EDWARD A. JONAS
JOSEPHINE MCGILL
CORNEILLE A. OVERSTREET
MRS. JOHN D. SAMPLE
KARL SCHMIDT

PROGRAM

Louisville Male Chorus
Carl Shackelton, Director
Florence Blackman, Accompanist

Soloists
Esther Metz, Soprano
Edward G. Hill, Tenor

Introductory Remarks.....Rev. Charles R. Hemphill, Chairman
Invocation.....Rabbi Joseph Rauch

1 Prayer of thanksgiving—Folk-song of the Netherlands
2 Crossing the bar.....Foote
3 Worship of God in nature.....Beethoven
4 Solos—
  (a) Gloria.....Buzzi-Peccia
  (b) O for the wings of a dove.....Mendelssohn
  Miss Metz
5 Landsighting.....Grieg

Intermission

6 The radiant morn hath passed away.....Woodward
7 Solos—
  (a) Fear not ye, O Israel.....Buck
  (b) Like as the hart desireth.....Allitsen
  Mr. Hill
8 The long day closes.....Sullivan
9 Cantata—To the sons of art.....Mendelssohn

The Library staff ushers

MONDAY, JUNE 25—2:30 p. m.

Official Picture to be taken at Main Library

3:30 p. m.

Automobile Ride

Committee in charge

WILLIAM THALHEIMER, Chairman
JENNIE O. COCHRAN, Secretary

HITE D. BOWMAN
DR. RICHARD R. ELMORE
CHARLES G. KLAPHEKE
LEE L. MILES
TERRENCE V. PONDER
EUGENE J. STRAUS
ALBERT L. TERSTEGGE
ALBERT R. VOGEL
ROY E. WARNER
FRANK W. BRADSBY
GEORGE P. KENDRICK
FRED LEVY
OTIS W. PICKRELL
BERTRAM H. STRAUS
EUGENE STUART
THOMAS TRAMMELL
EDWIN M. WALBECK
GEORGE C. WELDON

Automobile ride will start from Main Library at 3:30 p. m. Drive through Cherokee, Shawnee and Iroquois parks and boulevards to show visiting librarians the beautiful parks, driveways and residences of the city.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26—8:00 p. m.

MACAULEY'S THEATRE

Literary Louisville

Committee in charge

REV. EDGAR Y. MULLINS, D. D., Chairman
JENNIE M. FLEXNER, Secretary

YOUNG E. ALLISON
GEORGE LEE BURTON
MRS. NEWTON G. CRAWFORD
ABBE CARTER GOODLOE
REUBEN P. HALLECK
MRS. ELEANOR M. KELLY
MRS. GEORGE MADDEN MARTIN
MRS. ALICE HEGAN RICE
OTTO A. ROTHERT
ELLEN C. SEMPLE
HENRY WATTERSON
CAROLINE B. BOURGARD
FREDERICK A. COWLES
MRS. EMILY DAVISON
MRS. C. I. GROVES
MRS. ANNIE FELLOWS JOHNSTON
MRS. FANNIE C. MACAULEY
CALE YOUNG RICE
ARCHIBALD T. ROBERTSON
JOHN D. SAMPLE
MRS. JAMES B. SPEED
MRS. J. EDWIN WHITNEY

PROGRAM

Some Louisville Authors and Musicians

Literary Louisville.....Rev. Edgar Y. Mullins
Reading from Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch.....Mrs. Alice Hegan Rice
A Perfect Day (words by Jean Wright Swope, music by Mildred J. Hill).
Pierrot (music by Mrs. Newton G. Crawford).....Flora Marguerite Bertelle
Mrs. Crawford at the piano
Reading from Emmy Lou.....Mrs. George Madden Martin
Romanza by Patrick O'Sullivan (violin solo).....Charles J. Letzler
Mr. O'Sullivan at the piano
Reading—Selected poems.....Cale Young Rice
Duna (music by Josephine McGill).
O Mother-my-love (music by Carl Shackleton).....Clarence E. Wolff
Miss McGill at the piano
A Question.....Mrs. Annie Fellows Johnston
Recitative and air from Lady of the lake (arranged for 'cello solo with viola obligato by Karl Schmidt).....Karl Schmidt, Charles J. Letzler
Mrs. Karl Schmidt at the piano
The Library staff ushers

Note—A bibliography of Louisville writers will be printed in connection with the program. These authors are invited to meet visiting librarians at an informal reception in the Seelbach Auditorium immediately following the program.

TUESDAY, JUNE 26

10:00 p. m.

SEELBACH AUDITORIUM

Committee in charge

DR. J. MORRISON RAY, Chairman

MRS. MINNIE DEARING MILLER, Secretary

MR. AND MRS. GILMER S. ADAMS
MR. AND MRS. ATTILLA COX, JR.
MR. AMD MRS. RICHARD W. KNOTT
MR. AND MRS. FREDERICK M. SACKETT
MRS. GEORGE C. AVERY
MRS. H. W. BLANC
MR. AND MRS. S. THRUSTON BALLARD
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. HALDEMAN
MR. AND MRS. O. L. REID
MR. AND MRS. JEFFERSON D. STEWART
MRS. MORRIS B. BELKNAP
MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. DIXON

RECEPTION

JUNE 21-27

9:00 a. m. to 9:00 p. m.

MAIN LIBRARY ART ROOM

LOUISVILLE ARTISTS' LEAGUE EXHIBIT

Committee in charge

CHARLES SNEED WILLIAMS, Chairman

ROBERT M. RASMUSSEN, Secretary

JOHN B. ALBERTS, JR.
PATTY THUM
ALICE CANE
FREDERICK P. WEYGOLD

[redacted] local artists have arranged this exhibit especially for A. L. A. visitors.

It has been the policy of the Executive Committee in arranging entertainment, to show literary, musical and artistic Louisville and Louisville's parks, driveways and residences. On account of the war the Committee has omitted some entertainments originally planned, decorations and expenditures for elaborate program souvenirs, etc., in deference to the wishes of the A. L. A. Executive Board.

A hearty Kentucky welcome is extended.

A. L. A. HOTELS

Seelbach, 300 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Watterson, 165 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests
Tyler, 155 rooms reserved for A. L. A. guests

Other rooms not occupied at the time will be available

In addition, 200 rooms at other hotels are at the disposal of the local committee

Address all communications for local committees

GEORGE T. SETTLE, Secretary

Local Executive Committee

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Local Committees

Publicity

Rev. Edward L. Powell, D. D., Chairman
Carolyn E. Adelberg, Secretary

Margaret E. Boyd
Hortense Flexner
Kathleen P. Jennings
Arthur B. Krock
David Morton
Beatrice S. Moses
George R. Newman
Brainard Platt
Charles A. Segner
Mrs. Aubrey Cossar
Miriam Gaines
Wyncie King
Emma Loving
George F. Moser
Charles H. Musgrove
Paul A. Plaschke
Leila Scoggan
H. Mark Sheppard

Rooming

George T. Settle, Chairman
May Wood Wigginton, Secretary

Edward J. Bosler
Mary Elizabeth Durning
Mary C. Foley
Pearl Hinesley
Otto A. Rothert
Jessie M. Taylor
Anna Coldewey
Mary Goode English
Edna Granman
Charles G. McGrath
George Schenck
Maude Tracy
Mario Batman
Alice F. Gilmore
Minnie Lunn
Loraine Norris

Printing Programs

Philip Ossmann, Chairman
Bertha Guntermann, Secretary

Esther Spohn
Hall Warren
Laura M. Fay
Antoinette Hubbuch
Josio McCormack
Mary B. Pratt
Elise M. Vitz
Elizabeth S. Woodson

Decoration

Caroline Q. Fullerton, Chairman
Cora M. Beatty, Secretary

Charles E. Brett
Sarah A. Dreher
Jacob B. Judah
Mario E. Maloney
James C. Murphy
Mrs. C. B. Thompson
Maude M. Sehon
Alfred Struck
Mrs. Henry Burnett
Fred Haupt
Fred W. Keisker
Joseph E. Marret
Mary A. Thomas
Mrs. Mary Marr Thompson
W. K. Stewart
Ella C. Warren
Charles W. Allen
Mrs. H. W. Blanc
Patrick H. Callahan
William B. Dixon
Sebastian O. Hubbuch
Mrs. C. Malcolm Bullitt

Social Clubs and Recreation

Col. Joshua D. Powers, Chairman
Mary Brown Humphrey, Secretary

Arthur M. Rutledge
Benjamin S. Washer
Smith T. Bailey
Mrs. Helm Bruce
Col. William A. Colston
Victor K. Ecker
Robert C. Kinkead
Avery Robinson
Edward Sachs
Morris M. Wright

Information

May Wood Wigginton, Chairman
Clara L. Behrens, Secretary

The entire Library staff assisted by Andrew T. Benson, Scout Executive and Boy Scouts. A representative of the committee will be at Seelbach Hotel headquarters and at Macauley's Theatre during general and social sessions.

This Exhibit Typifies

the wonderful growth of "information in print." It points out with crystal clearness that business has already become a profession and has a rapidly growing literature of its own, worthy of the most careful attention of every thinking business man. It all makes for "*Business Preparedness*" and the efficiency of the workers of OUR NATION.

The Model Business Library
contains over 1000 books devoted to business in its broadest sense

The Model Business Library

was organized under the auspices of the National Educational Committee of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, for its thirteenth annual convention at St. Louis, June 3-7, 1917.

It covers exhaustively such subjects as Accounting, Advertising, Banking, Bookkeeping, Finance, Merchandising, Office Management, Purchasing, Selling, Transportation, in fact, every branch of commercial activity which is common to all business. It contains many Directories, Business Periodicals, Gazetteers, Government Documents, and Atlases of value to every business man.

This Collection is Based Upon Mr. Dana's List

of "1600 Business Books," first printed in June, 1916, by the Newark Free Public Library, Newark, N. J., now in its second edition, just reprinted. This list is the most complete bibliography of *Business Books* yet published, but the books in this exhibit have in many cases just appeared, some since April 1, 1917.

These books were presented or loaned to the clubs through the courtesy of the various publishers.

The Co-operation of Four Men Made This Library Possible

Lewellyn E. Pratt, Chairman of the National Educational Committee.
John Cotton Dana, Librarian of the Free Public Library of Newark.
H. W. Wilson, President of the H. W. Wilson Publishing Company.
Guy E. Marion, Business Library Organizer of Boston.

020.6
AMXC
1917

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Reports of Secretary, Treasurer, Trustees of Endowment Funds, Publishing Board and Committees, 1916-17

SECRETARY'S REPORT

The past year has been a busy but uneventful one at the executive office. The usual routine work has been performed and its accomplishment calls for no detailed recital. The work grows in bulk with the years; we are busier each year than the year before. This however is proper and we should be sorry to report conditions otherwise.

Chicago Headquarters—The association continues to be the recipient of the generosity of the board of directors and librarian of the Chicago Public Library. For another twelve months we have been provided with commodious, comfortable and altogether adequate quarters in the main library building, and as the years increase in which we report this truly magnanimous treatment the appreciation of all members of the Association must increase in proportion.

Membership—When the 1916 Handbook went to press there were 3,188 members of the Association. Since then there have been additions as follows: New personal members, 150; former personal members rejoining, 24; new institutional members, 37; former institutional members rejoining, 3; total, 214 (as against 152 for same period last year). Six personal members became life members (same number as last year). An extensive campaign for new members, especially institutional, was conducted during the winter with fairly satisfactory results. Many libraries and librarians are not yet members of the national association who should be, but it seems a slow and tedious process to persuade a very large number of these that it is distinctly to their advantage to join. The new members acquired each year have to counterbalance a large number who for one reason or another allow their membership to lapse, so that the net growth is disappointingly slow. More money is needed, especially by the various standing and special committees and the only way to meet these needs seems to be through increased membership revenue. Chief librarians who are already members can render a great service by recommending membership to their heads of departments and other staff members who are not members, but whose salaries are such as to warrant them in becoming such. We also need more library trustees in the Association, both for the financial assistance rendered through dues and for their counsel and interest in national library affairs. Here, too, the chief librarians can render a service by urging membership to the members of their boards.

Routine—The routine work of the office remains much the same as reported in previous years, although, as already stated it is steadily increasing in bulk. It seems unnecessary, therefore, to restate it here, especially as the attempt is being made to compass this report in the fewest possible words. Those with curiosity to know what the office finds to do are referred to the reports of the past three or four years.

Recommendations for Positions—A feature of the work at headquarters this year, as heretofore, has been to recommend librarians and library assistants to positions on request of the appointing authorities. Although many are helped in the course of the year the number is small compared with what it should be. As on several previous occasions we want to remind librarians and trustees of this agency at their disposal to help them find competent assistance. The library schools and the state library com-

missions are largely utilized, but we wish to call attention to the A. L. A. office as, in the phrase of the reference department, "one more place to look."

Uniform Library Statistics—In February a questionnaire to secure library statistics was sent to about 950 libraries. Returns have been received from about 400. Statistics furnished by a few were too meager to print, but those from about 375 libraries, public, high and normal school, college and university, and various types of special libraries, are appended to and made a part of the secretary's report. The form, drawn by the chairman of the committee on library administration and the secretary, which was used last year is again used here. As the chairman of the A. L. A. Publishing Board and the chairman of the committee on library administration state in their respective reports, it is expected that a library yearbook, issued by the United States Bureau of Education will soon assume definite shape. Uniform library statistics will very properly form a conspicuous part of such a publication. In the May Bulletin the secretary asked the membership for suggestions as to what such a yearbook should contain. What are the thirty or forty most important statistical items which should be included? What features not statistical should be comprised? Very few suggestions have as yet been received. We hope for more. Surely the lack of response does not indicate that librarians would not welcome such a library yearbook.

Committee of One Hundred—The secretary has been appointed by the United States Commissioner of Education a member of the Committee of One Hundred to study the Americanization problem, particularly how foreigners may be helped to understand American conditions and institutions through the evening schools. The committee wishes to study the problem of *effective* evening schools for foreigners and how best to induce non-English speaking people to attend these schools. The secretary would like to collect information how librarians are assisting the schools in this work, and will be glad to receive any reports, posters, announcements or information of any kind.

Publishing Board—The secretary of the A. L. A. is also secretary of the A. L. A. Publishing Board, and as such devotes a considerable part of his time and efforts to the activities of the Board. The same applies also to other members of the headquarters staff. These facts are set forth in sufficient detail in the report of the Publishing Board presented elsewhere in print and need not be reiterated here.

Library plans and photographs — The collection of library plans and photographs, referred to several times in previous reports and Bulletins continues to grow both in size and usefulness. Although not large it is capable of considerable service and we cordially invite librarians to avail themselves of it whether in planning of new buildings, in assembling material for a library exhibit or for any other purpose.

Japanese art panels—At the close of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition the Imperial Japanese Government presented to the American Library Association twenty-three very beautiful art panels which were among the objects exhibited at San Francisco. These panels were water color paintings on silk with ebony frame. They were the work of advanced students in the Tokyo School of Art. Since last October the collection has formed a traveling exhibit, an itinerary covering eighteen libraries of the north-central states having been worked out, each library retaining the exhibit two weeks. The paintings have been highly praised and appreciated where they have been shown. An itinerary covering Eastern libraries will be begun in October of the present year.

Publicity—In addition to assisting the Publicity Committee wherever possible, the secretary has furnished frequent "stories" to the Associated Press, and has prepared articles for the Philadelphia Public Ledger, Survey, Social Service Review,

Wisconsin Library Bulletin, Texas newspapers, and for various yearbooks. The Association and libraries generally need a trained publicity expert who will devote all or a large part of his time to the publicity problems of libraries. Steps to procure such an individual have been considered by the publicity committee, the Executive Board, and other librarians, but no favorable result has yet been reached. A library publicity and advertising conference under the auspices of the Advertising Association of Chicago was held in Chicago, May 25. This was, we believe, the first meeting of this kind in the history of libraries. The executive office was able to assist the committee in charge in a number of respects. Mr. Kerr, chairman, and Mr., Rush, member of the A. L. A. publicity committee, and the secretary were among those on the program.

Field work—During the past year the secretary has addressed the following library schools: Atlanta, Illinois, Pittsburgh, Pratt, Simmons and Western Reserve. He attended and participated in the program of the state library association meetings of Alabama, Kansas-Oklahoma (joint meeting) and Illinois. He addressed the staff of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, the Birmingham (Ala.) Rotary Club, spoke at a "Library Week" meeting at Decatur, the Woman's Club of Elmhurst, Illinois, and attended the spring conference at Atlantic City.

Mr. Carl H. Milam, librarian of the Birmingham Public Library, was appointed official representative of the Association to the meeting of the Mississippi Library Association at Columbus, May 3-4. He delivered an address on "Library service—a look ahead."

The Association was invited to send a delegate to the inauguration of Dr. W. A. Jessup, as president of the University of Iowa, and the president appointed Miss Julia A. Robinson, secretary of the Iowa Library Commission.

Necrology—During the past year, since we met at Asbury Park, the Association has lost by the hand of death sixteen of its members. This by a strange coincidence is the same number as the year before.

The number includes two library trustees, one of whom having reached the venerable age of ninety-six, was probably the oldest member of our Association; four active heads of libraries; a former treasurer of the Association and for many years active and prominent as a library administrator; and two ex-presidents of the Association, one cut off in what seemed her professional prime, the other passing in the fullness of years after seeing his life work appreciated and its continuity assured; and others who in their respective places of responsibility had performed their duty faithfully and well.

The list is as follows:

BABBITT, Grace E., reference librarian of the Public Library of the District of Columbia, until failing health compelled her resignation a few months ago, died October 29, 1916. She joined the Association in 1907 (No. 4,121) and attended the conferences of 1907, '13 and '14.

CURRAN, Mrs. Mary H., associate librarian of the Bangor (Me.) Public Library since 1913, died February 19, 1917. She had been connected with the Bangor library since 1876, and was librarian from 1888 to 1913. She joined the A. L. A. in 1887 (No. 637) and attended the conferences of 1887, '94, '96, '99, 1901-03, '06, '09-10 and London International, 1897.

CAMP, David N., president of the New Britain (Conn.) Institute Library, died October 19, 1916, at the age of 96. He was one of the best known educators of the state, and had twice served as mayor of New Britain. He joined the Association in 1892 (No. 964) and attended the conferences of 1892, 1902, 1909 and 1913.

CUSTER, Florence B., librarian of the Passyunk Branch of the Philadelphia Free Library, died June 30, 1916. She joined the Association in 1913 (No. 5841) and attended the conference of that year.

GAY, Ernest L., of Boston, librarian of the Society for the Preservation of New Eng-

land Antiquities, died November 25, 1916. He joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,476) and attended the conference of that year.

GRISWOLD, Alice Stanton, librarian of the Hartford (Conn.) Medical Society Library, died November 27, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1897 (No. 1,612), but had not been a member continuously from that date. She attended the conferences of 1897 and 1916.

HOPKINS, Anderson Hoyt, for many years prominent in library work, died March 21, 1917. He was successively assistant in the University of Michigan Library, assistant librarian of the John Crerar Library, librarian of the Louisville Free Public Library, and of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Mr. Hopkins was obliged by ill health to retire from library work in 1908. He joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,187) and became a life member in 1907. He was a member of the Council, 1905-09, and treasurer in 1907-08. He attended the conferences of 1893-94, '96, 1900-07. See Public Libraries 22:193; Library Journal 42:371.

LINDSAY, Mary Boyden, librarian of the Evanston (Ill.) Public Library since 1894, died January 25, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1893 (No. 1,207) and attended the conferences of 1893, '96-1905, '07-08, '10 and '16. See Public Libraries, 22:107; Library Journal 42:303.

MANN, Mrs. Louisa van de Sande, wife of Benjamin Pickman Mann, died at her home in Washington, D. C., October 19, 1916. She joined the Association in 1879 (No. 300) and later, with her husband, became a life member. She attended the conferences of 1879, '85, '87, '90, '92, '93, '98, 1906, '07, '09, '12-14, thirteen in all.

MORISON, Mary, trustee of the Peterborough (N. H.) Town Library, and prominent in state social service affairs, died Jan. 7, 1917. She joined the A. L. A. in 1902 (No. 2,607) and attended the conference of 1902.

PLUMMER, Mary Wright, principal of the library school of the New York Public Library, president of the A. L. A. for the year 1915-16, a pioneer in library training, and one of the most prominent library figures of the country, died September 21, 1916. She had at various times been on important committees, especially in connection with library training, was a member of the Executive Board previous to her term as president, and was second vice-president 1899-1900 and 1911-12. She was elected president of the Association in 1915 and notwithstanding pain and extreme physical weakness performed all the duties of the office for the entire term, even to arranging the Asbury Park Conference program in all its details. Her lowered vitality, however, made it impossible for her to be present and preside at the conference, the success of which was so largely hers. Miss Plummer joined the Association in 1887 (No. 602) and attended the conferences of 1887, '89-93, '96-1905, '07-08, and '12-14, twenty-three altogether. See Library Journal 41:727 (editorial), 756-57; and Public Libraries, 21:355.

ROSENTHAL, Herman, chief of the Slavonic division of the New York Public Library, died January 27, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1916 (No.7,228) and attended the conference of that year.

SARGEANT, William Henry, librarian of the Norfolk (Va.) Public Library, died March 23, 1917. He joined the A. L. A. in 1905 (No. 3,269) and attended the conferences of 1906 and '14.

SOUTHWORTH, Myra Frances, librarian of the Brockton (Mass.) Public Library from 1874 to 1897, died December 15, 1916. She joined the A. L. A. in 1878 (No. 179) and attended the conferences of 1879, '87, '89, '92, '95-96, 1900 and the London International of 1897.

UTLEY, Henry Munson, librarian of the Detroit Public Library from 1885 to 1913 and librarian-emeritus from the latter date, died February 16, 1917, in his eighty-first year. He joined the A. L. A. in 1885 (No. 502) and later became a life member. He was a councillor of the Association from 1887 to '90; a vice-president in 1891; recorder in 1892; a vice-president again in 1893; and president, 1894-95, presiding at

the Denver Conference in 1895. He held numerous committee appointments and contributed many papers to various conferences. He attended the following twenty-three conferences: 1885-87, '89-98, 1900-01, '03-06, '08-11, and the London International, 1897. See Library Journal 42:190; Public Libraries 22:106.

WHITTIER, Florence, for several years past and until failing health compelled her resignation, assistant librarian of the University of Missouri, died in Los Angeles, September 11, 1916. From September, 1909, to September, 1910, she was assistant secretary of the A. L. A., in the newly established office in Chicago. She joined the Association in 1902 (No. 2,547) and attended the conferences of 1902, '05 and '10.

The secretary desires to express his sincere appreciation of the unfailing courtesy and support of every member of the Executive Board and the Publishing Board. He wishes to go further and include the members of the various committees, standing and special, and the membership of the Association as a body. It is a pleasure to serve in such an atmosphere of comradeship and good fellowship.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE B. UTLEY, Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL AND STATE RELATIONS

Your Committee has to report that the St. Louis Post Office is advertising that it will transmit books to and from the library of that city by parcel post. The Post Office took the initiative in the matter.

The important work of the year for the Committee occurred in connection with the proposed War Taxation Bill, two of the provisions of which were such as materially to affect public libraries. The first of these provided that periodical publications should pay a rate of postage based upon the distance from the point of publication to the destination. Believing that this would be detrimental to public libraries, especially those in parts of the country distant from the points of publication, inasmuch as it would render the price of magazines greater to them and would have a tendency to diminish the circulation of periodicals whose subscription list was nation wide, a formal protest was filed with the chairmen of the appropriate Committees.

Another proposed provision placed a 10 per cent import duty upon all articles now upon the free list, in which free list books for public libraries are included. Inasmuch as state and municipal libraries are among the agencies of such governments, it seems that a tax upon books imported for such libraries is indirectly in contravention of the right of such state and local governments, to be free from federal taxation, and while the tax may not be contrary to the letter of the constitution, it is clearly against its spirit. A more important argument, however, is that such a tax, by diminishing the amount available for the purchase of books printed without the boundaries of the United States renders the libraries of the country less able to do their part in preparing the people to meet the educational emergencies of present and future years. The libraries cannot do their part toward that preparedness which is so much urged upon every one at present, if they have their income cut in any avoidable way.

At the present time, and in connection with the present war, books are printed, for example, in Canada, Great Britain, and France, which should be on the shelves of many libraries. Surely an educational institution, such as a library, ought to be able to provide for the people books printed in every land, so as to give Americans the benefit of advances in knowledge made and published in any language.

In a vigorous protest against this provision, your Committee had the co-operation of the Bookbuying Committee. It is pleasant to be able to add that, at the present writing, the Senate Committee upon Finance has voted to remove from

the bill both of the provisions to which objection was made. Our share in this action may not have been a large one, but we may felicitate ourselves that our efforts contributed in some measure to this result.

BERNARD C. STEINER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

The report of the Committee is simply one of progress.

The Committee has co-operated with the secretary in making an arrangement with the United States Commissioner of Education by which the Bureau of Education will hereafter publish the long hoped for Library Yearbook. The backbone of such an annual will be the statistics, according to the form prepared by this Committee, that have for the last two years been published in the A. L. A. Conference proceedings. The annual to be published by the Government will naturally cover a larger number of libraries than have been represented in the tables published in our proceedings. As announced in the May number of the Bulletin (p. 86) suggestions are now being invited as to which particular items of statistics are generally considered most important for comparative purposes and what other features are most desired to form regular or recurring parts of such a library annual. While awaiting such suggestions, the plans for the yearbook are incomplete, and the tables of statistics will again this year be published in the proceedings.

As reported to the Council last winter (January Bulletin, p. 29-30) the Committee has followed a policy of watchful waiting with respect to the statistical forms, contenting itself with receiving and attempting to answer criticisms. In view of the comparatively small number of such criticisms received, the Committee is led to conclude that the forms are proving reasonably satisfactory.

On the subject of labor-saving devices the following statement has been furnished by Mr. C. Seymour Thompson, who has the work in hand:

"The committee hopes that it will be possible in the near future to commence the preparation of the manuscript of the work on labor-saving devices and equipment, the publication of which, subject to the approval of the Publishing Board, was authorized by the Council in December, 1915. The preparation of this work will require considerable time, for not only will great care have to be taken to verify from the manufacturers all information concerning their articles, but it is planned to submit different sections to various librarians who may have made special investigation of certain devices, for their criticisms and suggestions."

In fairness to Mr. Thompson it should be explained that the task of reorganizing a library and of occupying a new building have interfered with the progress of this work.

For the Committee,
GEORGE F. BOWERMAN,
Chairman.

CODE OF PRACTICE FOR INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

(Constituting Report for 1917 of the Committee on Co-ordination, C. H. Gould, Chairman)

PRELIMINARY REMARKS: This Code may be taken to embody the more essential points in the actual practice of those libraries in North America which are now the chief lenders to other libraries. Accordingly, compliance with its recommendations will entail no departure from well recognized procedure, while it will as a rule prove convenient to both applicant and lender. Although it is not to be expected that any Code of Practice could be devised which would meet, without modification, the requirements of every library, nevertheless, it remains true that greater and very helpful uniformity might easily be attained in certain directions where mere confusion now reigns. The present Code of Practice has been compiled in the hope of conducing to such uniformity, and, at the same time, of offering suggestions and recommendations on points which

every library must consider when drawing up or revising its own Code of Rules.

A word of explanation is perhaps due in regard to Section 11. The stipulation that a book, if lent, shall be used only in the building of the borrowing library is often demanded less "in the interest of safety" than to enable the borrowing library to make sure of its ability to return the book punctually. By college libraries, for instance, when borrowing books for professors, the stipulation might be welcomed as tending to produce this result.

Finally, before applying to a library for a loan, one should consider what that library is, and what it is doing. To quote one of the contributors to the Code: "The nature and purpose of the loan system will vary with the character of the *lending* institution. No library can be expected to send its books a thousand miles for a reader whom it would not feel called upon to serve at its own door." Now, the nature and scope of public libraries, state libraries, university libraries, libraries which exist solely for research, and so on, differ from each other in important respects; and there is a corresponding difference in the nature and purpose of the loans each class of library may be expected to make. For example, public libraries can hardly ever spare, and research libraries would hardly feel it their duty to lend, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library. State libraries would, on the other hand, usually be prepared to lend such material.

1. Purpose

The purpose of inter-library loans is (a) to aid research calculated to advance the boundaries of knowledge, by the loan of unusual books not readily accessible elsewhere, (b) to augment the supply of the average book to the average reader*; subject, in both cases, to making due provision for the rights and convenience of the immediate constituents of the lending library, and for safeguarding the material which is desired as a loan.

2. Scope or Extent

Almost any material possessed by a library, unless it has been acquired on terms which entirely preclude its loan, may be lent upon occasion to another library; and it may be assumed that all libraries are prepared to go as far as they reasonably can, or as their regulations permit, in lending to others. Still, the lender alone must decide, in each case, whether a particular loan should, or should not, be made.

When applying for a loan, if a photographic reproduction would be a satisfactory substitute, librarians should always state the fact. Reproductions can frequently be obtained at small cost, and have an advantage over an actual loan, in that they become the property of the borrower.

3. Material Which Should Not Be Applied for

Current fiction; any book requested for a trivial purpose, or which is available in other libraries more readily accessible to the applicant; also, if applying to a public library, current publications that can readily be purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library.

4. Material Which Should Be Lent Only Under Exceptional Circumstances

Material in constant use or request in the library applied to; books of reference; books that are not to be taken from the library applied to except under special permission; material which by reason of its size or character requires expensive packing, or high insurance; material which by reason of age, delicate texture, or fragile condition, is likely to suffer from being sent by mail or express.

---

*The graduate student who has a thesis to prepare stands midway between these two extremes. It is often taken for granted that the needs of the graduate student should be met as a matter of course. But it would seem at least equally reasonable that the graduate student should choose his subject of study largely according to the means he has at hand. Not that he should be prevented from making use of an occasional inter-library loan, but that his choice of a subject ought not to be such as to involve securing a large part of his material from a distant library.

5. Music

Music is lent on the same conditions as books, but, if copyrighted, must not be used for public performances, except as permission for such use be secured from the copyright proprietor.

6. How Effected

By libraries of standing, which will apply to others expected to possess the desired material, *in order of their relative distance from, or relative duty to*, the community in which any particular requests originate; the nearest library, whether in respect of distance, or of duty, to be approached first.

Applications for loans should give the author's full name, or at least, surname *correctly spelled*, with initials; title, accurately stated; date; publisher, or place of publication; edition, if a particular edition is needed. Applications should be typed or written *legibly*, preferably on a card of standard library size.

7. Limit of Number of Volumes

Each library must fix a limit for itself.

8. Duration of Loan

This will vary with the nature and purpose of the loan. The time allowed will be stated in each case by the lender when the loan is made. Four weeks is, perhaps, a fair average period. The period is counted from the day the book leaves the lender to the day it is returned by the borrower. An extension of time may usually be obtained for good reasons. Application for such extension must be made early enough to permit an answer from the lending library to be received before the book's return is due. The lender always reserves the right of summary recall.

9. Notice of Receipt and Return

Receipt of books borrowed must be acknowledged at once; and when books are returned, notice must be sent by mail at the same time. Promptness in this respect is necessary to permit books to be traced if they go astray.

Notice of return should state: Titles of books sent (with call numbers); date of return; conveyance, e. g., insured parcel post, prepaid express, etc., in the latter case, naming the express company.

10. Expenses in Connection With Loan

All expenses of carriage (both ways) and insurance, when effected, must be borne by the borrowing library.

11. Safeguards

The borrowing library is bound by the conditions imposed by the lender. These it may not vary, although a good deal will usually be left to the discretion of the borrowing library. In such a case, the borrowing library will safeguard borrowed material as carefully as it would its own; and its librarian will require to be used within its own building whatever material would be so treated, in the interest of safety, were the borrowing library its possessor.

12. Responsibility of Borrower

The borrowing library must assume complete responsibility for the safe-keeping and due return of all material borrowed.

In cases of actual loss in transit, the borrowing library should not merely meet the cost of replacement, but should charge itself with the trouble of making the replacement, unless the owner prefers to attend to the matter.

It should be remembered, too, that while, if a single volume of a set be lost, it is usually necessary to buy the whole set or a large part of it in order to obtain the missing volume, the Post Office or express company is seldom willing to refund the full cost of such replacement. In two recent cases it was possible to collect only the proportional cost of the volumes actually lost as compared with the original cost of the full set—a sum by no means sufficient to make good the loss.

13. General Provisions and Suggestions

Disregard of any of the foregoing rules, injury to books from use, careless packing, or detention of books beyond the time specified for the loan, will be considered good ground for declining to lend in future.

The borrowing library should inform individuals of the conditions attached to each particular loan.

REPORT OF THE BOOKBINDING COMMITTEE

Owing to the resignation of Mr. Bailey as chairman of the Bookbinding Committee, the present chairman has thought it best not to attempt the development of the bookbinding work along the lines of technical discovery and experiments, but to spend the next year or two in popularizing the knowledge already at hand, so that both large and small libraries throughout the country may be induced to take a larger interest in the subject of bookbinding in its more elementary phases. The interest shown by small libraries in the subject of bookbinding has been disappointing at all times. Accordingly the Committee has planned to prepare an exhibit of library bookbinding and its principles, with examples of good and bad practice, and to show this at the Louisville conference of the Association. The plans will include a demonstration of book repairing and mending, something of direct value to every library. It is hoped to prepare the exhibit in such a manner that it may be transported from Louisville to various state library meetings during the next year.

A number of bookbinding inquiries from libraries in various parts of the country have been answered by the chairman of the Committee, and specifications have been submitted for the forthcoming new edition of the Encyclopedia Americana. Likewise considerable correspondence has been carried on with one of the large manufacturing companies which publishes a heavy catalog volume which it desired to have bound in the most approved form.

It is felt by the Committee that too much emphasis cannot be placed at this time on presenting very forcibly to small libraries the necessity of having bookbinding done in approved manner, without reference to the location of the bindery. It has been found that in hundreds of cases libraries are having their work done by so-called library binderies, which are turning out very unsatisfactory work. Every book so bound means a financial loss to the library, and the efforts of the Committee may well be directed to remedying this wide-spread condition, either by exhibits or other methods.

JOSEPH L. WHEELER, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

The statement which Mr. George H. Carter, clerk of the Joint Congressional Committee on Printing, made at the Asbury Park meeting fully sets forth the status of the printing bill which the House of Representatives had under consideration at that time. Mr. Barnhart of Indiana, chairman of the House Committee on Printing, was unable to get that bill before the House again during the remainder of the Sixty-fourth Congress, and it consequently died with the Congress. The Committee was much encouraged, however, over the fact that the House had approved of substantially one-half of the Barnhart bill during the two days it was under consideration. The similar bill in the Senate advanced no farther than a favorable report from the Senate Committee on Printing, the calendar of the Senate, like that of the House, being filled with more important legislation which crowded out everything else from consideration by either body during the Sixty-fourth Congress.

Toward the close of the last session of Congress, the Senate Committee on Printing made another effort to have some printing legislation enacted by Congress so as to insure the immediate adoption of certain economies proposed in the original printing bill. An abridgment was made of the old bill by taking from it those sections which related particularly to printing and binding and the distribution of publications for Congress, leaving out those provisions which related more especially to the Government Printing Office and the various departments. This abridged bill made only 28 pages while the original bill consisted of 129 pages.

The new bill was generally called the "congressional" printing bill. It was reported from the Senate Committee on Printing by Senator Chilton, the new chairman of that Committee, on January 11, 1917, as "Bill No. 7795." It met with no opposition whatever and was passed unanimously by the Senate without amendment on February 6, 1917. This new bill also met with the approval of the House Committee on Printing and Mr. Barnhart, chairman of that Committee, made several efforts to have it considered by the House before the adjournment of Congress, but in this he was unsuccessful, and the congressional printing bill, like many of its illustrious predecessors, died with the Congress.

Even in this new and abridged bill the Committee did not, however, lose interest in the depository libraries, for it contained substantially all of the provisions of the old bill that are of especial interest to those libraries.

In its report (S. Report No. 910, Sixty-fourth Congress) on the new printing bill, the Committee thus explained the intent and purposes of the provisions relating to depository libraries:

"It is intended to make available for depository libraries every publication of the Government that is printed for the information of the public or the use of Government officials in the transaction of the public business, especially committee hearings, and publications that are not ordered withheld by the committee itself as confidential."

It will thus be seen that it is now the intention of the Committee to have the selective plan for distribution of publications to depository libraries controlled by regulations rather than the more rigid provisions of the old bill.

No new printing bill has been introduced at the present session of Congress and it does not seem likely that one will be unless Congress enters the field of general legislation, which seems improbable at this time. Nothing will be gained by reintroducing the bill until there seems to be an opportunity for its consideration in either House.

The bill will probably be amplified somewhat along that line so as to make it more complete than was the bill which passed the Senate at the last session of Congress.

GEO. S. GODARD, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY TRAINING

The Committee has held one formal meeting during the year, in connection with the meeting of the A. L. A. Council in Chicago, in December. This meeting was devoted to reports from the various sub-committees as to the progress of their work and to a general discussion of the whole situation. There has been, in addition, much correspondence throughout the entire year on particular questions. The main work of the year, however, has been in investigations carried on by the sub-committees. These sub-committees are as follows: Summer schools, Mr. Chalmers Hadley; Apprentice classes and training classes, Miss Alice S. Tyler; Library instruction in colleges and universities, Miss Charlotte Templeton; Instruction in normal schools, Mr. W. Dawson Johnston.

Summer Schools

Mr. Hadley has submitted an extremely interesting report upon the subject of summer library schools, containing the results obtained by a questionnaire sent out by him and also embodying in part the results of an investigation made by a Committee of the League of Library Commissions. The report will be printed in the Proceedings as an appendix to this report, but is too long to be included in this preliminary report. In the main Mr. Hadley's investigations establish the fact that the standards laid down by the Committee in 1905 and 1908 for summer library schools are adhered to by all schools, the tendency being to overemphasize rather than underemphasize the subjects suggested by the Committee. Demands for assistance to workers in school libraries, which is of

quite recent origin, have caused some variations in the subjects of instruction in order to provide for this type of work. Among other interesting points brought out by Mr. Hadley's report is the development which has taken place in recent years as to offering of summer school courses in alternate series, thereby enabling a student in two successive years to cover a more extensive field. A very good example of this is the work which has been done by the library school of the New York State Library in its summer courses. In other schools the plan has been adopted of offering alternate courses for shorter periods of two or three weeks, one course following the other, so that the student might have three, six, or even nine weeks of study and yet be constantly working over new ground. Both these developments raise the question as to whether this policy might not be still more widely extended; whether, for example, adjoining states might not co-operate by arranging a three or four summer cycle, each state offering either one particular subject through the entire cycle or taking up in succession the various groups of topics covered by the entire cycle. This would make it possible for the student to find in some one of the three or four co-operating states a course suited to his stage of library experience. A librarian who had taken the elementary course could on the following year and for one or two other years cover new ground, eventually receiving what would be the equivalent of the one-year library school course, without the necessity of losing her position or the consequent loss of income for the entire year. There are difficulties in the way of working out any such scheme, but they do not seem insurmountable. Such a proposition would go counter to the tendency which has developed in some states to limit attendance to those pupils who are from the state and would require a somewhat generous attitude in accepting work done under the direction of other commissions, but it would make possible the advantages of library training to many who otherwise could never hope to attain it and whose limited salaries and unstinted service deserve some such op portunity.

There is also the possibility that some one of the existing summer schools might be able to offer more than one course each summer. If some school could be found with resources and equipment sufficient to enable it to offer two, three or four parallel courses which might be taken in successive years until the equivalent of a year's library school training was secured, this too would aid in the solution of the problem of training those already in the profession who could not in any other way than through the use of vacations take the time or spend the money necessary for a full year of training. It would seem that for either of these ways it ought to be possible to obtain legislation which would authorize commissions and boards of trustees to give financial aid to such worthy applicants.

Another interesting development is the growing number of supplementary courses intended to provide additional work for those who have had the customary summer school instruction. The very existence of these courses in such numbers as is shown by Mr. Hadley's report, is evidence that there is a demand for further summer work, and it is the sincere hope of the Committee that either in the ways above suggested or by the further development of these supplementary courses, additional facilities may be furnished to those already in the profession who desire more training.

Question was raised in the discussion at the meeting of library commissions in Chicago last December as to the wisdom of the policy recommended by the Committee and heretofore generally followed by the summer schools limiting attendance at these schools to those already in library work or under appointment to some particular position. This policy was originally recommended by the Committee in order to prevent the summer schools from be-

ing made a short cut into library service by would-be librarians. Obviously, if anybody who wished could take a summer course and then pose as a library trained person, an opening into the profession would be made which would seriously lower the standards which have hitherto been maintained. I think the Committee is entirely agreed in feeling that this policy must be maintained and that there is still a very considerable desire by would-be librarians to utilize these summer schools as a means of entrance into the profession. If such a policy is not maintained, the schools which do not insist upon this requirement should place the standard of entrance so high as practically to eliminate the unfit. This is likely to be the case in schools connected with our great state universities which, as a rule, insist upon the equivalent of college entrance requirements for admission to summer school. Where such a policy is maintained, the danger is greatly reduced, but not entirely eliminated. It is the judgment of the Committee that it would be better to maintain the rule hitherto followed, but if the exigencies of university requirements seem to make this inadvisable, there should be rigid scrutiny and selection among applicants not having previous library experience.

Normal Schools

Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, sub-committee on library instruction given in normal schools, has found it impossible to get the results of his investigation in form for the present conference, but suggests the desirability of the following action: That the American Library Association recommend to the Carnegie Foundation Commission on standardization of courses in state normal schools, the consideration of the importance of instruction in library methods in normal schools, and particularly the desirability of (1) correlation of the results of inquiries of the Committees on library courses in normal schools of the N. E. A. and the A. L. A. published in 1915; (2) recommendations regarding the minimum of instruction desirable in the different classes of normal schools; and (3) recommendations regarding the weight to be attached to questions on library methods and state examinations for teachers' certificates. This recommendation is referred by the Committee to the A. L. A. Council for consideration.

Training Classes

Miss Alice S. Tyler, sub-committee on apprentice classes and training classes, has submitted a very full report on this subject. This report will also be printed in full in the Proceedings, but can only be summarized here. The report is based on the answers received in reply to a questionnaire in regard to apprentice and staff training sent out to fifty large and medium-sized public libraries. The questions and summarized replies are as follows:

(1) *Name of library.* Of the 50 libraries to whom questions were sent, 44 replied and 6 gave no answer.

(2) *Is an entrance examination required for admission to your library service?* 39 libraries replied yes; 5, no.

(2a) *If so, in what subjects?* Literature, 27; history, 25; general information, 23; current events, 8; library work, 7; foreign languages, 6; civics, 2; bibliography, 1; science, 1; a general examination, 2.

(3) *Is this examination a distinctly library service examination or are you under municipal civil service?* Distinctly library service, 28; municipal civil service examination, 10; in several cases, however, the libraries cooperate with the civil service commission in preparing the examination questions.

(4) *If you do not require an entrance examination, how are appointments made and what are the standards by which applicants are measured?* 2 require graduation from library schools; 3 require a high school diploma.

(5) *Do you provide formal class instruction for those admitted to the service?* 27 reply yes; 12, no; 2, somewhat informal instruction.

(5a) It is hardly practical to summarize

the answers to 5a—*How frequently and in what subjects?*—The answers, however, will be printed in full in the Proceedings.

(6) *Are those who take this training graded and placed in regular salaried positions at the end of a definite period?* 8 reply yes; 2, no; 7, place on the eligible list; 5, place on the substitute list; 6, require a further examination; 5, reply yes, "if needed"; and 4, place in regular salaried positions after a probationary period of six months.

(7) *Is there a distinction in your library service between clerical assistants and assistants who have had this staff training?* 20 reply yes; 15, no.

(8) *Do those who have had this staff training fill positions that would otherwise be filled by library school graduates?* 12 reply yes; 8, no; 15, "possibly."

(9) *Do you recommend such assistants to other libraries as trained helpers?* 8 reply yes; 18, no; 10, "possibly."

(10) *Are specific designations used for groups of service such as page, cadet, apprentice or assistant, to specify the positions? If so, please characterize each.* The replies to this question are too various to make possibly a summary, but will be printed in full in the Proceedings, as the subject is one which head librarians will find of special interest.

Questions 2 and 5 seem fundamental in connection with this investigation as they have to do with the character of the examination for entrance to the service and the kind of instruction given after applicants have satisfied the examination required. The subjects in which examinations are given are indicated in the answer to the questions. Several libraries state that the examination presupposes a high school education. A personality grading is required by a number of those replying and in a few libraries a physical examination is required. In the Grand Rapids Library a service analysis of personal qualities has been instituted that is full of interest and possibilities. The question as to the nature of the entrance examination for local library service has such an important bearing upon the question of examinations for entrance to library schools that it seems to the Committee highly desirable that the question should be discussed in the Professional Training Section of the A. L. A. The Committee suggests that it is timely to consider whether there should not be more radical differences than now exist between the examinations required of candidates for general staff service in a local library and those examinations which are to be given for candidates to be admitted to a library school. A glance at the subjects now named for the local service examinations would seem to suggest that these examinations have been modelled too largely upon library school examinations and that probably such examinations might be more wisely based upon the standards of the local high school and cover only the general subjects of history, literature and general information. The library schools may reasonably expect more from their applicants. Their questions may assume that more extended reading has been the privilege of the candidate, that modern languages have been mastered, that educational work has been carried sufficiently beyond the high school period to develop an appreciation of literature, an understanding of the different types of literature, and more independent and critical evaluation of literature. The subject is an important one in library training and the Committee believes that a very full discussion which shall distinguish between the local library service examination and the library school examination would tend to simplify materially the problem of the training and apprentice classes and make still more definite the task set before the library schools. They, therefore, venture to suggest, so far as they may have any right to do so, that this subject be considered next year by the Professional Training Section.

A study of the data brought together by this questionnaire also raises the question whether it would not be profitable to have

in connection with the A. L. A. meeting a round table meeting of the heads and the instructors of apprentice and training classes for discussion of the problems common to such classes. The Committee invites correspondence from the heads of such classes indicating their feeling in this matter and if a sufficiently favorable response is indicated, the Committee will endeavor to arrange such a round table.

Another interesting question raised by the data gathered by Miss Tyler is the possibility of more closely relating the work of training classes to the entrance requirements of the library schools. An important question in connection with large city systems is the problem of securing from the training classes assistants who will develop beyond comparatively unimportant service to positions of departmental responsibility. A large percentage of those who take apprentice or training class work find themselves after a few years of service in a blind alley with no prospect for advancement or for increase of salary. If the apprentice class work could be so related to the entrance requirements of the library schools as to prepare students to pass those examinations and if the libraries could then devise some method by which the financially limited could be given part time work or direct financial assistance to cover their necessities while taking the library school course, the opportunities for development would be greatly extended. This also is a subject which might well be considered either by the Professional Training Section or in a general session of the American Library Association.

AZARIAH S. ROOT, Chairman.

REPORT OF PROGRESS OF THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

During this first year's work most of the committee-members could not be very active, as the work of determining the classification-needs of libraries in general and of organizing the sub-committees, which fell almost wholly on the secretary, has been arduous and long. The coming year should show many positive results of general applicability.

A circular was first sent to about 700 libraries asking where the Decimal Classification needed improvement. About 200 replied. These replies were carded on about 5,000 cards. They deal with classes requiring expansion or change, with subjects requiring classification and assignment to symbols, etc.

The classes shown to be most in need of expansion are:

63	Agriculture
658	Business
79	Amusements
15	Psychology
656	Transportation
38	Transportation
659	Advertising
629.2	Automobiles
657	Business
66	Chemical technology
940.913	European War

Only 26 per cent of those responding wished an abridged edition of the D. C. 82 per cent of those responding subscribed to the proposed L C—D C equivalents, being equivalent to 116 copies.

The sub-committee appointed at the Asbury Park meeting to expand the European War classification has written and classed over 7,000 titles and the tentative scheme has practically reached its final form. The first ten main divisions of the subject will be presented at the Louisville meeting. The chief problem now is to decide with the editors of the D. C. on the root-number. The editors are willing to acquiesce to our request to change from 940.913 of the 9th edition to 940.92. We are further considering with them the possibilities of securing a 4-figure number either at 909.9 or in 940.1-8, as the war, being prolonged and extended, makes its literature enormous.

Sub-committees have been formed, each of seven members—all experienced classifiers of large D. C. libraries and each with a chairman who is a member of the main committee. Three of these expanding 658,

Business, 659, Advertising, and 15, Psychology have begun work. The others appointed to expand the classes mentioned above (except Agriculture, which the D. C. editors have already expanded), will have begun work before the Louisville meeting.

Some 30 volunteers have been secured to co-operate with the sub-committees by writing slips for the titles by means of which the classifications are tested.

Mr. G. W. Lee of Boston has been appointed by the President as an additional member of our main committee and the President will be asked to appoint one more member.

It is to be the practice of the committee to ask reports of progress, monthly from its sub-committees and to publish monthly its circular indicating what the progress has been and asking advice of the committee-members on the questions that arise. The first of these has been published asking for classificattion and D. C. numbers for 29 important, but at present unclassified, subjects.

The secretary has also answered a number of communications from libraries addressed to him directly or through the secretary of the A. L. A. This practice will probably increase.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. Andrews, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE CARNEGIE AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The Trustees of the Endowment Fund beg leave to submit the following statement of the accounts of their trust for the fiscal year ending January 15, 1917:

The only change in investments during the year occurred through the calling of one $1,000 United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund 5% Gold Bond due April 1, 1963 on May 1st, at 110, and the reinvestment of the proceeds in another $1,000 bond of the same issue at 105⅛ plus commission. All interest on investments has been promptly paid. As set forth in our report of last year, there were included in the securities taken over by us upon our appointment as Trustees $15,000, par value, Missouri Pacific Railway Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917. Default having occurred in the payment of the semi-annual interest on these bonds which matured September 1, 1915, the bonds held by us were deposited with the Columbia Trust Company, of this city, as depositary of a committee formed to protect the interests of the holders of that issue of bonds, and this committee thereafter advanced the amount of the successive coupons attached to the deposited bonds. The reorganization of the Missouri Pacific Railway Company has since been proceeding and is expected to be completed in the near future. Under this plan the holders of the 5% bonds maturing January 1, 1917, are entitled to receive the same amount in par value of first and refunding mortgage 5% bonds of the new company maturing January 1, 1923. If this plan is carried out, it is believed that there will be no loss to the Endowment Fund either in principal or interest, by reason of this Missouri Pacific investment.

The usual audit of the investments and accounts of the trust was, at the request of the chairman of the Finance Committee of the American Library Association, made by Mr. Franklin O. Poole, librarian of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York.

Respectfully submitted,

M. Taylor Pyne,

Edward W. Sheldon,

Wm. W. Appleton.

Trustees, Carnegie and Endowment Funds.

April 17, 1917.

CARNEGIE FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

Cash donated by Mr. Andrew Carnegie.....$100,000.00
Invested as follows:

Date of Purchase			Cost	Book Value
June 1, 1908	5,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	96½	$ 4,825.00
June 1, 1908	10,000	American Telephone & Telegraph Company 4% Bonds due July 1, 1929, interest January and July	94⅜	9,437.50
June 1, 1908	15,000	Cleveland Terminal & Valley Railroad Company First Mortgage 4% Bonds due November 1, 1995, interest May and November	100	15,000.00
June 1, 1908	10,000	Seaboard Air Line Railway (Atlanta-Birmingham Division) First Mortgage 4% Bonds due May 1, 1933, interest March and September	95½	9,550.00
June 1, 1908	15,000	Western Union Telegraph Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1938, interest January and July	108½	15,000.00
June 1, 1908		15,000 New York Central & Hudson River Railroad Company, Lake Shore Collateral 3½% Bonds were exchanged February 10, 1916, for		
	15,000	New York Central Railroad Company Consolidation Mortgage Gold 4% Bonds, Series "A," due February 1, 1998, interest February and August	90	13,500.00
June 1, 1908	15,000	Missouri Pacific Railroad Company Collateral Trust 5% Bonds due January 1, 1917, interest March and September, Columbia Trust Company certificate of deposit	104⅞	15,000.00
May 3, 1909	14,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963 interest May and November	104	14,000.00
Aug. 6, 1909	1,500	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	106⅞	1,500.00
July 27,1910	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	102½	1,000.00
May 11, 1916	1,000	United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds due April 1, 1963, interest May and November	105⅛	1,000.00
	102,500			99,812.50
Jan. 15, 1917		United States Trust Company on deposit....		187.50
				$100,000.00

The surplus account was increased $100.00 during 1916 by Premium received on one United States Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond called in at 110, making Surplus Account $250.00.

CARNEGIE FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916			
January	15	Balance	$1,423.60
February	2	Int. New York Central	262.50
February	10	Int. New York Exchange	75.00
March	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line	200.00
March	6	Int. Missouri Pacific	375.00

May	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
May	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
July	1	Int. Western Union	375.00	
July	1	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
August	1	Int. New York Central	300.00	
September	1	Int. Seaboard Air Line	200.00	
September	7	Int. Missouri Pacific	375.00	
November	1	Int. Cleveland Terminal	300.00	
November	1	Int. United States Steel	437.50	
December	1	Int. On deposit	66.06	
1917				
January	2	Int. Western Union	375.00	
January	2	Int. American Telephone & Telegraph	300.00	
				$6,102.16

Disbursements

1916				
May	11	Premium United States Steel Bond bought	$ 52.50	
May	11	Accrued interest	1.39	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	2,000.00	
September	22	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,500.00	
December	4	United States Trust Co. Commission	75.00	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	1,000.00	
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand	1,473.27	
				$6,102.16

ENDOWMENT FUND, PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

1916				
January	15	On hand, bonds and cash	$8,061.84	
February	3	Life Membership, F. R. Castor	25.00	
February	3	Life Membership, L. N. Feipel	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, T. Sachs	25.00	
March	4	Life Membership, L. R. Gibbs	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, J. R. Donnelly	25.00	
April	7	Life Membership, M. E. Hazeltine	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, M. Johnson	25.00	
September	11	Life Membership, W. L. Brown	25.00	
				$8,261.84

Invested as follows:

Date of purchase			Cost	
1908				
June	1	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	98½	$1,970.00
October	19	2 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102⅝	2,000.00
November	5	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	101	1,500.00
1910				
July	27	1½ U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bonds	102½	1,500.00
1913				
December	8	1 U. S. Steel Corporation Sinking Fund Gold 5% Bond	99⅛	991.25
January	15, 1917	Cash on hand, U. S. Trust Co.		300.59
				$8,261.84

ENDOWMENT FUND, INCOME ACCOUNT

1916				
May	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	$200.00	
November	1	Int. U. S. Steel Bonds	200.00	
				$400.00

Disbursements

1916				
April	8	Exchange on check	$ 0.10	
June	6	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	199.90	
December	13	Carl B. Roden, Treasurer	200.00	
				$400.00

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

January-May, 1917

Receipts

Balance, Union Trust Company, Chicago, Jan. 1, 1917		$ 4,257.13
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Membership Dues		7,108.50
G. B. Utley, Secretary, Life Memberships		150.00
Trustees Carnegie Fund, income		2,000.00
Trustees Endowment Fund, income		200.00
Interest on Bank Balance, January-May		40.60
		$13,756.23

Expenditures

Checks No. 96-102 (Vouchers No. 1474-1574 incl.)			$4,509.58
Distributed as follows:			
Bulletin	$ 515.09		
Conference	44.05		
Committees	378.27		
Headquarters:			
Salaries	2,383.30		
Additional services	357.41		
Supplies	137.74		
Postage and tel.	156.42		
Miscellaneous	151.35		
Contingencies	36.39		
Travel	199.56		
Trustees Endowment Fund	150.00		
A. L. A. Publishing Board, Carnegie Fund income	2,000.00		6,509.58
Balance, Union Trust Co., Chicago			$7,246.65
G. B. Utley, Bal., National Bank of the Republic			250.00
Total balance			$7,496.65

James L. Whitney Fund

Principal and interest, Dec. 31, 1916	$281.98
Interest, Jan. 1, 1917	4.15
Eighth installment, Feb. 2, 1917	26.24
Total	$312.37

Respectfully submitted,

Chicago, June 5th, 1917.

C. B. Roden, Treasurer.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

Report for 1916-17

New Publications—No new publication important in size or of wide circulation has been issued during the past year. In the report for 1915-16 we called attention to the revised edition of the Kroeger "Guide to the study and use of reference books" in preparation by Miss Isadore G. Mudge and were obliged to explain that serious delay in its appearance had resulted from the illness of the compiler. We confidently expected, however, that the book would be issued before the library schools opened in the fall. Owing to Miss Mudge's continued inability to furnish manuscript and read proof as rapidly and as promptly as we could wish, the book is not yet published. Nearly all the book is now in page proof and the index is being made. A small amount of manuscript remains, however, to be furnished by Miss Mudge, which we hope shortly to receive. Surely the book will be ready for distribution within the next two or three months, but we fear not in time for the summer schools, greatly to their inconvenience and disappointment.

As a makeshift for the new edition, the secretary had sets of galley proof of such parts as had been set up, pulled and wired together and distributed for the use of the library schools. This was an inconvenient form in which to use the material, but enabled instructors in reference work to have the benefit of the new text.

The selected list of Russian books, compiled by Miss Campbell, and the list of recent French literature by Mrs. Bowerman, have found distinct usefulness in many public libraries. Neither of the lists has, however, as yet paid for itself. It has been the experience of the Board that although the foreign lists meet a real need and are appreciated by those who buy them, yet it is difficult to dispose of a sufficiently large number to pay the cost of production without charging a retail price out of proportion to their size. As many of these foreign lists should be issued as financial and editorial resources will permit, but they have to be balanced by other publications having a wider appeal and consequently a better pecuniary return.

The new publications of the year are as follows:

Selected list of Russian books, compiled by J. Maud Campbell. (Foreign book list 7.) 1,500 copies.

Recent French Literature, compiled by Sarah Graham (Mrs. George F.) Bowerman. (Plates.) 1,000 copies.

Mending and repair of books, by Margaret W. Brown, revised by Gertrude Stiles. (Handbook 6.) (Plates.) 2,000 copies.

League of library commissions handbook, 1916, compiled by Henry N. Sanborn. 2,000 copies.

Manual for institution libraries, compiled by Carrie E. Scott. (Handbook 10.) 1,000 copies.

A. L. A. Manual of library economy:

Chap. 17, Order and accession department, by F. F. Hopper. (Edition 2, revised.) 2,500 copies.

Reprints — The following publications have been reprinted:

Books for boys and girls, by Caroline M. Hewins. 1,000 copies.

Government documents in small libraries, by J. I. Wyer, Jr. (Handbook 7.) 1,000 copies.

From A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:

Library statistics, compiled by the American Library Association. 300 copies.

Making maps available, by Beatrice Winser. 300 copies.

Forthcoming Publications—Last year we announced that arrangements had been made with Mr. H. G. T. Cannons, author of the "Bibliography of library economy," to publish a supplement 1910-1915 of this work. Mr. Cannons writes us from England that the work is completed and the manuscript is being typewritten. We hope, notwithstanding the present difficulties of ocean transportation, to receive a copy of the manuscript before long and to arrange for its printing and the publication of the book.

Analytical cards for Warner's Library of the world's best literature are being reprinted in response to a considerable demand. Advance orders for over one hundred sets have already been received. There are about one thousand cards in the set.

Tables showing equivalents in the Decimal Classification and the Library of Congress Classification are being compiled by Mr. A. Law Voge, of the Mechanics-Mercantile Library, San Francisco. The tables will be issued in independent parts. "Technology," the first group to be undertaken, is nearly ready for printing. This publication will, it is believed, be of considerable service as a labor saver in the classification department, and in connection with the use of the L. C. cards, and will enable untrained assistants to do much of the actual classifying.

The Board has now in press a short list of indexes of special subjects which various libraries have made primarily for their own use. The suggestion leading to its preparatiton was made some months ago by one of the members of the Board. It is believed that such a list in the hands of reference librarians will open up sources of information not previously known. The list is short and far from satisfactory, but we hope its appearance will lead other libraries to report special indexes which will warrant a revised and enlarged edition.

Efforts are being made to ascertain whether an "Index to songs," which has been discussed on several occasions by the Board, would obtain sufficient support if compiled and published. Thus far returns have been very discouraging, although we can but believe that such an index if actually on the market would be bought by a fairly large number of libraries. The expense of preparing and printing would be so great, however, that the Board feels procedure would be unwise until more assurance of its favorable reception is received.

Chapter XXV of the Manual of library economy, dealing with pamphlets, clippings, broadsides, prints, pictures, music, bookplates and maps, and bearing the title "Pamphlets and minor library material," is now in press and will probably be published before the appearance of this report.

Three chapters remain to be printed:

Cataloging—In preparation by Miss Sophie K. Hiss.

Library work with schools—In preparation by Mr. W. H. Kerr.

Museums and libraries—In preparation by Mr. P. M. Rea.

Mr. Harold A. Mattice, of the Library of Congress, reports that the list of detective, mystery and ghost stories which he and Miss Laws, of the same Library, are compiling is making progress and they hope to have it done in a reasonable time.

Library Annual—The question of the publication of a library annual containing carefully compiled statistics, but also containing features other than statistics, has been discussed for several years by groups of librarians and in the pages of library periodicals. The subject received considerable attention at the last mid-winter meeting of the Council and also of the Publishing Board. (See Bulletin, January, 1917, p. 12-13, 38.) As a result of recent negotiations the United States Bureau of Education has agreed, through the Commissioner, Dr. P. P. Claxton, to print and publish, as a Bulletin of the Bureau, such a library annual provided manuscript ready for the printer can be furnished free

of expense. The Bureau will also permit the use of its frank in sending out the necessary questionnaires to libraries. Steps are now being taken to determine what should be comprised in such a publication, and when a decision relative to the contents of the volume is reached, the collection and arrangement of material will be begun and pushed as energetically as conditions will permit.

A. L. A. Booklist—The total subscriptions to the Booklist now are as follows: Bulk to commissions and libraries, 2,604; retail subscriptions, 2,168; sent to library members and affiliated state associations as part of their membership perquisites, 517; free list, 112; total, 5,401 (as against a total of 5,134 reported last year).

Hereto are appended brief reports from Miss Massee, editor of the A. L. A. Booklist, and Mr. Merrill, editor of A. L. A. Periodical cards.

Respectfully,
HENRY E. LEGLER, Chairman.

A. L. A. BOOKLIST

Except for changes in its staff the Booklist has had an uneventful year. The regular edition now numbers 5,600 copies.

The Dial proposed to reprint the list each month but it developed in the course of negotiations that this could not be accomplished without losing our identity as an individual publication. The Dial wished to become the official publisher of the Booklist as the Athenaeum is the official publisher of the list for The Library Association.

The contributors to the Booklist seemed to think that this would be a regrettable loss of individuality, that the natural inference on the part of casual readers would be that the Dial made the Booklist and that it would lose its power as a co-operative list formed from the consensus of library opinion.

The subscription price would be difficult to adjust as the Dial could not afford to add the Booklist subscription list at its present rate and the Booklist could not afford to lose its individual subscribers.

The discussion gave rise to many expressions of loyalty both to the Booklist and the Dial. The question of collaboration has not been decided as we go to press but will come before the Publishing Board and be definitely settled there.

Miss Clark left in October to take work in the School of Civics, and Miss Hawks left in May to take a position as librarian of Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

Miss Birge and Miss Van Arsdale are busy trying to absorb and express Booklist ideas.

Naturally these changes in a small staff make the work more difficult and the Booklist needs book notes more than ever, as it is not easy for inexperienced people to write good book notes.

In January the editor visited Boston and New York to talk with publishers. This annual visit promotes a mutual understanding which is valuable to the Booklist and it is gratifying to see the interest with which the publishers follow Booklist decisions.

The editor has talked book selection, incidentally the Booklist, before the Michigan State Library Association, members of the library staff in Detroit, the Indiana Summer School, the meeting of the Indiana librarians and trustees, the New York State Library School, the Western Reserve Library School, the Highland Park Parents and Teachers Association, the Chicago Public Library Training Class, a Mothers' Club in Evanston, Conference of the Chicago Library District.

We made a list of fiction representing phases of city life which is being used in the University of Chicago with a course on municipal sociology. We wish we could do more of this sort of work. Our files notes make it a natural development.

The Booklist sent sample copies for distribution to the meeting of the High School Teachers at the N. E. A. and to the Booksellers' convention in New York City. The returns in subscriptions were very slight.

We have printed a leaflet explaining the

purpose and working of the Booklist which we shall use for advertising and for an introduction to new publishers when we wish to ask for books. Copies of this leaflet will be sent to any library on request.

We hoped to be able to announce that we should print monthly a short list of French books to supplement the A. L. A. list published this winter. This has been postponed but will undoubtedly be possible later on. We hope some day to have a regular supplement listing books from several European countries.

MAY MASSEE.

A. L. A. PERIODICAL CARDS

During the year ending April 30, 1917, only three shipments of cards have been sent out, numbered 329, 330, and 331. These shipments included 480 new titles and 45 reprints, making a total of 525 titles. The number of cards printed was 40,895, of which 29,851 were distributed and 11,044 (or 37 per cent) were surplus.

The remarkable falling off in the number of titles is due, of course, to the war, which has almost cut off the supply of German serials; and has interfered with the production and transmission of other foreign serials. Our contract with the printers calls for a minimum of 165 titles to a shipment; and while the printers have not insisted upon this figure, yet we have had to wait three months or more for enough titles to accumulate to make a respectable shipment.

WM. STETSON MERRILL.

A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD—FINANCIAL REPORT

Cash Receipts May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Balance, May 1, 1916		$ 364.03	
Interest on Carnegie Fund	(June, 1916—$2,000.00)		
	(Oct., 1916— 1,500.00)		
	(Dec., 1916— 1,000.00)	4,500.00	
Receipts from publications		10,451.25	
Interest on bank deposits		10.61	$15,325.89

Payments May 1, 1916, to April 30, 1917

Cost of publications:			
A. L. A. Booklist		$2,501.32	
A. L. A. Publishing Board reports		33.92	
Bibliography of library economy, supplement (typing manuscript)		50.00	
Book lists (4), reprint		29.26	
Books for boys and girl, reprint		99.30	
Guide to reference books—Proof sheets to new edition (for use in library schools)		128.21	
League of Library Commissions Handbook, 1916		332.40	
Manual for institution libraries, Handbook 10 (including plates)		117.05	
Manual of library economy: Chaps. 11, 17 (revised ed.), 18		294.88	
Mending and repair of books, Handbook 6, revised ed. (including plates)		75.17	
Periodical cards		323.16	
Press proof proposed new form for A. L. A. Booklist		11.75	
Recent French literature		125.25	
Reprints from A. L. A. Proceedings, 1916:			
Library statistics		16.38	
Making maps available		5.95	
Selected list of Russian books		330.00	
U. S. Government documents in small libraries, Handbook, 7, reprint		40.61	$4,514.61

Addressograph supplies		22.02	
Advertising		264.80	
Editing publications		96.20	
Expense, headquarters	(1916—a/c)	2,500.00	
Postage and express		649.15	
Publications—as agent:			
New types of library buildings, Wisconsin Free Library Commission		7.00	
Royalties		8.90	
Salaries		4,754.09	
Supplies and incidentals		847.19	
Travel		286.82	
Balance on hand April 30, 1917		1,375.11	$15,325.89

SALES OF A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD PUBLICATIONS

April 1, 1916, to March 31, 1917

A. L. A. Booklist, regular subscriptions	1,915	$1,915.00	
Additional subscriptions at reduced rate of 50c	253	126.50	
Bulk subscriptions	....	1,101.85	
Extra copies	1,020	150.20	$3,293.55
Handbook 1, Essentials in library administration	483	102.17	
Handbook 5, Binding for libraries, revised ed	469	60.22	
Handbook 6, Mending and repair of books, revised ed	1,042	111.01	
Handbook 7, U. S. Government documents in small libraries	364	48.12	
Handbook 8, How to choose editions	103	14.31	
Handbook 9, Normal library budget	151	20.43	
Handbook 10, Manual for institutional libraries	274	67.24	423.50
Tract 2, How to start a library	145	6.25	
Tract 4, Library rooms and buildings	132	11.76	
Tract 5, Notes from the art section	14	.70	
Tract 8, A village library	37	2.00	
Tract 9, Library school training	36	1.75	
Tract 10, Why do we need a public library	327	12.72	35.18
Foreign lists, French	22	5.33	
Foreign lists, French fiction	17	.85	
Foreign lists, French literature, Recent	201	48.29	
Foreign lists, German	20	9.48	
Foreign lists, Hungarian	22	3.23	
Foreign lists, Italian	17	5.80	
Foreign lists, Norwegian	15	3.60	
Foreign lists, Polish	14	3.41	
Foreign lists, Swedish	15	3.64	
Foreign lists, Russian	939	244.01	327.64
Reprints, Bostwick, Public library and public school	15	1.47	
Reprints, Inspirational influence of books in the life of children	31	1.45	
Reprints, Library statistics	51	2.51	
Reprints, Making maps available	75	3.73	
Reprints, N. E. A.—List of books for rural school libraries	2	.19	
Reprints, N. E. A.—Report of Committee on rural school libraries	118	4.69	
Reprints, Some recent features in library architecture	19	.95	14.99
Periodical cards, subscriptions	....	465.42	
Periodical cards, Reed's Modern eloquence	1 set	2.50	467.92

League publications:			
Aids in library work with foreigners	151	12.87	
Directions for the librarian of a small library	78	6.92	
League Handbook, 1910	5	1.13	
League Handbook, 1916	418	181.29	
League Yearbook, 1912	5	1.13	203.34
A. L. A. Manual of library economy:			
Chap. 1, American library history	211	13.88	
Chap. 2, Library of Congress	75	6.58	
Chap. 3, The State library	166	11.95	
Chap. 4, College and university library	155	11.38	
Chap. 5, Proprietary and subscription libraries	129	9.91	
Chap. 6, The free public library	115	10.51	
Chap. 7, The high school library	388	29.02	
Chap. 8, Special libraries	177	11.11	
Chap. 9, Library legislation (now out of print)	74	6.39	
Chap. 10, The library building	328	22.05	
Chap. 11, Furniture, fixtures and equipment	642	50.83	
Chap. 12, Library administration	310	20.70	
Chap. 13, Training for librarianship	184	16.86	
Chap. 14, Library service	275	17.39	
Chap. 15, Branch libraries	162	11.06	
Chap. 16, Book selection	463	29.38	
Chap. 17, Order and accession department (revised ed.)	472	38.63	
Chap. 18, Classification	725	61.73	
Chap. 20, Shelf department	299	19.59	
Chap. 21, Loan work	345	22.97	
Chap. 22, Reference department	182	13.73	
Chap. 23, Government documents (state and city)	334	22.60	
Chap. 24, Bibliography	314	21.08	
Chap. 27, Commissions, state aid, etc	200	12.79	
Chap. 29, Library work with children	306	20.78	
Chap. 30, Library work with the blind	288	27.26	
Chap. 32, Library printing	284	17.95	558.11
A. L. A. Catalog, 1904-11	315	432.01	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature	14	79.20	
A. L. A. Index to General Literature, Supplement 1900-10	17	62.80	
Book lists (4)	10,000	29.50	
Books for boys and girls	667	109.08	
Catalog rules	484	262.78	
Cataloging for small libraries	432	495.45	
Collection of social survey material	326	23.23	
Geography list (now out of print)	33	3.29	
Graded list of stories for reading aloud	484	38.05	
Guide to reference books, Kroeger (now out of print)	146	195.30	
Guide to reference books (Mudge), Proof sheets to new edition	315	62.17	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1909-10	116	25.74	
Guide to reference books, Supplement 1911-13	144	50.92	
High school list	188	84.74	
Hints to small libraries	89	57.55	
Hospital list	64	15.30	
Index to kindergarten songs	18	24.75	
Index to library reports	13	12.20	
Library buildings	71	6.18	
List of economical editions	37	8.15	
List of music and books about music	22	5.33	
List of subject headings, 3rd edition	455	1,025.88	
List of 550 children's books	88	11.99	
Lists of material to be obtained free or at small cost	833	145.89	
Periodicals for the small library	311	27.61	

Scientific management, List of books on	1,527	19.34	
Shakespeare, Brief guide to the literature of	164	76.10	
Subject headings for catalogs of juvenile books	206	273.38	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist	37	8.85	
Subject Index to A. L. A. Booklist, Supplement	27	2.75	
Vocational guidance through the library	149	13.84	
A. L. A. Bulletin and Proceedings	211	76.05	3,765.40
Total sale of publications			$9,089.63

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES

The following tables, covering a library year ending some time in 1916 or early in 1917, record statistical information under such headings as seem most nearly to apply to the items submitted by the various libraries. For lack of space, there is given only the maximum number of hours during which the libraries are open each week, shorter hours often prevailing during some portion of the year. In the financial reports, fractional parts of a dollar have been disregarded. The entries of total valuation of library property usually refer to real estate values or values of buildings alone.

The statistics furnished by certain libraries have been omitted from these tables for the reason that only very meager reports could be recorded in conformity with the specific headings; also, in the case of some libraries included in the tables, certain items have been omitted if the same appeared unconformable or obscure. The complete file of statistical sheets received will be preserved at headquarters for reference during the year.

NOTES

1. Albany, N. Y. New York State Library. The agencies include 576 libraries, 400 study clubs, 749 high schools, 207 academies, 39 colleges, over 8,000 district schools and many other institutions, all registered with the university of the state of New York, and in effect borrowing branches of the state library. The number of volumes recorded as having been sent to agencies is the number in traveling libraries.

2. Decatur, Ill. Free public library. Report is for eleven months only.

3. New York City. Bible Teachers' Training School. Staff consists of four students and one paid assistant.

4. New York City. Public library. Report is for circulation department only, the reference department forming a separate library in itself.

5. Ottawa, Ill. Report is for eleven months only.

6. Visalia, Cal. Tulare County free library. The record of volumes lent for home use covers merely sixty-nine stations reporting.

7. Wellesley, Mass. Free library. Expenses of branch ($1,299) not included in financial report.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Aberdeen, S. D. Mitchell l.	*14	F.	1	312	11	11	2	26,677	7,600	7,927	.....	.....	28,642	24,611
Alameda, Cal. F. p. l.	*29	F.	2	....	72	72	6	45,000	46,470	48,982	.....	.....	157,311	117,255
Albany, N. Y. State l.	.....	F.l.c.	9,971[1]	310	81	81	104	.....	409,982	425,768	*150,000	.....	44,544[1]	.....
Alfred, N. Y. Alfred Univ. l.	1	.....	.....	....	40	54	2	.....	30,000	30,450	.....	.....	5,100	500
Allentown, Pa. F. l.	*65	F.	3	308	72	72	5	50,000	8,268	10,374	.....	.....	81,907	58,928
Alma, Mich. Alma Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	25,743	26,437	.....	.....	4,292	.....
Amherst, Mass. Amherst Coll.l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	84	8	.....	110,844	113,554	.....	55,930	15,327	.....
Amherst, Mass. Agr. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	348	87	87	....	.....	48,411	52,928	.....	.....	10,295	.....
Annapolis, Md. Naval Acad. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	305	54	54	....	.....	55,744	56,214	.....	.....	10,899	.....
Ansonia, Conn. P. l.	*16	F.	2	343	75	75	3	57,000	21,743	23,003	.....	.....	59,146	.....
Arlington, Mass. Robbins l.	14	F.	2	304	66	69	6	140,782	28,435	29,131	.....	.....	54,034	39,013
Asbury Park, N. J. P. l.	*14	F.	2	313	72	72	4	.....	14,000	15,041	.....	.....	55,729	.....
Athens, O. Carn. l. of Ohio U.	.....	F.	.....	330	53	65	5	135,000	42,333	43,938	20,000	.....	18,636	.....
Atlanta, Ga. Carnegie l.	*131	F.	41	307	75	79	25	583,986	73,711	83,616	3,360	.....	422,058	270,368
Atlanta, Ga. Ga. Sch. of Tech.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	66	66	....	*25,000	10,289	10,941	.....	.....	3,745	.....
Auburn, Me. P. l.	15	F.	1	306	61	61	3	35,000	19,829	20,838	2,737	.....	53,476	41,042
Auburn, N. Y. Seymour l.	37	F.	13	308	72	72	5	50,000	27,626	28,653	.....	103,845	71,097	55,962
Aurora, N. Y. Wells Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	238	75	98	3	58,000	26,433	28,182	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Enoch Pratt.	558	F.	70	345	69	83	132	.....	334,366	346,104	*6,000	711,499	644,188	280,135
Baltimore, Md. Johns Hopkins.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	54	54	17	.....	190,814	196,864	.....	.....	.....	.....
Baltimore, Md. Peabody Inst.	*600	F.r.	1	302	.....	81	11	.....	187,139	191,824	32,435	.....	.....	.....
Bangor, Me. P. l.	*25	F.	5	305	72	72	13	271,800	433,323	50,498	.....	.....	84,382	56,375
Beaver Falls, Pa. Carnegie f. l.	*13	F.	5	307	11	11	3	94,000	12,335	13,035	.....	.....	37,002	277
Belfast, Me. F. l.	4	F.	4	306	18	28	3	12,000	17,462	17,769	.....	.....	26,422	16,742
Berkeley, Cal. P. l.	*65	F.	23	362	78	78	21	.....	55,188	60,470	.....	.....	343,339	197,228
Berkeley, Cal. Univ. of Cal. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	92	37	.....	305,110	332,884	.....	307,555	90,892	.....
Binghamton, N. Y. P. l.	60	F.	45	305	66	72	12	100,000	38,995	41,719	.....	205,135	189,128	141,533
Birmingham, Ala. P. l.	195	F.	16	365	75	75	14	88,000	44,638	50,096	16,097	.....	256,503	166,324
Blacksburg, Va. Va. Poly. Inst. l.	.....	F.	2	229	63	63	4	.....	26,072	27,463	76,966	.....	3,829	.....
Bloomfield, N. J. Jarvie mem. l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	39	39	2	.....	18,125	18,769	.....	.....	44,663	30,086
Bloomsburg, Pa. P. l.	7	F.	1	....	60	60	2	.....	7,417	7,913	.....	.....	26,705	20,968
Bluffton, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	24	347	63	66	3	20,000	7,573	8,757	1,460	.....	39,040	24,964
Boston, Mass. Bar Assn. l.	.....	S.	1	304	48	48	2	.....	12,997	13,046	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boston, Mass. P. l.	*757	F.	31	358	81	88	....	*8,000,000	1,121,747	1,139,682	←	.....	2,050,238	.....
Boston, Mass. Simmons Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	310	45	45	4	.....	24,263	25,974	.....	.....	29,418	.....
Boulder, Col. Univ. of Col. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	302	82	82	9	238,000	91,958	102,719	30,000	.....	27,662	.....
Bradford, Pa. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	2	308	72	72	4	65,450	.....	20,325	21,391	.....	100,333	74,929
Brockton, Mass. P. l.	62	F.	34	306	72	78	12	175,000	71,416	73,882	.....	.....	231,925	157,487
Brookings, S. D. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	320	14	14	4	20,000	18,866	20,333	5,000	.....	.....	.....
Brookline, Mass. P. l.	*34	F.	9	357	82	82	20	258,500	89,663	92,649	.....	.....	231,691	142,926

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,032	...	53	53	.....	2,500	.....	2,567	326	128	1,247	420	.....	2,868
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,981	...	164	197	.....	12,985	.....	17,796	4,084	584	4,090	1,050	.....	11,950
43,276	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	4,683	13,676	.....	175,983	.....	192,697	†34,826	←	75,690	.....	.....	148,141
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	*100	*100	.....	100	536	4,274	512	153	1,200	345	.....	2,811
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,103	3	74	74	.....	5,000	.....	8,030	1,607	120	2,617	520	1,293	6,996
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	97	97	.....	905	92	2,242	617	194	680	50	.....	1,877
.....	.....	34,138	.....	.....	.....	...	469	469	.....	.....	7,375	.....	3,499	2,027	8,840	.....	250,000	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	679	679	.....	6,728	540	7,269	2,292	2,165	.....	.....	.....	7,270
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	83	83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
738	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,716	...	78	78	.....	4,000	849	5,859	787	175	2,009	624	383	5,280
1,171	.....	.....	.....	.....	*8,900	24	124	124	39,269	4,000	2,694	7,800	694	304	3,408	800	.....	7,689
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,304	...	191	191	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,161	265	2,427	...	194	194	.....	2,000	.....	2,030	1,266	407	.....	.....	.....	2,000
9,258	.....	108,300	.....	.....	69,752	5	265	265	108,300	37,702	.....	37,702	11,000	.....	18,848	1,527	.....	37,702
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	100	100	28,328	2,955	.....	3,112	930	←	1,747	120	.....	3,066
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*5,000	5	90	90	*57,957	3,250	166	4,093	1,121	120	1,190	360	.....	3,603
9,008	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,808	3	110	110	10,916	6,300	1,835	8,960	1,610	273	3,040	900	.....	8,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	157	157	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,214	487	2,707	346	.....	6,590
48,154	.....	67,311	.....	.....	44,795	3	543	543	.....	52,000	50,000	105,114	16,530	3,098	58,345	←	.....	108,379
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,988	5,571	14,257	.....	.....	30,549
.....	.....	94,548	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,229	22,488	8,610	←	11,072	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,819	1,314	5,133	1	278	278	.....	13,830	8,825	36,554	2,172	508	7,899	1,472	6,130	20,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,822	...	103	103	22,983	4,439	.....	4,439	816	214	1,979	669	.....	4,439
592	704	.....	.....	.....	1,868	1	52	52	.....	93	.....	2,696	337	109	710	180	.....	1,728
.....	2,851	.....	.....	.....	13,010	2	353	646	.....	27,084	.....	38,545	6,547	928	15,626	1,852	.....	32,419
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,020	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36,299	3,506	47,104	17,920	4,924	22,844	3	131	131	63,111	14,200	.....	15,118	3,453	479	6,378	720	.....	13,979
2,165	.....	.....	.....	.....	29,986	5	455	696	144,674	1,532,954	.....	2,125,537	6,144	735	9,645	736	.....	20,597
116	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	187	187	29,652	.....	.....	1,540	195	195	.....	.....	.....	1,382
.....	2,780	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,086	5,022	1,606	←	1,260	431	444	4,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,663	7	52	52	.....	1,000	132	3,015	397	51	1,120	10	.....	2,340
6,537	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,439	...	93	93	15,460	5,415	.....	7,796	854	170	2,097	288	.....	4,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	23	23	.....	.....	1,181	9,826	1,311	.....	1,194	.....	435	5,624
.....	.....	.....	56,690	47,635	104,325	2	1,697	2,886	.....	409,080	21,542	471,004	37,919	8,462	212,801	50,957	89,715	506,988
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	182	182	1,528	3,000	.....	.....	2,600	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	840	840	.....	15,248	.....	15,873	6,337	1,270	6,389	.....	.....	15,143
.....	.....	.....	5,426	1,709	7,135	3	121	126	.....	5,000	.....	5,848	895	237	.....	.....	.....	5,788
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,881	3	207	354	.....	24,500	185	24,685	4,716	861	10,058	2,021	680	24,676
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	150	150	.....	3,080	.....	.....	822	358	1,620	.....	.....	3,080
7,954	4,648	.....	8,784	2,130	10,914	2	220	378	.....	33,400	496	34,637	5,353	998	18,023	3,301	.....	34,636

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Brooklyn, N. Y. Com. H. S. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	193	39	39	2	.....	4,500	4,954	570	.....	5,256	.....
Brooklyn, N. Y. Pratt Inst. f. l.	.....	F.	.....	307	75	75	22	.....	109,098	112,244	.....	.....	226,859	117,237
Brooklyn, N. Y. P. l.	*1,928	F.	465	366	87½	91	385	.....	862,112	873,792	.....	.....	5,349,382	3,603,694
Brunswick, Me. Bowdoin Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	69	75	5	532,698	113,418	115,789	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bryn Mawr, Pa. B. M. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	341	92	92	9	.....	77,221	80,778	4,025	24,811	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. Grosvenor l.	468	F.r.	.....	356	.....	82	10	.....	101,091	105,711	19,500	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo, N. Y. P. l.	468	F.	505	366	72	82	97	1,565,000	342,144	355,021	40,824	.....	1,720,494	918,595
Burlington, Ia. F. p. l.	24	F.	10	306	72	72	5	105,000	39,278	40,714	.....	.....	112,116	64,973
Butte, Mont. F. p. l.	*90	F.	18	356	72	84	10	200,000	52,278	54,137	.....	.....	164,584	115,492
Cairo, Ill. P. l.	17	F.	2	327	72	81	2	50,000	19,842	20,577	.....	.....	58,582	36,627
Calumet, Mich. C. & H. Mfg. Co.	.....	F.	2	355	48	60	11	.....	42,120	44,319	.....	.....	160,371	95,816
Cambridge, Mass. Epis. Th. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	2	35,000	17,980	18,754	.....	1,562	.....	.....
Cambridge, Mass. P. l.	.....	F.	6	355	72	79	34	.....	102,905	.....	.....	.....	385,169	.....
Cambridge, Mass. Radcliffe Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	55½	55½	....	.....	35,323	37,859	.....	.....	36,580	.....
Cape Girardeau, Mo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	288	60	60	3	.....	11,974	12,539	12,270	.....	34,600	.....
Carlisle, Ind. P. l.	3	F.	1	309	37	37	....	.....	1,817	2,009	912	.....	7,887	4,009
Carnegie, Pa. A. Carnegie f. l.	*15	F.	5	362	72	75	4	225,000	14,301	16,062	.....	.....	39,761	.....
Carthage, Mo. P. l.	9	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	9,079	9,675	.....	.....	45,974	33,233
Cedar Rapids, Ia. P. l.	*43	F.	44	364	72	84	9	110,000	35,252	37,103	.....	.....	216,722	131,182
Charleston, S. C. L. Society	.....	S.	.....	312	10¼	10¼	4	.....	*46,000	47,207	*12,851	.....	41,989	31,428
Charlotte, N. C. Carnegie l.	34	F.	1	309	54	58	3	80,000	8,216	9,087	.....	.....	54,069	42,589
Chelsea, Mass. P. l.	43	F.	1	302	66	66	7	73,000	17,524	18,334	.....	101,893	98,521	75,052
Chester, Pa. Crozer Theol. Sem.	.....	F.	1	304	64	64	2	.....	.....	*28,000	.....	7,271	3,150	.....
Cheyenne, Wyo. Carnegie p. l.	14	F.	1	344	60	64	3	50,000	14,000	14,842	.....	.....	39,951	33,560
Chicago, Ill. John Crerar l.	.....	F.r.	1	313	.....	78	56	5,453,867	353,394	368,508	133,704	184,800	1,621	.....
Chicago, Ill. Newberry l.	.....	F.r.	1	308	.....	78	29	.....	358,028	365,054	←	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, Ill. P. l.	*2,500	F.	348	363	69	87	452	.....	627,619	701,059	.....	.....	5,585,835	.....
Chicopee, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	4	306	48	48	8	75,000	35,805	38,821	.....	.....	99,186	.....
Chillicothe, O. P. l.	*40	F.	10	309	72	72	4	61,000	*35,000	*36,400	.....	.....	90,144	39,236
Cincinnati, O. Cin. Hosp. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	306	78	78	3	.....	20,101	24,658	7,127	.....	1,416	.....
Cincinnati, O. P. l.	*500	F.	224	358	65	.....	155	1,600,000	487,088	510,138	106,404	.....	1,713,134	986,347
Cleveland, O. P. l.	674	F.	294	365	81	89½	382	1,341,791	542,992	555,064	.....	.....	3,244,908	1,392,788
Cleveland, O. West. Res. Un. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	9	.....	83,951	87,137	.....	.....	11,908	.....
Clinton, Ia. F. p. l.	26	F.	.....	364	72	75	6	45,000	20,180	23,447	.....	.....	106,062	64,608
Colo. Springs, Colo. Colo. Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	300	60	60	....	50,000	69,912	72,495	*40,000	190,000	14,400	.....
Colo. Springs, Colo. P. l.	29	F.	3	355	.....	.....	5	70,000	28,002	29,471	.....	.....	106,135	68,388
Columbia, Mo. Univ. of Mo. l.	.....	F.	.....	350	79½	82½	15	.....	148,116	153,738	*20,500	.....	.....	37,000
Columbus, O. Ohio State l.	.....	F.	.....	306	54	54	18	.....	179,285	187,867	.....	.....	102,755	.....
Concord, Mass. F. p. l.	.....	F.	2	304	72	72	3	.....	44,249	45,373	.....	.....	49,992	33,561
Council Bluffs, Ia. F. p. l.	31	F.	12	305	75	79	8	100,000	29,914	32,608	.....	.....	170,923	96,311
Dallas, Tex. P. l.	*120	F.	20	365	66	83	18	350,000	51,972	54,469	.....	.....	161,058	111,205
The Dalles, Ore. Wasco Co. l.	16	F.	61	360	66	70	4	10,000	9,967	11,715	.....	.....	58,423	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries			
															Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,992	...	25	25	29,620	.....	.....	.....	372	.....	2,355	.....	.....	.....
.....	8,741	.....	.....	.....	54,020	2	418	418	80,818	.....	.....	.....	6,138	903	25,314	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	348,631	...	889	.....	.....	470,600	4,055	644,473	92,514	8,846	251,206	35,133	.....	513,651
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	4,900	4,726	9,661	3,194	807	3,793	671	.....	9,661
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	725	725	.....	5,000	552	7,699	4,557	1,720	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	358	358	.....	30,100	1,237	101,019	5,151	655	10,969	1,200	.....	26,439
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	134,875	3	.....	.....	.....	120,600	4,194	139,275	29,213	2,352	67,051	7,767	.....	133,071
3,146	.....	.....	3,918	2,917	6,835	4	127	131	.....	9,759	180	10,245	2,629	220	4,106	744	.....	9,810
.....	.....	.....	8,178	4,520	12,698	...	286	286	.....	27,502	.....	43,374	4,358	964	12,593	3,692	.....	28,347
.....	.....	13,948	.....	.....	2,803	...	90	90	.....	4,275	.....	6,136	587	158	1,919	514	1,097	5,909
.....	9,022	.....	.....	.....	9,600	...	166	333	84,304	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	26	26	.....	421	901	1,334	1,300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	39,030	.....	39,030	8,567	961	20,199	.....	.....	38,577
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,000	.....	4,187	2,052	248	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	61,003	.....	.....	1,599	...	250	250	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	21	21	.....	1,364	.....	1,668	40	40	740	180	39	1,065
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,062	5	113	113	92,065	.....	9,700	10,000	1,591	319	3,115	800	.....	8,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	87	87	.....	3,522	.....	5,849	†1,041	←	1,765	.....	.....	3,576
9,118	764	.....	9,591	3,306	12,897	4	210	210	.....	16,308	.....	20,724	4,141	374	7,485	1,089	.....	16,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	755	...	89	89	.....	.....	2,454	5,380	†2,270	←	2,100	300	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,495	5	72	72	27,037	4,333	.....	4,890	975	158	2,130	500	.....	4,835
.....	.....	3,556	.....	.....	.....	5	125	125	.....	8,009	471	9,515	1,059	211	5,061	←	.....	9,010
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	204	...	154	154	.....	.....	.....	.....	533	270	2,979	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	76	76	.....	5,500	.....	6,538	1,570	179	2,165	840	60	5,749
.....	.....	183,179	.....	.....	.....	...	3,882	3,914	158,834	.....	233,291	234,644	13,860	5,008	63,408	4,540	18,000	195,412
.....	.....	112,111	.....	.....	.....	...	777	777	63,189	.....	118,048	118,048	16,874	1,662	42,437	←	6,291	109,441
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	289,504	3	.....	.....	.....	570,412	.....	577,394	93,987	9,652	312,319	←	.....	552,658
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,500	5	.....	.....	.....	8,500	200	8,700	2,276	455	3,501	374	.....	8,700
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,128	...	95	95	.....	2,966	.....	4,160	944	154	2,332	.....	.....	4,030
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	243	243	5,525	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48,325	659,521	.....	68,589	33,842	102,431	3	1,414	2,354	.....	182,936	2,745	199,173	35,045	←	93,673	30,620	1,920	198,664
85,680	8,626	.....	109,849	70,225	180,104	3	1,294	3,056	2,059,853	413,807	.....	2,642,709	45,076	7,533	195,959	60,090	37,151	459,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	477	477	.....	12,581	876	14,039	†5,388	←	6,531	.....	.....	12,310
.....	11,434	.....	.....	.....	10,122	5	154	154	.....	9,993	.....	16,381	3,442	240	3,967	787	.....	12,258
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,000	...	230	230	148,550	.....	.....	.....	1,484	870	3,400	600	.....	.....
.....	1,099	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	225	225	.....	9,200	.....	9,200	1,354	546	3,943	950	.....	8,645
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,400	1,400	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	2,500	12,705	840	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,615	...	330	330	.....	33,838	.....	33,838	9,000	←	19,700	1,300	.....	33,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,246	...	109	109	.....	4,947	2,996	8,237	2,102	168	2,450	476	10,184	17,139
4,085	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,338	3	135	135	.....	14,802	.....	22,575	3,563	243	6,352	1,010	.....	2,304
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25,609	5	250	250	.....	19,500	.....	21,574	2,490	469	6,729	947	6,132	21,552
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	3	90	90	18,974	4,675	.....	6,382	1,493	159	2,981	480	.....	6,745

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Dalton, Mass. F. p. l.	3	F.	.....	306	36	36	3	.....	11,203	11,608	.....	.....	31,163	24,863
Danbury, Conn. L.	23	F.	.....	306	72	75	4	161,226	22,778	23,906	.....	.....	84,528	69,599
Davenport, Ia. P. l.	48	F.	18	363	72	76	11	150,000	42,669	46,991	.....	.....	225,008	142,528
Dayton, O. P. l.	150	F.	232	304	75	75	55	165,000	74,682	84,915	.....	.....	284,840	147,802
Decatur, Ill. F. p. l.[2]	*40	F.	.....	281	72	76	9	100,000	35,650	37,168	.....	117,836	107,828	74,397
Denton, Tex. Col. of Ind. Arts	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	53¼	53¼	1	.....	3,363	5,149	.....	.....	.....	.....
Denver, Colo. P. l.	266	F.	32	360	76	79	38	.....	177,370	186,748	4,767	1,111,357	720,621	397,490
Derby, Conn. P. l.	9	F.	2	303	72	75	....	.....	18,510	19,285	.....	.....	56,034	36,495
Des Moines, Ia. P. l.	105	F.	55	363	72	76	29	.....	87,086	94,089	7,151	528,404	349,421	114,950
Detroit, Mich. P l.	*740	F.	101	363	72	72	128	1,422,310	329,675	350,492	2,473	.....	1,504,000	801,401
Dexter, Me. Town l.	*4	F.	2	....	35	35	2	.....	12,539	12,831	.....	.....	26,672	22,855
Dubuque, Ia. Carnegie-Stout l.	.....	F.	17	307	72	75	7	.....	37,786	36,691	.....	107,781	94,334	63,147
Duluth, Minn. P. l.	*100	F.	34	363	79	82	20	246,498	67,623	70,630	.....	.....	236,166	147,150
Dunkirk, N. Y. F. l.	18	F.	2	306	66	66	3	90,000	12,653	12,998	.....	.....	63,163	13,313
Durham, N. H. State Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	65	78	....	.....	31,793	32,946	.....	28,145	14,675	.....
East Orange, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	72	72	21	206,133	46,836	48,411	2,778	.....	223,847	146,794
El Paso, Tex. P. l.	70	F.	4	306	72	76	4	63,531	11,786	12,044	.....	74,154	52,743	10,347
Elkhart, Ind. Carnegie p. l.	*23	F.	10	308	72	66	5	*60,000	24,401	25,977	3,573	.....	90,214	63,553
Elmira, N. Y. Steele mem. l.	40	F.	21	306	66	66	3	35,000	21,834	22,947	447	.....	79,668	63,339
Elwood, Ind. P. l.	12	F.	16	296	69½	71½	2	34,000	12,794	13,007	.....	.....	43,455	32,954
Emporia, Kas. F. l.	15	F.	2	348	72	76	4	.....	14,800	15,800	.....	.....	47,109	.....
Endicott, N. Y. F. l.	*8	F.	1	334	45½	48½	2	4,000	1,939	2,823	.....	.....	32,595	22,849
Englewood, N. J. F. p. l.	11	F.	2	303	57	57	4	45,000	15,200	16,074	*500	.....	43,285	26,189
Erie, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	19	363	60	78	11	.....	54,463	59,176	.....	200,698	199,172	133,959
Evanston, Ill. N. W. Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	15	.....	102,874	107,565	73,700	.....	10,164	.....
Evanston, Ill. P. l.	28	F.	2	348	75	82	9	165,000	52,056	53,553	.....	115,716	109,198	68,895
Evansville, Ind. P. l.	*100	F.	.....	364	76	76	17	*85,000	24,480	34,327	117	.....	236,784	127,053
Eugene, Ore. P. l.	*13	F.	1	359	70	74	2	30,000	7,084	8,501	620	.....	41,667	.....
Eugene, Ore. Univ. of Ore. l.	.....	F.	.....	311	81¼	81¼	....	.....	58,589	67,969	.....	92,829	.....	30,071
Exeter, N. H. P. l.	34	F.	1	....	36	36	3	21,500	18,910	19,563	.....	.....	34,061	18,349
Fairhaven, Mass. Millicent l.	6	F.	4	366	84	84	6	125,000	22,596	22,909	.....	.....	54,081	35,260
Fall River, Mass. P. l.	124	F.	4	305	72	72	21	.....	94,289	96,880	.....	.....	231,189	105,674
Fargo, N. D. N. D. Ag. Coll. l.	.....	F.	.....	256	.....	.....	3	25,000	25,280	26,842	1,969	.....	.....	.....
Fitchburg, Mass. P. l.	39	F.	12	349	72	75½	5	188,436	58,565	59,835	.....	93,644	90,832	57,851
Flagstaff, Ariz. No. Ariz. N. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	278	43	43	2	4,000	3,673	3,969	711	.....	.....	917
Fond du Lac, Wis. P. l.	*20	F.	3	293	72	75	....	.....	23,090	20,769	2,245	.....	67,859	48,337
Fort Collins, Colo. P. l.	11	F.	1	354	66	69½	2	27,800	11,088	11,717	.....	46,017	39,217	29,927
Fort Dodge, Ia. F. p. l.	.....	F.	8	307	75	78	4	50,000	16,334	17,504	.....	.....	62,559	43,381
Fort William, Ont.	18	F.	1	358	72	81	6	.....	17,632	20,091	.....	.....	89,167	57,375
Fox Lake, Wis. P. l.	1	F.	1	178	18	18	1	.....	2,545	2,706	.....	.....	10,205	6,055

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
															Salaries			
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,466	2	67	67	32,185	2,316	200	2,792	368	121.	1,555	.....	462	2,782
1,794	285	.....	3,945	973	4,918	4	115	115	.....	788	1,972	11,111	1,374	150	2,609	701	.....	10,151
6,343	5,953	.....	9,230	3,018	12,246	4	201	227	.....	26,014	.....	46,100	5,223	500	8,068	1,819	.....	24,924
59,173	.....	81,055	18,639	9,397	28,036	2	441	679	.....	48,688	.....	55,053	11,595	←	21,295	3,234	.....	54,505
1,022	.....	.....	5,770	2,666	8,436	4	260	260	.....	11,200	.....	13,244	1,909	393	4,314	605	.....	9,592
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	89	89	.....	4,500	.....	4,500	2,500	←	.....	.....	.....	.....
84,489	.....	*390,736	.....	.....	58,618	2	497	497	*200,365	70,250	.....	82,616	12,714	1,925	29,596	10,035	.....	74,070
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,446	...	65	75	.....	4,000	87	6,950	825	144	2,443	600	.....	5,079
8,500	.....	178,983	.....	.....	18,360	4	568	568	88,069	32,868	.....	36,850	5,829	1,061	17,358	2,879	.....	34,674
14,762	5,867	.....	68,687	40,526	109,213	3	904	1,560	.....	248,935	.....	486,271	40,341	3,746	130,638	16,295	138,092	370,047
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,760	...	32	32	.....	1,420	225	1,787	320	49	540	225	.....	1,787
13,447	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,565	5	161	161	.....	10,410	.....	11,465	1,214	347	5,633	←	.....	10,613
3,018	.....	.....	16,300	7,910	24,210	5	160	251	.....	24,844	.....	26,242	4,946	681	11,416	2,419	.....	26,149
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,602	...	.....	.....	.....	3,100	.....	4,409	538	115	1,437	480	.....	3,655
.....	.....	13,470	.....	.....	.....	...	238	238	.....	3,308	.....	3,414	†1,517	←	1,350	114	.....	3,039
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	296	296	28,281	22,500	.....	24,550	3,681	←	12,826	2,212	.....	24,048
.....	.....	.....	6,531	1,611	8,142	...	89	89	.....	7,200	.....	7,410	1,179	470	4,052	.....	.....	7,201
1,760	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,432	...	171	171	.....	8,311	.....	11,430	1,221	349	3,299	745	825	7,732
619	.....	.....	7,810	2,921	10,731	3	72	72	.....	4,600	3,096	9,313	1,349	153	2,555	350	.....	8,797
5,870	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,771	...	104	104	.....	4,119	.....	5,523	604	203	1,475	420	.....	4,271
500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,047	1	114	114	.....	4,077	600	4,960	1,200	220	2,560	←	.....	4,960
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,673	...	50	50	.....	600	.....	3,665	510	66	1,589	158	.....	3,504
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,111	...	74	74	.....	4,200	174	7,197	810	160	2,600	625	.....	5,225
2,500	.....	1,526	11,229	4,260	15,489	4	.....	.....	42,680	.....	.....	.....	4,000	1,000	9,875	1,260	.....	20,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,400	8,767	5,633	←	9,269	3,759	.....	20,782
6,518	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,932	5	205	205	42,240	17,789	700	26,739	1,111	246	7,164	1,167	446	13,142
.....	401	.....	7,007	10,659	17,666	3	130	351	27,731	25,787	.....	36,528	7,862	971	9,197	1,426	2,358	25,310
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,024	5	83	83	.....	1,859	.....	5,116	1,344	173	1,523	240	.....	3,870
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,958	2,427	1,294	900	.....	24,139
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,611	...	66	66	.....	2,350	461	3,700	682	168	1,172	256	341	3,251
513	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,511	3	118	156	.....	.....	8,350	11,903	1,532	373	4,059	810	1,766	10,619
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,996	...	.....	.....	.....	34,999	.....	36,301	4,354	1,029	15,556	2,997	.....	36,301
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	336	336	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,140	553	3,180	250	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,235	3	107	107	.....	8,914	699	11,992	1,790	381	4,546	945	.....	9,582
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	362	1	60	60	.....	2,000	.....	2,000	535	156	1,218	.....	.....	1,974
.....	.....	.....	2,818	1,733	4,551	2	62	62	.....	6,500	.....	10,488	899	212	2,929	732	1,198	10,488
.....	540	.....	.....	.....	4,200	3	114	120	25,072	3,101	.....	3,537	613	273	1,450	153	.....	3,407
2,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,435	...	73	73	.....	5,860	.....	9,103	1,129	201	2,922	562	.....	6,550
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,781	...	165	165	.....	10,447	.....	12,527	1,837	417	4,031	1,321	2,448	12,332
.....	.....	.....	427	184	611	1	20	20	.....	225	.....	1,475	228	50	122	.....	.....	498

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Fresno, Cal. F. p. l.	45	F.	13	360	72	75	10	.....	19,868	23,106	.....	.....	124,311	89,399
Galesburg, Ill. F. p. l.	22	F.	.....	306	72	72	10	125,000	46,025	47,361	29,199	171,144	104,332	66,127
Galveston, Tex. Rosenberg l.	*50	F.	10	303	72	75	11	895,922	56,564	59,327	35,500	.....	80,375	41,840
Gardner, Mass. Heywood mem.	16	F.	12	309	52	60	4	.....	16,401	16,269	.....	.....	79,464	56,045
Gary, Ind. P. l.	*55	F.	42	363	85	85	19	126,000	53,566	64,043	.....	.....	411,294	149,433
Germantown, Pa. Friends' f. l.	.....	F.	.....	309	69	69	....	.....	29,585	30,392	.....	.....	18,928	.....
Glencoe, Ill. P. l.	3	F.	3	247	24	24	1	.....	3,807	4,280	.....	.....	11,825	8,990
Goshen, N. Y. L. & Hist. Soc.	.....	F.	1	303	17¼	17¼	1	.....	3,526	3,849	.....	.....	15,564	11,147
Gouverneur, N. Y. Rdg. R. As.	*4	F.	1	304	36	36	1	10,000	5,951	6,217	.....	.....	22,828	18,434
Grand Forks, N. D. Un. of N. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	75	78	4	.....	55,843	58,915	29,700	.....	.....	.....
Grand Rapids, Mich. P. l.	112	F.	107	363	75	79	63	541,417	160,308	171,259	4,933	500,414	457,737	222,369
Greene, N. Y. Moore mem. l.	.....	F.	5	....	36	36	1	127,500	6,205	6,403	.....	.....	121,883	.....
Greenfield, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	9	358	72	76	4	40,000	32,800	33,703	.....	.....	77,294	53,165
Gunnison, Colo. State Nor.	.....	F.	.....	245	47	47	1	6,779	5,971	7,043	2,500	.....	9,924	.....
Guthrie, Okla. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	1	360	72	76	2	.....	8,219	8,421	.....	.....	16,724	8,209
Hammond, Ind. P. l.	20	F.	13	359	.....	.....	5	50,000	17,295	19,667	.....	.....	66,800	35,713
Hanover, N. H. Dart. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	362	84	87	9	225,000	*134,000	*138,500	.....	.....	15,972	.....
Hanover, N. H. Howe l.	2	F.	6	299	48	48	3	.....	6,173	7,317	68	.....	26,038	20,134
Harrisburg, Pa. P. l.	*90	F.	7	308	62	62	9	172,738	15,380	18,505	.....	.....	122,889	93,271
Haverhill, Mass. P. l.	*50	F.	.....	332	76	76	14	.....	*105,000	109,362	.....	.....	202,059	142,838
Homestead, Pa. Carnegie l.	30	F.	.....	339	90	90	6	175,000	46,374	45,669	500	135,214	101,214	.....
Honolulu, H. T. L. of Hawaii.	*237	F.	133	302	72	79	10	185,932	26,632	30,404	.....	94,734	88,279	52,796
Honolulu, H. T. Oahu Coll. l.	.....	F.	1	278	44½	47	2	.....	17,180	17,984	.....	.....	10,986	.....
Houston, Tex. Lyc. and Carn. l.	*148	F.	26	361	76	76	....	142,649	43,293	47,357	.....	.....	150,955	105,177
Hudson, Mass. P. l.	6	F.	1	359	37	40	2	20,500	11,419	11,861	.....	.....	46,694	37,309
Indianapolis, Ind. P. l.	*300	F.	39	365	54	70	58	.....	195,143	202,798	.....	.....	701,049	.....
Indianapolis, Ind. State l.	.....	F.	.....	....	54	54	....	.....	61,162	73,158	75,000	.....	11,959	.....
Ionia, Mich. Hall-Fowler mem.	7	F.	1	358	72	75	....	.....	6,789	7,473	.....	.....	30,231	.....
Iowa City, Ia. P. l.	.....	F.	4	360	72	75½	3	.....	15,580	16,723	.....	.....	54,403	.....
Irvington, N. J. F. p. l.	*20	F.	1	305	72	72	2	.....	3,519	6,415	.....	.....	48,309	36,023
Ithaca, N. Y. Cornell Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	88½	88½	20	.....	460,265	474,382	.....	137,139	35,507	.....
Jackson, Mich. P. l.	*40	F.	11	307	72	76	11	*100,000	46,816	48,423	.....	.....	170,983	.....
Jamestown, N. Y. Prendergast l.	*37	F.	1	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	24,707	25,500	.....	.....	85,217	63,255
Jamestown, N. D. P. l.	7	F.	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	5,515	6,038	.....	.....	17,002	13,960
Jersey City, N. J. F. p. l.	270	F.	77	364	69	85	65	476,310	169,951	179,225	.....	1,038,200	911,264	549,949
Joliet, Ill. P. l.	35	F.	.....	339	72	76	8	.....	41,549	42,664	5,858	.....	.....	82,417
Juneau, Alaska. P. l.	4	F.	.....	360	64	98	1	.....	1,550	2,446	.....	.....	70,906	67,807
Kalamazoo, Mich. West. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	231	51	51	4	.....	14,076	15,414	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kankakee, Ill. P. l.	16	F.	1	307	72	72	3	30,000	11,658	10,885	.....	.....	39,347	18,877
Kansas City, Kas. P. l.	91	F.	21	359	72	75	7	.....	25,496	27,434	*500	.....	151,446	.....
Kansas City, Mo. P. l.	*300	F.	.....	362	91	91	82	.....	187,020	211,471	.....	.....	720,375	438,475

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance					Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Cops.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries			
															Library service	Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,563	3	167	167	166,966	14,134	.....	16,939	2,839	410	5,040	1,133	.....	14,394
*1,000	.....	66,812	.....	.....	6,483	4	206	220	178,202	8,372	.....	10,378	1,429	486	4,217	917	.....	9,056
.....	2,228	.....	9,995	9,157	19,152	...	399	467	.....	.....	29,159	.....	2,916	710	11,249	2,940	.....	26,440
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,377	5	99	132	.....	4,586	2,080	8,041	1,058	294	2,351	335	.....	7,963
.....	22,339	.....	9,095	6,659	15,754	...	270	496	160,469	30,303	.....	40,941	7,182	1,104	13,647	1,911	2,520	32,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,121	...	110	110	.....	.....	2,488	5,669	1,149	318	1,860	99	.....	4,422
68	.....	.....	463	316	779	2	41	41	4,876	1,697	.....	4,889	513	80	730	144	.....	2,177
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,195	5	35	35	.....	500	.....	710	256	52	170	22	.....	785
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,831	4	62	62	4,723	1,000	214	2,170	507	90	424	46	.....	1,319
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,391	←	5,340	847	.....	.....
19,183	734	22,760	12,361	15,711	28,072	4	1,067	1,539	472,475	65,210	.....	85,073	9,408	2,567	35,538	2,879	.....	62,718
347	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	5,747	100	2,224	3,703	247	66	823	468	.....	2,092
496	.....	.....	4,827	1,206	5,033	3	126	139	.....	7,000	.....	8,100	1,455	849	2,554	758	.....	8,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	110	110	.....	.....	.....	2,489	910	136	1,250	.....	.....	2,489
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,312	...	60	60	.....	1,973	.....	2,146	320	←	945	300	.....	2,107
2,259	.....	.....	1,474	3,382	4,856	3	149	149	33,129	8,289	.....	11,525	2,551	324	2,561	774	351	7,859
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	618	618	.....	.....	.....	23,728	5,216	2,279	10,325	332	.....	21,193
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,307	...	58	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	10,014	3,880	13,894	5	114	114	39,315	4,999	5,268	14,218	3,077	←	5,577	660	1,142	12,831
.....	27,725	.....	.....	.....	26,948	9	274	378	.....	15,599	6,759	24,262	4,130	878	9,728	1,110	.....	23,875
13,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,528	5	129	129	.....	.....	16,000	.....	2,533	275	4,660	600	.....	8,700
12,787	.....	.....	4,027	2,840	6,867	...	157	157	46,955	12,195	4,117	17,503	4,769	384	8,282	980	472	17,433
.....	70	.....	.....	.....	520	...	84	84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,146	.....	.....	14,793	4,894	19,677	5	189	189	.....	12,000	250	14,140	3,361	484	5,844	815	.....	13,589
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,957	3	102	102	.....	1,900	.....	2,333	354	97	875	320	.....	2,333
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,388	3	.....	.....	.....	96,809	.....	.....	21,077	←	33,911	←	1,268	78,021
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	350	350	8,305	22,900	.....	22,906	†6,005	←	15,000	←	.....	22,906
.....	.....	.....	1,554	725	2,279	...	.....	.....	14,297	3,445	.....	3,697	664	116	1,456	.....	.....	3,103
364	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,781	...	97	97	.....	5,806	.....	.....	1,312	423	2,339	660	.....	6,162
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,514	3	31	31	.....	4,800	.....	5,527	2,089	←	1,183	←	.....	4,370
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,064	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,048
1,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,340	...	.....	.....	.....	12,479	.....	13,847	2,624	394	6,559	865	.....	13,347
.....	.....	.....	6,200	2,600	8,800	...	104	104	14,759	100	8,374	8,956	862	218	3,720	.....	.....	7,154
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,297	...	50	50	.....	2,217	.....	2,585	829	109	954	.....	.....	2,217
.....	.....	109,865	.....	.....	91,173	...	182	456	210,755	65,095	.....	81,547	14,280	1,532	25,331	6,600	12,720	80,664
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,762	...	98	98	.....	9,235	1,374	16,602	1,909	239	5,334	1,445	.....	12,025
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,570	2	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,100
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	197	208	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,450	475	5,530	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	1,277	770	2,047	2	67	70	.....	3,000	.....	5,250	527	145	1,318	840	.....	4,393
3,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,274	3	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,338	267	4,800	1,871	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	35,787	32,258	68,045	...	1,620	1,620	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,655	←	51,985	.....	39,830	150,052

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Kenosha, Wis. Simmons l.	*33	F.	22	362	75	83	9	.....	30,144	31,775	915	.....	149,424	85,938
Keokuk, Ia. P. l.	15	F.	11	356	69½	69½	3	.....	23,948	24,768	.....	.....	88,685	42,476
Kewanee, Ill. P. l.	*15	F.	19	365	57	60	3	75,000	15,363	16,221	.....	.....	74,987	41,587
Kingston, N. Y. City l.	26	F.	3	346	69	69	2	45,300	8,775	9,914	.....	.....	51,089	.....
Knoxville, Tenn. Univ. of Tenn.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	250	60	60	3	.....	33,990	35,584	*18,000	27,569	8,697	.....
La Fayette, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	1	306	66	72	3	15,000	27,781	29,015	.....	.....	59,966	35,737
La Grande, Ore. P. l.	*6	F.	1	358	42	46	1	16,700	2,763	3,026	.....	.....	20,158	.....
La Grange, Ill. F. p. l.	*8	F.	1	293	32	32	1	.....	7,836	8,080	.....	.....	32,167	1,024
La Porte, Ind. P. l.	*12	F.	1	326	76	76	2	.....	19,594	20,908	.....	.....	54,088	43,227
Laconia, N. H. P. l.	*13	F.	3	303	72	72	6	*100,000	22,499	23,565	23,831	.....	40,775	32,785
Lancaster, Pa. Smith mem. l.	*52	F.	2	303	72	72	4	.....	13,504	14,737	286	.....	75,385	41,752
Laramie, Wyo. Univ. of Wyo.	.....	F.	.....	277	44	44	3	100,000	36,300	39,268	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lawrence, Kas. F. p. l.	12	F.	1	307	63	66	2	28,500	13,834	14,158	.....	.....	52,087	39,631
Leadville, Colo. P. l.	*7	F.	1	362	45	49	2	.....	6,171	6,437	445	.....	25,667	12,979
Leavenworth, Kas. F. p. l.	19	F.	13	362	72	76	3	60,000	24,549	25,619	.....	.....	74,539	.....
Lenox, Mass. L.	.....	F.	1	307	.....	.....	2	.....	24,442	24,683	.....	.....	23,558	.....
Lexington, Ky. Univ. of Ky. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	84½	84½	2	24,327	13,530	15,018	*2,500	.....	2,683	.....
Lincoln, Neb. State l.	.....	.....	.....	....	48½	48½	4	500,000	71,490	72,991	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincoln, Neb. Univ. of Neb. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	83	83	19	320,000	119,489	126,687	*33,000	.....	.....	.....
Long Beach, Cal. P. l.	32	F.	15	364	72	79	16	49,000	36,934	40,819	.....	.....	324,743	198,328
Los Angeles, Cal. Los A. Co. l.	*150	F.	129	....	46	46	107	90,739	65,477	98,766	1,942	.....	546,165	.....
Los Angeles, Cal. P. l.	*555	F.	114	363	80	80	134	171,250	247,523	277,634	29,702	.....	2,027,673	1,164,900
Louisville, Ky. P. l.	237	F.	116	363	82	82	59	.....	179,345	195,424	56,599	.....	1,074,360	608,546
Lyndonville, Vt. Cobleigh p. l.	3	F.	6	305	38	38	1	.....	5,049	5,290	.....	.....	23,945	17,718
Lynn, Mass. P. l.	*102	F.	23	304	72	76	18	.....	102,302	105,719	21,537	307,203	251,085	152,694
Macomb, Ill. West. Ill. S. Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	240	48	48	2	.....	15,013	16,202	.....	31,920	.....	.....
Madison, Wis. F. l.	.....	F.	.....	342	72	72	11	90,000	35,779	36,489	.....	.....	193,074	105,457
Malden, Mass. P. l.	48	F.	25	304	66	66	14	669,951	68,238	69,604	.....	.....	209,635	147,316
Manchester, Conn. So. Man. f. l.	13	F.	5	305	30	33	4	.....	12,338	13,148	.....	.....	50,640	38,875
Manchester, N. H. City l.	70	F.	4	304	72	76½	17	357,000	*77,000	*79,000	.....	.....	149,494	88,523
Manhattan, Kas. Carn. f. p. l.	*10	F.	1	360	50	54	2	*15,000	7,676	8,170	.....	.....	25,580	20,157
Marlborough, Mass. P. l.	15	F.	1	305	40	60	4	60,000	31,000	31,784	.....	.....	40,166	.....
Marshalltown, Ia. P. l.	16	F.	.....	350	71	71	5	82,055	16,783	18,150	4,024	.....	78,393	41,371
Martinsville, Ind. P. l.	*6	F.	13	307	72	72	2	16,500	6,102	6,925	.....	.....	34,583	26,865
Mason City, Ia. P. l.	17	F.	9	360	72	78	5	80,150	14,670	16,316	.....	.....	75,112	41,594
Massillon, O. McClymonds p. l.	.....	F.	7	306	56½	56½	2	.....	20,627	21,005	.....	.....	73,075	.....
Mauch Chunk, Pa. Dimmick l.	8	F.	2	305	60	60	3	.....	12,961	12,855	.....	30,293	.....	.....
Mayville, N. D. State Nor. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	252	43	43	1	.....	6,049	6,361	*550	.....	12,832	1,237
Memphis, Tenn. Cossitt l.	*150	F.	.....	365	75	85	26	.....	120,263	131,532	.....	.....	504,763	320,544
Memphis, Tenn. Goodwyn Inst.	*143	F.r.	1	313	.....	75	4	.....	12,747	13,865	9,391	.....	.....	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library or for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance					
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service	Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
.....	.....	.....	6,836	2,725	9,561	5	.....	.....	46,292	32,330	.....	46,873	2,211	308	5,983	←	.....	11,285
1,264	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,583	...	84	84	.....	4,273	.....	6,130	1,091	128	1,860	600	.....	5,435
.....	.....	.....	3,645	2,164	5,809	5	80	80	.....	8,721	.....	9,542	1,398	154	2,405	934	1,136	9,657
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,788	3	98	98	.....	3,100	.....	4,370	†1,349	←	2,329	←	.....	4,501
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,132	4	295	295	.....	2,000	2,302	6,337	1,235	289	2,840	500	.....	6,337
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,011	...	94	94	.....	.....	.....	7,500	1,948	251	2,300	600	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,437	4	54	56	29,016	2,507	.....	3,353	504	140	920	301	.....	2,567
.....	.....	.....	1,481	775	2,256	5	30	30	.....	1,250	.....	2,347	423	.....	835	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,690	2	112	112	.....	4,431	.....	9,007	1,081	168	1,440	720	.....	5,011
1,559	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,337	...	166	189	.....	2,750	3,489	6,657	1,086	228	3,189	.....	.....	6,521
69	.....	.....	5,034	1,633	6,667	1½	56	56	14,762	3,000	50	4,634	593	44	1,550	.....	.....	3,273
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000	.....	2,500	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	3,787	784	4,571	2	.....	.....	.....	3,950	60	4,379	395	236	1,504	480	525	4,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,137	2	58	58	.....	1,469	.....	3,022	181	118	1,215	280	.....	2,358
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,749	3	113	121	.....	6,933	.....	7,763	1,181	190	2,406	.....	.....	5,867
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,306	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	568	←	1,900	←	.....	2,962
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	253	253	.....	2,774	.....	2,774	593	592	1,340	100	.....	2,729
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	106	106	.....	4,750	.....	4,750	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	900	900	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,075	←	11,921	.....	.....	28,997
.....	44,089	.....	20,903	3,154	24,057	2	300	300	.....	23,582	.....	25,155	3,925	801	12,714	1,004	1,066	23,581
43,611	.....	.....	.....	.....	31,348	3½	159	1,147	.....	38,800	.....	72,827	24,042	2,150	28,546	.....	.....	65,785
.....	35,383	.....	.....	.....	110,388	3	2,139	2,139	.....	168,016	.....	197,680	32,389	4,196	99,073	←	57,183	246,458
22,138	.....	.....	26,529	26,361	52,890	...	554	1,226	.....	64,400	.....	103,655	18,962	1,936	41,738	7,149	15,925	103,355
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,396	...	60	60	.....	983	222	1,747	325	59	430	79	.....	1,553
51,719	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,667	...	343	363	.....	27,964	.....	29,064	4,243	776	12,781	4,558	.....	29,064
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	181	181	.....	4,257	.....	4,257	877	380	2,257	.....	.....	3,845
.....	9,929	.....	11,547	4,074	15,621	4	221	221	.....	14,408	150	22,235	1,935	425	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,854	149	.....	.....	.....	12,089	3	245	245	.....	10,500	12,495	.....	4,095	486	9,958	1,608	.....	23,207
.....	.....	.....	2,048	1,100	3,148	3	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13,915	3,157	.....	.....	.....	13,445	...	344	385	.....	19,000	1,476	21,824	2,949	794	10,506	1,738	.....	20,827
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,950	4	95	95	20,303	2,364	.....	3,048	487	126	1,049	340	.....	2,670
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,574	11	116	116	.....	4,754	576	5,379	704	250	2,712	475	.....	5,295
1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,698	...	128	129	.....	5,688	30	6,740	1,311	144	2,510	480	.....	6,081
938	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,430	5	51	51	37,679	2,572	.....	4,268	922	126	985	300	305	3,339
.....	425	.....	.....	.....	7,708	...	113	113	.....	9,248	.....	13,019	1,541	422	4,336	360	.....	8,486
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,708	...	104	104	.....	1,608	1,400	7,486	1,168	225	1,560	264	.....	3,642
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,050	...	64	64	6,155	51	5,014	5,041	†836	←	2,195	←	60	3,614
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	80	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	194	136	1,650	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,530	3	.....	.....	.....	38,746	.....	50,629	6,466	1,006	19,605	3,072	1,000	42,608
.....	.....	45,690	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,778	←	3,780	.....	.....	.....

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Menominee, Mich. Spies p. l.	10	F.	.....	338	72	75	3	.....	12,406	12,819	.....	.....	46,891	28,502
Milford, N. H. F. l.	4	F.	1	305	54	54	....	.....	12,642	12,918	2,865	.....	40,876	28,313
Milwaukee, Wis. P. l.	*501	F.	163	354	80	80	....	.....	302,651	322,334	20,453	.....	1,300,324	843,825
Minneapolis, Minn. P. l.	335	F.	169	364	81	89	....	.....	302,389	319,233	.....	.....	1,508,339	.....
Minneapolis, Minn. U. of Minn.	.....	F.	.....	307	84	84	30	.....	207,406	230,842	.....	168,774	41,153	.....
Minot, N. D. F. p. l.	10	F.	2	308	66	69	2	35,000	4,784	5,396	.....	.....	24,279	16,054
Mitchell, S. D. Carnegie l.	7	F.	1	308	72	72	2	20,000	6,788	7,634	.....	.....	26,958	17,320
Montclair, N. J. F. p. l.	25	F.	17	362	72	76	11	85,673	38,801	40,937	.....	.....	176,025	127,419
Muscatine, Ia. Musser p. l.	16	F.	1	362	63½	75	4	65,000	14,763	15,418	.....	.....	55,682	.....
Muskegon, Mich. Hackley p. l.	*45	F.	.....	363	77	87½	9	200,000	54,174	55,784	20,848	.....	109,086	39,015
Napa, Cal. Goodman l.	*37	F.	1	350	72	75	3	.....	13,969	14,829	.....	.....	47,297	24,931
New Bedford, Mass. F. p. l.	109	F.	56	366	72	79	22	551,400	154,511	157,805	*31,596	.....	407,830	162,704
New Britain, Conn. Institute	52	F.	19	340	72	75	11	150,000	59,000	62,514	.....	.....	206,237	.....
New Brunswick, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	1	333	72	76	4	.....	34,700	35,731	.....	.....	75,021	54,249
New Haven, Conn. F. p. l.	*160	F.	44	307	72	72	35	575,000	125,000	131,357	.....	.....	190,384	126,132
New Haven, Conn. Yale Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	336	81	85	65	2,334,500	.....	*1,000,000	.....	.....	43,445	.....
New London, Conn. P. l.	*20	F.	1	303	66	66	7	.....	30,137	31,318	.....	98,557	.....	.....
New Rochelle, N. Y. P. l.	31	F.	3	361	72	76	10	100,000	36,894	38,929	2,481	*120,898	118,162	70,335
New York. Acad. of Medicine.	.....	F.r.	1	363	87	87	7	.....	101,593	105,504	63,767	.....	3,921	.....
New York. Assn. of the Bar	.....	S.	.....	366	.....	112	19	.....	114,437	118,344	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. Bible T. Tr. Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	268	58	58	5[3]	.....	8,409	10,556	1,808	.....	5,328	.....
New York. Mercantile l. ass'n.	.....	S.	1	303	.....	.....	8	.....	249,083	253,651	.....	81,603	77,105	60,359
New York. Metropolitan Mus.	.....	F.r.	1	303	.....	42	....	.....	29,891	31,568	.....	.....	.....	.....
New York. P. l.[4]	3,497	F.	906	365	82	82	676	.....	1,100,952	1,109,547	.....	13,302,183	10,128,682	5,563,090
New York. Queens Bor. p. l.	396	F.	91	310	72	72	112	256,763	214,916	229,335	.....	.....	1,444,264	872,036
New York. Russell Sage F'n l.	.....	F.	1	306	40	40	6	.....	13,570	14,763	28,807	.....	8,958	.....
Newark, N. J. F. p. l.	*400	F.	11	363	75	82	90	940,000	226,897	245,607	.....	.....	1,123,926	.....
Newburgh, N. Y. F. l.	27	F.	1	350	72	72	3	.....	44,486	39,859	.....	.....	79,748	.....
Newport, R. I. Redwood l.	30	S.	1	304	48	48	4	.....	61,556	63,192	.....	.....	17,325	10,529
Newport, R. I. Nav. War Coll.	.....	F.l.c.	1	305	45	98	....	.....	10,879	12,579	2,476	.....	1,878	.....
Newton, Mass. F. l.	43	F.	135	351	82	82	22	.....	93,825	96,302	.....	.....	347,102	189,256
Niagara Falls, N. Y. P. l.	42	F.	13	308	72	76	6	63,700	24,886	24,929	.....	.....	99,469	65,336
Niles, O. P. l.	*10	F.	.....	274	69	69	2	.....	5,294	5,720	.....	.....	26,152	16,847
Norfolk, Va. P. l.	89	F.	2	302	72	72	....	.....	24,163	24,759	.....	81,716	75,148	71,135
North Adams, Mass. P. l.	22	F.	12	....	70	70	4	.....	37,382	38,219	.....	87,886	73,514	33,480
Oak Park, Ill. Tp. High Sch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	37	37	1	.....	3,945	4,321	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oakland, Cal. F. l.	*525	F.	65	303	72	75	117	351,647	125,985	139,570	12,553	.....	896,188	550,639
Oberlin, O. Oberlin Coll l.	4	.....	.....	305	79½	79½	21	247,800	154,538	164,628	121,508	.....	63,184	.....
Ogden, Utah. Carnegie f. l.	25	F.	12	357	66	76	4	*60,000	13,272	16,226	.....	.....	77,798	55,415
Omaha, Neb. P. l.	*166	F.	52	362	69	82	24	460,000	117,873	123,573	.....	.....	389,174	181,914

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,863	3	107	107	.....	5,634	.....	7,397	1,063	134	1,965	366	.....	4,804
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,503	...	65	65	9,544	1,500	233	1,930	444	127	950	66	.....	1,935
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72,395	3	666	.....	.....	141,025	.....	147,709	27,113	←	61,740	15,410	3,782	133,865
.....	59,153	.....	.....	.....	94,429	5	747	747	.....	171,017	.....	197,117	24,605	5,075	98,959	15,104	.....	209,506
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	1,191	1,191	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,076	←	33,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	1,610	1,089	2,699	3	84	84	20,025	4,628	.....	8,739	824	144	1,860	533	.....	4,857
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*3,570	3	69	69	.....	3,000	.....	4,211	312	99	1,285	.....	1,229	3,472
.....	3,404	.....	.....	.....	12,279	...	152	214	.....	16,000	.....	25,509	2,531	544	9,418	←	.....	16,488
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,473	4	86	86	.....	6,647	.....	7,346	1,079	158	2,584	660	.....	6,494
.....	1,092	.....	.....	.....	6,079	3	223	223	43,376	338	13,134	14,235	1,674	425	4,816	1,276	.....	9,939
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,278	4	78	78	.....	4,228	.....	8,156	1,096	←	2,250	438	.....	4,404
.....	105,078	.....	15,307	6,582	21,889	5	422	634	.....	29,731	13,781	47,664	6,659	1,801	17,808	9,940	.....	44,192
.....	11,631	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	178	203	.....	13,000	4,882	19,027	5,052	476	6,383	1,109	1,400	19,027
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,290	6	114	114	.....	6,000	50	7,504	989	291	2,701	860	.....	6,774
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26,422	2	341	341	.....	40,100	3,850	50,396	8,708	1,193	20,896	2,594	5,000	47,546
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,893	1	9,000	9,000	.....	.....	49,800	95,558	34,391	←	42,578	2,892	.....	92,416
.....	.....	.....	4,754	4,920	9,674	3	90	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	90	.....	10,425	4,256	14,681	5	160	160	15,600	10,509	.....	12,980	1,227	315	5,971	1,056	1,378	12,349
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	27,203	.....	6,669	9,185	1,955	2,059	13,853	←	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,715	←	.....	.....	.....	14,350
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	202	202	.....	.....	240	.....	177	39	1,330	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,339	...	151	151	.....	.....	.....	25,801	5,331	460	10,380	.....	.....	22,320
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	210	210	15,802	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3,325	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	515	4,033	4,121,436	749,108	40,072	845,060	161,859	10,411	466,929	41,988	.....	845,060
.....	.....	.....	146,541	112,977	259,518	5	177	1,199	.....	158,966	.....	175,872	29,842	2,392	66,263	20,339	.....	159,815
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,368	...	250	250	16,170	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	41,246	23,293	64,539	...	.....	.....	.....	130,957	.....	150,539	23,580	3,450	67,836	13,937	.....	150,538
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	3,540	.....	5,771	890	227	2,776	300	.....	5,493
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	444	...	188	188	19,253	.....	5,760	12,660	2,544	←	3,898	←	648	8,685
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	104	106	.....	.....	.....	4,410	1,110	360	2,750	.....	.....	4,410
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,555	3	551	551	.....	33,158	1,700	35,775	7,768	1,187	14,595	2,286	.....	34,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,403	13	105	105	.....	9,100	.....	10,136	1,508	245	3,590	890	.....	8,783
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,159	...	.....	.....	9,306	2,734	.....	2,963	382	122	1,282	144	.....	2,566
.....	.....	19,324	.....	.....	14,400	3	94	94	.....	7,000	60	8,043	1,204	238	.....	.....	.....	7,787
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,525	5	164	164	.....	7,000	143	7,703	1,821	336	2,872	648	.....	7,703
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	41	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	78	1,100	.....	.....	1,675
.....	19,396	.....	.....	.....	49,661	2	1,631	1,769	1,090,167	119,339	.....	122,315	19,316	4,100	60,479	11,151	35,000	157,150
.....	.....	201,130	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	18,565	9,437	28,626	4,969	←	13,023	1,203	.....	27,484
.....	1,199	.....	.....	.....	10,583	3	167	167	.....	7,345	.....	8,903	2,242	433	2,550	630	.....	7,218
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27,580	3	324	436	.....	40,000	452	42,173	9,022	←	18,542	3,467	.....	42,173

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library) Lending	Hrs. open each week (central library) Reading	Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
Oradell, N. J. Delford l. ass'n.	½	F.	1	151	7½	7½	....	.....	2,316	2,656	.....	.....	8,345	.....
Oshkosh, Wis. P. l.....	*39	F.	18	309	72	76	7	78,000	30,135	31,794	.....	.....	170,651	58,335
Oskaloosa, Ia. F. p. l.....	10	F.	3	307	66	66	4	.....	11,336	12,476	1,150	.....	68,315	41,303
Ottawa, Ill. Reddick's l.[5].....	*12	F.	1	....	72	72	3	.....	16,445	17,358	.....	.....	38,872	31,586
Paducah, Ky. Carnegie p. l....	*28	F.	4	306	72	72	3	80,000	17,885	18,542	1,125	.....	76,741	13,100
Painesdale, Mich. Paine mem. l.	*3	F.	5	362	54	77	5	.....	6,965	7,158	.....	.....	28,704	.....
Parsons, Kas. P. l.....	12	F.	1	357	66	69	2	.....	8,818	9,020	.....	.....	47,275	.....
Pasadena, Cal. P. l.....	45	F.	6	356	72	75	23	*50,000	49,051	54,841	.....	.....	232,013	142,678
Passaic, N. J. P. l.....	61	F.	11	307	72	76	12	260,000	37,841	40,099	.....	.....	281,976	150,015
Paterson, N. J. F. p. l.....	124	F.	5	302	67	79	....	325,000	60,765	63,925	.....	276,872	266,014	179,152
Pawtucket, R. I. Sayles p. l...	55	F.	16	308	72	72	9	225,746	38,543	38,904	.....	.....	170,761	116,109
Peace Dale, R. I. Narr. l. ass'n.	5	F.	6	307	36	72	2	.....	15,024	15,292	354	.....	26,986	20,776
Pendleton, Ore. Umatilla Co. l.	*27	F.	56	361	57	60	....	.....	9,694	12,096	.....	.....	60,114	.....
Peterborough, Ont. P. l.....	*21	F.	1	....	72	78	3	47,802	13,615	14,200	.....	53,430	8,894	.....
Philadelphia, Pa. Franklin Inst.....		F.l.c.	1	300	57	57	4	.....	67,436	69,151	28,250	.....	.....	2,060
Philadelphia, Pa. F. l.....	1,549	F.	133	304	72	72	309	2,103,522	494,992	515,925	244,328	.....	2,767,310	1,920,029
Pierre, S. D. Carnegie l.....	3	F.	1	305	45½	45½	....	.....	5,185	5,635	.....	.....	13,608	10,051
Pittsfield, Mass. Berk. Athen..	*39	F.	1	336	67	81	12	.....	63,724	65,657	.....	.....	100,896	.....
Plainfield, N. J. P. l.....	24	F.	9	363	76	76	8	*69,000	52,580	54,924	.....	.....	100,320	64,620
Pocatello, Id. Id. Tech. Inst...	*15	F.	1	262	46⅓	46⅓	2	6,884	6,536	7,408	14,802	.....	3,468	.....
Pomona, Cal. P. l.....	14	F.	13	355	72	75	8	*55,000	27,780	30,661	*5,600	.....	104,502	72,173
Portland, Ore. L. ass'n.....	*275	F.	212	364	75	82½	131	876,743	225,560	245,370	20,499	.....	1,468,793	584,914
Pottsville, Pa. F. p. l.....	22	F.	.....	311	72	72	4	.....	10,531	11,186	.....	.....	90,365	58,777
Princeton, N. J. Prince. Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	84	89	46	1,000,000	373,224	383,674	.....	79,316	52,861	6,307
Providence, R. I. Brown Univ.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	348	89	89	14	.....	230,000	236,513	.....	.....	11,518	.....
Providence, R. I. P. l.....	274	F.	53	361	72	86	38	666,000	180,030	170,825	.....	.....	293,065	158,580
Pueblo, Colo. McClelland p. l..	*50	F.	9	305	72	78	4	.....	28,417	29,215	.....	.....	100,098	.....
Raton, N. M. P. l.....	*5	F.	1	361	30	33	2	*2,500	4,605	5,290	.....	.....	20,117	12,864
Reading, Mass. P. l.....	6	F.	1	260	16	16	2	.....	9,122	9,364	.....	.....	26,423	.....
Redlands, Cal. Smiley p. l.....	10	F.	5	363	84	84	....	.....	27,759	29,388	10,249	.....	115,591	75,706
Reno, Nev. Univ. of Nev. l....	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	60	60	2	55,000	28,268	29,400	.....	.....	13,695	.....
Richmond, Cal. P. l.....	22	F.	3	356	77	77	8	41,500	10,998	13,765	845	.....	101,827	67,998
River Falls, Wis. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	247	.....	45	2	.....	9,115	9,773	3,000	.....	26,828	.....
Rochester, N. Y. P. l.....	248	F.	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	52,706	68,519	.....	.....	741,865	.....
Rochester, N. Y. Reynolds l..	248	F.	1	344	72	76	7	.....	78,021	80,005	6,321	63,761	46,597	27,779
Rochester, N. Y. Univ. of Roch.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	309	84	84	6	228,513	66,157	69,675	.....	.....	12,632	3,008
Rock Hill, S. C. Winthrop Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	59½	59½	3	*75,000	16,640	16,797	.....	.....	16,950	.....
Rutherford, N. J. F. p. l.....	8	F.	1	303	30	30	3	28,153	8,274	8,851	.....	.....	44,336	24,769
Saginaw, Mich. East Side p. l.	30	F.	4	307	60	.....	....	.....	20,018	19,660	.....	.....	82,530	.....
St. Joseph, Mo. P. l.....	*80	F.	35	358	72	76	24	.....	71,778	77,022	.....	.....	285,290	196,386

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Expenditures for maintenance					Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copies		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments	Total	Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,940	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	569	180	.....	204	19	.....	537
.....	.....	.....	7,465	3,221	10,686	3	110	116	65,787	7,268	3,320	12,099	2,150	269	4,196	1,520	287	10,337
.....	.....	.....	2,865	982	3,847	3	124	124	.....	5,131	.....	6,243	1,208	183	2,250	420	.....	5,478
.....	.....	.....	2,132	1,285	3,417	2	44	44	.....	2,000	5,885	8,965	1,268	137	2,687	562	.....	6,208
1,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,451	5	92	92	41,331	5,000	.....	5,790	1,630	173	1,895	720	.....	5,243
.....	.....	.....	343	921	1,264	1	42	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,175	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	507	115	2,007	.....	.....	3,606
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	234	436	.....	33,075	.....	34,587	8,648	1,060	16,109	1,269	.....	33,056
.....	1,072	.....	.....	.....	17,342	5	.....	.....	.....	16,700	911	19,907	3,073	386	7,268	1,023	832	19,262
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,968	3	365	365	.....	32,000	.....	34,117	5,428	1,189	16,716	3,528	.....	34,117
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,768	3	218	218	.....	17,672	.....	17,672	3,130	500	7,678	2,158	.....	17,671
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,689	5	74	74	.....	200	1,537	1,801	277	140	1,025	.....	.....	1,840
3,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,166	5	93	93	.....	6,863	.....	11,318	2,092	163	3,497	168	35,000	42,802
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,169	6	84	84	.....	4,560	313	5,788	885	273	2,200	.....	193	5,436
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	783	783	4,479	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2,683	.....	1654,607	.....	.....	167,652	3	1,292	1,695	.....	285,550	13,171	354,747	48,496	←	189,711	←	.....	306,838
.....	.....	.....	572	398	970	2	65	65	5,900	1,450	.....	2,142	314	88	600	240	.....	1,842
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	115	138	.....	6,000	.....	21,506	1,387	296	8,324	←	.....	12,956
9,202	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,040	3	253	4,480	.....	11,756	1,730	23,044	2,740	1,014	4,631	1,089	.....	13,186
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	93	93	.....	2,000	.....	2,019	80	130	1,625	.....	.....	2,005
0,736	13,015	.....	.....	.....	6,012	3	140	161	.....	11,949	.....	17,935	2,168	329	6,132	720	.....	12,118
36,160	26,148	.....	67,174	16,213	83,387	5	1,001	1,875	410,190	95,795	7,267	157,864	19,662	3,323	87,465	14,174	.....	156,308
.....	247	.....	.....	.....	6,720	4	54	54	.....	3,000	.....	6,922	985	126	2,665	216	.....	6,199
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	40,792	13,226	88,027	†34,631	←	32,664	.....	.....	83,723
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	11,715	5,850	17,929	4,229	1,487	.....	.....	.....	17,492
4,188	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,444	3	1,190	1,250	.....	33,200	30,360	77,772	11,191	1,864	35,726	8,220	3,659	77,211
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,000	3	100	100	.....	7,000	.....	7,652	1,683	316	3,305	840	.....	7,613
.....	.....	.....	1,358	745	2,103	...	48	48	.....	2,500	.....	4,246	561	81	1,385	120	.....	2,620
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,693	...	.....	.....	.....	2,322	.....	2,427	382	77	534	←	.....	1,978
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,709	...	215	215	.....	9,997	.....	16,555	1,458	544	4,545	900	.....	10,464
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,476	†2,323	.....	3,085	.....	.....	5,475
1,121	.....	.....	2,266	1,433	3,699	2	120	120	.....	13,106	.....	14,584	3,041	302	5,402	850	.....	13,401
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	745	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	750	235	1,970	.....	.....	3,275
.....	.....	.....	23,505	10,585	34,090	3	.....	.....	.....	60,400	.....	63,263	16,328	922	23,518	2,350	2,658	63,128
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	233	233	103,643	.....	.....	12,000	2,471	693	5,577	950	.....	11,121
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	257	257	.....	.....	2,600	10,816	3,823	1,043	3,699	.....	.....	10,124
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	131	131	.....	.....	.....	.....	†2,000	←	2,000	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,383	3	86	86	9,036	2,983	71	5,028	693	←	1,344	324	1,010	4,300
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,050	3	.....	.....	.....	4,999	.....	5,383	549	.....	2,106	432	1,074	5,381
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,656	3	.....	.....	.....	26,358	.....	27,805	4,444	1,096	13,933	2,496	1,054	27,805

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending. Free ref. Free limited class. Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no. of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
St. Louis, Mo. P. l.	*750	F.	204	365	72	85	....	.....	414,623	443,181	133,434	.....	1,832,272	1,043,504
St. Paul, Minn. P. l.	*247	F.	55	....	.....	.....	80	1,710,000	31,689	90,304	.....	.....	600,324	.....
Salem, Mass. P. l.	37	F.	4	304	72	78	....	.....	63,545	64,987	.....	.....	150,955	102,208
Salem, Ore. P. l.	*17	F.	11	360	72	74	3	.....	11,292	11,879	193	.....	53,202	36,424
Salt Lake City, Utah. P. l.	*117	F.	27	364	66	79	18	170,000	62,331	69,658	6,664	537,439	328,947	175,905
Salt Lake City, Utah. U. of Utah	.....	F.l.c.	.....	272	77	77	5	.....	.....	48,712	19,225	.....	30,000	.....
San Antonio, Tex. Carnegie l.	.....	F.	2	358	72	76	10	200,000	40,829	43,905	*7,141	.....	125,713	71,493
San Bernardino, Cal. County l.	56	F.	58	....	42	.....	....	*9,500	7,072	13,094	189	.....	70,285	.....
San Diego, Cal. P. l.	92	F.	34	363	72	78	26	250,000	*54,000	62,325	11,478	.....	403,517	200,196
San Francisco, Cal. P. l.	452	F.	22	357	75½	75½	57	.....	159,763	176,167	.....	.....	1,157,523	880,622
San Jose, Cal. Santa Clara Co.	40	F.	40	....	48	48	20	.....	4,717	9,964	.....	.....	86,989	.....
Sandusky, O. L. ass'n	38	F.	36	304	69	69	4	.....	20,995	23,116	.....	.....	97,014	51,218
Santa Paula, Cal. Blanchard l.	*3	F.	1	363	48	51	2	.....	5,860	6,580	.....	.....	20,941	.....
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich. Carn. l.	12	F.	1	305	63	66	4	*40,000	11,431	12,213	.....	79,817	49,167	29,174
Scranton, Pa. P. l.	*147	F.	9	302	72	72	11	.....	78,506	80,289	.....	166,434	160,408	87,531
Seattle, Wash. P. l.	348	F.	138	366	78	86	133	1,597,000	254,636	268,320	.....	.....	1,405,655	841,725
Sedalia, Mo. F. p. l.	*27	F.	8	308	69	76	5	62,500	17,897	18,961	.....	.....	80,641	59,004
Sewickley, Pa. P. l.	4	F.	2	299	66	66	2	.....	12,438	13,132	.....	66,572	35,729	22,979
Sherman, Tex. P. l.	*18	F.	1	358	54	64	1	21,500	4,006	5,063	.....	.....	27,317	22,712
Shrewsbury, Mass. F. p. l.	*1	F.	7	306	24	24	3	31,100	10,932	11,657	.....	.....	16,618	9,494
Spokane, Wash. Lew. & C. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	200	.....	40	1	.....	3,881	4,290	2,247	.....	.....	.....
Spokane, Wash. N. Cent. H. S.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	175	40	40	1	.....	3,871	4,058	1,393	.....	9,152	481
Spokane, Wash. P. l.	*120	F.	48	359	72	79	30	329,768	68,118	73,668	.....	.....	382,336	221,953
Springfield, Mass. Int.Y.M.C.A.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	365	97½	97½	3	104,825	11,907	12,685	*26,000	.....	.....	.....
Stockton, Cal. F. p. l.	*70	F.	34	357	72	76	14	330,000	69,510	70,380	37,861	.....	177,368	.....
Stockton, N. Y. Seymour mem.	.....	F.	.....	104	11	11	2	4,000	4,986	5,153	.....	.....	2,976	2,310
Summit, N. J. F. p. l.	*9	F.	1	308	63	63	3	51,000	12,446	13,191	.....	.....	40,459	32,098
Syracuse, N. Y. P. l.	*150	F.	24	350	76	76	28	387,000	121,166	120,693	3,823	.....	429,700	318,461
Tacoma, Wash. P. l.	*112	F.	83	358	76½	83½	35	198,000	75,508	75,733	.....	.....	403,981	.....
Terre Haute, Ind. Fairbanks l.	58	F.	11	365	47	51	12	.....	46,272	48,762	.....	.....	331,029	202,520
Terre Haute, Ind. State Normal	.....	F.l.c.	.....	282	56	56	....	.....	67,892	70,926	11,163	89,911	.....	.....
Toledo, O. P. l.	.....	F.	10	....	75	81	17	.....	98,345	102,613	.....	.....	379,362	170,869
Toronto, Ont. P. l.	*500	F.	16	....	84	80½	136	904,000	257,411	285,215	21,868	1,407,048	936,844	457,585
Traverse City, Mich. P. l.	12	F.	2	357	72	72	2	20,212	14,853	15,963	3,471	.....	44,184	35,410
Trenton, N. J. F. p. l.	.....	F.	9	307	72	72	22	.....	69,972	75,688	.....	.....	296,067	205,396
Troy, N. Y. P. l.	75	F.	.....	351	72	76	8	.....	49,486	50,328	.....	104,201	98,779	70,808
Troy, N. Y. Renss. Poly. Inst.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	53	53	2	.....	11,341	11,903	12,892	7,004	2,585	.....
Tyler, Tex. P. l.	12	F.	1	306	61½	65½	3	20,000	8,193	9,030	975	.....	31,552	23,675
Union Springs, Ala. L.	*5	F.	15	310	42	42	1	14,340	2,285	2,460	.....	.....	6,800	4,652

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Copys.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
46,408	7,482	.....	56,330	48,483	104,813	3	1,965	2,876	.....	281,900	.....	463,767	49,098	4,221	121,356	28,728	.....	265,964
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,209	...	740	954	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,899	6,071	43,511	.....	46,748	156,694
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	163	163	.....	16,700	1,736	22,662	2,814	483	8,897	2,064	.....	18,326
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,818	4	134	134	22,019	5,500	.....	5,772	1,336	163	2,146	600	.....	5,772
3,428	1,806	.....	.....	.....	26,883	5	378	501	.....	57,347	.....	63,133	7,074	1,022	15,174	2,453	21,053	60,680
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	344	344	.....	.....	13,212	.....	3,002	1,535	3,825	.....	.....	8,954
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,167	3	.....	.....	.....	15,881	800	22,062	6,540	578	6,190	1,249	.....	19,099
11,624	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,494	2	29	103	.....	7,576	.....	12,258	3,215	129	4,732	.....	.....	9,833
32,141	1,702	.....	.....	.....	18,913	2	303	517	.....	33,673	.....	37,434	6,966	1,106	17,886	3,582	2,414	37,434
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53,513	2	375	676	.....	96,990	.....	136,918	27,012	2,363	55,299	←	.....	107,038
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,610	...	26	33	.....	10,418	.....	12,221	3,741	70	3,997	.....	.....	9,046
6,956	.....	.....	5,530	1,630	7,160	3	114	114	35,828	8,522	182	11,289	2,591	269	3,990	.....	421	9,532
.....	.....	.....	1,368	510	1,878	2	75	75	.....	3,321	.....	4,408	526	158	1,245	715	.....	3,346
.....	.....	29,251	.....	.....	4,403	4	84	84	.....	4,153	.....	5,038	1,108	192	1,745	360	631	4,865
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,786	2	108	129	.....	20,880	50	23,422	2,597	316	9,740	1,325	396	22,025
.....	25,106	.....	51,020	16,077	67,097	2	954	1,604	.....	176,108	.....	178,440	20,990	3,268	85,307	19,673	7,450	166,573
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,376	3	141	141	.....	6,128	.....	8,677	1,069	253	2,446	540	.....	5,761
3,630	.....	25,843	.....	.....	2,651	3	56	56	26,626	3,210	.....	3,373	903	135	2,160	.....	.....	3,373
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,634	3	55	55	5,959	2,084	.....	2,343	919	81	914	.....	.....	2,336
413	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,392	44	69	69	4,119	942	1,292	2,878	450	150	816	325	565	2,878
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	46	46	.....	500	.....	516	402	99	.....	.....	.....	502
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	43	43	.....	175	.....	204	129	75	1,400	.....	.....	.....
.....	49,754	.....	.....	.....	37,431	5	891	1,169	.....	45,226	.....	50,152	10,024	1,827	21,462	3,760	1,840	48,179
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	147	147	.....	4,224	.....	5,951	1,639	←	3,160	460	.....	5,951
.....	.....	72,706	.....	.....	5,389	1	352	352	72,706	15,926	.....	28,507	2,091	813	14,481	1,706	2,031	25,765
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	364	15	39	39	.....	150	122	359	80	75	100	30	.....	359
.....	.....	.....	2,950	852	3,802	...	115	115	*32,000	4,540	.....	6,050	527	134	2,140	360	.....	5,162
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,981	2	544	544	.....	50,200	.....	51,952	9,553	1,170	23,220	4,922	1,588	50,187
.....	1,602	.....	.....	.....	18,184	4	363	476	.....	35,860	.....	38,878	5,029	717	20,686	2,893	.....	36,765
1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,996	2	250	250	.....	17,871	.....	25,398	2,877	659	9,007	1,930	490	19,264
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	317	317	.....	8,730	.....	27,994	6,029	792	7,950	780	250	17,433
.....	.....	.....	18,339	9,964	28,363	3	279	349	.....	15,127	.....	33,447	3,044	640	16,088	3,398	.....	30,416
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81,393	3	378	778	*100,300	148,697	.....	187,428	30,075	2,684	75,486	9,682	46,839	204,829
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,171	...	109	109	18,620	3,500	.....	5,830	1,132	169	1,483	612	.....	4,412
.....	.....	.....	16,806	6,623	23,429	3	238	238	.....	27,218	2,206	35,305	8,070	619	13,973	←	.....	30,873
4,667	.....	5,422	5,928	4,152	10,080	...	139	141	.....	8,600	2,439	12,682	1,147	391	7,293	←	.....	12,418
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	851	5	127	127	18,724	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,770	5	51	51	*12,745	2,426	.....	2,922	790	93	1,055	273	98	2,966
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,193	4	18	18	10,621	1,030	.....	1,211	61	29	506	93	149	1,073

An asterisk (*) indicates that the figures given are estimated or approximate.
A dagger (†) indicates that the amount expended for books includes the expenditures for binding.

STATISTICS OF

(According to form adopted by the Council

City or town and name of library	Population served (expressed in thousands)	Terms of use (Free lending, Free ref., Free limited class, Subscr.)	Total no. agencies	No. days open during year (central library)	Hrs. open each week (central library)		Staff (not incl. janitors, etc.)	Library property value	No. of vols. at beginning of year	Total no. of vols. at end of year	Total no. of pamphlets at end of year	Total recorded use (no of vols. lent for home use and no. used in building)	Total no. of vols. lent for home use	No. of vols. fiction lent for home use
					Lending	Reading								
Upland, Cal. P. l.	*4	F.	1	....	36	40	1	20,000	2,072	2,501	.....	.....	18,554	15,87
Urbana, Ill. Univ. of Ill. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	347	88	88	51	.....	330,895	361,682	47,289	189,097	42,285	7,82
Utica, N. Y. P. l.	*87	F.	20	305	72	72	38	*370,000	83,644	88,573	13,135	.....	274,430	186,00
Uxbridge, Mass. F. p. l.	5	F.	10	285	43	46	2	30,000	12,871	13,199	.....	18,515	18,000	14,37
Valley City, N. D. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	313	50	50	3	.....	11,026	12,005	652	.....	14,139	3,92
Valparaiso, Ind. P. l.	8	F.	4	330	51	51	2	30,000	7,606	7,856	.....	.....	27,753	18,39
Van Wert, O. Brumback l.	29	F.	115	306	66	72	5	100,000	23,808	24,981	.....	.....	102,172	.....
Vermilion, S. D. Univ. of S. D.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	80	80	3	150,000	28,000	30,200	.....	.....	.....	.....
Visalia, Cal. Tulare County f. l.	35	F.	90	307	42	.....	32	28,000	19,276	25,003	.....	.....	146,062[a]	.....
Waco, Tex. Baylor Univ. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	303	76½	76½	6	100,000	23,877	26,493	3,026	.....	10,185	.....
Wakefield, Mass. Beebe Town l.	12	F.	2	304	39½	39½	4	.....	18,132	18,581	.....	.....	79,134	76,14
Walla Walla, Wash. F. p. l.	*24	F.	1	366	72	76	3	.....	11,017	12,060	700	.....	59,580	39,11
Waltham, Mass. P. l.	30	F.	43	304	72	76	7	.....	44,064	45,189	.....	.....	125,396	70,19
Washington, D. C. P. l. of D. C.	363	F.	181	362	72	79	....	600,000	179,183	185,136	.....	1,024,844	880,043	474,39
Washington, D. C. Dept. of Ag.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	307	45	45	....	.....	.....	137,703	←	127,885	.....	.....
Washington, Pa. Citizen f. l.	.....	F.	1	305	66	66	4	.....	16,888	17,299	.....	37,690	35,040	26,55
Waterloo, Ia. P. l.	35	.....	.....	363	72	75	12	130,000	23,912	25,115	1,308	.....	150,665	.....
Wausau, Wis. P. l.	*18	F.	1	307	66	66	4	.....	9,846	10,563	.....	.....	75,896	42,87
Waverley, Mass. McLean Hosp.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	....	.....	.....	1	.....	14,130	14,477	.....	10,053	.....	.....
Wellesley, Mass. F. l.	*6	F.	2	303	51	51	4	.....	19,271	19,682	.....	.....	34,951	23,47
Wellesley, Mass. Well. Coll. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	322	72	75	12	.....	74,905	78,556	.....	.....	30,938	.....
Westfield, N. Y. Patterson l.	4	F.	2	303	52	52	2	*200,000	18,374	18,914	930	.....	23,668	17,90
Weymouth, Mass. Tufts l.	13	F.	15	303	34	34	3	.....	29,755	30,179	.....	.....	58,693	40,90
Whitewater, Wis. State Nor.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	290	43	43	2	.....	12,628	13,295	*5,500	.....	21,505	.....
Whiting, Ind. P. l.	.....	F.	3	348	42	46	....	.....	11,260	12,280	.....	.....	39,372	.....
Wichita, Kas. City l.	*65	F.	.....	365	72	76	5	150,000	10,552	10,775	.....	.....	67,976	48,00
Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Osterhout l.	.....	F.	1	....	.....	.....	9	.....	47,909	49,231	1,292	.....	168,145	103,69
Williamsport, Pa. J. V. Brown l.	.....	F.	7	306	72	72	7	461,562	25,448	27,161	.....	.....	111,314	81,40
Williamstown, Mass. Will'ms C.	.....	F.	.....	340	70½	70½	6	.....	83,909	87,675	.....	.....	10,659	.....
Williston, N. D. James mem. l.	5	F.	1	363	36	40	1	32,000	4,192	4,478	.....	.....	16,292	12,42
Willows, Cal. Glenn Co. f. l.	7	F.	22	312	.....	.....	....	.....	1,402	5,168	1,025	.....	16,895	.....
Wilmington, Del. Wilm. Inst.	*106	F.	42	306	75	86	20	.....	83,908	86,526	.....	.....	266,787	157,11
Winchester, Va. Handley l.	5	F.	1	304	66	66	3	140,000	5,669	6,832	.....	.....	32,747	23,26
Winsted, Conn. Gilbert Sch. l.	.....	F.l.c.	.....	241	39	39	1	.....	10,555	10,689	.....	.....	14,105	9,40
Winthrop, Mass. P. l.	12	F.	3	304	45	45	4	41,500	12,743	13,147	.....	.....	47,778	36,61
Woburn, Mass. P. l.	16	F.	9	303	61	61	5	175,000	47,871	48,616	.....	.....	74,702	53,51
Woodstock, Vt. N. Williams l.	2	F.	1	302	45½	63½	2	.....	19,360	19,968	.....	.....	24,136	20,51
Worcester, Mass. F. p. l.	162	F.	10	365	72	82	53	436,935	227,843	235,868	.....	769,314	664,649	.....

LIBRARIES

of the American Library Association)

An arrow (→ or ←) in place of an item indicates that the omitted item is included in the next column toward which the arrow points.
The superimposed small figures refer to notes appended to the table.

No. of vols. sent to agencies	No. of prints, pictures, etc., lent for home use	Recorded reading room use (total no. of vols. used in building)	Registration			Regist'n period in years	No. of newspapers and periodicals currently received		No. of persons using library for reading or study	Receipts		Total	Expenditures for maintenance				Extraordinary expenses (sites, new buildings, additions, etc.)	Total
			Adult	Juvenile	Total		Titles	Cops.		Taxation or appropriation	Endowments		Books	Periodicals	Salaries: Library service	Salaries: Janitor service		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,344	3	32	32	19,168	1,600	.....	1,636	199	45	630	150	.....	1,636
.....	.....	15,786	.....	.....	.....	...	4,503	4,503	.....	.....	.....	.....	†54,603	←	61,093	.....	.....	115,696
2,100	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,997	3	255	255	59,178	37,379	1,735	41,144	6,399	667	19,072	3,161	.....	37,052
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,364	...	52	52	5,520	2,313	654	6,439	205	80	800	.....	800	2,977
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	160	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	564	172	2,580	.....	.....	.....
180	.....	20,648	.....	.....	3,233	...	89	89	.....	2,950	.....	4,935	64	170	970	158	1,224	3,801
5,290	91	.....	.....	.....	13,258	...	121	121	.....	12,702	.....	12,864	1,357	241	2,952	1,535	5,337	12,864
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	6,500	.....	6,500	.....	.....	2,570	.....	.....	.....
6,759	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,253	...	41	562	.....	12,911	.....	14,737	3,930	644	5,763	.....	.....	13,050
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	5,064	.....	5,190	1,051	350	3,091	.....	.....	5,190
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,803	5	65	65	.....	3,026	280	3,306	821	156	1,504	26	.....	3,306
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,962	2	111	111	.....	4,900	.....	5,573	752	259	2,759	424	.....	5,410
.....	.....	.....	8,263	2,747	11,010	3	165	165	.....	13,659	271	14,372	3,126	←	5,757	1,158	.....	13,881
3,766	110,930	33,871	32,914	16,534	49,488	3	449	683	.....	72,100	90	78,388	11,918	1,151	43,769	6,480	.....	77,335
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	2,280	3,015	.....	55,682	.....	55,682	7,017	4,154	31,278	.....	.....	55,488
2,204	.....	17,344	.....	.....	4,596	...	137	137	.....	1,900	120	3,397	639	211	1,680	.....	.....	2,928
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	253	253	.....	16,579	.....	16,875	1,664	525	8,483	1,189	.....	15,263
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,589	4	.....	.....	.....	3,900	.....	4,590	1,208	172	1,842	202	.....	4,576
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	745	.....	792	404	388	.....	.....	.....	1,629
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,500	860	4,619	604	←	1,576	413	600	4,019[7]
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	320	320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
77	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,325	3	73	73	.....	100	5,535	7,430	688	140	1,440	720	.....	3,810
7,399	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,072	...	108	108	.....	3,255	655	5,136	1,045	226	1,581	441	.....	5,127
.....	1,121	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	2,760	.....	2,774	500	225	1,800	.....	.....	2,760
1,094	229	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	151	151	.....	5,966	.....	12,243	1,126	149	2,097	1,017	144	12,243
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,825	3	167	173	.....	7,500	.....	8,354	2,225	287	3,371	889	.....	8,348
.....	.....	.....	14,223	6,058	20,281	...	150	150	51,089	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
108	.....	.....	4,973	1,853	6,826	3	103	103	17,688	.....	8,424	9,807	1,682	257	4,729	941	.....	9,718
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	12,934	.....	12,934	6,363	6,363	5,134	.....	.....	12,934
.....	.....	.....	826	445	1,271	3	46	46	.....	3,600	.....	4,242	288	83	1,096	780	.....	3,798
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,207	...	38	38	.....	3,939	.....	5,691	2,295	94	2,124	123	.....	5,216
5,538	5,414	.....	10,430	7,606	18,036	3	288	350	.....	15,895	.....	30,832	5,211	932	13,924	555	19,309	48,945
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000	3	81	81	58,148	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,210	...	49	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,630	829	3,459	2	.....	.....	.....	4,892	.....	4,892	778	191	1,709	600	.....	4,852
1,338	.....	.....	2,458	1,346	3,804	...	107	108	.....	5,700	2,735	8,615	1,421	261	3,446	685	.....	8,540
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,848	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,174	3	594	594	.....	66,850	4,034	79,903	14,907	2,434	41,502	←	.....	75,802